

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Agenda

www.ycusd.org
530-822-7601

May 23, 2023

5:30 PM Closed Session
7:00 PM Open Session

Board Room 425 Plumas Blvd., Suite 200, Yuba City
CA 95991

[https://ycusd-org.zoom.us/j/83598400889?
pwd=V0UzVkpKS1VSalc0ZFhGWG43QT09](https://ycusd-org.zoom.us/j/83598400889?pwd=V0UzVkpKS1VSalc0ZFhGWG43QT09)
Webinar ID: 835 9840 0889 Passcode: 931392



Members of the Governing Board

Nicolo Orozco, President
Jasmin Dhani, Vice
President

Harjot Kaur, Clerk
Kjerstin Ciociola, Member
Londa Lamb, Member
Shelley Priddy, Member
Greg Quilty, Member

Student Members

Aven Sanchez, APHS
Eddie Jensen, RVHS
Evelyn Madrigal, YCHS

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC

As the Board discusses agenda items, audience participation is permitted. The President will recognize those members of the audience who wish to speak. The President may set a time limit on each person's remarks. If necessary, each person wishing to speak will be asked to identify himself prior to speaking. Generally, the President will ask Board Members for their remarks prior to recognizing requests to speak from the audience. At the President's discretion, agenda items may be considered in other than numerical order.

Materials related to an item on this agenda submitted to the Board after distribution of the agenda packet are available for public inspection in the office of the Superintendent at 425 Plumas Blvd., Yuba City, during normal business hours and are available on line at www.ycusd.org.

Public comment shall be limited to matters within the "subject matter jurisdiction" of the Board. A matter is within the "subject matter jurisdiction" of the Board if it relates to the roles and responsibilities of the Board as set forth in Board bylaw 9000. Speakers are cautioned that under California law no person is immune from liability for making intentionally false or defamatory comments regarding any person simply because the comments are made at a public meeting.

SPECIAL NOTICE

Anyone who is planning to attend the Board meeting and needs interpretation services or is visually or hearing impaired or has any disability that needs special assistance should call the Superintendent's Office at 822-7601 at least 48 hours in advance of the meeting to make arrangements.

Quien planea asistir a la reunión de la Junta Directiva y necesita servicios de interpretación debe llamar a la oficina del Superintendente al 822-7601 por lo menos 48 horas antes de la reunión para hacer los arreglos.

ਜੇਕਰ ਆਪਣੀ ਬੋਰਡ ਮੀਟਿੰਗ ਵਿੱਚ ਸ਼ਾਮਲ ਹੋਣਾ ਚਾਹੁੰਦੇ ਹੋ ਅਤੇ ਆਪਣੀ ਨੂੰ ਦੁਭਾਸ਼ੀਏ ਦੀ ਲੋੜ ਹੈ ਤਾਂ ਘੱਟ ਤੋਂ ਘੱਟ 48 ਘੰਟੇ ਪਹਿਲਾਂ ਸੁਪਰਿੰਟੈਂਟੈਂਟ ਦੇ ਦਫਤਰ ਵਿੱਚ 822-7601 ਫੋਨ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ ਫੋਨ ਕਰਨਾ ਲਾਜ਼ਮੀ ਹੈ ਤਾਂ ਕਿ ਦੁਭਾਸ਼ੀਏ ਦਾ ਪ੍ਰਬੰਧ ਹੋ ਸਕੇ।

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC

To view the Board meeting via Zoom please use the following link:

<https://ycusd-org.zoom.us/j/83598400889?pwd=V0UzVkpKS1VSalc0ZFhGWG43QT09>
Webinar ID: 835 9840 0889 Passcode: 931392

1. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL
2. PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION AGENDA ITEMS
3. RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION
4. CLOSED SESSION

Expulsions, Suspended Contracts, and Readmission Case Recommendation

Pursuant to Government Code §54957 and Education Code §48919(k) the Board will meet in Closed Session to discuss expulsions, suspended contracts, and readmission case recommendations with the Director of Student Services.

Expulsions, Suspended Contracts and Readmission Case Recommendation.

Public Employee Employment or Appointment

Personnel Listing BR-2223-038

[Personnel Listing BR-2223-038](#)

Conference With Labor Negotiator

Pursuant to Government Code §54957.6. the board will meet in Closed Session to give direction to the Agency Negotiator regarding negotiations with Yuba City Teachers Association, California School Employees Association Chapter #265, and unrepresented groups.

Public Employee Evaluation of Performance

Pursuant to Government Code section 54957, the Board will meet in closed session to discuss the performance evaluation of: Assistant Superintendent

5. RECALL TO OPEN SESSION
6. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
The audience will be asked to stand for the Pledge of Allegiance followed by a moment of silence for all present to use at the dictates of their own conscience.
7. AGENDA REORGANIZATION / REPORT OF CLOSED SESSION
8. STUDENT REPORT

- 8.A Aven Sanchez, APHS Student Member
Eddie Jensen, RVHS Student Member
Evelyn Madrigal, YCHS Student Member

9. STUDENT RECOGNITION

- 9.A YCHS Music Student Recognition
[Staff Report YCHS Music Students](#)
- 9.B 2023 RVHS Capitol Hill Challenge
[Staff Report Capitol Hill Challenge](#)

10. STAFF RECOGNITION

- 10.A Employee Recognition
[Staff Report - Employee Recognition 05-23-2023](#)
[Employee Recognition Memo 05-23-2023](#)

11. REPORTS AND INFORMATION

- 11.A Jakara Movement, Public Health Internship Khair
[Staff Report Jakara Movement](#)

12. COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC ON ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

13. CONSENT AGENDA

- 13.A Approval of the May 9, 2023 Governing Board Regular Meeting Minutes
[May 9, 2023 Governing Board Regular Meeting Minutes](#)
- 13.B Contracts and Agreements
[Staff Report Contracts and Agreements](#)
[Contracts and Agreements](#)
- 13.C Ratification of Contract(s) Executed Pursuant to Board Policy 3300
[Staff Report](#)
[23-24 TCIP Contract](#)
[John L. Sullivan Quote 1](#)
[John L. Sullivan Quote 2](#)
[RFI - Tierra Buena Cameras](#)
[Culinary Depot](#)
- 13.D Donations
[Staff Report](#)
[05-23-2023](#)

- 13.E Authorize the Disposal of Surplus Property
[Staff Report Surplus](#)
[Surplus Forms](#)

- 13.F Subordination Agreement and Intercreditor Agreement with Department of Housing Community and Development (Revised)
[Staff Report](#)
[New Haven Subordination Agreement \(Revised\)](#)
[Intercreditor Agreement](#)

- 13.G The Creative Curriculum for Preschool
[Staff Report CDP Creative Curriculum for Preschool](#)
[Creative Curriculum Quote](#)

- 13.H Personnel Listing BR-2223-038
[Staff Report Personnel Meeting BR-2223-038](#)

- 13.I Independent Contract Agreements for 2023-2024 - Athletic Trainers
[Staff Report Athletic Trainer Agreements](#)
[Lindsay Mazur - 23-24 Contract](#)
[Erik Lambert-23-24 - Contract](#)

- 13.J Revisions to 2023-2024 Student Attendance Calendar for YCIA and APHS
[Staff Report - Revisions to YCIA & APHS Student Attendance Calendar 23-24](#)
[Revised 23-24 Student Attendance Calendar APHS YCIA - Student Attendance 23-24](#)

- 13.K Meteor Leadership Proposal for 2023-24
[Staff Report Meteor Services Proposal for 2023-24](#)
[Meteor Leadership Proposal 2023-24](#)

14. ACTION

- 14.A Second Reading and Consideration for Approval for Proposed Revisions to BP/AR 5141.27
[Second Reading for Proposed Revisions to YCUSD Board Policy](#)
[Proposed Board Policy 5141.27 Food Allergies Special Dietary Needs](#)
[Proposed Administrative Regulation 5141.27 Food Allergies Special Dietary Needs](#)

- 14.B Intra-Budget Transfer Resolution BR-2223-039 to Adjust Estimated Actuals and Budget Adoption the Close of the Fiscal Year
[Staff Report Intra-Budget Transfer](#)
[Intra-Budget Transfer Board Resolution](#)

- 14.C Expulsion, Suspended Contracts and Readmission Case Recommendation.
[Staff Report](#)

14.D Approval of Park Avenue Painting Project
Staff Report
Bid Tabulation
Project Manual

14.E Approval of IFP Installation Project
Staff Report
Bid Tabulation
Project Manual

14.F Approval of Flooring Replacement Proposal
Staff Report
RJ Flooring Proposal
Flooring Contract

14.G Approval of Furniture Surplus Resolution
Staff Report
BR-2223-040

15. BOARD REPORTS/INFORMATION/DISCUSSION
Committee Reports

16. COMMUNICATIONS
Written Communications from the Public
Comments from Employee Representatives
Comments from Board Members
Comments from the Superintendent

16.A Written Communications from the Public
Comments from Employee Representatives
Comments from Board Members
Comments from the Superintendent

17. NEXT BOARD MEETING
June 13, 2023. Open Session at 7PM, Yuba City Unified School District Office

18. ADJOURNMENT



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: Expulsions, Suspended Contracts, and Readmission Case Recommendation

DEPARTMENT: Educational Services

SUBJECT: Expulsions, Suspended Contracts and Readmission Case Recommendation.

SUGGESTED ACTION: Request Board Action

ATTACHMENTS:



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: Public Employee Employment or Appointment

DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

SUBJECT: Personnel Listing BR-2223-038

SUGGESTED ACTION: Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:
[Personnel Listing BR-2223-038](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Michael Reed, Asst. Supt. of Human Resources

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Personnel Listing BR – 2223-038

PERSONNEL ACTIONS			
CLASSIFICATION	POSITION	STATUS	ACTION
Administrative	Asst Superintendent of Ed Service	Filled	Promotion
Administrative	Coordinator	Vacant	Retirement
Administrative	Assistance Superintendent of HR	Vacant	Resignation
Certificated	Math/ELA Teacher	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	Ag Science Teacher	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	English Teacher	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	English Teacher	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	CTE Construction Teacher	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	School Counselor Middle School	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	Middle School Teacher	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	Elementary Teacher	Vacant	Retirement
Certificated	Middle School Teacher	Vacant	Resignation
Certificated	Social Science Teacher	Vacant	Resignation
Certificated	PE Teacher	Vacant	Resignation
Certificated	Elementary Teacher	Vacant	Resignation
Classified	Admin Secretary II	Filled	Promotion
Classified	Cafeteria Worker	Filled	New Employee
Classified	Child Development Assistant	Vacant	Retirement
Classified	Paraeducator	Vacant	Release
Classified	Speech & Language Pathologist Assistant	Vacant	Resignation
Classified	Paraeducator	Vacant	Probationary Release
Classified	Paraeducator – Sped	Vacant	Probationary Release
Coaches	RVHS & YCHS	Filled	New



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: STUDENT REPORT

DEPARTMENT: Superintendent

SUBJECT: Aven Sanchez, APHS Student Member
Eddie Jensen, RVHS Student Member
Evelyn Madrigal, YCHS Student Member

SUGGESTED ACTION:

ATTACHMENTS:



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: STUDENT RECOGNITION

DEPARTMENT: Superintendent

SUBJECT: YCHS Music Student Recognition

SUGGESTED ACTION:

ATTACHMENTS:
[Staff Report YCHS Music Students](#)

**Yuba City Unified School District
Governing Board Meeting Staff Report**

To: YCUSD Governing Board
From: Doreen Osumi, Superintendent
Meeting Date: May 23, 2023
Item: YCHS Music Students

Students from YCHS will be recognized for their musical accomplishments.



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: STUDENT RECOGNITION

DEPARTMENT: Superintendent

SUBJECT: 2023 RVHS Capitol Hill Challenge

SUGGESTED ACTION:

ATTACHMENTS:
[Staff Report Capitol Hill Challenge](#)

Yuba City Unified School District
Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board
From: Doreen Osumi, Superintendent
Meeting Date: May 23, 2023
Item: Capitol Hill Challenge

Students from RVHS will be recognized for their participation in the Capitol Hill Challenge (CHC). CHC invites thousands of students nationwide to participate in a fun, educational online competition intended to help students to develop a deeper understanding of personal finance and economics.



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: STAFF RECOGNITION

DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

SUBJECT: Employee Recognition

SUGGESTED ACTION: Staff requests recognition for selected employees.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report - Employee Recognition 05-23-2023](#)
[Employee Recognition Memo 05-23-2023](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Michael Reed, Asst. Supt. of Human Resources

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: YCUSD Employee Recognition

The Human Resources Department has implemented a districtwide effort to Connect, Appreciate, and Recognize Staff for the purpose of promoting excellence within our workforce (C.A.R.E) With the assistance of our site administrators, who are providing input of staff who are going above and beyond, this new tradition has become a regular part of our Board meetings.

YCUSD is pleased to continue recognizing staff members who have taken unique or extraordinary actions in support of our programs for students, staff, and community.

We are happy to recognize two of our staff members at this Board Meeting. We look forward to recognizing more of our certificated and classified staff during the 2023-2024 school year.

MR/ap



Yuba City Unified School District

May 23, 2023

Employee Recognition and Appreciation

Superintendent
Doreen Osumi

Governing Board
Kjerstin Ciociola
Jasmin Dhami
Harjot Kaur
Londa Lamb
Nicolo Orozco
Shelley Priddy
Greg Quilty

Yuba City Unified School District and our Governing Board are pleased to recognize the following employees for their contribution to our students, parents, and staff.

Classified Staff:

Steven Snyder

Info Tech Systems Specialist

Blanca Najarro

Cook/Transport

Thank you for your dedication to serving our community!

530-822-5200

www.ycusd.org

425 Plumas Blvd.
Suite # 200
Yuba City, CA 95991

Educating Today's Students to Succeed in Tomorrow's World



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: REPORTS AND INFORMATION

DEPARTMENT: Superintendent

SUBJECT: Jakara Movement, Public Health Internship Khair

SUGGESTED ACTION:

ATTACHMENTS:
[Staff Report Jakara Movement](#)

**Yuba City Unified School District
Governing Board Meeting Staff Report**

To: YCUSD Governing Board
From: Doreen Osumi, Superintendent
Meeting Date: May 23, 2023
Item: Jakara Movement

Jaskiran Kaur and students involved with the Jakara Movement will showcase work they have done in the community to promote public health.

No action is required. This item is only a report.



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA

DEPARTMENT: Superintendent

SUBJECT: Approval of the May 9, 2023 Governing Board Regular Meeting Minutes

SUGGESTED ACTION: Approval is requested

ATTACHMENTS:
[May 9, 2023 Governing Board Regular Meeting Minutes](#)

YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
GOVERNING BOARD MEETING
May 9, 2023

Audio for this meeting is available at www.ycusd.org

1) CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL -

Members Present: Kjerstin Ciociola, Jasmin Dhimi, Harjot Kaur, Nicolo Orozco, Shelley Priddy, and Greg Quilty. Student Members Aven Sanchez, Eddie Jensen, and Evelyn Madrigal attended Open Session only.

Members Absent: Londa Lamb

Staff Present: Doreen Osumi, Scott Bentley, Pam Aurangzeb, Justin Cutts and Michael Reed. Mark Button, Cy Olsen, Chris Renzullo, Laurie Whitmore, Tino Guzman, Liz Davit, Ben Moss, and Robert Cookman attended Open Session only.

2) PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION AGENDA ITEMS –

Harjot Kaur read the YCUSD public statement.

Wade Kirchner commented on his observations of the former strike and the importance education plays in the community and concluded his comments by stating that teachers are an asset to the community, not a commodity.

Jennie Farman shared concerns over negotiations and the impact on retaining staff.

Liz Braun commented that YCUSD set the standard for counseling, however, counselors are now going to other districts creating vacancies at YCUSD. She stated that we need to move past negotiations and get back to what is best for the kids.

Eric Ricketts commented on the number of credit-deficient students and that 17% of staff at his site were new this year.

Kelley Swanson stated her appreciation for being able to speak and stated that we are the only district in the area to have a TK-12 counseling program. She stated that when she meets new school counselors, she tells them that YCUSD is a great district but warns them that COLA has different meanings, retro checks are regular at YCUSD, and warns of a teacher shortage.

Michael Westcamp reminded the Board of their responsibility, defined bargaining in good faith vs. bargaining in bad faith and asked what movement could be made at the bargaining table.

Dina Luetgens compared LCFF funding to what the district is offering, stated that teacher workloads are being increased, that YCTA dived into the budget stating that the money is there, the district has received 40 resignations, and that as of

tonight the Board has approved 14 new hires. She asked that the district reach a settlement at the next mediation session.

3) RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

4) CLOSED SESSION

Expulsions, Suspended Contracts, and Readmission Case Recommendation
Public Employee Employment or Appointment
Conference With Labor Negotiator
Conference with Legal Counsel

5) RECALL TO OPEN SESSION

6) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

7) AGENDA REORGANIZATION / REPORT OF CLOSED SESSION – Jasmin Dhami requested a discussion on item 13 G. before a vote.

8) STUDENT RECOGNITION

8. A YCUSD Music Student Recognition

RVHS band instructor Michael Taylor introduced his students and listed their accomplishments. Mykah Williams and Mitchell Thompson shared how they grew while competing. The Board presented students with Certificates of Accomplishments.

YCHS band instructor Ted Zalkind listed his students' accomplishments. YCHS band students will come before the Board at the May 23rd meeting.

8. B Board Recognition of Foreign Exchange Students

Carol McCaulley shared with the Board how the program originated. Foreign Exchange students from RVHS and YCHS shared their favorite experiences while in Yuba City. The Board presented them with Certificates of Appreciation.

9) STUDENT REPORT

9. A Aven Sanchez, APHS Student Member, reported that APHS has 27 early graduates, held Prom on May 5th, held a credit celebration, and noted that May is Mental Health Month.

Eddie Jensen, RVHS Student Member, reported on the 4.0 Pizza Party, CTE Cord Ceremony, Falconchella, Career and Job Fair, Cinco de Mayo fun, upcoming ASB senior activities, Senior Spirit Week, a Car Show, and the need for Grad Night participation.

Evelyn Madrigal, YCHS Student Member, introduced Mia Farmer as the 2023-24 YCHS Student Board Member. Miss. Madrigal shared end-of-

year events and thanked the Board for the experience of being a Student Board Member.

10) STAFF RECOGNITION

10. A Employee Recognition

APHS Counselor Claudia Barajas, Barry fourth grade teacher Jailene Gonzalez, and Barry Paraeducator Rupinder Rai were recognized for their contribution to YCUSD students, parents, and staff.

11) REPORTS AND INFORMATION

11. A Yuba College Invitation to Early College Program Graduation

Coordinator Tino Guzman shared the accomplishments of the Early College program. Three students of the 54 students who will be the first graduating class to graduate with a high school diploma and an Associate degree, shared their experience completing the dual program.

11. B YCHS Closed Campus

Superintendent Osumi expressed concerns about having YCHS remain an open campus. Director Cutts and Principal Olsen gave the Board data on unexcused absences, tardies, and cuts.

The Board gave input on safety and security concerns.

Dina Luetgens stated that student attendance needs to be addressed to keep students in class.

12) COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC ON ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA - None

13) CONSENT AGENDA

Director Button clarified the language in item 13. G Approval of Shade Structure Phase II Change Order for Jasmin Dhami.

The Consent Agenda was approved on a motion by Jasmin Dhami, seconded by Kjerstin Ciociola. The vote: 6 Ayes, 0 Noes, 0 Abstain, 1 Absent (Londa Lamb)

13. A Approval of April 25, 2023, Governing Board Regular Meeting Minutes

13. B Odyssey of the Mind - World Competition Overnight Trip to Michigan

13. C Ratification of Contract(s) Executed Pursuant to Board Policy 3300

13. D Warrant List

13. E Three-year Student Teaching Agreement with Grand Canyon University (GCU)

13. F Personnel Listing BR-2223-037

13. G Approval of Shade Structure Phase II Change Order 2

13. H Authorize the Disposal of Surplus Property

13. I River Valley Track and Field State Meet Competition Overnight Trip

13. J Yuba City High School Track & Field State Meet

13. K E-Center Lease Agreement - Park Avenue School

14) ACTION

14. A Expulsions, Suspended Contracts, and Readmission Case Recommendations

On a Motion by Shelley Priddy, seconded by Harjot Kaur, the student cases were approved as discussed in Closed Session. The vote: 6 Ayes, 0 Noes, 0 Abstain, 1 Absent (Londa Lamb)

14. B First Reading for proposed revisions to Board Policies and Administrative Regulations

Kjerstin Ciociola expressed concern that language on some of the BPs and ARs is too general and in the wrong voice. Superintendent Osumi stated that this is a first reading and that revisions will be made to address any concerns.

Assistant Superintendent Aurangzeb reviewed the proposed Board Policy 6146.1 High School Graduation Requirements stating that the credit structure needed to be changed for APHS students. She stated that staff and the Graduation Committee met regarding the change.

On a Motion by Kjerstin Ciociola, seconded by Shelley Priddy, the second reading for BP 6146.1 High School Graduation Requirements was waived. The vote: 6 Ayes, 0 Noes, 0 Abstain, 1 Absent (Londa Lamb)

On a Motion by Shelley Priddy, seconded by Kjerstin Ciociola, BP 6146.1 High School Graduation Requirements was approved. The vote: 6 Ayes, 0 Noes, 0 Abstain, 1 Absent (Londa Lamb)

14. C Purchase of 200 Think pads and docking stations

Assistant Superintendent Bentley stated that this is the beginning of an electronic refresh cycle and responded to Board questions on funding and the warranty process.

On a Motion by Jasmin Dhimi, seconded by Harjot Kaur, the purchase of 200 Think pads and docking stations was approved. The vote: 6 Ayes, 0 Noes, 0 Abstain, 1 Absent (Londa Lamb)

14. D Purchase of 1500 Replacement Student Chrome books

On a Motion by Jasmin Dhimi, seconded by Harjot Kaur, 1500 Replacement Student Chrome books were approved. The vote: 6 Ayes, 0 Noes, 0 Abstain, 1 Absent (Londa Lamb)

15) BOARD REPORTS/INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

Jasmin Dhimi reported for Londa Lamb who attended the Facilities Master Plan meeting for Nicolo Orozco that Londa has concerns over the consultants' research and understanding of the district.

16) COMMUNICATIONS

Written Communications from the Public - None

Comments from Employee Representatives – Dina Luetgens, YCTA President thanked the Board for hearing members' comments before Closed Session, commented on teachers who were recognized at the Feather River Service Center Council and thanked President Orozco for being the host. She spoke of staff who are leaving and joining YCUSD.

Comments from Board Members - None

Comments from the Superintendent - None

17) NEXT BOARD MEETING - May 23, 2023

18) ADJOURNMENT

Approved:

Respectfully Submitted,

Doreen Osumi, Secretary

Nicolo Orozco, President

Harjot Kaur, Clerk



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA

DEPARTMENT: Business Services

SUBJECT: Contracts and Agreements

SUGGESTED ACTION: The Superintendent Recommends Approval

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report Contracts and Agreements](#)
[Contracts and Agreements](#)

Yuba City Unified School District
Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board
From: Scott Bentley, Assistant Superintendent Business
Meeting Date: May 23, 2023
Item: Contracts and Agreements

During the course of the school year, it is necessary to enter into contracts and agreements for goods and/or services.

The attached list of contracts/agreements is submitted for Board approval and/or ratification.

Includes Purchase Orders dated 04/14/2023 - 04/27/2023 ***

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Fund-Obj-Resource	Account Amount
-----------	-------------	-------------	-------------------	----------------

Location ANDROS KAPEROS (AKS)				
P23-02557	CDW GOVERNMENT INC.	VR GOGGLES	01-4400-0790	2,086.96
			01-4400-3010	16,885.38
P23-02616	EXPLORELEARNING LLC	8TH GRADE SUPP SCI SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL	01-5800-0790	1,272.54
			01-5800-3010	10,295.98
Total Location				30,540.86

Location DISTRICT OFFICE (DO)				
B23-01015	SUTTER COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS	SCSOS SPED COSTS	01-7142-6500	363,709.60
P23-02552	RAY MORGAN COMPANY	PRINTER FOR PARK AVE.	01-4400-0790	7,873.09
			01-5800-0790	532.21
P23-02559	ITUTOR.COM INC	DISTRICT TUTORING SERVICES	01-5800-0790	18,000.00
P23-02569	BSN SPORTS LLC	AK GIRLS BASKETBALL UNIFORMS	01-5800-0790	6,507.68
P23-02595	SWUN MATH LLC	K-8TH SUMMER SCHOOL	01-4300-0790	10,465.46
P23-02668	ELEVO	2023 ELOP SUMMER PROGRAM	01-5800-2600	17,640.00
Total Location				424,728.04

Location GRAY AVENUE MIDDLE (GRAY)				
P23-02590	ELECTRIC GOLF CAR COMPANY INC	GOLF CART FOR ADMIN	01-6400-0790	11,760.02

Location INFORMATION SYSTEMS (ITS)				
P23-02676	RFI ENTERPRISES	BV CAMERA NVR	01-5800-0000	963.72
			01-6400-0000	10,197.00
P23-02680	MNJ TECHNOLOGIES DIRECT INC	IPEVO DOCUMENT CAMERAS	01-4300-0790	30,566.25
P23-02681	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOGIES INC	MONITORS FOR CLASSROOM USE	01-4300-0790	26,169.00
P23-02682	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	SURFACE GO3 FOR SITE TECHS	01-4300-0000	3,152.75
			01-4400-0000	9,954.78
P23-02683	CDW GOVERNMENT INC.	ADMIN/TECH X1 RESTOCK	01-4400-0000	22,114.95
Total Location				103,118.45

Location LINCREST ELEMENTARY (LCRS)				
B23-01021	SAM'S CLUB DIRECT ACCT# 0402 41466874 9	ELOP INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	01-4300-6010	5,000.00

Location TRANSPORTATION (TRAN)				
P23-02645	VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS NORTH INC DEPT 34677	REPAIR TO BUS #21	01-5625-0790	6,801.03

*** See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that **ESCAPE ONLINE** the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered. **Page 1 of 2**

ReqPay11h Board Report with Fund-Object-Resource by Location

Includes Purchase Orders dated 04/14/2023 - 04/27/2023 ***

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Fund-Obj-Resource	Account Amount
-----------	-------------	-------------	-------------------	----------------

Total Number of POS 16

Total 581,948.40

Fund Recap

Fund	Description	PO Count	Amount
01	GENERAL	16	581,948.40

Information is further limited to: (Minimum Amount = 5,000.00)

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

035 - YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Generated for VAL ALLRED (VALL35), Apr 27 2023 1:02PM

ReqPay11h Board Report with Fund-Object-Resource by Location

Includes Purchase Orders dated 04/28/2023 - 05/11/2023 ***

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Fund-Obj-Resource	Account Amount
Location ANDROS KAPEROS (AKS)				
P23-02797	HANGSAFE HOOKS	BACKPACK HOOKS	01-4300-0790	9,744.62
Location DISTRICT OFFICE (DO)				
P23-02714	SOLUTION TREE	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOR GRAY	01-5800-0790	40,324.00
P23-02715	SOLUTION TREE	PROFESSIONAL DEV FOR APRIL LANE	01-5800-0790	33,824.00
P23-02716	SOLUTION TREE	PROFESSIONAL DEV FOR AK	01-5800-0790	33,824.00
P23-02741	EFFIE YEAW NATURE CENTER	2023 SUMMER ENRICHMENT PROGRAM JUNE	01-5800-2600	9,840.00
P23-02748	SOLUTION TREE	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOR BARRY	01-5800-0790	33,824.00
P23-02749	SUTTER COUNTY ELECTIONS	ELECTION NOVEMBER 2022	01-5800-0000	12,293.67
P23-02827	CATAPULT K12	W/O 14618 CATAPULT CMS- REDESIGN	01-5800-0790	17,790.00
P24-00002	ELEVO	2023 SUMMER ENRICHMENT EXPL JULY	01-5800-2600	6,300.00
Location FOOD SERVICE (FDSC)			Total Location	188,019.67
B23-01072	SMUCKER FOODSERVICE INC	OPEN PO FOOD PRODUCTS	13-4710-5310	12,000.00
Location INFORMATION SYSTEMS (ITS)				
P23-02768	MNJ TECHNOLOGIES DIRECT INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES HOURS	01-5800-0000	10,000.00
Location MAINTENANCE (MAIN)				
P23-02734	GEARY PACIFIC SUPPLY	BARB UNIT FOR BUTTE VISTA	14-6200-0000	13,605.19
P23-02735	GEARY PACIFIC SUPPLY	BARB UNIT FOR RIVERBEND	14-6200-0000	11,650.32
P23-02855	CALIFORNIA WINDOW INDUSTRIES	PARK AVENUE SHED	14-6200-0000	14,400.00
P23-02856	YUBA SUTTER BLDG INSP	SHADE STRUCTURES PHASE I	01-6200-3213	14,700.00
Location RIVER VALLEY HIGH (RVHS)			Total Location	54,355.51
P23-02711	TUMBL TRAK	EQUIPMENT FOR STUNT	01-4300-0790	3,000.25
P23-02808	REALITYWORKS	REALCARE CARTS	01-4400-0790	2,693.14
P23-02858	PROJECT LEAD THE WAY INC	3D PRINTERS FOR CAREER EXPO	01-6400-3550	8,811.66
Location TRANSPORTATION (TRAN)			Total Location	5,145.86
			Total Location	19,650.91

*** See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ReqPay11h Board Report with Fund-Object-Resource by Location

Includes Purchase Orders dated 04/28/2023 - 05/11/2023 ***

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Fund-Obj-Resource	Account Amount
Location TRANSPORTATION (TRAN)				
P23-02760	A-1 BODY SHOP & TOWING	REPAIR TO VAN #16	01-5625-0790	9,045.35

Location YUBA CITY HIGH (YCHS)

B23-01066	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OPEN FOR SCHOOL SUPPLIES	01-4300-0790	1,300.00
			01-4300-3010	3,700.00
P23-02703	BSN SPORTS LLC	BOYS BB UNIFORMS YCHS	01-5800-0790	7,192.58
			Total Location	12,192.58
Total Number of POs			Total	315,008.64

Fund Recap

Fund	Description	PO Count	Amount
01	GENERAL	16	257,053.13
13	CAFETERA	1	12,000.00
14	DEF MNT	3	39,655.51
		Total Fiscal Year 2023	308,708.64
01	GENERAL	1	6,300.00
		Total Fiscal Year 2024	6,300.00
		Total	315,008.64

Information is further limited to: (Minimum Amount = 5,000.00)

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that ESCAPE ONLINE the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

035 - YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Generated for VAL ALLRED (VALL35), May 11 2023 12:18PM



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA

DEPARTMENT: Business Services

SUBJECT: Ratification of Contract(s) Executed Pursuant to Board Policy 3300

SUGGESTED ACTION: Superintendent recommends approval

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report](#)
[23-24 TCIP Contract](#)
[John L. Sullivan Quote 1](#)
[John L. Sullivan Quote 2](#)
[RFI - Tierra Buena Cameras](#)
[Culinary Depot](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Scott Bentley, Assistant Superintendent of Business

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Ratification of Contract(s) Executed Pursuant to Board Policy 3300

On December 13, 2022, the Board of Education delegated authority to enter into contracts on behalf of the Yuba City Unified School District and to purchase supplies, materials, apparatus, equipment, and services up to the amounts specified in Public Contract Code 20111 and Education Code section 17604. Further limited the delegation to expenditures of less than \$109,300 and required that the Board of Education ratify the contract within sixty (60) days of incurring the expense.

1. **MOU Sutter County Office of Education TCIP** – Tri-County Induction Program (P.Aurangzeb/S.Bentley)

Fiscal Impact: None

2. **JOHN L. SULLIVAN** – Purchase of RAM ProMaster cargo van (Previously Board approved on July 26, 2022, but now being purchased through a different vendor and including uplifts) (C.Slattery/S.Bentley)

Fiscal Impact: \$69,688.18 (Previously approved \$46,976.36)
Net increase: \$22,711.82 Fund 13

3. **JOHN L. SULLIVAN** – Purchase of RAM ProMaster cargo van (Previously Board approved on July 26, 2022, but now being purchased through a different vendor and including uplifts, approved \$46,976.36) (C.Slattery/S.Bentley)

Fiscal Impact: \$69,688.18 (Previously approved \$46, 976.36)
Net increase: \$22,711.82 Fund 13

4. **RFI** – Security cameras for Tierra Buena School (R.Cookman/S.Bentley)

Fiscal Impact: \$34,169.00 Fund 01 Technology

5. **CULINARY DEPOT** – Approve lowest responsible bidder, Culinary Depot for a roll in freezer at Gray Avenue for food service. (C.Slattery/S.Bentley)

Supplies on the Fly	\$13,612.90
East Bay	\$11,220.00
Culinary Depot	\$ 9,829.86

Fiscal Impact: \$9,829.86 Fund 13

**Tri-County Induction Program
Contract for Services
Between
Sutter County Superintendent of Schools as the Local Educational Agency
For the Tri-County Induction Program,
Participating County Offices of Education,
And
Participating Sutter County School Districts and Employing Agencies**

A. General

This Contract for Services (the "Agreement") is between the Sutter County Superintendent of Schools (SCSOS), serving as the Local Education Agency (LEA) for the Tri-County Induction Program (TCIP), and the County Offices of Education, districts, schools, employing agencies, and independent charter schools (collectively "District") signing below. The term of this Agreement commences on July 1, 2023, and terminates on June 30, 2024.

B. Purpose

The purpose of the Agreement is to establish an agreement for services between the parties in assisting Candidates with meeting California credentialing requirements. TCIP will provide and coordinate services and support to guide Candidates in meeting California credential requirements through the state-accredited Teacher Induction Credential Programs including Multiple Subject Clear, Single Subject Clear, Education Specialist Clear, and Career Technical Education (CTE). Throughout this document, new teachers from all of the credential areas are referred to as "Candidate" and veteran teachers are referred to as "Mentor."

C. Eligibility

Eligible Candidates are those hired within the TCIP Regional Consortium, which includes but is not limited to Sutter, Colusa, and Yuba Counties. The following credential programs are available to Candidates within the consortium: **Clear Credential Program:** Candidates holding preliminary Multiple Subject, Single Subject, or Education Specialist Credential, and CTE Candidates.

D. LEA Responsibilities

1. Employ a Director whose primary duty is to oversee the TCIP program as well as employ support staff.
2. Provide sufficient and appropriate workspace for the Director, Coordinator, and Administrative Assistant.
3. Provide office support services for the consortium, including, but not limited to, mail service, phone, fax, internet services, technology support, and meeting space for TCIP activities.
4. Provide business and legal services required for TCIP implementation for the region.
5. Develop and establish procedures for TCIP evaluation through the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) Accreditation Cycle. Submit Preconditions, Common Standards, Program Review state reports, and required fees in a timely manner.
6. Provide a process for equitable distribution of mentoring, support, and credential services to Candidates and Mentors in all participating districts and COEs within the region.
7. Provide quarterly Advisory Board Meetings.
8. Share optional Professional Development opportunities for Candidates.
9. Provide required Mentor trainings throughout the year.
10. Assume overall fiscal responsibility for the administration of TCIP budget, including submission of year-end expenditure reports and any other documentation required by CCTC and/or CDE in relation to TCIP.

E. District/COE Responsibilities

1. Appoint a liaison to work with TCIP. The liaison should be a designee authorized by the County and/or District Superintendents to fulfill the roles and responsibilities assigned to him or her. The liaison supports TCIP by providing ongoing updates, communication, and information to county office and/or district personnel.

2. Identify, and enroll within the first year of employment, all Candidates who are eligible for TCIP as described by state guidelines. This shall be a pre-condition to participation in the Clear Credential Program in accordance with state guidelines.
3. Assign a qualified Mentor to each eligible Candidate, within 30 days of enrollment in TCIP, who meets the Commission's identified criteria of a valid corresponding clear credential.
4. Notify TCIP regarding the Mentor match within the first 30 days of the Candidate's enrollment in the program.
5. Provide Candidate and Mentor release times to participate in required observations (2 days per year for both Candidate and Mentor). Provide all requisite substitute teachers to accommodate the Candidate and Mentor release times at district's cost.
6. Provide meeting and conference rooms at no charge to TCIP.
7. Provide and/or participate in program evaluation with administrative surveys, and CTC Accreditation.
8. Utilize defined selection criteria to identify high-quality, experienced teachers to serve as Mentors for Candidates. Mentors must demonstrate effective coaching, and interpersonal and communication skills, and:
 - a. Knowledge of the context and the content area of the Candidate's teaching assignment;
 - b. A demonstrated commitment to professional learning, collaboration, and demonstrated best practices in adult learning;
 - c. Possess a clear teaching credential with a minimum of three years of highly effective teaching experience with exemplary administrator evaluations;
 - d. The ability, willingness, and flexibility to meet Candidate needs for support;
 - e. The ability to provide "just in time" support for Candidates, in accordance with the ILP, along with longer-term guidance to promote enduring professional skills each week for a minimum of a one hour one-on-one meetings;
 - f. A demonstrated ability to facilitate Candidate growth and development through modeling, guided reflection on practice, and feedback on classroom instruction based on the CSTP;
 - g. The ability to connect Candidates with available resources to support their professional growth and accomplishment of the ILP;
 - h. The ability to weekly review the CSTP ILP goals and documentation of development/growth with Candidates and make adjustments as needed;
 - i. Are committed to attend all Mentor trainings;
 - j. Develop a sustained, thoughtful, and confidential collegial relationship with Candidates;
 - k. Display a willingness to work collaboratively with the TCIP staff and respond to survey requests by due dates;
 - l. The ability to use Mentoring instruments appropriately;
 - m. Demonstrate leadership skills, curriculum expertise, highly effective classroom management skills, and knowledge of site and district resources;
 - n. The ability to reflect on Mentoring practice and engage with mentoring peers in professional learning networks; and
 - o. Serve as a role model for the teaching profession and Mentor for TCIP
9. Work with TCIP/LEA to ensure all Mentors are meeting the standards and expectations of performance as set forth above.

F. Other Terms and Conditions

1. As between the Parties hereto, it is understood and agreed that:
 - a. All products and materials developed by TCIP are the exclusive property of the LEA. District and COE employees, staff, and subcontractors shall not have the right to disseminate, market, or otherwise use the products or materials without the expressed written permission of the LEA designee.
 - b. Candidate Employment Status: Candidates are and shall remain District employees for any and all purposes throughout the term of this agreement. Execution of this Agreement does not create, or

- expand, any employment relationship between TCIP/LEA and Candidate, nor create or expand any employer-employee obligations.
- c. The Candidate's Individual Learning Plan must be designed and implemented solely for the professional growth and development of the participating teacher and not for evaluation for employment purposes.
 - d. Indemnification: District shall assume full responsibility for its employees. District agrees to hold and save LEA harmless from and against any claim, demand, action or cause of action that may be asserted by any District program participant or any of heirs, assigns, or agents, including but not limited to those actions arising out of the District's negligence, professional or non-professional, or arising out of injury or death suffered by any District employee program participants, including, but not limited to, third party actions for injury or death otherwise covered under applicable workers' compensation laws and regardless of the sole or concurring negligence of LEA. The District assumes all financial (litigation) responsibilities stemming from any legal action brought against Tri- County Induction Program from an employee of said District.
 - e. Maintenance of Licenses and Credentialing: Both LEA and the District agree to maintain and keep in good standing, and ensure all applicable employees, including but not limited to Candidate and Mentors, maintain and keep in good standing, all licenses, credentials, and memberships that are required and/or necessary for their job responsibilities and functions.
 - f. LEA and District shall ensure that all employees whom they are responsible for under the terms of this Agreement have had their background check completed and have completed their LiveScan.
 - g. Maintenance of records: District agrees to keep and maintain adequate and current written records in accordance with TCIP requirements during the term of this Agreement. The records will be in any format that may be specified by the State of California. The records will be available to LEA at all times.
 - h. Assignment: This agreement shall not be assigned by District. Any such assignment shall be null and void.
 - i. Severability: The provisions of this Agreement are divisible; if any such provisions shall be deemed invalid or unenforceable, that provision shall be deemed limited to the extent necessary to render it valid and enforceable and the remaining provisions of this agreement shall continue in full force and effect without being impaired or invalidated in any way.
 - j. Waiver: No delay or omission by either party in exercising any right under this agreement shall operate as a waiver of that or any other right. No waiver of any provision of this agreement, or consent to any departure by either party from any provision shall be effective in any event unless it is in writing, designated a waiver, and signed by the party waiving the breach. Such a waiver shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose of which it is given.
 - k. Constructions and Governing Law: The captions used in connection with this agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not be construed as part of this agreement. This agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.
 - l. Entire Agreement: This agreement supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, and communications between LEA and District, whether written or oral, express or implied, relating to the subject matter of this agreement and is intended as a complete and final expression of the terms of the agreement between LEA and District and shall not be changed or subject to change orally. The parties further agree and acknowledge that neither they nor anyone on their behalf made any inducements, agreements, promises, or representations other than those set forth in this agreement.
 - m. Third Parties: Except as otherwise explicitly provided herein, nothing in this agreement, whether expressed or implied, is intended to confer any rights or remedies under or by reason of this agreement on any other persons other than the parties and their respective successors and assigns, nor is anything in this agreement intended to relieve or discharge the obligation or liability of any third persons to any party, nor shall any provision give any third parties any right of subrogation or action over or against any of the parties hereto. This agreement is not intended to and does not create any third party beneficiary rights whatsoever.

- n. Relationship of the Parties: No joint venture, partnership, agency, or employment relationship is created by this agreement. No party shall act as an agent or partner of any other party or make any commitments for or create any obligations of any other party except as provided herein without such other party's prior written consent.
- o. Survival: The provisions of this agreement shall survive the expiration of the term and the termination of this agreement. Amendments and extensions to this MOU may be made only by written agreement signed by all parties.

G. Program Participation Options **NEED TO SELECT AN OPTION******

The district will select one of the following options-check next to either Option 1 or Option 2. Both Options require full participation in the Tri-County Induction Program (TCIP) by all participants.

- **Option 1:** District pays SCSOS \$2,370 per Candidate to select, hire, match and provide continuous training to its Mentors using the criteria as outlined above. Billing will occur half in November and half in May with payments due in December and June. If the district is going to charge the Candidate, it is their responsibility to notify the Candidate upon hiring and collect all fees due. If the Candidate leaves the program during the year, the district will be responsible for reimbursing the cost to the Mentor on a prorated basis. **It is the responsibility of the district to notify TCIP ASAP when a Candidate or Mentor leaves the program on a leave or permanent basis.**
- **x Option 2:** The district agrees to provide written verification of the above selection, hiring, and matching process to TCIP upon request by credential type, same grade level or subject matter as Candidate.

H. Fiscal Responsibilities and Terms

1. SCSOS, in its capacity as LEA, agrees to the overall fiscal responsibility for the funding of the administration of the program.
2. If District has elected "Option 2" in section "G" above, the District shall distribute the funds to Mentors for compensation.

Authorized signatures below indicate understanding and acceptance of the terms of this Contract for Services.

Name of District or County Office of Education

Printed Name/Title

Signature

Date

District Liaison:

Printed Name/Title

Liaison's Email Address

Sutter County Superintendent of Schools as LEA:

Tom Reusser/Superintendent

Printed Name/Title

Signature

Date received at SCSOS

YUBA CITY DODGE



Date/Time: May 5, 2023 08:21 AM

Buyer: Chelsey Slattery

Phone: C: 5302181935

Address: 1695 Sandpiper Dr
Yuba City, CA 95993

0 , Body Type:

Purchase	84 Months @ 7.79%
\$ Down	Est. \$/Monthly
\$0	\$1,083

Selling Price	\$47,480.00
Total Savings + Rebate	-\$47,480.00
Government Fee	\$889.25
Proc/Doc Fee	\$85.00
upfit	\$15,075.62
upcharge	\$1,507.57
Total Taxes	\$4,650.74
Amount Financed	\$69,688.18

With Approved Credit.

AUTONATION CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM ROS
 200 AUTOMALL DR
 ROSEVILLE, CA 956613001

Priced Order Confirmation (POC)

Date Printed: 2023-05-04 7:42 PM VIN: 3C6LRVBG5PE522691 Quantity: 01
 Estimated Ship Date: 2022-12-22 1:58 AM VON: 56519887 Status: KZ - Released by plant and invoiced
 Date Ordered: 2022-08-12 7:01 PM Ordered By: S57160P

Sold to: AUTONATION CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM ROSEVILLE (42947)
 200 AUTOMALL DR
 ROSEVILLE, CA 956613001
 Ship to: AUTONATION CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM ROSEVILLE (42947)
 200 AUTOMALL DR
 ROSEVILLE, CA 956613001

Vehicle: 2023 1500 CARGO VAN HIGH ROOF (136 in WB) (VF1L13)

	Sales Code	Description	MSRP(USD)
Model:	VF1L13	1500 CARGO VAN HIGH ROOF (136 in WB)	44,625
Package:	22A	Customer Preferred Package 22A	0
	ERF	3.6L V6 24V VVT Engine	0
	DFH	9-Spd 948TE Auto Transmission	0
Paint/Seat/Trim:	PW7	Bright White Clear Coat	0
	APA	Monotone Paint	0
	*A7	Cloth Buckets Seats	0
	-X9	Black	0
Options:	YEP	Manuf Statement of Origin	0
	LNJ	Front Fog Lamps	195
	NHM	Speed Control	395
	LMK	Daytime Running Headlamps	75
	BAJ	220 Amp Alternator	295
	NAS	50 State Emissions	0
	CDY	Passenger Bucket Seat	0
	JWA	Frt Pass Seat - Manual Adjust 4-Way	0
	4NU	Fuel Fill / Battery Charge	0
	YGV	4.5 Additional Gallons of Gas	0
	5N6	Easy Order	0
4EX	Sales Tracking	0	
Non Equipment:	573		0
Destination Fees:			1,895
Total Price:			<u>47,480</u>

Order Type: Retail PSP Month/Week:
 Scheduling Priority: 4-Dealer Order Build Priority: 99
 Salesperson:
 Customer Name:
 Customer Address:

Instructions:

Note: This is not an invoice. The prices and equipment shown on this priced order confirmation are tentative and subject to change or correction without prior notice. No claims against the content listed or prices quoted will be accepted. Refer to the vehicle invoice for final vehicle content and pricing. Orders are accepted only when the vehicle is shipped by the factory.



Urgent Upfits - Rancho Cordova
 2587 Mercantile Dr
 Rancho Cordova CA 95742

QUOTE

Phone: (916) 330-4683
 Fax:
<https://www.urgentupfits.com/>

Quote ID: 25432
 Quote Date: 5/3/2023
 Quote Valid Until: 6/2/2023
 UU Salesperson: Laura O'Donnell
 Phone: (916) 350-0536
 Fax:

Order Contact: Calvin Ornelas
 Email: calvinornelas@lithia.com
 Phone: (530) 740-2047

Bill-To: 84485

Ship-To: 84485

L510 John L Sullivan CDJR Yuba City
 950 Harter Pkwy
 Yuba City CA 95993-9457

Urgent Upfits - Rancho Cordova
 2587 Mercantile Dr
 Rancho Cordova CA 95742

Part Number	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
40651	Partition - Perforated -Promaster Low/High Roof, Sprinter Std Roof, NV High Roof, Transit MR/HR	1 EA	\$394.00	\$394.00
4064P	Pro Master High AND Low Roof Wing Kit - Use With 40651	1 EA	\$392.00	\$392.00
631-135-6441	Legend Stabiligrip - 3 Piece with Sill Set-Promaster 136WB	1 EA	\$1,128.00	\$1,128.00
4212-G	E-TRACK 10' ZINC PLATED HORIZONTAL INSTALL (2) ROWS OF E-TRACK DOWN THE DRIVER SIDE AND (2) OWS DOWN THE PASSENGER SIDE	4 EA	\$90.22	\$360.88
48171-F	13/16"x1-5/5"x10' Ga. Pre-Galvanized Steel Half Slot Strut Channel INSTALL ON DRIVER AND PASSENGER SIDE TO ALLOW E-TRACK HEIGHT TO BE ADJUSTABLE	5 EA	\$45.45	\$227.25
01076	2 Inch By 16 Foot E-Track Ratchet Tie Down	2 EA	\$16.36	\$32.72
CVL-AE-1330 EF71	Tommy Gate Cantilever 1300lb 53"x60" Load Area, 71 Deep, 30 Travel * TWO YEAR STANDARD WARRANTY - • Installation may affect specific vehicle features such as rear/side sensors and rear cameras. • Installation is not compatible with any form of towing hitch. ** Ram Promaster® applications (AE & AH) require exhaust hanger modification. • Installation requires the spare tire to be relocated.	1 EA	\$9,030.77	\$9,030.77
INBOUND FREIGHT	SHIPPING	1 EA	\$550.00	\$550.00
DLR-LBR	Dealership Labor INSTAL PARTITION, FLOOR, (2) ROWS OF ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT E-TRACK DOWN EACH SIDE OF CARGO AREA AND LIFT GATE, WHICH REQUIRES EXHAUST HANGER MODIFICATION, REMOVAL OF BUMPER AND SPARE TIRE.	1 EA	-	\$2,960.00

**QUOTE PRICING IS VALID FOR 30 DAYS FROM QUOTE DATE
 THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE - DO NOT PAY FROM THIS FORM**

Sub Total:	\$15,075.62
Sales Tax:	\$0.00
Grand Total:	\$15,075.62

Customer must fill out the information below before the order can be processed...



Urgent Upfits - Rancho Cordova
2587 Mercantile Dr
Rancho Cordova CA 95742

QUOTE

Quote ID: 25432

Quote Date: 5/3/2023

Quote Valid Until: 6/2/2023

UU Salesperson: Laura O'Donnell

Phone: (916) 350-0536

Fax:

Order Contact: Calvin Ornelas

Email: calvinornelas@lithia.com

Phone: (530) 740-2047

Phone: (916) 330-4683

Fax:

<https://www.urgentupfits.com/>

VIN:	
Signature / Accepted by:	
Date:	
P.O. / Stock Number:	

*** Labor and installation is included in all pricing.**

* Terms are Due Upon Receipt unless prior credit arrangements are made at the time of order.

Notes:

Yuba City School District
(2) RAM Promaster 2500 High Roof 136"WB

YUBA CITY DODGE



Date/Time: May 5, 2023 08:21 AM

Buyer: Chelsey Slattery

Phone: C: 5302181935

Address: 1695 Sandpiper Dr
Yuba City, CA 95993

0 , Body Type:

Purchase	84 Months @ 7.79%
\$ Down	Est. \$/Monthly
\$0	\$1,083

Selling Price	\$47,480.00
Total Savings + Rebate	-\$47,480.00
Government Fee	\$889.25
Proc/Doc Fee	\$85.00
upfit	\$15,075.62
upcharge	\$1,507.57
Total Taxes	\$4,650.74
Amount Financed	\$69,688.18

With Approved Credit.

AUTONATION CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM ROS

200 AUTOMALL DR
ROSEVILLE, CA 956613001

Priced Order Confirmation (POC)

Date Printed: 2023-05-04 7:43 PM **VIN:** 3C6LRVBG7PE522692 **Quantity:** 01
Estimated Ship Date: 2023-01-12 1:59 AM **VON:** 56519888 **Status:** KZ - Released by plant and invoiced
Date Ordered: 2022-08-12 7:01 PM **Ordered By:** S57160P

Sold to:
AUTONATION CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM
ROSEVILLE (42947)
200 AUTOMALL DR
ROSEVILLE, CA 956613001

Ship to:
AUTONATION CHRYSLER DODGE JEEP RAM ROSEVILLE (42947)
200 AUTOMALL DR
ROSEVILLE, CA 956613001

Vehicle: 2023 1500 CARGO VAN HIGH ROOF (136 in WB) (VF1L13)

	Sales Code	Description	MSRP(USD)
Model:	VF1L13	1500 CARGO VAN HIGH ROOF (136 in WB)	44,625
Package:	22A	Customer Preferred Package 22A	0
	ERF	3.6L V6 24V VVT Engine	0
	DFH	9-Spd 948TE Auto Transmission	0
Paint/Seat/Trim:	PW7	Bright White Clear Coat	0
	APA	Monotone Paint	0
	*A7	Cloth Buckets Seats	0
	-X9	Black	0
Options:	NHM	Speed Control	395
	NAS	50 State Emissions	0
	LNJ	Front Fog Lamps	195
	LMK	Daytime Running Headlamps	75
	CDY	Passenger Bucket Seat	0
	BAJ	220 Amp Alternator	295
	YEP	Manuf Statement of Origin	0
	4NU	Fuel Fill / Battery Charge	0
	YGV	4.5 Additional Gallons of Gas	0
	5N6	Easy Order	0
Non Equipment:	4EX	Sales Tracking	0
Destination Fees:	573		1,895

Total Price: 47,480.

Order Type: Retail **PSP Month/Week:**
Scheduling Priority: 4-Dealer Order **Build Priority:** 99
Salesperson:
Customer Name:
Customer Address:

Instructions:

Note: This is not an invoice. The prices and equipment shown on this priced order confirmation are tentative and subject to change or correction without prior notice. No claims against the content listed or prices quoted will be accepted. Refer to the vehicle invoice for final vehicle content and pricing. Orders are accepted only when the vehicle is shipped by the factory.



Urgent Upfits - Rancho Cordova
 2587 Mercantile Dr
 Rancho Cordova CA 95742

QUOTE

Phone: (916) 330-4683

Fax:

<https://www.urgentupfits.com/>

Quote ID: 25432

Quote Date: 5/3/2023

Quote Valid Until: 6/2/2023

UU Salesperson: Laura O'Donnell

Phone: (916) 350-0536

Fax:

Order Contact: Calvin Ornelas

Email: calvinornelas@lithia.com

Phone: (530) 740-2047

Bill-To: 84485

Ship-To: 84485

L510 John L Sullivan CDJR Yuba City
 950 Harter Pkwy
 Yuba City CA 95993-9457

Urgent Upfits - Rancho Cordova
 2587 Mercantile Dr
 Rancho Cordova CA 95742

Part Number	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
40651	Partition - Perforated -Promaster Low/High Roof, Sprinter Std Roof, NV High Roof, Transit MR/HR	1 EA	\$394.00	\$394.00
4064P	Pro Master High AND Low Roof Wing Kit - Use With 40651	1 EA	\$392.00	\$392.00
631-135-6441	Legend Stabiligrip - 3 Piece with Sill Set-Promaster 136WB	1 EA	\$1,128.00	\$1,128.00
4212-G	E-TRACK 10' ZINC PLATED HORIZONTAL INSTALL (2) ROWS OF E-TRACK DOWN THE DRIVER SIDE AND (2) OWS DOWN THE PASSENGER SIDE	4 EA	\$90.22	\$360.88
48171-F	13/16"x1-5/5"x10' Ga. Pre-Galvanized Steel Half Slot Strut Channel INSTALL ON DRIVER AND PASSENGER SIDE TO ALLOW E-TRACK HEIGHT TO BE ADJUSTABLE	5 EA	\$45.45	\$227.25
01076	2 Inch By 16 Foot E-Track Ratchet Tie Down	2 EA	\$16.36	\$32.72
CVL-AE-1330 EF71	Tommy Gate Cantilever 1300lb 53"x60" Load Area, 71 Deep, 30 Travel * TWO YEAR STANDARD WARRANTY - • Installation may affect specific vehicle features such as rear/side sensors and rear cameras. • Installation is not compatible with any form of towing hitch. ** Ram Promaster® applications (AE & AH) require exhaust hanger modification. • Installation requires the spare tire to be relocated.	1 EA	\$9,030.77	\$9,030.77
INBOUND FREIGHT	SHIPPING	1 EA	\$550.00	\$550.00
DLR-LBR	Dealership Labor INSTAL PARTITION, FLOOR, (2) ROWS OF ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT E-TRACK DOWN EACH SIDE OF CARGO AREA AND LIFT GATE, WHICH REQUIRES EXHAUST HANGER MODIFICATION, REMOVAL OF BUMPER AND SPARE TIRE.	1 EA	-	\$2,960.00

**QUOTE PRICING IS VALID FOR 30 DAYS FROM QUOTE DATE
 THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE - DO NOT PAY FROM THIS FORM**

Sub Total:	\$15,075.62
Sales Tax:	\$0.00
Grand Total:	\$15,075.62

Customer must fill out the information below before the order can be processed...



Urgent Upfits - Rancho Cordova
2587 Mercantile Dr
Rancho Cordova CA 95742

QUOTE

Quote ID: 25432

Quote Date: 5/3/2023

Quote Valid Until: 6/2/2023

UU Salesperson: Laura O'Donnell

Phone: (916) 350-0536

Fax:

Order Contact: Calvin Ornelas

Email: calvinornelas@lithia.com

Phone: (530) 740-2047

Phone: (916) 330-4683

Fax:

<https://www.urgentupfits.com/>

VIN:	
Signature / Accepted by:	
Date:	
P.O. / Stock Number:	

* Labor and installation is included in all pricing.

* Terms are Due Upon Receipt unless prior credit arrangements are made at the time of order.

Notes:

Yuba City School District
(2) RAM Promaster 2500 High Roof 136"WB



Tierra Buena Camera Additions

PROPOSED TO:

Jeff Hodges, Yuba City Unified School District

PREPARED BY:

Ruth Hanes, rhanes@rfi.com, 916-561-3405

03/22/2023

SCOPE OF WORK

RFI will provide and install the following equipment at Tierra Buena School:

- Seven (7) ExacqVision Enterprise IP Camera Licenses
- Three (3) Axis P3719-PLE Exterior Multi-directional Cameras
- Four (4) Axis P3267-LVE Exterior Dome Cameras
- Seven (7) Axis Surveillance Micro SD Cards, 1TB
- Seven (7) Axis T91H61 Wall Mounts
- Three (3) Axis T94N01D Pendant Kits for P3719-PLE Cameras
- Four (4) Axis T94T01D Pendant Kits for P3267-LVE Cameras
- One (1) Axis TP3815-E Clear Dome for replacement on existing P3717-PLE Camera C17

RFI has included labor to repair data connection at existing Pole Camera #12.

RFI has included labor to reposition existing Camera #1 per District Representative's instructions.

RFI has included Wall Mount and Pendant Kits for seven cameras. If different or additional mounting hardware is required, a change order may be required.

RFI has included a lift rental for proper safety of installation/repairs.

RFI will set view, test, label and program cameras to existing ExacqVision NVR.

PROJECT SUMMARY

Equipment:	\$22,661.50
Labor:	\$11,507.50

Base Scope Total:	\$34,169.00
--------------------------	--------------------

Sales tax, if applicable, will be added at time of invoice

Additional Options

RFI Extended Care Program	\$1,945.07
----------------------------------	-------------------

Extended Care Program – is designed to assist with maintenance cost control during the first three years of your investment for items provided under this proposal and must be executed at the time of agreement. This program will extend the base One Year Material and Labor Warranty included with your purchase, for two additional years, providing three full years of warranty coverage on this investment.

_____ *By initialing, customer hereby declines the RFI Extended Care Program above. By declining the service program, customer acknowledges that they have been offered the advantages of this service by the RFI account executive, but actively decline this service offering. At the expiration of the original warranty period, the customer is solely responsible for any charges related to repair or replacement of the equipment covered by this proposal.*

One Year Material and Labor Warranty included with your purchase

Year 1 Material and Labor M-F 7:00 am to 5:00 pm (included in base price)

Extended Care Program – Adds Two additional years Material and Labor Warranty

Year 2&3 Material and Labor M-F 7:00 am to 5:00 pm (must be executed at the time of agreement)

Includes:

- Extends Material and Labor Warranty M-F 7:00 am to 5:00 pm for Years 2 & 3.
- When applicable and permitted - RFI will install our Claris360 agent on supported equipment to allow one annual remote assessment and /or audit. We will inform you of any matters identified as needing attention. The Claris360 agent use under this Extended Care Program will be limited to basic assessment and /or audit purposes only and will not be used for system health monitoring or notification under this Extended Care Program.

Optional Service Programs

If you would like additional service program options, they can be made available under a separate agreement. Please ask your sales representative for options and pricing. Some of our optional programs include:

- Claris360 and Viakoo 24/7 health and system performance monitoring of your RFI supplied servers
- Service Agreements, Managed Services, Software Protection Plans, Preventative Services, Adjustments, Repairs, Cleaning, Inspections and Upgrade

CYBERSECURITY PROTOCOLS:

1. RFI will modify all default authentication credentials on all systems devices installed in this scope of work.
2. All logins and passwords will be delivered to the customers upon project completion.
3. RFI will ensure all network devices installed in this scope of work are updated with the latest supported software and firmware upon project completion.
4. Proper industry cyber hygiene protocols recommend that these items are updated on the regular basis to avoid cyber vulnerabilities. RFI can provide this maintenance upon a separate contract, if desired.

CLARIFICATIONS/EXCLUSIONS

1. Pricing reflects COVID-19 safety requirements that are in place at the time of proposal, per CDC guidelines. Any additional site or project specific requirements for PPE, testing, time delays or changes to CDC guidelines may be subject to an additional cost impact.
2. All work shall be performed during normal business hours Mon-Fri (7:00am to 4:00 pm) and normal working conditions. (Unless specifically addressed otherwise in this proposal)
3. RFI shall provide qualified supervisory labor at the job site. Idle time incurred by RFI employees due to absence of required escorts, clearances, inability to enter the workspace, or other factors beyond our control, shall be considered a change to the contract.
4. Customer will provide access to all areas, including escorted areas such as computer, telephone, equipment and fabrication rooms.
5. RFI assumes no responsibility or warranty for equipment supplied and or installed by others.
6. If applicable, all drawings and related documentation created or provided by RFI are proprietary and will remain the property of RFI, any use or reproduction of same are strictly prohibited.
7. Patching and / or painting to be provided by others
8. Bond provisions are not applicable.
9. RFI requires written notification of any existing environmental hazard (i.e. asbestos, lead, etc) that RFI personnel could be exposed to while providing this system. Each area of concern will require separate notification. RFI is not responsible for any abatement, disposal or handling of any hazardous material (i.e. asbestos, lead, etc). All responsibility and cost associated with handling of any hazardous materials will be the responsibility of others.
10. Provisions for prevailing wages have been included.
11. All permits, licenses, and fees if required shall be obtained and paid for by others.
12. All 120VAC power shall be provided and installed by others.
13. RFI recommends the customer provide dedicated electrical circuits as well as battery backup and / or UPS

power to the locations deemed as critical component locations.

14. All servers and workstation computers with appropriate operating systems and database software and licenses will be provided by customer.
15. Internet, cellular service or adequate communication services to be provided by customer.
16. Network equipment and connections other than that addressed and provided in the scope of work will be provided, installed, programmed and configured by others.
17. New or Existing POE or POE+ Switches and/or Ports shall be provided and installed by others. Adequate ports and Power for each IP device will be made available by customer. RFI will connect the new devices to an open port on existing video equipment. Lack of an open port will constitute a change to this contract. All network switches must support PoE in IEEE standard 802.3af and 802.3at power.
18. The customer will be responsible for providing the IP addresses, subnet, gateway information and identifying the ports on the customer network for connection of equipment provided for this scope of work.
19. If applicable, Customer must provide adequate mounting space for all system equipment, panels, terminal interfaces, Communication devices and expanders on a wall mounted plywood surface.
20. All Wall and /or Rack space to mount all RFI provided equipment will be provided and installed by others (racks must have 3/8" square style holes for mounting).
21. All building penetrations are to be provided by others.
22. Any building penetrations requiring GPR scanning will be provided by others and result may in an additional cost impact.
23. All conduit, raceways, cable trays, back boxes, sleeves, trenching, cabling pathways, and/or cores shall be supplied and installed by others.
24. RFI will utilize open air space for routing cables. All cabling above the ceiling, and within walls, will not be in conduit.
25. If the cable fails the testing process due to damage caused by persons other than RFI, replacement, re-termination and testing of the cable will be considered a change order to this scope of work.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Upon acceptance of RFI's proposal one of the following methods will be utilized to establish the basis for agreement of scope of work and terms and conditions of this engagement.

Installation, Service, Testing and Preventative Services Agreements (One of the following methods)

- A. Customer's contract or master agreement documents including proposal, scope of work and terms and conditions can be submitted for RFI's acceptance and approval.
- B. Customer's Purchase Order documents including proposal, scope of work and terms and conditions can be submitted for RFI's acceptance and approval.
- C. In the absence of A or B above RFI will provide RFI's Installation, Service, Testing and Preventative Services Agreements including proposal, scope of work and terms and conditions.

Use the link below to preview our Sample Agreements Terms and Conditions:

https://rfi.com/sales/RFI_SecurityInstallation_ServiceandPreventativeServicesAgreementSAMPLE.pdf

https://rfi.com/sales/RFI_FireAlarmInstallation_ServiceandTestingAgreementSAMPLE.pdf

Monitoring, Subscription and Managed Services Agreements

Customers will need to sign RFI's Monitoring, Subscription and Managed Services Agreements and accompanying documents including proposal, scope of work and terms and conditions.

Use the link below to preview our Sample Agreements Terms and Conditions:

https://rfi.com/sales/RFI_SecurityMonitoringAgreementSAMPLE.pdf

https://rfi.com/sales/RFI_FireAlarmMonitoringAgreementSAMPLE.pdf

This offer is contingent on satisfactory review of credit application and references, RFI reserves the right to deny, revoke or modify any credit at its sole discretion.

PAYMENT TERMS

RFI's preferred method of payment is ACH/EFT.

Upon Contract Award of lump sum or fixed price contracts, RFI will require a deposit/down payment of 30% of the total contract price. Projects exceeding one calendar month will be billed for work completed during each month (progressive billing). Progressive Billing will include invoicing engineering, labor, and/or programming prior to onsite installation and material stored at RFI. Payment is due 30 days from the date of invoice. Customer agrees to pay each invoice when due. In addition to all other rights and remedies available, RFI shall have the option to withhold any further shipments of material and/or provision of any service, including but not limited to Technical Assistance, until Customer's account is paid in full. Further, in the event payment is not received according to terms, RFI may at its discretion, assess interest at the maximum rate allowed by law. Customer agrees to pay reasonable attorney's fees or agency commissions sustained by RFI in pursuit of payment. Any alteration or deviation from the above specifications involving extra cost will be made only upon written agreement and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate.

If Extended Care is selected, Subscriber will be invoiced for the entire contract amount upfront at the date of Substantial completion. Additions to existing systems with Extended Care Plans will be pro-rated against the remaining duration of the current Extended Care Plan.


For Monitoring and Subscription Services, Service Plans, Preventative Services or Test and Inspection Plans Subscriber will be invoiced in advance, monthly, quarterly or annually at RFI's option. RFI will make all reasonable efforts to honor our pricing for fourteen (14) days.

SPECIAL NOTICE: Supply chain and economic uncertainty continues to cause potential and unpredictable events. Such events continue to significantly and suddenly impact the cost and/or availability of products, materials and labor. Our intent and desire is to honor prices for 14 days. Our ability to honor pricing for 14 days is directly predicated on the stability or instability of the global economy and supply chain.

RFI may withdraw and/or revise pricing, scope, delivery and schedule commitments in or adjoining this offer at any time without penalty if:

- 1) RFI is of the opinion that performance under this offer may jeopardize the health and safety of its employees or agents, or cause unreasonable harm.
- 2) Any reason of unrest, global or domestic volatility, public health emergency, sanctions, tariffs or any other reason unexpectedly or significantly impacts the cost and/or availability of products, materials or labor.

We look forward to maintaining a trusted, long term business relationship. If you have any questions regarding this proposal or any other matter, please feel free to contact me.

 _____ 03/22/2023
Signature Date
Ruth Hanes

03/20/2023

518020

Quote

Project: Yuba City Roll In Freezer

From: Culinary Depot
Yitzi Shaps
67 NY-59
Spring Valley, NY 10977
(888) 845-8200
845-414-2402 (Contact)

Job Reference Number: 137755

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
1	1 ea	ROLL-IN FREEZER True Mfg. - General Foodservice STG2FRI-2S SPEC SERIES® Freezer, roll-in, two-section, (2) stainless steel doors, locks, cam-lift hinges, digital temperature control, incandescent interior lighting, stainless steel ramps, stainless steel front, aluminum sides, aluminum interior, 1-1/5 HP, 115/208-230v/60/1-ph, 8.0 amps, NEMA 14-20P (accommodates 27"W x 29"D x 66"H carts, NOT included), cULus, UL EPH Classified, Made in USA	\$9,829.86	\$9,829.86
	1 ea	Warranty - 3 year parts & labor, please visit www.Truemfg.com for specifics		
	1 ea	Warranty - 5 year compressor (self-contained only), please visit www.Truemfg.com for specifics		
	1 ea	Left door hinged left, right door hinged right standard		
			Extended Total:	\$9,829.86
			Total	\$9,829.86

Acceptance: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Project Grand Total: \$9,829.86



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA

DEPARTMENT: Business Services

SUBJECT: Donations

SUGGESTED ACTION: The Superintendent recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report](#)
[05-23-2023](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Scott Bentley, Assistant Superintendent Business

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Donations

EC 41032 -The Governing Board of any school district may accept on behalf of, and in the name of, the district, gifts, donations, bequests, and devises that are made to the district or for the benefit of any school administered by the district. The gifts, donations, bequests, and devises may be made subject to conditions or restrictions that the Governing Board may prescribe.

BP 3290 -The Governing Board may accept any bequest or gift of money or property on behalf of the district. While greatly appreciating suitable donations, the Board discourages any gifts which may directly or indirectly impair its commitment to providing equal educational opportunities for all district students.

Financial Impact: Increase in restricted revenues and related expenditures of \$3,080.00 Net Impact -0-.

YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

TO: Doreen Osumi
 FROM: Scott Bentley
 DATE: May 15, 2023
 SUBJECT: Donations
 For Board Meeting on May 23, 2023

FILE:

Please place on the next Board Agenda the Gifts and Donations as listed below:

<i>Number</i>	DONOR INFORMATION <i>Name</i>	VALUE OF DONATION		PURPOSE <i>Intent of Gift</i>	<i>School</i>
		<i>Cash</i>	<i>Value</i>		
DON 34	LA Merchandise	\$37.00		Cinco de Mayo Celebration	CC
DON 35	Starbucks		100.00	Teacher Appreciation Week	Tierra Buena
DON 36	River Valley Sports Association	\$2,121.31		General Athletics	RVHS
DON 37	La Pachanga		40.00	Cinco de Mayo Celebration	CC
DON 38	Mama Chiquita Bakery		60.00	Cinco de Mayo Celebration	CC
DON 39	El Capitan		50.00	Cinco de Mayo Celebration	CC
DON 40	El Toro Loco		150.00	Cinco de Mayo Celebration	CC
DON 41	Casa Lupe		100.00	Cinco de Mayo Celebration	CC
DON 42	Los Charros Taqueria		171.60	Cinco de Mayo Celebration	CC
DON 43	Staples		250.00	Crayola boxes for classroom	King Ave

Total for Current Period:

\$2,158.31	\$921.60
-------------------	-----------------

Summary of Total Donations Received in 2022/2023

	Donations from Previous Period	Donations for Current Period	Total Donations as of May 15, 2023
Total donations - Cash	\$5,569.85	\$2,158.31	\$7,728.16
Total donations - Value	6,215.50	921.60	7,137.10
Total donations	\$11,785.35	\$3,079.91	\$14,865.26

RS:ba
 Attachments



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA

DEPARTMENT: Business Services

SUBJECT: Authorize the Disposal of Surplus Property

SUGGESTED ACTION: The Superintendent recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:
[Staff Report Surplus](#)
[Surplus Forms](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Scott Bentley, Assistant Superintendent of Business

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Sale and Disposal of Books, Equipment and Supplies

When district-owned books, equipment and supplies become unusable, obsolete, or no longer needed, the Superintendent or designee shall identify these items to the Governing Board, together with their estimated value and a recommendation that they be sold or disposed of by one of the methods prescribed in law and administrative regulations. With Board approval, the Superintendent or designee shall arrange for the sale or disposal of these items.

For Detailed Information see Board Policy 3270 and Administrative Regulation 3270.

Yuba City Unified School District Surplus Form

SUBMIT

Site: YCHS

Contact: ARTURO MORENO

Date: 5/12/2023

1	Description of Equipment	Location	Equipment				Tag Number	*Surplus Code
			Make	Model	Serial Number			
1	vehicle	YCHS	Chrysler	300M	2C3AE66G11H5572564	N/A	D	
2	vehicle	YCHS	Toyota	Celica	JT2DB02T3T0056207	N/A	D	
3	truck	YCHS	Nissan	Hardbody	1N6SD11S7PC364831	N/A	D	
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								

* Surplus Codes: S - Surplus, D - Disposal

Signature: _____

Yuba City Unified School District Surplus Form

SUBMIT

Site: Lincoln School

Contact: Cheryl Block Music Teacher

Date: 5/14/2023

		Equipment						
#	Description of Equipment	Location	Make	Model	Serial Number	Tag Number	*Surplus Code	
1	Snare Drum	Lincoln	Remo Head	Destiny #	52021000050021		D	
2	Roto Toms no stand	Lincoln	Remo Heads	Destiny #	52021000050220		S	
3	Snare Drum	Lincoln	Remo Head	Destiny #	52021000050222		D	
4	Light Blue Bass Drum 1 head	Lincoln	Remo Head	Destiny #	52021000050243		D	
5	French Horn OLD (use for parts)	Lincoln	Nothing	Destiny #	52021000050085		S	
6	Large Baritone OLD Missing slide	Lincoln	Nothing	Destiny #	52021000050057		S	
7	Marching Glock/Bells missing bars	Lincoln	Nothing	Destiny #	52021000050070		S	
8	Large Brown Bass Drum OLD	Lincoln	Remo Heads	Destiny #	52021000050288		S	
9	Black and White Small Bells	Lincoln	Nothing	Classroom music			D	
10	Brown Hand Drum	Lincoln	Nothing	Classroom Music			D	
11	Tan Hand Drum	Lincoln	Nothing	Classroom Music			D	
12	Cymbals set of 3 for young small	Lincoln	Nothing	Classroom Music			D	
13	Castanets set of 2 for young	Lincoln	Nothing	Classroom Music			D	
14	white timpani drum head	Lincoln	Ludwig				D	
15	Black Trumpet Case unusable Old	Lincoln	Nothing				D	
16	Black Trumpet Case unusable Old	Lincoln	Nothing				D	
17	1/2 Violin Case	Lincoln	Nothing	SKB			D	
18	Drums set stool	Lincoln	Nothing				D	
19	Kids Stuff large bass Xylo	Lincoln	Kids Stuff	Classroom Music			S	
20	OverSized SB Book	Lincoln		Classroom Music			S	
21	Trombone Case unusable Old tenor	Lincoln					D	
22	1/4 violin case unusable	Lincoln					D	
23	1/4 violin case unusable	Lincoln	SKB				D	
24	1/2violin case	Lincoln					D	

* Surplus Codes: S - Surplus, D - Disposal

Signature: _____

Yuba City Unified School District Surplus Form

SUBMIT

Site: River Bend

Contact: Laura Renalds

Date: 5-11-2023

Item #	Description of Equipment	Location	Equipment				Tag Number	*Surplus Code
			Make	Model	Serial Number			
1	Transport Warmer	RiverBend	Cres Cor	CA43-CVMP6	CV1V-302567	004493	D	
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								

* Surplus Codes: S - Surplus, D - Disposal

Signature: _____



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA

DEPARTMENT: Business Services

SUBJECT: Subordination Agreement and Intercreditor Agreement with Department of Housing Community and Development (Revised)

SUGGESTED ACTION: Superintendent recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report](#)
[New Haven Subordination Agreement \(Revised\)](#)
[Intercreditor Agreement](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Scott Bentley, Assistant Superintendent of Business

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Revised Subordination Agreement and Intercreditor Agreement New Haven Residential Development

On March 12, 2019, Yuba City Unified School District (YCUSD) approved a resolution to defer developer fees in the form of a loan for an affordable housing project at 448 Garden Highway in Yuba City (the “New Haven Court” project). The terms of the loan/fee deferral include deferring \$56,278 for 55 years with an interest rate of 3%. The collateral for the loan is a subordinate position in a deed of trust on the property.

The original subordination agreement was valid during the construction phase of the New Haven project however, it must be replaced as a requirement of the new long-term financing arrangement. At the last board meeting, on May 9, 2023, the board approved a new subordination agreement. The State is requiring additional changes to this agreement to satisfy the State grant program.

This Subordination Agreement and Intercreditor Agreement provides collateral as follows:

In the event of any default or bankruptcy, YCUSD and the County of Sutter shall be deemed to be a third lien priority status and would share any proceeds due them under their respective loan documents proceeds on a pro-rata 3rd lien basis (*Pari Passu*).

Fiscal Impact: None

**FREE RECORDING IN ACCORDANCE
WITH CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT
CODE SECTION 27383 and 27388.1.**

RECORDING REQUESTED BY, AND
WHEN RECORDED, MAIL TO:

State of California
Department of Housing and
Community Development
P. O. Box 952052
Sacramento, CA 94252-2052
Attn: **Legal Affairs Division**
20-NPLH-16214

SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT

NOTICE: THIS SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT RESULTS IN YOUR SECURITY INTEREST IN THE PROPERTY BECOMING SUBJECT TO AND OF LOWER PRIORITY THAN THE LIEN OF SOME OTHER OR LATER SECURITY INSTRUMENT.

THIS SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is dated as of April 11, 2023, for reference purposes only, and is entered into by and among **Yuba City Unified School District, a California School District** (the "Junior Lienholder") and Yuba City PSH Pacific Associates, a California Limited Partnership, a California limited partnership (the "Borrower"), and the Department of Housing and Community Development, a public agency of the State of California (the "Senior Lender").

RECITALS

A. Borrower is the owner of the fee simple interest in that real property described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Property"). The Borrower **has developed** 40-unit multifamily residential rental development on the Property (the "Improvements"). The Property and the Improvements are sometimes referred to collectively as the "Development."

B. The Junior Lienholder has made a loan to the Borrower in the principal sum of Fifty Six Thousand Two Hundred Seventy Eight and no/100 Dollars (\$56,278.00) (the "Junior Lienholder Loan"). The Junior Lienholder Loan is evidenced by a certain promissory note (the "Junior Lienholder Note"), secured by a certain deed of trust (the "Junior Lienholder Deed of Trust") recorded on April 1, 2020, as Instrument No. 2020-0005032 in the Official Records of Sutter County, California (the "Official Records"). (The Junior Lienholder Deed of Trust and all other documents evidencing or securing the Junior Lienholder Loan are collectively referred to

NPLH R3 Subord. Agrmt (Competitive NOFA of October 23, 2020;
Noncompetitive NOFA of August 15, 2018,
amended on October 30, 2018, amended on October 23, 2020)

Page 1 of 10

Rev: 10-7-2022
Prep: 3/20/2023 (Yuba City Unified School District Loan)
Dev: New Haven Court
Loan No.: 20-NPLH-16214

herein as the "Junior Lienholder Documents.")

C. In order to finance the development of the Improvements, the Senior Lender has agreed to loan the Borrower a sum not to exceed One Million Ninety Six Thousand Seven Hundred Five and no/100 Dollars (\$1,096,705.00) (the "NPLH Loan"), subject to the terms and conditions of: (i) a regulatory agreement restricting the use and occupancy of the Development and the income derived therefrom which shall be dated as of even date herewith and recorded concurrently herewith as an encumbrance on the Property in the Official Records (the "NPLH Regulatory Agreement"), (ii) the Capitalized Operating Subsidy Reserve Agreement (the "COSRA") if applicable, and (iii) other loan documents. The NPLH Loan will be evidenced by a promissory note (the "NPLH Note"), the repayment of which will be secured by, among other things, a deed of trust by Borrower as trustor, to Senior Lender as beneficiary recorded concurrently herewith as an encumbrance on the Property in the Official Records (the "NPLH Deed of Trust") and by such other security as is identified in other loan documents. The NPLH Regulatory Agreement, the COSRA, the NPLH Note, the NPLH Deed of Trust and all other documents evidencing or securing the NPLH Loan are collectively referred to herein as the "Senior Lender Documents."

D. The Senior Lender is willing to make the NPLH Loan provided the Senior Lender Documents are liens, claims or charges upon the Development prior and superior to the Junior Lienholder Documents, and provided that the Junior Lienholder specifically and unconditionally subordinates and subjects the Junior Lienholder Documents to the liens, claims or charges of the Senior Lender Documents.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits accruing to the parties hereto and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and in order to induce the Senior Lender to make its NPLH Loan, it is hereby declared, understood and agreed as follows:

1. The Senior Lender Documents and any and all renewals, modifications, extensions or advances thereunder or secured thereby (including interest thereon) shall unconditionally be and remain at all times liens, claims, or charges on the Development prior and superior to the Junior Lienholder Documents, and to all rights and privileges of the Junior Lienholder thereunder; and the Junior Lienholder Documents, together with all rights and privileges of the Junior Lienholder thereunder are hereby irrevocably and unconditionally subject and made subordinate to the liens, claims or charges of the Senior Lender Documents.

2. This Agreement shall be the whole and only agreement with regard to the subordination of the Junior Lienholder Documents, together with all rights and privileges of the Junior Lienholder thereunder, to the liens, claims or charges of the Senior Lender Documents, and this Agreement shall supersede and cancel any prior agreements to subordinate the claims,

liens or charges of, but only insofar as would affect the priority between the claims, liens or charges of the Junior Lienholder Documents to the Senior Lender Documents including, but not limited to, those provisions, if any, contained in the Junior Lienholder Documents, which provide for the subordination of the lien or charge thereof to another lien or charge on the Property or the Improvements.

3. The Junior Lienholder declares, agrees and acknowledges that:

(a) The Junior Lienholder consents and approves (i) all provisions of the Senior Lender Documents, and (ii) all agreements among the Junior Lienholder, Borrower and Senior Lender for the disbursement of the proceeds of the NPLH Loan, including without limitation any loan escrow agreements which have been provided to the Junior Lienholder for review;

(b) The Senior Lender, in making disbursements of the NPLH Loan pursuant to the NPLH Note, the NPLH COSRA if applicable, or any other agreement, is under no obligation or duty to, nor has the Senior Lender represented that it will, see to the application of such proceeds by the person or persons to whom the Senior Lender disburses such proceeds, and any application or use of such proceeds for purposes other than those provided for in such agreement or agreements shall not defeat the subordination herein made in whole or in part;

(c) That none of the execution, delivery or recordation of any of the Senior Lender Documents, or the performance of any provision, condition, covenant or other term thereof, will conflict with or result in a breach of the Junior Lienholder Documents or the Junior Lienholder Note; and

(d) The Junior Lienholder intentionally and unconditionally waives, relinquishes, subjects and subordinates the claims, liens or charges upon the Development of the Junior Lienholder Documents, all present and future indebtedness and obligations secured thereby, in favor of the claims, liens or charges upon the Development of the Senior Lender Documents, and understands that in reliance upon, and in consideration of, this waiver, relinquishment, subjection, and subordination, the NPLH Loan and advances thereof are being and will be made and, as part and parcel thereof, specific monetary and other obligations are being and will be entered into which would not be made or entered into but for said reliance upon this waiver, relinquishment, subjection and subordination.

4. Senior Lender hereby agrees, but only as a separate and independent covenant of the Senior Lender and not as a condition to the continued effectiveness of the covenants and agreements of the Borrower and the Junior Lienholder as set forth herein, as follows:

(a) Following a notice from the Senior Lender to the Borrower that a default or

breach exists under the terms of the Senior Lender Documents and each of them, the Senior Lender shall promptly (but in no event later than the following business day) send a copy of such notice to the Junior Lienholder and the Junior Lienholder shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cure the default as follows:

- (i) If the default is reasonably capable of being cured within thirty (30) days, as determined by the Senior Lender in its sole discretion, the Junior Lienholder shall have such period to effect a cure prior to exercise of remedies by Senior Lender under the Senior Lender Documents, or such longer period of time as may be specified in the Senior Lender Documents.
- (ii) If the default is such that it is not reasonably capable of being cured within thirty (30) days, as determined by the Senior Lender in its sole discretion, or such longer period if so specified, and if the Junior Lienholder (a) initiates corrective action within said period, and (b) diligently, continually, and in good faith works to effect a cure as soon as possible, then the Junior Lienholder shall have such additional time as is determined by the Senior Lender, in its sole discretion, to be reasonably necessary to cure the default prior to exercise of any remedies by Senior Lender.

In no event shall Senior Lender be precluded from exercising remedies if its security becomes or is about to become materially jeopardized by any failure to cure a default or the default is not cured within ninety (90) days after the first notice of default is given, or such longer period of time as may be specified in the Senior Lender Documents.

Nothing in this subparagraph (a) is intended to modify any covenant, term or condition contained in the Senior Lender Documents, including, without limitation, the covenant against creating or recording any liens or encumbrances against the Property without the prior written approval of the Senior Lender.

(b) The provisions of this paragraph 4 are intended to supplement, and not to limit, waive, modify or replace, those provisions of law pertaining to notice and cure rights of junior lenders including, without limitation, those set forth in California Civil Code sections 2924b and 2924c.

5. The Senior Lender would not make the NPLH Loan without this Agreement.

6. This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the legal representatives, heirs, successors and assigns of the parties.

7. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws

of the State of California.

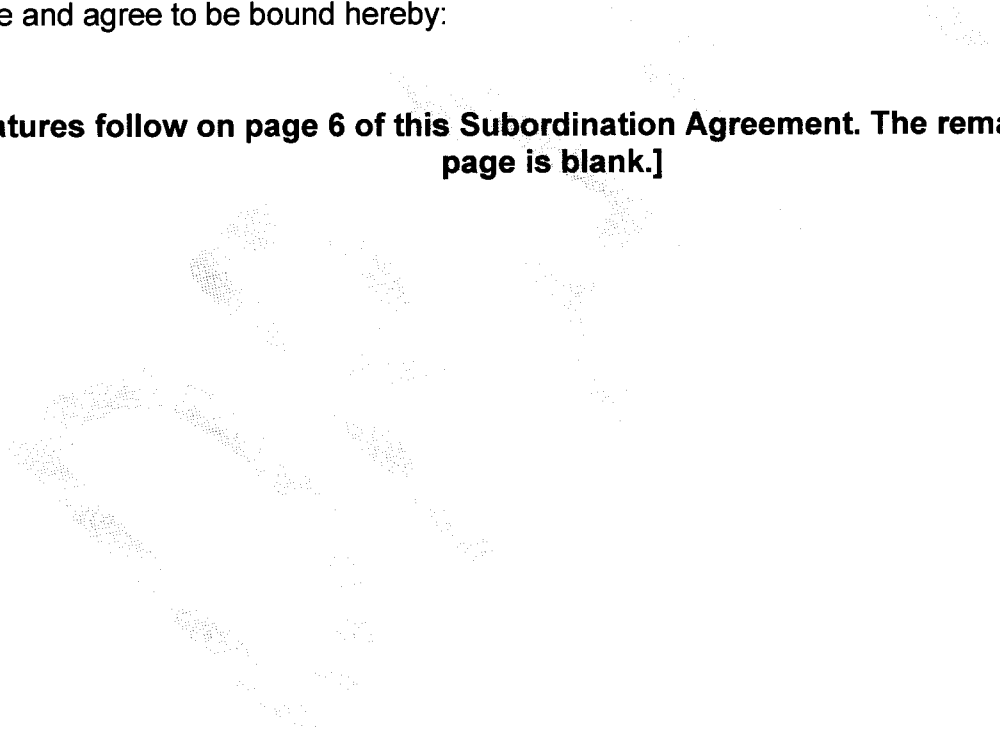
8. In the event that any party to this Agreement brings an action to interpret or enforce its rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover its costs and reasonable attorneys' fees as awarded by the court in such action.

9. This Agreement may be signed by different parties hereto in counterparts with the same effect as if the signatures to each counterpart were upon a single instrument. All counterparts shall be deemed an original of this Agreement.

NOTICE: THIS SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT CONTAINS A PROVISION WHICH ALLOWS THE PERSON (OR ENTITY) OBLIGATED ON YOUR REAL PROPERTY SECURITY TO OBTAIN A LOAN A PORTION OF WHICH MAY BE EXPENDED FOR OTHER PURPOSES THAN IMPROVEMENT OF THE LAND.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above and agree to be bound hereby:

[Signatures follow on page 6 of this Subordination Agreement. The remainder of this page is blank.]



JUNIOR LIENHOLDER:
Yuba City Unified School District,
a California School District

BY: _____

NAME: _____

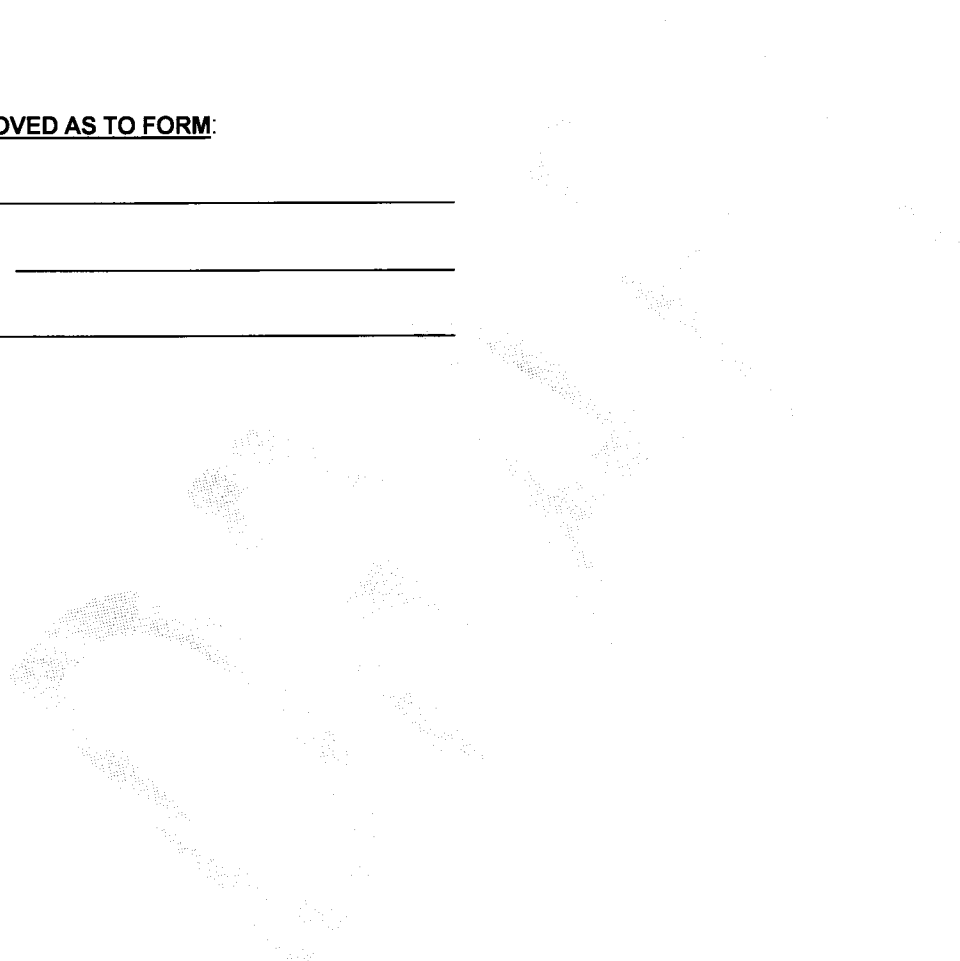
ITS: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____

NAME: _____

ITS: _____



BORROWER:

Yuba City PSH Pacific Associates, a California Limited Partnership
a California limited partnership

By: TPC Holdings VII, LLC,
an Idaho limited liability company
Its: Administrative General Partner

By: Pacific West Communities, Inc.,
an Idaho For Profit corporation
Its: Manager

By: _____
Caleb Roope, President and CEO

By: New Haven – SCAH, LLC,
a California limited liability company
Its: Managing General Partner

By: Sutter Community Affordable Housing,
a California nonprofit public benefit corporation
Its: Sole Member/Manager

By: _____
Brynda Stranix, President

SENIOR LENDER:

**The Department of Housing and
Community Development**, a public
agency of the State of California

By: _____
Harnack S. Soomal, Closings Manager

[Signatures must be acknowledged.]

DRAFT

NPLH R3 Subord. Agrmt (Competitive NOFA of October 23, 2020;
Noncompetitive NOFA of August 15, 2018,
amended on October 30, 2018, amended on October 23, 2020)

Page 8 of 10

Rev: 10-7-2022
Prep: 3/20~~8~~/2023 (Yuba City Unified School District Loan)
Dev: New Haven Court
Loan No.: 20-NPLH-16214

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

Real property in the City of Yuba City, County of Sutter, State of California, described as follows:

A PORTION OF LOTS 2 AND 3 AS SHOWN ON THAT CERTAIN MAP FILED FOR RECORD ON DECEMBER 13, 1923 ENTITLED, "PLAT OF THE SUBDIVISION OF THE BRIGGS ORCHARD", IN BOOK 5 OF SURVEYS, AT PAGE 8, SUTTER COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 3 AS SHOWN ON THAT CERTAIN MAP ENTITLED, "PLAT OF SURVEY OF STREETS IN RICHLAND HOUSING PROJECT CAL 48-2", FILED FOR RECORD ON MAY 15, 1964 IN BOOK 6 OF SURVEYS, AT PAGE 46, SUTTER COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS;

THENCE ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 3, NORTH 72° 19 MINUTES 53 SECONDS EAST

26.87 FEET TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF GARDEN HIGHWAY AS SHOWN ON SAID BOOK 6 OF SURVEYS, AT PAGE 46;

THENCE, LEAVING SAID NORTHERLY LINE AND ALONG THE RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF GARDEN HIGHWAY, NORTH 50° 28 MINUTES 55 SECONDS EAST, 106.10 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY BOUNDARY OF THAT CERTAIN PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THAT CERTAIN DEED FROM THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF SUTTER TO D.G. RILEY AND BETHEL L. RILEY FILED FOR RECORD UNDER INSTRUMENT NUMBER 199607977, SUTTER COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS, SAID POINT BEING THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED PROPERTY;

THENCE LEAVING SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID DEED, SOUTH 39° 39' 13" EAST, 88.44 FEET TO THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF THAT CERTAIN PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THAT CERTAIN DEED FROM THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF SUTTER TO D.G. RILEY AND BETHEL L. RILEY FILED FOR RECORD AS INSTRUMENT NO. 199607977, SUTTER COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS;

THENCE SOUTH 33° 57' 43" WEST, 164.81 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 38° 36' 19" EAST, 15.33 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 27° 24' 11" WEST, 18.91 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 62° 35' 49" EAST, 20.00 FEET;

NPLH R3 Subord. Agrmt (Competitive NOFA of October 23, 2020;
Noncompetitive NOFA of August 15, 2018,
amended on October 30, 2018, amended on October 23, 2020)

Page 9 of 10

Rev: 10-7-2022
Prep: 3/208/2023 (Yuba City Unified School District Loan)
Dev: New Haven Court
Loan No.: 20-NPLH-16214

THENCE SOUTH 27° 24' 11" WEST, 13.92 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF MILES AVENUE AS SHOWN ON SAID BOOK 6 OF SURVEYS, AT PAGE 46;

THENCE, ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, NORTH 73° 22' 30" WEST, 91.36 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A 44.11 FOOT RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, AS SHOWN ON SAID MAP;

THENCE, ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, NORTHWESTERLY, 26.08 FEET ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 33° 52' 50" AS SHOWN ON SAID MAP;

THENCE, ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, NORTH 39° 29' 40" WEST, 61.44 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A 20.00 FOOT RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY AS SHOWN ON SAID MAP;

THENCE ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, NORTHERLY, 31.41 FEET ALONG SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 89° 58' 35" TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF GARDEN HIGHWAY AS SHOWN ON SAID MAP;

THENCE, ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF GARDEN HIGHWAY, NORTH 50° 28' 55" EAST, 218.75 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY IS THE LINE BETWEEN FOUND MONUMENTS LOCATED ON THE BOUNDARY LINE OF THE "REMAINDER" PROPERTY LABELED AS SOUTH 17° 20' 34" EAST, 475.62 FEET AS SHOWN ON THAT CERTAIN MAP ENTITLED, "PARCEL MAP NO. 871 AIRPORT BUSINESS PARK" FILED FOR RECORD ON APRIL 15, 1992 IN BOOK 5 OF PARCEL MAPS, AT PAGE 81, SUTTER COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM ALL OIL, GAS, ASPHALTUM AND OTHER HYDROCARBONS AND ALL OTHER MINERALS, AS RESERVED IN THE DEED FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF SUTTER, DATED AUGUST 6, 1957 AND RECORDED SEPTEMBER 16, 1957, IN BOOK 476, OFFICIAL RECORDS, PAGE 450.

APN: 53-470-076

RECORDING REQUESTED BY AND
WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:
Yuba City Unified School District
425 Plumas Blvd., Suite 200
Yuba City, CA 95991
Attention: Superintendent
No fee due per Government Code
§27383

INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AND RESTRICTIVE COVENANT

This Intercreditor Agreement and Restrictive Covenant ("Intercreditor Agreement"), dated as of May 23, 2023, is executed by Yuba City Unified School District, a California School District ("YCUSD"); The County of Sutter, California, a California County "County of Sutter"); and Yuba City PSH Pacific Associates, LLC, a California Limited Partnership ("PSH") with reference to the following facts:

RECITALS

- A. YCUSD and County of Sutter are Junior Lenders to ("PSH") who owns approximately 0.67 acres of real property located at 448 Garden Highway in the City of Yuba (the "City") County of Sutter, State of California, as more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, and designated as Assessor Parcel Numbers 53-443-008 and 53-470-053 (a portion of), (the "Apartment Property") upon which PSH will build and develop up to 40 units of permanent supportive affordable rental housing (the "Project") also known as New Haven Court.
- B. YCUSD entered into a Loan Agreement, a Fee Deferral Loan Promissory Note, and Deed of Trust and Security Agreement as lender and beneficiary, with PHC, as Borrower and Grantor, on March 30, 2020 in the Amount of \$56,278, copies of which are attached as Exhibits B-1, B-2 and B-3, respectively and made a part hereof.
- C. County of Sutter entered into a Loan Agreement, a Fee Deferral Loan Promissory Note, and Deed of Trust and Security Agreement as Lender and Beneficiary, with PHC, as Borrower and Grantor, on March 30, 2020, in the amount of \$103,080, copies of which are attached as Exhibits C-1, C-2 and C-3 respectively and made a part hereof.
- D. County of Sutter also entered into a Loan Agreement, a CDBG Loan Promissory Note, a Deed of Trust and Security Agreement, and a Regulatory Agreement as Lender and Beneficiary, with PHC, as Borrower and Grantor, on March 30, 2020, in the amount of

\$200,000, copies of which are attached as Exhibits, D-1, D-2, D-3 and D-4 respectively and made a part hereof.

- E. Both YCUSD and County of Sutter executed identical Subordination Agreements to the Construction Lender, Zions National Bank, Subordinating their Deeds of Trust to identical 3rd lien priority status with a provision that YCUSD and County of Sutter would share any proceeds due them under their respective loan documents set forth above due to any default or bankruptcy by PSH during the Loan Term on a pro-rata 3rd lien basis ("Pari Passue"), in accordance with the Subordination Agreements, copies of which are attached as Exhibits E-1 and E-2 respectively and made a part hereof.

PSH is now in the process of "taking out" the Construction financing loan by Zions National Bank with the State Of California Department of Housing and Community Development and requests that YCUSD and the County of Sutter execute a new Subordination Agreement, a copies of which are attached as Exhibits F-1 and F-2, which does not contain the 3rd lien Pro-rata sharing Arrangement as contained in the Zions National Bank Subordination Agreements referenced above in Exhibits E-1 and E-2. YCUSD and the County of Sutter have requested that the State of California modify the Subordination Agreement to include this provision in order to not dilute YCUSD's and County of Sutter's respective 3rd lien priority interests, but the State of California has declined this request.

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to induce YCUSD and the County of Sutter's willingness to execute the Subordination Agreements set forth above in Exhibits F-1 and F-2, PSH requests and consents to the terms hereof, that YCUSD and the County of Sutter enter into this Intercreditor Agreement and Restrictive Covenant Running with the Land and in consideration of the Mutual Covenants contained herein the Parties Agree as follows:

1. All recitals above are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and to the facts contained therein.
2. Notwithstanding any terms contained in the Subordination Agreement and or the Regulatory Agreement that are contrary to the terms of this Intercreditor Agreement between the State of California and PSH as part of the Subordination Agreement in Exhibits F-1 and F-2, YCUSD, the County of Sutter and PSH agree and acknowledge that in the event of any default or bankruptcy of PSH regarding the Loan Agreements enumerated above with YCUSD and the County of Sutter, YCUSD and the County of Sutter shall be deemed to be a third lien priority status and would share any proceeds due them under their respective loan documents proceeds on a pro-rata 3rd lien basis (*Pari Passu*).

3. Covenant Running with the Land. It is intended that this Intercreditor Agreement and Restrictive Covenant shall run with the land and shall burden the Property and bind any successor owner(s) of the Property including and after PSH. It is the intention of PSH, YCUSD and the County of Sutter that this Intercreditor Agreement and Restrictive Covenant comply with the provisions of Sections 1462 and 1468 of the California Civil Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, YCUSD, COUNTY of SUTTER and PSH have executed this Intercreditor Agreement and Restrictive Covenant as of the date first above written.

YUBA CITY UNIFIED

By: _____

Its: _____

COUNTY OF SUTTER

By: _____

Its _____

YUBA CITY PSH PACIFIC ASSOCIATES, a California Limited Partnership

By: _____

Its: _____



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA

DEPARTMENT: Educational Services

SUBJECT: The Creative Curriculum for Preschool

SUGGESTED ACTION: The Superintendent recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report CDP Creative Curriculum for Preschool](#)
[Creative Curriculum Quote](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Pamela Aurangzeb

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Creative Curriculum for Preschool

The Educational Services Department is requesting the Governing Board's approval to purchase *The Creative Curriculum*® for the Child Development Program.

The Creative Curriculum is a comprehensive, research-based curriculum that features inquiry, exploration, and discovery as the foundation of all learning. As a content-rich, developmentally appropriate curriculum, it delivers academic rigor alongside social-emotional development and cognitive development that is appropriate for children at a wide range of developmental levels.

This new curriculum is focused on and is developmentally appropriate for our three year old students. It is needed now that this is the program's primary age group. The TK expansion has reduced the number of participating 4 year olds. It brings meaningful interactions and learning to life in the classroom and provides appropriate differentiation to best meet the diverse, unique needs of each student. In addition, this curriculum contains a school-to-home component that reinforces learning at home and facilitates a close home-school connection to help build and sustain positive relationships between school and home while enhancing learning.

The Superintendent recommends approval.

Fiscal Impact: \$95,000

Customer/Subscriber Name: Yuba City Unified School District

Customer/Subscriber Number: 02A187960

Contact Name: Pamela Aurangzeb

Contact Email: paurangzeb@ycusd.org

Contact Title: Asst. Superintendent-Instruction/Curriculum

TEACHING STRATEGIES, LLC ("TS")

4500 EAST-WEST HIGHWAY, SUITE 300
 BETHESDA, MARYLAND 20814
 301-634-0818

Prepared by: Arpen Jhaveri
 arpen.j@teachingstrategies.com
 (240) 366-0269

Expiration Date: 06-08-2023

Subscription Term: 06/01/2023 - 05/31/2025

SUMMARY			
PRODUCT	SALES PRICE	QTY	TOTAL PRICE
CCPGE-PrintDig-1 The Creative Curriculum® for Preschool, Guided Edition with The Essentials Kit English	\$4,360.00	19	\$82,840.00
30SHIPSUR-PK Shipping & Handling Surcharge - Pre-K	\$100.00	19	\$1,900.00
		Subtotal:	\$84,740.00
		Shipping:	\$6,927.40
		Tax:	\$2,796.33
		Total:	\$94,463.73

BILL TO

Billing Client: Yuba City Unified School District
 Billing Street:
 Billing City:
 Billing State:
 Billing Postal Code:
 Billing Country:

SHIP TO

Ship to Org:
 Ship to Attn:
 Shipping Address Line 1:
 Shipping Address Line 2:
 Shipping Address Line 3:
 Shipping City:
 Shipping State:
 Shipping Postal Code:
 Shipping Country:

Shipping Type:
 UPS / FedEx Account #:
 Inside Delivery:
 Loading Dock:
 Special Instructions:

Select a Payment Method and follow the payment instructions.

Payment Type:

Orders will not be processed until a payment method is confirmed. Acceptable payment methods include:

1. Receipt of a valid purchase order;
2. Completed credit card transaction;
3. Receipt of wire transfer; or
4. Receipt of check.

You will receive a follow-up email with instructions on how to submit your payment based on the payment type selected.

Print Products

Payment of state sales tax for TS products is the responsibility of Customer. TS guarantees your complete satisfaction. If you are not happy with your order within 45 days of the shipment date, you may return the products in their original condition (unmarked, not damaged) for any reason, for a full refund (less shipping charges). All video and software sales are final. TS is not responsible for returned items that are lost or misdirected.

To return an item, please email support@teachingstrategies.com or call a Customer Support Specialist at 800.637.3652 Option 3 from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. ET, Monday through Friday to obtain a Return Authorization Number (RA#) and return-to address. Packages received without a valid RA# are not guaranteed to be accepted and may be returned to sender. The RA# will help us process your return quickly and accurately and it is the only way to ensure you will receive proper credit for your return.

Special Note for Kodo Collection Products: Returns for Kodo classroom material products are processed by Kodo Kids. For information about the Kodo return policies and procedures, please visit: <https://kodokids.com/policies>

Subscription Services Products

This Order is entered into by and between Subscriber identified above and TS. This Order incorporates the Subscription Services Terms and Conditions at <https://teachingstrategies.com/agreement-and-policies/> (together with this Order, the "Agreement"). The Agreement sets forth the terms pursuant to which TS will provide access to Subscription Services. Subscriber must sign and deliver a copy of this Order to receive access to the Subscription Services set forth in this Order.

The subscription period will begin on 06-01-2023 and expire on 05-31-2025 ("Term") unless noted otherwise in the subscription details below.

The administrator identified for this subscription is:

Fawn Ueberschaer
 fueberschaer@ycusd.k12.ca.us

Subscription Details

Product	Qty	Start	End
Creative Curriculum® Cloud	19	06/01/2023	05/31/2025
PD Teacher Membership	19	06/01/2023	05/31/2025


Online Professional Development and Training

Online training courses ("Online Training") will be made available to you through the website <https://my.teachingstrategies.com/> for use by personnel within your organization. Detailed instructions on how to access and allocate Online Training will be provided to you via email.

The course materials and content of Online Training, including its features and functionality, are and will remain the exclusive property of Teaching Strategies, LLC. This Training is protected by copyright, trademark, and other laws of the United States. The materials, content, features and functionality of Online Training may not be copied and/or republished in any format, in whole or in part. This includes, but is not limited to, copying text, copying pictures or video, copying images for use in brochures, websites or any other medium, copying review content (narrative, video or pictures), copying backgrounds and borders, or any other content.

Subscriber has agreed to purchase a baseline license quantity as listed on the face of the Order form. Subscriber may contact TS to increase this baseline quantity by purchasing additional licenses at any time. TS may conduct an audit on Subscriber's usage during the subscription term and adjust the baseline subscription fees if there is an overage relative to purchased license quantities.

By executing this Order Form, the Customer/Subscriber hereby agrees to be bound by the provisions contained herein:

Customer/Subscriber Name	Teaching Strategies, LLC
By (Signature):	By: 
Name (Print): Pamela Aurangzeb	Name: Heather O'Shea
Title: Asst. Superintendent-Instruction/Curriculum	Title: Chief Financial Officer
Address: 750 Plumas Blvd Ste 200	Address: 4500 East West Highway, Suite 300
Yuba City, California 95991	Bethesda, MD 20814
Date:	Date:



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA

DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

SUBJECT: Personnel Listing BR-2223-038

SUGGESTED ACTION: Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:
[Staff Report Personnel Meeting BR-2223-038](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Michael Reed, Asst. Supt. of Human Resources

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Personnel Listing BR – 2223-038

PERSONNEL ACTIONS			
CLASSIFICATION	POSITION	STATUS	ACTION
Administrative	Asst Superintendent of Ed Service	Filled	Promotion
Administrative	Coordinator	Vacant	Retirement
Administrative	Assistance Superintendent of HR	Vacant	Resignation
Certificated	Math/ELA Teacher	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	Ag Science Teacher	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	English Teacher	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	English Teacher	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	CTE Construction Teacher	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	School Counselor Middle School	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	Middle School Teacher	Filled	New Employee
Certificated	Elementary Teacher	Vacant	Retirement
Certificated	Middle School Teacher	Vacant	Resignation
Certificated	Social Science Teacher	Vacant	Resignation
Certificated	PE Teacher	Vacant	Resignation
Certificated	Elementary Teacher	Vacant	Resignation
Classified	Admin Secretary II	Filled	Promotion
Classified	Cafeteria Worker	Filled	New Employee
Classified	Child Development Assistant	Vacant	Retirement
Classified	Paraeducator	Vacant	Release
Classified	Speech & Language Pathologist Assistant	Vacant	Resignation
Classified	Paraeducator	Vacant	Probationary Release
Classified	Paraeducator – Sped	Vacant	Probationary Release
Coaches	RVHS & YCHS	Filled	New



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA

DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

SUBJECT: Independent Contract Agreements for 2023-2024 - Athletic Trainers

SUGGESTED ACTION: Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report Athletic Trainer Agreements](#)
[Lindsay Mazur - 23-24 Contract](#)
[Erik Lambert-23-24 - Contract](#)

Yuba City Unified School District
Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Michael Reed, Asst. Supt. of Human Resources

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Independent Contractor Agreement(s) – Athletic Trainers

Attached are two (2) Independent Contractor Agreements for Athletic Trainers covering the 2023/24 school year. Erik Lambert and Lindsay Mazur have agreed to provide the services listed in the Agreement for a period of twelve months at a cost of \$2,340 per month, not to exceed \$28,080 per year. Agreements match those recommended for the 2022-2023 School Year.

Staff recommends approval.

MR/ap

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT FOR GENERAL SERVICES
Athletic Trainer Services

This agreement (“Agreement”) is by and between the Yuba City Unified School District (“District”) and Lindsay Mazur (“Contractor”) (together, they are referred to as “Parties,” and individually, as a “Party”).

RECITALS

1. As of the 2023-2024 calendar year, District is authorized to contract for the following without competitive bidding if such contract does not involve an expenditure exceeding the sum of Ninety-Five Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$95,200):
 - a. The purchase of equipment, materials, or supplies to be furnished, sold, or leased to the district.
 - b. Services, except construction services.
 - c. Repairs, including maintenance as defined in Section 20115, that are not a public project as defined in subdivision (c) of Section 22002.

(Public Contract Code, § 20111).

2. The Services described herein are “services,” and are not “construction services” under Public Contract Code, § 20111.
3. Contractor represents and warrants with respect to the Services:
 - a. The Services will not be directly or indirectly controlled by the District;
 - b. The Services are outside the usual course of the District’s operations; and
 - c. Contractor is customarily engaged in an independently established trade, occupation, or business of the same nature as the Services.

AGREEMENT

1. EXHIBITS

This Agreement has multiple Exhibits. Any Exhibit that is specified in this Agreement is by this reference made a part of it.

Exhibits include:

- Exhibit A: Scope of Services
- Exhibit B: Compensation
- Exhibit C: General Terms and Conditions
- Exhibit D: Insurance

2. EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERM

- a. This Agreement is effective on July 1, 2023 (“Effective Date”).
- b. Unless terminated or otherwise cancelled in accordance with a provision of this Agreement, the term of this Agreement shall be: (i) from the Effective Date to (ii) June 30, 2024.

3. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Contractor, in the performance of this Agreement, is and shall act as an independent contractor. Contractor understands and agrees that Contractor and all of Contractor’s employees shall not be considered officers, employees, agents, partner, or joint venture of District, and are not entitled to benefits of any kind or nature normally provided employees of District and/or to which District’s employees are normally entitled, including, but not limited to, State Unemployment Compensation or Worker’s Compensation. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for payment of all federal, state and local taxes or contributions, including unemployment insurance, social security and income taxes with respect to Contractor’s and its employees.

4. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Contractor shall furnish to District the services described in Exhibit A (“Services”).

5. COMPENSATION

Contractor shall receive payment, for Services satisfactorily rendered pursuant to this Agreement, as specified in Exhibit B (“Compensation”).

6. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The General Terms and Conditions are set forth in Exhibit C.

7. INSURANCE

Exhibit D, entitled Insurance, is attached and incorporated by reference.

8. NOTICE

Any notice required by this Agreement may be given either by personal service or by deposit (postage prepaid) in the U.S. mail addressed as follows:

To District:
Yuba City Unified School District
750 Palora Avenue
Yuba City, CA 95991
Attn: Assistant Superintendent for
Business Services

To Contractor:
Lindsay Mazur
4305 Lever Avenue
Olivehurst, CA 95961
Attn: Lindsay Mazur

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Other than as provided in this Agreement, District’s financial obligations under this Agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided in this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event, shall District be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits or revenue, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement for the services performed in connection with this Agreement.

The Parties have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated below.

**YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL
DISTRICT**

Lindsay Mazur

Date: _____, 20__

Date: _____, 20__

By: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Name: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A
to AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Contractor agrees to provide the following services to District for the twelve-month period covering this contract:

- Advise District personnel, students and parents/guardians on the proper care of injuries incurred as a result of participation in District interscholastic athletics.
- Oversee the injury management procedures for River Valley High School which include, by way of illustration and not limitation:
 - making all medical equipment available to coaching staff, including first-aid kits, stretchers, and splints;
 - posting current emergency phone numbers and emergency procedures in a mutually agreed-upon manner; and
 - assuring that current emergency information is available for each athlete participating in District interscholastic athletics. District will be responsible for providing Contractor with all emergency contact phone numbers for each participating athlete and to provide Contractor with proof of parent/guardian liability waiver.
- Assist the Athletic Department at River Valley High School in organizing a facility suitable for a training room. District agrees to provide first aid equipment and supplies necessary to operate a training facility.
- Teach student trainers the proper procedures on how to assist in the treatment of athletic injuries under appropriate supervision.
- Assist the coaching staff in the selection and fitting of proper athletic protective equipment. District agrees to hold Contractor harmless for any claims for damages which arise out of the negligence or misconduct of any person(s) other than Contractor in the fitting of athletic protective equipment and/or the use of faulty equipment.
- Instruct coaching staff on current immediate first-aid procedures for athletic injuries. District agrees to hold Contractor harmless for any claims for damages which arise out of the negligence or misconduct of any person(s) other than Contractor while performing first aid procedures.
- Instruct the coaching staff on proper procedures to eliminate unsafe practice drills and procedures. District agrees to hold Contractor harmless for any claims for damages which arise out of the negligence or misconduct of any person(s) other than Contractor during the performance of unsafe practice drills or procedures.

EXHIBIT B
to AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES

COMPENSATION

A. Compensation

Not to exceed the sum of Twenty Eight Thousand Eighty Dollars (\$28,080), to be computed pursuant to the following rate schedule:

- Two Thousand Three Hundred and Forty dollars (\$2,340) per month for calendar months July through June.
- Contract is based on 52 weeks of service.

B. Payment

a. Schedule

Contractor shall invoice District monthly.

b. Process

Payment shall be made (for all undisputed amounts) within thirty (30) calendar days after Contractor submits an invoice to District for Services actually completed.

**EXHIBIT C
to AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES**

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **STANDARD OF CARE.** Contractor's Services will be performed, findings obtained, reports and recommendations prepared in accordance with generally and currently accepted principles and practices of his/her profession for services to California school districts. Contractor represents and warrants that it is familiar with applicable law and guidance with respect to the provision of the Services, including by way of illustration the guidelines, handbooks, and publications of the California Interscholastic Federation, and that it will comply with such applicable law and guidance, as it may be amended or revised from time to time, in the performance of the Services.
2. **ORIGINALITY OF SERVICES.** Contractor agrees that all technologies, formulae, procedures, processes, methods, writings, ideas, dialogue, compositions, recordings, teleplays and video productions prepared for, written for, or submitted to District and/or used in connection with this Agreement, shall be wholly original to Contractor and shall not be copied in whole or in part from any other source, except those submitted to Contractor by District as a basis for such services.
3. **PRODUCT.** Contractor understands and agrees that all matters produced under this Agreement shall become the property of District and cannot be used without District's express written permission. District shall have all right, title and interest in said matters, including the right to secure and maintain the copyright, trademark and/or patent of said matter in the name of District. Contractor consents to use of Contractor's name in conjunction with the sale, use, performance and distribution of the matters, for any purpose and in any medium.
4. **TERMINATION.**
 - a. **Without Cause by District.** District may, at any time, with or without reason, terminate this Agreement and compensate Contractor only for services satisfactorily rendered to the date of termination. Written notice by District shall be sufficient to stop further performance of services by Contractor. Notice shall be deemed given when received by Contractor or no later than three (3) days after the day of mailing, whichever is sooner.
 - b. **Without Cause by Contractor.** Contractor may not terminate this Agreement without cause.
 - c. **With Cause by District.** District may terminate this Agreement upon giving written notice of intent to terminate for cause. Cause

shall include:

- (1) material violation of this Agreement by Contractor; or
- (2) any act by Contractor exposing District to liability to others for personal injury or property damage; or
- (3) Contractor is adjudged bankrupt, Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a receiver is appointed on account of Contractor's insolvency.

Written notice by District shall contain the reasons for such intent to terminate and unless within three (3) calendar days after that notice the condition or violation shall cease, or satisfactory arrangements for the correction thereof be made, this Agreement shall upon the expiration of the three (3) calendar days cease and terminate. In the event of this termination, District may secure the required services from another Contractor. If the expense, fees, and/or costs to District exceeds the cost of providing the service pursuant to this Agreement, Contractor shall immediately pay the excess expense, fees, and/or costs to District upon the receipt of District's notice of these expense, fees, and/or costs. The foregoing provisions are in addition to and not a limitation of any other rights or remedies available to District.

- d. **With Cause by Contractor.** Contractor may terminate this Agreement upon giving of written notice of intention to terminate for cause. Cause shall include:
 - (1) material violation of this Agreement by District; or
 - (2) any act by District exposing Contractor to liability to others for personal injury or property damage; or
 - (3) District is adjudged bankrupt, District makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or a receiver is appointed on account of Contractor's insolvency.

Written notice by Contractor shall contain the reasons for such intention to terminate and unless within thirty (30) calendar days after that notice the condition or violation shall cease, or satisfactory arrangements for the correction thereof be made, this Agreement shall upon the expiration of the thirty (30) calendar days cease and terminate. The

foregoing provisions are in addition to and not a limitation of any other rights or remedies available to Contractor.

- e. Upon termination, Contractor shall provide District with all documents produced maintained or collected by Contractor pursuant to this Agreement, whether or not such documents are final or draft documents.

5. INDEMNIFICATION / DEFENSE / HOLD HARMLESS.

- a. **Generally.** To the furthest extent permitted by California law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold free and harmless the Indemnified Parties from any Claim that directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, arises out of, pertains to, or relates to:

- (1) the negligent errors or omissions (active or passive, ordinary or gross), recklessness (ordinary or gross), or willful misconduct of Contractor, its directors, officials, officers, employees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, or subconsultants; **or**
- (2) the performance of this Agreement

- b. **Indemnified Parties, Defined.** The “Indemnified Parties” are District, its officers, consultants, employees, and trustees.

- c. **Claim, Defined.** A “Claim” consists of actions, assessments, counts, citations, claims, costs, damages, demands, judgments, liabilities (legal, administrative or otherwise), losses, notices, expenses, fines, penalties, proceedings, responsibilities, violations, reasonable attorney’s and consultants’ fees and causes of action to property or persons, including personal injury and/or death, except that:

- (1) If the Contract is a contract for design professional services under Civ. Code, § 2782.8, a “Claim” shall be limited to those that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of Contractor; and
- (2) If the Contract is a construction contract with a public agency under Civ. Code, § 2782, a “Claim” shall exclude any loss to the extent that such loss arises from the active negligence, sole negligence, or willful misconduct of the Indemnified Parties or defects in design furnished by those persons.

- d. District may accept or reject legal counsel Contractor proposes to defend District with, in its sole and absolute discretion, and may thereafter appoint, legal counsel to defend District at Contractor’s expense against a Claim set forth in Section 5.a, supra, of this

Exhibit C.

- 6. **INSURANCE.** Contractor shall procure and maintain at all times it performs any portion of the Services the insurances specified in Exhibit D to the Agreement.

- 7. **CONFIDENTIALITY.** Contractor and Contractor’s agents, personnel, employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s) shall maintain the confidentiality of all information received in the course of performing the Services (“Confidential Information”), and shall not disclose Confidential Information, including information derived from Confidential Information, to any person not a party to this Agreement without the express prior written consent of District, except as required by law or as necessary for Contractor’s agents, personnel, employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s) to perform the Services. If Contractor or any of Contractor’s agents, personnel, employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s) is served with any subpoena, court order, or other legal process seeking disclosure of any Confidential Information, both Contractor and the person served shall each promptly send to District notice(s) of the legal process,” but in no event shall do so any later than forty-eight (48) hours or such shorter time frame as necessary so that District may exercise any applicable legal rights and remedies. Contractor shall require its agents, personnel, employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s), as a condition of their retention, appointment, employment, or contract, to agree to comply with the provisions of this Section, and shall not permit its agents, personnel, employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s) access to Confidential Information in the absence of such agreement being effective. The obligations imposed in this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

- 8. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** Through its execution of this Agreement, Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the provisions of Gov. Code, § 1090 et seq. and Chapter 7 of the Political Reform Act of 1974 (Gov. Code, § 87100 et seq.), and certifies that it does not know of any facts that constitute a violation of those provisions. In the event Contractor receives any information subsequent to execution of this Agreement that might constitute a violation of these provisions, Contractor agrees it shall immediately notify District of this information.

- 9. **APPROVAL OF LEGISLATIVE BODY.** This Agreement shall not be binding upon District until District’s Governing Board has approved all the terms and conditions contained herein.

- 10. **DISPUTES.** In the event of a dispute between the parties as to performance of Services, Agreement interpretation, or payment, the Parties shall attempt

to resolve the dispute by negotiation and/or mediation, if agreed to by the Parties. Pending resolution of the dispute, Contractor shall neither rescind the Agreement nor stop performing the Services.

- 11. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.** Contractor shall observe and comply with all rules and regulations of the governing board of District and all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances and regulations. Contractor shall give all notices required by any law, ordinance, rule and regulation bearing on conduct of the Services as indicated or specified. If Contractor observes that any of the Services required by this Agreement is at variance with any such laws, ordinance, rules or regulations, Contractor shall notify District, in writing, and, at the sole option of District, any necessary changes to the scope of the Services shall be made and this Agreement shall be appropriately amended in writing, or this Agreement shall be terminated effective upon Contractor's receipt of a written termination notice from District. If Contractor performs any work that is in violation of any laws, ordinances, rules or regulations, without first notifying District of the violation, Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom.
- 12. PERMITS / LICENSES.** Contractor and all Contractor's employees or agents shall secure and maintain in force all permits and licenses that are required by law in connection with the furnishing of Services pursuant to this Agreement.
- 13. SAFETY AND SECURITY.** Contractor is responsible for maintaining safety in the performance of this Agreement. Contractor shall be responsible to ascertain from District the rules and regulations pertaining to safety, security, and driving on school grounds, particularly when children are present.
- 14. ANTI-DISCRIMINATION.** It is the policy of District that in connection with all work performed under contracts there be no discrimination against any employee engaged in the work because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status, or any other class or status protected by applicable law, and therefore Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal and California laws including, but not limited to the California Fair Employment and Housing Act beginning with Government Code Section 12900 and Labor Code Section 1735. In addition, Contractor agrees to require like compliance by all its subcontractor(s).
- 15. FINGERPRINTING OF EMPLOYEES.** Contractor shall comply with the provisions of

Education Code section 45125.1 regarding the submission of employee fingerprints to the California Department of Justice and the completion of criminal background investigations of its employees if required by law to do so. Contractor shall not permit any employee to have any contact with District pupils until such time as Contractor has verified in writing to the governing board of District that the employee has not been convicted of a felony, as defined in Education Code section 45122.1. Contractor's responsibility shall extend to all employees, subcontractors, agents, and employees or agents of subcontractors regardless of whether those individuals are paid or unpaid, concurrently employed by District, or acting as independent contractors of Contractor. Verification of compliance with this Section shall be provided in writing to District prior to each individual's contact with any student.

- 16. AUDIT.** Contractor shall establish and maintain books, records, and systems of account, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, reflecting all business operations of Contractor transacted under this Agreement. Contractor shall retain these books, records, and systems of account during the Term of this Agreement and for three (3) years thereafter. Contractor shall permit District, its agent, other representatives, or an independent auditor to audit, examine, and make excerpts, copies, and transcripts from all books and records, and to make audit(s) of all billing statements, invoices, records, and other data related to the Services covered by this Agreement. Audit(s) may be performed at any time, provided that District shall give reasonable prior notice to Contractor and shall conduct audit(s) during Contractor's normal business hours, unless Contractor otherwise consents.
- 17. EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR AND SUBORDINATES.** District may evaluate Contractor in any manner which is permissible under the law. District's evaluation may include, without limitation:
 - a. Requesting that District employee(s) evaluate Contractor and Contractor's employees and subcontractors and each of their performance.
 - b. Announced and unannounced observance of Contractor, Contractor's employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s)
- 18. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE.** Time is of the essence in the performance of Services and the timing requirements agreed upon by the Parties, if any, shall be strictly adhered to unless otherwise modified in writing in accordance with Section 28 of this Agreement. Contractor shall commence performance and shall complete all required Services no later than the dates agreed upon by the

Parties. Any Services for which times for performance are not specified shall be commenced and completed by Contractor in a reasonably prompt and timely manner based upon the circumstances and direction communicated to Contractor by District.

- 19. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED.** Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted and this Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included. If through mistake or otherwise, any provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either Party, the Agreement shall be amended to make the insertion or correction. All references to statutes and regulations shall include all amendments, replacements, and enactments in the subject which are in effect as of the date of this Agreement, and any later changes which do not materially and substantially alter the positions of the Parties.
- 20. ASSIGNMENT AND SUCCESSORS.** Neither District nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other Party, assign the benefit or in any way transfer their respective obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties hereto and, except as otherwise provided herein, upon their executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.
- 21. SEVERABILITY.** In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be illegal or invalid for any reason, said illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof, but such illegal or invalid provision shall be fully severable and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had never been included herein, unless to do so would frustrate the intent and purpose of this Agreement.
- 22. FORCE MAJEURE.** No Party shall be liable to any other Party for any loss or damage of any kind or for any default or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement (except for payment obligations) if and to the extent that the same is caused, directly or indirectly, by fire, flood, earthquake, elements of nature, epidemics, pandemics, quarantines, acts of God, acts of war, terrorism, civil unrest or political, religious, civil or economic strife, or any other cause beyond a Party's reasonable control.
- 23. VENUE/GOVERNING LAWS.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California and venue shall be in the County and/or federal judicial district in which District's principal administrative office is located.

- 24. ATTORNEY'S FEES.** If suit is brought by either Party to enforce any of the terms of this Agreement, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees and costs.
- 25. EXHIBITS.** All Exhibits referred to in this Agreement are incorporated in this Agreement and made a part of this Agreement as if fully set forth herein.
- 26. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This Agreement represents the entire agreement between District and Contractor and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by an agreement in writing, signed by both District and Contractor.
- 27. MODIFICATION.** This Agreement may be amended at any time by the written agreement of District and Contractor.
- 28. WAIVER.** Waiver of a breach or default under this Agreement shall not constitute a continuing waiver of a subsequent breach of the same or any other provision under this Agreement.
- 29. AUTHORITY.** The individual executing this Agreement on behalf of Contractor warrants that he/she is authorized to execute the Agreement on behalf of Contractor and that Contractor will be bound by the terms and conditions contained herein.
- 30. HEADINGS AND CONSTRUCTION.** Headings at the beginning of each paragraph and subparagraph are solely for the convenience of the Parties and are not a part of the Agreement. Whenever required by the context of this Agreement, the singular shall include the plural and the masculine shall include the feminine and vice versa. This Agreement shall not be construed as if it had been prepared by one of the Parties, but rather as if both Parties had prepared the same. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to paragraphs, sections, subparagraphs, and subsections are to this Agreement.
- 31. COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which, together, when signed by all of the Parties hereto, shall constitute one and the same instrument. A facsimile or electronic signature shall be as valid as an original.

**EXHIBIT D
to AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES**

INSURANCE

1. Contractor shall procure and maintain at all times it performs any portion of the Services the following insurances with minimum limits equal to the amounts indicated below.
 - 1.1. **Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Insurance.** Commercial General Liability Insurance and Any Auto Automobile Liability Insurance that shall protect Contractor, District, and the State from all claims of bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, death, advertising injury, and medical payments arising performing any portion of the Services. (Form CG 0001 and CA 0001)
 - 1.2. **Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance.** Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all of its employees performing any portion of the Services. In accordance with provisions of section 3700 of the California Labor Code, Contractor shall be required to secure workers' compensation coverage for its employees. If any class of employee or employees engaged in performing any portion of the Services under this Agreement are not protected under the Workers' Compensation Statute, adequate insurance coverage for the protection of any employee(s) not otherwise protected must be obtained before any of those employee(s) commence performing any portion of the Services. Contractor shall sign and file with District the following certification prior to performing the work of the contract: "I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract."
 - 1.3. **Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions).** Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance as appropriate to Contractor's profession.

Type of Coverage	Minimum Coverage
Commercial General Liability Insurance , including Bodily Injury, Personal Injury, Property Damage, Advertising Injury, and Medical Payments	
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
General Aggregate	\$1,000,000
Automobile Liability Insurance - Any Auto	
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
General Aggregate	\$1,000,000
Professional Liability	\$1,000,000
Workers Compensation	Statutory Limits
Employer's Liability	\$1,000,000

2. Contractor shall not commence performing any portion of the Services until all required insurance has been obtained and certificates indicating the required coverage's have been delivered in duplicate to District and approved by District. Certificates and insurance policies shall include the following:
 - 2.1. A clause stating: "This policy shall not be canceled or reduced in required limits of liability or amounts of insurance until notice has been mailed to District, stating date of cancellation or reduction. Date of cancellation or reduction shall not be less than thirty (30) days after date of mailing notice."
 - 2.2. Language stating in particular those insured, extent of insurance, location and operation to which insurance applies, expiration date, to whom cancellation and reduction notice will be sent, and length of notice period.
 - 2.3. An endorsement stating that District and the State and their representatives, employees, trustees, officers, consultants, and volunteers are named additional insureds under all policies except Workers' Compensation Insurance, Professional Liability, and Employers' Liability Insurance. An

endorsement shall also state that Contractor's insurance policies shall be primary to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by District.

- 2.4. All policies shall be written on an occurrence form, except for Professional Liability which shall be on a claims-made form.

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT FOR GENERAL SERVICES
Athletic Trainer Services

This agreement (“Agreement”) is by and between the Yuba City Unified School District (“District”) and Erik Lambert (“Contractor”) (together, they are referred to as “Parties,” and individually, as a “Party”).

RECITALS

1. As of the 2023-2024 calendar year, District is authorized to contract for the following without competitive bidding if such contract does not involve an expenditure exceeding the sum of Ninety-Five Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$95,200):
 - a. The purchase of equipment, materials, or supplies to be furnished, sold, or leased to the district.
 - b. Services, except construction services.
 - c. Repairs, including maintenance as defined in Section 20115, that are not a public project as defined in subdivision (c) of Section 22002.

(Public Contract Code, § 20111).

2. The Services described herein are “services,” and are not “construction services” under Public Contract Code, § 20111.
3. Contractor represents and warrants with respect to the Services:
 - a. The Services will not be directly or indirectly controlled by the District;
 - b. The Services are outside the usual course of the District’s operations; and
 - c. Contractor is customarily engaged in an independently established trade, occupation, or business of the same nature as the Services.

AGREEMENT

1. EXHIBITS

This Agreement has multiple Exhibits. Any Exhibit that is specified in this Agreement is by this reference made a part of it.

Exhibits include:

- Exhibit A: Scope of Services
- Exhibit B: Compensation
- Exhibit C: General Terms and Conditions
- Exhibit D: Insurance

2. EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERM

- a. This Agreement is effective on July 1, 2023 (“Effective Date”).
- b. Unless terminated or otherwise cancelled in accordance with a provision of this Agreement, the term of this Agreement shall be: (i) from the Effective Date to (ii) June 30, 2024.

3. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Contractor, in the performance of this Agreement, is and shall act as an independent contractor. Contractor understands and agrees that Contractor and all of Contractor’s employees shall not be considered officers, employees, agents, partner, or joint venture of District, and are not entitled to benefits of any kind or nature normally provided employees of District and/or to which District’s employees are normally entitled, including, but not limited to, State Unemployment Compensation or Worker’s Compensation. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for payment of all federal, state and local taxes or contributions, including unemployment insurance, social security and income taxes with respect to Contractor’s and its employees.

4. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Contractor shall furnish to District the services described in Exhibit A (“Services”).

5. COMPENSATION

Contractor shall receive payment, for Services satisfactorily rendered pursuant to this Agreement, as specified in Exhibit B (“Compensation”).

6. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The General Terms and Conditions are set forth in Exhibit C.

7. INSURANCE

Exhibit D, entitled Insurance, is attached and incorporated by reference.

8. NOTICE

Any notice required by this Agreement may be given either by personal service or by deposit (postage prepaid) in the U.S. mail addressed as follows:

To District:
Yuba City Unified School District
750 Palora Avenue
Yuba City, CA 95991
Attn: Assistant Superintendent for
Business Services

To Contractor:
Erik Lambert
1601 Spencer Lane
Yuba City, CA 95993
Attn: Erik Lambert

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Other than as provided in this Agreement, District’s financial obligations under this Agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided in this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event, shall District be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits or revenue, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement for the services performed in connection with this Agreement.

The Parties have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated below.

**YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL
DISTRICT**

ERIK LAMBERT

Date: _____, 20__

Date: _____, 20__

By: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Name: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A
to AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Contractor agrees to provide the following services to District for the twelve-month period covering this contract:

- Advise District personnel, students and parents/guardians on the proper care of injuries incurred as a result of participation in District interscholastic athletics.
- Oversee the injury management procedures for Yuba City High School which include, by way of illustration and not limitation:
 - making all medical equipment available to coaching staff, including first-aid kits, stretchers, and splints;
 - posting current emergency phone numbers and emergency procedures in a mutually agreed-upon manner; and
 - assuring that current emergency information is available for each athlete participating in District interscholastic athletics. District will be responsible for providing Contractor with all emergency contact phone numbers for each participating athlete and to provide Contractor with proof of parent/guardian liability waiver.
- Assist the Athletic Department at Yuba City High School in organizing a facility suitable for a training room. District agrees to provide first aid equipment and supplies necessary to operate a training facility.
- Teach student trainers the proper procedures on how to assist in the treatment of athletic injuries under appropriate supervision.
- Assist the coaching staff in the selection and fitting of proper athletic protective equipment. District agrees to hold Contractor harmless for any claims for damages which arise out of the negligence or misconduct of any person(s) other than Contractor in the fitting of athletic protective equipment and/or the use of faulty equipment.
- Instruct coaching staff on current immediate first-aid procedures for athletic injuries. District agrees to hold Contractor harmless for any claims for damages which arise out of the negligence or misconduct of any person(s) other than Contractor while performing first aid procedures.
- Instruct the coaching staff on proper procedures to eliminate unsafe practice drills and procedures. District agrees to hold Contractor harmless for any claims for damages which arise out of the negligence or misconduct of any person(s) other than Contractor during the performance of unsafe practice drills or procedures.

EXHIBIT B
to AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES

COMPENSATION

A. Compensation

Not to exceed the sum of Twenty Eight Thousand Eighty Dollars (\$28,080), to be computed pursuant to the following rate schedule:

- Two Thousand Three Hundred and Forty dollars (\$2,340) per month for calendar months July through June.
- Contract is based on 52 weeks of service.

B. Payment

a. Schedule

Contractor shall invoice District monthly.

b. Process

Payment shall be made (for all undisputed amounts) within thirty (30) calendar days after Contractor submits an invoice to District for Services actually completed.

**EXHIBIT C
to AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES**

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **STANDARD OF CARE.** Contractor's Services will be performed, findings obtained, reports and recommendations prepared in accordance with generally and currently accepted principles and practices of his/her profession for services to California school districts. Contractor represents and warrants that it is familiar with applicable law and guidance with respect to the provision of the Services, including by way of illustration the guidelines, handbooks, and publications of the California Interscholastic Federation, and that it will comply with such applicable law and guidance, as it may be amended or revised from time to time, in the performance of the Services.
2. **ORIGINALITY OF SERVICES.** Contractor agrees that all technologies, formulae, procedures, processes, methods, writings, ideas, dialogue, compositions, recordings, teleplays and video productions prepared for, written for, or submitted to District and/or used in connection with this Agreement, shall be wholly original to Contractor and shall not be copied in whole or in part from any other source, except those submitted to Contractor by District as a basis for such services.
3. **PRODUCT.** Contractor understands and agrees that all matters produced under this Agreement shall become the property of District and cannot be used without District's express written permission. District shall have all right, title and interest in said matters, including the right to secure and maintain the copyright, trademark and/or patent of said matter in the name of District. Contractor consents to use of Contractor's name in conjunction with the sale, use, performance and distribution of the matters, for any purpose and in any medium.
4. **TERMINATION.**
 - a. **Without Cause by District.** District may, at any time, with or without reason, terminate this Agreement and compensate Contractor only for services satisfactorily rendered to the date of termination. Written notice by District shall be sufficient to stop further performance of services by Contractor. Notice shall be deemed given when received by Contractor or no later than three (3) days after the day of mailing, whichever is sooner.
 - b. **Without Cause by Contractor.** Contractor may not terminate this Agreement without cause.
 - c. **With Cause by District.** District may terminate this Agreement upon giving written notice of intent to terminate for cause. Cause

shall include:

- (1) material violation of this Agreement by Contractor; or
- (2) any act by Contractor exposing District to liability to others for personal injury or property damage; or
- (3) Contractor is adjudged bankrupt, Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a receiver is appointed on account of Contractor's insolvency.

Written notice by District shall contain the reasons for such intent to terminate and unless within three (3) calendar days after that notice the condition or violation shall cease, or satisfactory arrangements for the correction thereof be made, this Agreement shall upon the expiration of the three (3) calendar days cease and terminate. In the event of this termination, District may secure the required services from another Contractor. If the expense, fees, and/or costs to District exceeds the cost of providing the service pursuant to this Agreement, Contractor shall immediately pay the excess expense, fees, and/or costs to District upon the receipt of District's notice of these expense, fees, and/or costs. The foregoing provisions are in addition to and not a limitation of any other rights or remedies available to District.

- d. **With Cause by Contractor.** Contractor may terminate this Agreement upon giving of written notice of intention to terminate for cause. Cause shall include:
 - (1) material violation of this Agreement by District; or
 - (2) any act by District exposing Contractor to liability to others for personal injury or property damage; or
 - (3) District is adjudged bankrupt, District makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or a receiver is appointed on account of Contractor's insolvency.

Written notice by Contractor shall contain the reasons for such intention to terminate and unless within thirty (30) calendar days after that notice the condition or violation shall cease, or satisfactory arrangements for the correction thereof be made, this Agreement shall upon the expiration of the thirty (30) calendar days cease and terminate. The

foregoing provisions are in addition to and not a limitation of any other rights or remedies available to Contractor.

- e. Upon termination, Contractor shall provide District with all documents produced maintained or collected by Contractor pursuant to this Agreement, whether or not such documents are final or draft documents.

5. INDEMNIFICATION / DEFENSE / HOLD HARMLESS.

- a. **Generally.** To the furthest extent permitted by California law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold free and harmless the Indemnified Parties from any Claim that directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, arises out of, pertains to, or relates to:

- (1) the negligent errors or omissions (active or passive, ordinary or gross), recklessness (ordinary or gross), or willful misconduct of Contractor, its directors, officials, officers, employees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, or subconsultants; **or**
- (2) the performance of this Agreement

- b. **Indemnified Parties, Defined.** The “Indemnified Parties” are District, its officers, consultants, employees, and trustees.

- c. **Claim, Defined.** A “Claim” consists of actions, assessments, counts, citations, claims, costs, damages, demands, judgments, liabilities (legal, administrative or otherwise), losses, notices, expenses, fines, penalties, proceedings, responsibilities, violations, reasonable attorney’s and consultants’ fees and causes of action to property or persons, including personal injury and/or death, except that:

- (1) If the Contract is a contract for design professional services under Civ. Code, § 2782.8, a “Claim” shall be limited to those that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of Contractor; and
- (2) If the Contract is a construction contract with a public agency under Civ. Code, § 2782, a “Claim” shall exclude any loss to the extent that such loss arises from the active negligence, sole negligence, or willful misconduct of the Indemnified Parties or defects in design furnished by those persons.

- d. District may accept or reject legal counsel Contractor proposes to defend District with, in its sole and absolute discretion, and may thereafter appoint, legal counsel to defend District at Contractor’s expense against a Claim set forth in Section 5.a, supra, of this

Exhibit C.

- 6. **INSURANCE.** Contractor shall procure and maintain at all times it performs any portion of the Services the insurances specified in Exhibit D to the Agreement.

- 7. **CONFIDENTIALITY.** Contractor and Contractor’s agents, personnel, employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s) shall maintain the confidentiality of all information received in the course of performing the Services (“Confidential Information”), and shall not disclose Confidential Information, including information derived from Confidential Information, to any person not a party to this Agreement without the express prior written consent of District, except as required by law or as necessary for Contractor’s agents, personnel, employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s) to perform the Services. If Contractor or any of Contractor’s agents, personnel, employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s) is served with any subpoena, court order, or other legal process seeking disclosure of any Confidential Information, both Contractor and the person served shall each promptly send to District notice(s) of the legal process,” but in no event shall do so any later than forty-eight (48) hours or such shorter time frame as necessary so that District may exercise any applicable legal rights and remedies. Contractor shall require its agents, personnel, employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s), as a condition of their retention, appointment, employment, or contract, to agree to comply with the provisions of this Section, and shall not permit its agents, personnel, employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s) access to Confidential Information in the absence of such agreement being effective. The obligations imposed in this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

- 8. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** Through its execution of this Agreement, Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the provisions of Gov. Code, § 1090 et seq. and Chapter 7 of the Political Reform Act of 1974 (Gov. Code, § 87100 et seq.), and certifies that it does not know of any facts that constitute a violation of those provisions. In the event Contractor receives any information subsequent to execution of this Agreement that might constitute a violation of these provisions, Contractor agrees it shall immediately notify District of this information.

- 9. **APPROVAL OF LEGISLATIVE BODY.** This Agreement shall not be binding upon District until District’s Governing Board has approved all the terms and conditions contained herein.

- 10. **DISPUTES.** In the event of a dispute between the parties as to performance of Services, Agreement interpretation, or payment, the Parties shall attempt

to resolve the dispute by negotiation and/or mediation, if agreed to by the Parties. Pending resolution of the dispute, Contractor shall neither rescind the Agreement nor stop performing the Services.

- 11. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.** Contractor shall observe and comply with all rules and regulations of the governing board of District and all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances and regulations. Contractor shall give all notices required by any law, ordinance, rule and regulation bearing on conduct of the Services as indicated or specified. If Contractor observes that any of the Services required by this Agreement is at variance with any such laws, ordinance, rules or regulations, Contractor shall notify District, in writing, and, at the sole option of District, any necessary changes to the scope of the Services shall be made and this Agreement shall be appropriately amended in writing, or this Agreement shall be terminated effective upon Contractor's receipt of a written termination notice from District. If Contractor performs any work that is in violation of any laws, ordinances, rules or regulations, without first notifying District of the violation, Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom.
- 12. PERMITS / LICENSES.** Contractor and all Contractor's employees or agents shall secure and maintain in force all permits and licenses that are required by law in connection with the furnishing of Services pursuant to this Agreement.
- 13. SAFETY AND SECURITY.** Contractor is responsible for maintaining safety in the performance of this Agreement. Contractor shall be responsible to ascertain from District the rules and regulations pertaining to safety, security, and driving on school grounds, particularly when children are present.
- 14. ANTI-DISCRIMINATION.** It is the policy of District that in connection with all work performed under contracts there be no discrimination against any employee engaged in the work because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status, or any other class or status protected by applicable law, and therefore Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal and California laws including, but not limited to the California Fair Employment and Housing Act beginning with Government Code Section 12900 and Labor Code Section 1735. In addition, Contractor agrees to require like compliance by all its subcontractor(s).
- 15. FINGERPRINTING OF EMPLOYEES.** Contractor shall comply with the provisions of

Education Code section 45125.1 regarding the submission of employee fingerprints to the California Department of Justice and the completion of criminal background investigations of its employees if required by law to do so. Contractor shall not permit any employee to have any contact with District pupils until such time as Contractor has verified in writing to the governing board of District that the employee has not been convicted of a felony, as defined in Education Code section 45122.1. Contractor's responsibility shall extend to all employees, subcontractors, agents, and employees or agents of subcontractors regardless of whether those individuals are paid or unpaid, concurrently employed by District, or acting as independent contractors of Contractor. Verification of compliance with this Section shall be provided in writing to District prior to each individual's contact with any student.

- 16. AUDIT.** Contractor shall establish and maintain books, records, and systems of account, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, reflecting all business operations of Contractor transacted under this Agreement. Contractor shall retain these books, records, and systems of account during the Term of this Agreement and for three (3) years thereafter. Contractor shall permit District, its agent, other representatives, or an independent auditor to audit, examine, and make excerpts, copies, and transcripts from all books and records, and to make audit(s) of all billing statements, invoices, records, and other data related to the Services covered by this Agreement. Audit(s) may be performed at any time, provided that District shall give reasonable prior notice to Contractor and shall conduct audit(s) during Contractor's normal business hours, unless Contractor otherwise consents.
- 17. EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR AND SUBORDINATES.** District may evaluate Contractor in any manner which is permissible under the law. District's evaluation may include, without limitation:
 - a. Requesting that District employee(s) evaluate Contractor and Contractor's employees and subcontractors and each of their performance.
 - b. Announced and unannounced observance of Contractor, Contractor's employee(s), and/or subcontractor(s)
- 18. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE.** Time is of the essence in the performance of Services and the timing requirements agreed upon by the Parties, if any, shall be strictly adhered to unless otherwise modified in writing in accordance with Section 28 of this Agreement. Contractor shall commence performance and shall complete all required Services no later than the dates agreed upon by the

Parties. Any Services for which times for performance are not specified shall be commenced and completed by Contractor in a reasonably prompt and timely manner based upon the circumstances and direction communicated to Contractor by District.

- 19. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED.** Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted and this Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included. If through mistake or otherwise, any provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either Party, the Agreement shall be amended to make the insertion or correction. All references to statutes and regulations shall include all amendments, replacements, and enactments in the subject which are in effect as of the date of this Agreement, and any later changes which do not materially and substantially alter the positions of the Parties.
- 20. ASSIGNMENT AND SUCCESSORS.** Neither District nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other Party, assign the benefit or in any way transfer their respective obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties hereto and, except as otherwise provided herein, upon their executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.
- 21. SEVERABILITY.** In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be illegal or invalid for any reason, said illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof, but such illegal or invalid provision shall be fully severable and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had never been included herein, unless to do so would frustrate the intent and purpose of this Agreement.
- 22. FORCE MAJEURE.** No Party shall be liable to any other Party for any loss or damage of any kind or for any default or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement (except for payment obligations) if and to the extent that the same is caused, directly or indirectly, by fire, flood, earthquake, elements of nature, epidemics, pandemics, quarantines, acts of God, acts of war, terrorism, civil unrest or political, religious, civil or economic strife, or any other cause beyond a Party's reasonable control.
- 23. VENUE/GOVERNING LAWS.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California and venue shall be in the County and/or federal judicial district in which District's principal administrative office is located.

- 24. ATTORNEY'S FEES.** If suit is brought by either Party to enforce any of the terms of this Agreement, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees and costs.
- 25. EXHIBITS.** All Exhibits referred to in this Agreement are incorporated in this Agreement and made a part of this Agreement as if fully set forth herein.
- 26. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This Agreement represents the entire agreement between District and Contractor and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by an agreement in writing, signed by both District and Contractor.
- 27. MODIFICATION.** This Agreement may be amended at any time by the written agreement of District and Contractor.
- 28. WAIVER.** Waiver of a breach or default under this Agreement shall not constitute a continuing waiver of a subsequent breach of the same or any other provision under this Agreement.
- 29. AUTHORITY.** The individual executing this Agreement on behalf of Contractor warrants that he/she is authorized to execute the Agreement on behalf of Contractor and that Contractor will be bound by the terms and conditions contained herein.
- 30. HEADINGS AND CONSTRUCTION.** Headings at the beginning of each paragraph and subparagraph are solely for the convenience of the Parties and are not a part of the Agreement. Whenever required by the context of this Agreement, the singular shall include the plural and the masculine shall include the feminine and vice versa. This Agreement shall not be construed as if it had been prepared by one of the Parties, but rather as if both Parties had prepared the same. Unless otherwise indicated, all references to paragraphs, sections, subparagraphs, and subsections are to this Agreement.
- 31. COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which, together, when signed by all of the Parties hereto, shall constitute one and the same instrument. A facsimile or electronic signature shall be as valid as an original.

**EXHIBIT D
to AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES**

INSURANCE

1. Contractor shall procure and maintain at all times it performs any portion of the Services the following insurances with minimum limits equal to the amounts indicated below.
 - 1.1. **Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Insurance.** Commercial General Liability Insurance and Any Auto Automobile Liability Insurance that shall protect Contractor, District, and the State from all claims of bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, death, advertising injury, and medical payments arising performing any portion of the Services. (Form CG 0001 and CA 0001)
 - 1.2. **Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance.** Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all of its employees performing any portion of the Services. In accordance with provisions of section 3700 of the California Labor Code, Contractor shall be required to secure workers' compensation coverage for its employees. If any class of employee or employees engaged in performing any portion of the Services under this Agreement are not protected under the Workers' Compensation Statute, adequate insurance coverage for the protection of any employee(s) not otherwise protected must be obtained before any of those employee(s) commence performing any portion of the Services. Contractor shall sign and file with District the following certification prior to performing the work of the contract: "I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract."
 - 1.3. **Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions).** Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance as appropriate to Contractor's profession.

Type of Coverage	Minimum Coverage
Commercial General Liability Insurance , including Bodily Injury, Personal Injury, Property Damage, Advertising Injury, and Medical Payments	
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
General Aggregate	\$1,000,000
Automobile Liability Insurance - Any Auto	
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
General Aggregate	\$1,000,000
Professional Liability	\$1,000,000
Workers Compensation	Statutory Limits
Employer's Liability	\$1,000,000

2. Contractor shall not commence performing any portion of the Services until all required insurance has been obtained and certificates indicating the required coverage's have been delivered in duplicate to District and approved by District. Certificates and insurance policies shall include the following:
 - 2.1. A clause stating: "This policy shall not be canceled or reduced in required limits of liability or amounts of insurance until notice has been mailed to District, stating date of cancellation or reduction. Date of cancellation or reduction shall not be less than thirty (30) days after date of mailing notice."
 - 2.2. Language stating in particular those insured, extent of insurance, location and operation to which insurance applies, expiration date, to whom cancellation and reduction notice will be sent, and length of notice period.
 - 2.3. An endorsement stating that District and the State and their representatives, employees, trustees, officers, consultants, and volunteers are named additional insureds under all policies except Workers' Compensation Insurance, Professional Liability, and Employers' Liability Insurance. An

endorsement shall also state that Contractor's insurance policies shall be primary to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by District.

- 2.4. All policies shall be written on an occurrence form, except for Professional Liability which shall be on a claims-made form.



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA

DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

SUBJECT: Revisions to 2023-2024 Student Attendance Calendar for YCIA and APHS

SUGGESTED ACTION: Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report - Revisions to YCIA & APHS Student Attendance Calendar 23-24](#)
[Revised 23-24 Student Attendance Calendar APHS YCIA - Student Attendance 23-24](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Michael Reed, Asst. Supt. of Human Resources

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Revisions to 23-24 Student Attendance Calendar for YCIA & APHS


The Board approved a student attendance calendar for Yuba City Independence Academy and Albert Powell High School on April 25, 2023. School staff from both sites have requested a revision to the calendar previously negotiated with YCTA and approved by the board. Staff recommends approval of the calendar as it moves us closer to the District's goal of having the student start date for these two schools align with the remainder of the district.

The PD days were aligned with the calendar for the rest of the District. January 2-5, 2024 were added to the Winter Break.

Staff recommends approval.


MR: ap


2023-2024 Calendar Student and Parent Calendar APHS YCIA

August 2023					19
M	T	W	T	F	
		1	2	3	4 PD
7		8	9	10	11
14	15	16	17	18	
21	22	23	24	25	
28	29	30	31		

September 2023					15
M	T	W	T	F	
					1
H	4	5	6	7	8
11	12	13	14	15	
18	19	20	21	22	
25	26	27	28	29	

October 2023					21
M	T	W	T	F	
					1
2	3	4	5	6	PD
9	10	11	12	13	
16	17	18	19	20	
23	24	25	26	27	
30	31				

November 2023					16
M	T	W	T	F	
		1	2	3	
6	7	8	9	10	H
13	14		15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24	
27	28	29	30		

December 2023					11
M	T	W	T	F	
					1
4	5	6	7	8	
11	12	13	14	15	
18	19	20	21	22	
25	26	27	28	29	

January 2024					20
M	T	W	T	F	
H	1	2	3	4	5
	8	9	10	11	12
H	15	16	17	18	19
22	23	24	25	26	
29	30	31			





February 2024					15
M	T	W	T	F	
			1	2	
5	6	7	8	9	
H	12	13	14	15	16
H	19	20	21	22	23
26	27	28	29		

March 2024					19
M	T	W	T	F	
					1
4	5	6	7	8	PD
11	12	13	14	15	
18	19	20	21	22	
25	26	27	28	29	

April 2024					17
M	T	W	T	F	
					1
1	2	3	4	5	
8	9	10	11	12	
15	16	17	18	19	
22	23	24	25	26	
29	30				

May 2024					22
M	T	W	T	F	
		1	2	3	
6	7		8	9	10
13	14	15	16	17	
20	21	22	23	24	
H	27	28	29	30	31

June 2024					5
M	T	W	T	F	
					1
3	4	5	6	7	
10	11	12	13	14	
17	18	19	20	21	
24	25	26	27	28	

LEGEND	
Professional development	PD
Holiday	H
Student non-attendance	
School begins	
School end	
District-wide minimum day	

Revision 5/23/23



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: CONSENT AGENDA

DEPARTMENT: Educational Services

SUBJECT: Meteor Leadership Proposal for 2023-24

SUGGESTED ACTION: The Superintendent recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report Meteor Services Proposal for 2023-24](#)
[Meteor Leadership Proposal 2023-24](#)

**Yuba City Unified School District
Governing Board Meeting
Staff Report**

To: YCUSD Governing Board
From: Pamela Aurangzeb
Meeting Date: May 23, 2023
Item: Meteor Leadership Services Proposal

The Educational Services Department is seeking the Governing Board's approval to enter into a Leadership Services Proposal for the 2023-2024 school year. This proposal will provide training and support, assisting leaders through the implementation and alignment to the district's vision, build capacity with staff and promote teacher and student engagement.

The proposal includes onsite training and support as well as virtual support and executive coaching. This project will be funded with restricted professional development funds.

The Superintendent recommends approval.

Fiscal Impact: \$88,200

Leadership Services

Yuba City USD

Meteor Education's Commitment

Meteor Education is committed to partnering with district/school leadership and classroom teachers to focus on student-centered learning to increase student engagement through ProSocial Learning Environments™ and ProSocial Learning Experiences™. These student learning experiences are designed to promote critical thinking and problem-solving skills across all content areas with an emphasis on collaboration to help students grow and master work skills in a global society. Meteor Education, in conjunction with our partners at the Global Center for College and Career Readiness, provides professional development, consultation, training and environment design & support services.

Utilizing Meteor Education Education's framework around Accelerating Engagement, this customized Leadership and Learning Service Pathway will provide needed skills, strategies, and structures to continually develop school leaders and build capacity for classroom teachers to become catalysts for change. This proposal will provide two pathways for training and support. The leadership pathway will help leaders through the implementation and alignment to the district's vision, build capacity with staff, and promote teacher and student engagement as well as support the core values to develop the school culture. The learning pathway will provide training and support for staff to implement and continue progress towards more learner-centric classrooms and build capacity among every school. Moving toward student-centered instruction, including a focus on future ready skills, school leaders need a common language and expectation of instructional practices as well as building on the strengths already in place to develop a school climate and culture of wellness and engagement.

District Priorities: According to conversations with district leadership, as well as Meteor Education's current and previous work with Yuba City USD Leadership through the ReImagine Workshop, there is a need to align and implement protocols and practices that ensure alignment to the district's strategic vision and student priority learning outcomes. The four student priority learning outcomes of:

- Critical thinking and problem solving
- Wellness and Safety (Intellectual, Social, Emotional, and Physical)
- Authentic Learning Engagement
- Collaboration

Leadership Services:

This proposal will include a multi-year option to ensure alignment as well as to build sustainability. Leadership Services will seek to intentionally prioritize needs of the school community as well as build on best practices for both vertical and horizontal alignment of school campuses. This will be enhanced through measurement tools to continually assess whether gains are being made. Some needs identified include leadership development in the creation of learning cultures, communication practices, coaching strategies, data collection, and a common definition of quality instruction across all schools. Additionally, these will include how to intentionally dissect current and future programming to ensure that they are still effective. This Leadership Pathway will help build capacity and alignment among leaders and work to further develop a sustainable and engaging climate and culture for all members of the school community.

Possible Leadership Solution Package

Based on input from the district, Meteor Education in partnership with the Center for College and Career Readiness identifies following are the priority outcomes for the services:

- Utilize ReImagine Workshop (Strategic Vision and Planning) Documents to prioritize goals and outcomes for school leaders
- Develop key skills, strategies, and protocols to ensure sustainability and alignment across the district
- Define high impact student experiences within the learning environment which will include both onsite, digital, and virtual environments as well as develop a common resource with look-fors
- Analyze program considerations- (Where are time and resources spent and do they hit a highly desirable outcome?)
- Focus on developing leadership skills such as communication, capacity, resilience, efficacy, and instructional focus.
- Utilize the Accelerating Engagement model to develop a framework where core practices are used to develop a culture of success
- Build sustainability through cohesive leadership facilitation and executive coaching as well as developing new leaders

Suggested Structure for Leadership Services for 2023-24 School Year

This blended proposal will be for virtual training and planning sessions based on need as well as an onsite support days. The total for this learning pathway would be 14 days on-site and 98 virtual hours.

On-site training and support days 14 days:

6 Days Leadership Team Training (district location)

Trainings would include the following topics :

- Development of portrait of a graduate, alignment of mission, vision, & student outcomes
– 1 day (June 15)

- Leadership Pathways including topics such as Instructional Leadership Development; Programming Development; Relational Engagement Strategies; et al (to be developed with District Leaders)- 5 days (July, Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer)

This will include:

- Restoring Communication and Capacity
- Restoring Focus- Instructional and Culture
- Accelerating Engagement- Teacher Wellness, Look-fors
- Focused support and updating priority learning outcomes based on data collection such as ProSocial Trend Analysis

6 Days School Leadership Learning Walks

Learning Walks with School Leadership and Individual School Goal Setting with Look-fors including a debrief and feedback sessions. This would include co-collaboration and development of a “look-for” document and feedback to build capacity around campus need.

2 Day Developing Leadership Training - Assistant Principals; Teacher Leaders (District Site)

This training would be designed for incoming principals and designated teacher leaders for alignment and development of Yuba City’s Reimagine Work using research-based best practices, ProSocial Learning Ecosystems™, instructional need, and individual goal setting.

98 virtual hours for Virtual Support and Executive Coaching (7 sessions – 1 hour) for each school leadership team

Each training would be followed with a virtual support and growth update session individually. Executive coaching would be individualized and based on goals set by leadership.

John Hopkins School Culture 360 Survey (pricing per school)

John Hopkins School Culture 360 Survey would be customized to include additional goals of the school and district including the addition of new learning ecosystems. This survey would be sent to all members of the school community (could be sent to parents, students, staff, and community members) determined by district leadership. These survey results would be calculated and tabulated by campus. This survey would set the standards for the coming year’s work based on what strands the district prioritizes. This is followed by an onsite customized leadership workshop.

Pricing for the Leadership and Data Tools

Service	Quantity	Amount	Total Amount
Onsite training & support	14 days	\$3,500.00	\$49,000.00
Virtual support & executive coaching	98 hours	\$400.00	\$39,200.00
Total for Leadership Services			\$88,200.00



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: ACTION

DEPARTMENT: Superintendent

SUBJECT: Second Reading and Consideration for Approval for Proposed Revisions to BP/AR 5141.27

SUGGESTED ACTION: Approval is requested.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Second Reading for Proposed Revisions to YCUSD Board Policy](#)
[Proposed Board Policy 5141.27 Food Allergies Special Dietary Needs](#)
[Proposed Administrative Regulation 5141.27 Food Allergies Special Dietary Needs](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Doreen Osumi, Superintendent

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Second Reading and Consideration for Approval for Proposed Revisions to BP/AR 5141.27

The Superintendent presents Board Policy and Administrative Regulation 5141.27 Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs for a second reading. Changes are bolded and underlined. BP/AR 5141.27 Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs is being revised as directed by the Office of Civil Rights, approval is recommended. BP/AR 5141.27 went to the Board for the first reading at the May 9, 2023 meeting.

Policy 5141.27: Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 01/08/2019 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 01/08/2019

**DRAFT Board First
Reading 5/9/23**

The Governing Board desires to prevent students' exposure to foods to which they are allergic or intolerant and to provide for prompt and appropriate treatment in the event that a severe allergic reaction occurs at school.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop guidelines for the care of food-allergic students. Such guidelines shall include, but are not limited to, strategies for identifying students at risk for allergic reactions, avoidance measures, education of staff regarding typical symptoms, and actions to be taken in the event of a severe allergic reaction.

Parents/guardians shall be responsible for notifying the Superintendent or designee, in writing, regarding any food allergies or other special dietary needs of their child in accordance with administrative regulation.

If a student presents with an allergy that gives the District reason to believe that the student needs or may need special education or related services due to a disability, then the student will be referred for assessment. The student shall be evaluated in accordance with law and the procedures specified in AR 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504 and AR 6164.4 – **Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education. If that process results in the development of a Section 504 plan or an Individualized Education Plan, the district shall provide the accommodations and/or aids and services identified in the plan.**

If a student's diet restrictions and needed services are addressed in an individualized education program (IEP), the Superintendent or designee shall ensure compliance with the IEP including any necessary food substitutions.

Students shall not be excluded from school activities nor otherwise discriminated against, harassed, intimidated, or bullied because of their food allergy.

Any complaint of alleged noncompliance with this policy shall be addressed through appropriate district complaint procedures.

The district's food services program may, but is not required to, accommodate individual student preferences or diets that are not supported by a statement from the student's health care provider.

Regulation 5141.27: Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 01/08/2019 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 01/08/2019

**DRAFT Board First
Reading 5/9/23**

Definitions

Special dietary needs include food intolerances, allergies, and other medical needs that may require avoidance of specific foods.

Food allergies are abnormal responses of the body's immune system to certain foods or ingredients.

Anaphylaxis is a potentially life-threatening hypersensitivity to a substance and may be caused by a food allergy. Symptoms may include shortness of breath, wheezing, difficulty breathing, difficulty talking or swallowing, hives, itching, swelling, shock, or asthma. (Education Code 49414)

Epinephrine auto-injector is a disposable drug delivery system with a spring-activated needle that is designed for emergency administration of epinephrine to provide rapid, convenient first aid for persons suffering a potentially fatal reaction to anaphylaxis. (Education Code 49414)

Notification by Parent/Guardian

The parents/guardians of any student who has a known food allergy or other special dietary need shall notify the Superintendent or designee, in writing, and provide written medical documentation, signed by the student's health care provider, that describes the nature of the student's condition, instructions, and necessary medications. If the student's condition requires food substitutions or modifications in school meals, the written statement shall also describe the specific foods to be restricted and the foods that should be substituted.

Section 504 Plans, IEPs, and Health Plan for Students with Allergies/Special Dietary Needs

Upon receiving notice of a student's food allergy or other special dietary need, the District shall determine whether the student needs or is believed to need special education or related services due to a disability. **If a student presents with an allergy that gives the District reason to believe that the student needs or may need special education or related services due to a disability, then the student will be referred for assessment under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504) and/or the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).**

When a student with a food allergy or other special dietary need has been found eligible under Section 504 or the IDEA, the Section 504 and/or IEP team will determine the regular or special education and related aids and services that are designed to meet the student's individual educational needs and create a Section 504 plan and/or IEP.

If a student is not found eligible under Section 504 or the IDEA, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a written health plan is developed, in consultation with the student's parents/guardians and health provider, to manage the student's needs while at school or at a school-sponsored activity. The Section 504 plan, IEP, and/or health plan, shall seek to minimize the student's risk of exposure to the allergen and address actions to be taken if exposure occurs. As appropriate, the plan may include specific food prohibitions and substitutions, an identification of common school rooms where the student may be exposed, staff responsibilities, information and training to be provided to staff,

accommodations and services to facilitate the student's participation in the educational program, and medical/emergency protocols.

Prevention Strategies

To minimize students' exposure to foods to which they are allergic, the Superintendent or designee shall, at a minimum, implement the following preventive measures:

1. Notification to District Staff

When notified by the parent/guardian that a student has a food allergy, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the student's principal, teacher(s), bus driver, school nurse, coach, and/or any other personnel responsible for supervising the student.

The principal or designee shall notify substitute staff of the identity of any students with known food allergies and the school's response plan.

2. Food Services

The district's food services program shall make food substitutions in breakfasts, lunches, and after-school snacks when students are considered to have a disability under Section 504 that restricts their diet and when a health care provider has signed a statement of need that includes recommended alternate foods. (7 CFR 210.10, 220.8)

Substitutions may be made on a case-by-case basis for students who do not have a disability under Section 504 but who cannot consume the regular breakfast, lunch, or after-school snack because of medical or other special dietary needs, when supported by a statement of need signed by a health care provider. (7 CFR 210.10, 220.8, 225.16)

The district's food services staff shall check food labels or specifications to ensure that foods do not contain traces of substances to which the student is allergic.

Under no circumstances shall food services staff prescribe nutritional requirements or revise a diet order prescribed by a health care provider.

Food substitutions shall not result in any additional cost to the student.

3. Class Parties/School Activities

Without identifying the student, the principal or teacher may notify parents/guardians of other students in the class that a student is allergic to a specific food and may request that certain foods not be provided at class parties or other school events.

Whenever the ingredients in any food served at class parties or other school activities are unknown, the student shall be encouraged to avoid the food.

4. Sanitation and Cleaning

To avoid spreading allergens, cafeteria tables and classroom surfaces shall be cleaned with fresh cloth or disposable paper towels utilizing cleaning products known to effectively remove food proteins, excluding waterless cleaners or instant hand sanitizers that do not involve a wet-wash step. Cross-contact from a sponge or cloth used to clean allergen-containing tabletops shall be avoided.

Staff shall use and promote hand-washing using soap and water before and after food handling.

Students shall be notified that exchanging meals or utensils is prohibited.

5. Professional Development

Schoolwide professional development shall be provided to appropriate staff on the identification and management of food allergies, including avoidance measures, typical symptoms, the proper use of epinephrine auto-injectors, documentation and storage of medication, and emergency drills.

6. Supervision of Students

When available, staff who are trained and knowledgeable about symptoms of anaphylaxis and actions to take in an emergency shall provide supervision in the classroom and cafeteria, on the playground, and on field trips or other school activities whenever students known to have a food allergy are present.

7. Health Education

The district's health education curriculum may include instruction on food allergies in order to assist food-allergic students in taking responsibility for monitoring their diet and to teach other students about the dangers of sharing foods or utensils with others.

Emergency Response

Epinephrine auto-injectors or other medicine provided for use in the event of an anaphylactic shock reaction shall be stored and used in accordance with law and BP/AR 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions.

In addition, staff shall call 911 and seek immediate medical attention for a student experiencing an anaphylactic shock reaction.

As soon as possible, school staff shall contact the student's parents/guardians or other person identified as an emergency contact.

When a student with a known allergy will be off school grounds, such as on a field trip, he/she shall be accompanied by a kit containing at least two doses of epinephrine, other medications as noted by the student's health care provider, and, as appropriate, the student's individualized food allergy plan.

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Scott Bentley, Assistant Superintendent

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Intra-Budget Transfers

Education Code Sections 42600-42602 and 42610 allow for transfers as may be needed between classifications or between the undistributed reserve and the various expenditure classifications to permit the payment of obligations of the District.

The allocation documents received from the State Department, along with additional expenditures, necessitate budget revisions during the year. This resolution allows the Accounting Department to roll these budget changes into our 2022-2023 Estimated Actuals, and make such transfers between the undistributed reserve and any expenditure classification or classifications or balance any expenditure classification of the budget of the district for the school year 2022-2023 as are necessary to permit the payment of obligations of the district incurred during said school year.

YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD RESOLUTION #BR-2223-039

INTRA-BUDGET TRANSFER RESOLUTION TO ADJUST ESTIMATED ACTUALS AND BUDGET ADOPTION THE CLOSE OF THE FISCAL YEAR

IT IS RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the Governing Board of Yuba City Unified School District that pursuant to Education Code Section 42600-42602 and 42610 which allow for transfers as may be needed between classifications or between the undistributed reserve and the various expenditure classifications to permit the payment of obligations of the District. The Allocation documents received from the State Department along with additional expenditures necessitate budget revisions during the year. This resolution allows the Accounting Department to make such transfers between the undistributed reserve and any expenditure classification or classifications or balance any expenditure classification of the budget of the district for the school year 2022-2023 as are necessary to permit the payment of obligations of the district incurred during said school year.

This resolution will allow Accounting to roll these budget changes into our 2022-2023 Estimated Actuals.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by said Governing Board on May 23, 2023, by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

I, Harjot Kaur, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution duly passed and adopted by said Board at a regular called and conducted meeting held on said date.

Harjot Kaur, Clerk

Nicolo Orozco, President



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: ACTION

DEPARTMENT: Educational Services

SUBJECT: Expulsion, Suspended Contracts and Readmission Case Recommendation.

SUGGESTED ACTION: Request Board Action

ATTACHMENTS:
[Staff Report](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Justin Cutts, Director of Student Services

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Expulsions, Suspended Contracts and Readmission Case
Recommendations

Stipulated Suspended ExpulsionsExpulsions:

S-2223-015	
Stipulated expulsion for fall semester 2023 and spring semester 2024	

RE-Admit Requests:

R-2223-015	
Re-Admit request for the 2023-2024 School Year	



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: ACTION

DEPARTMENT: Business Services

SUBJECT: Approval of Park Avenue Painting Project

SUGGESTED ACTION: Superintendent recommends approval of this project.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report](#)
[Bid Tabulation](#)
[Project Manual](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Scott Bentley, Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

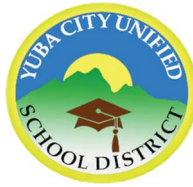
Item: Approval of Park Avenue Painting Project

Yuba City Unified School District received sealed bids for the Park Avenue Painting project # 23-209-03 on May 15, 2023. This project will include painting the exterior of the campus buildings as well as three interior corridors. The lowest, responsible bidder for this project was HB Restoration. The District has successfully worked with HB Restoration in the past on other projects.

Color New	\$ 273,000.00
GSP Painting	\$ 184,000.00
HB Restoration	\$ 132,100.00

The Superintendent recommends approval of this contract.

Fiscal Impact: \$132,100.00 Fund 14



YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

MAINTENANCE AND FACILITES DEPARTMENT ~ 1512 STEWART ROAD ~ YUBA CITY, CALIFORNIA 95993 ~ 530-822-5252

Bid Tabulation Sheet

Project Name: **Park Avenue Painting**
 Project Number: **23-209-03**

Date and Time: **Tuesday, May 16, 2023 – 10:30 a.m.**
 Location: **Maintenance and Facilities Office**

Bidder Company Name (in order received)	Sub List Y/N	Non Collusion Y/N	Addendum Y/N	Bid Bond Security Y/N	Base Bid	Alternate Bid	Total Bid
Color New	Y	Y	Y	Y	\$ 182,000.00	\$ 91,000.00	\$ 273,000.00
GSP Painting	Y	Y	Y	Y	\$ 117,000.00	\$ 67,000.00	\$ 184,000.00
HB Restoration	Y	Y	Y	Y	\$ 96,050.00	\$ 36,050.00	\$ 132,100.00

Bid Packets opened by: (print) Mark Button (signature) _____

Witnessed by: (print) Tiffany Campbell (signature) _____

PROJECT MANUAL

PROJECT NUMBER: 23-209-03

PARK AVENUE PAINTING

YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Issued: May 3, 2023

DOCUMENT 00 01 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

<u>Document</u>	<u>Title</u>
00 01 01	Title Page
00 01 10	Table of Contents (This Document)
00 01 15	Project Schedule
00 11 16	Invitation to Bid
Page 1	Proposal Form
Page 4	Bid Bond (Security)
Page 6	Noncollusion Declaration
Page 7	Certification: Roofing Contract Financial Interest
Page 1	Short Form Construction Contract
Page 3	Exhibit A – Scope of Work
Page 5	Exhibit B – Payment
Page 6	Exhibit C – Bonds and Insurance
Page 8	Exhibit D – General Terms and Conditions
Page 12	Exhibit E – Claim Resolution Procedures
Page 18	Exhibit F – Certifications and Bonds
Page 19	Prevailing Wage Certification
Page 19	Workers’ Compensation Certification
Page 20	Criminal Background Investigation Certification
Page 21	Asbestos and Other Hazardous Materials Certification
Page 22	Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements
Page 25	Lead-Product(s) Certification
Page 26	Performance Bond
Page 28	Payment Bond
	Addenda - All addenda issued by District become part of the Contract.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 01 15

PROJECT SCHEDULE

Optional Site Walk	May 10, 2023 at 1:30 p.m.
Bid Due/Opening	Tuesday, May 16, 2023 at 10:30 a.m.
Work Schedule	June 3, 2023 through July 21, 2023

END OF DOCUMENT

NOTICE

INVITING INFORMAL BIDS FOR REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE OR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$60,000) AND ABOVE, AWARDED PURSUANT TO THE “INFORMAL BIDDING” PROCEDURES OF THE PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE § 22000, ET SEQ. (THE CALIFORNIA UNIFORM PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION COST ACCOUNTING ACT (“CUPCAA”))

Notice is hereby given that the Governing Board of the Yuba City Unified School District will receive up to, **but not later than, May 16, 2023 at 10:30 a.m. local time**, and will then publicly open and read aloud at the Maintenance Department of the Yuba City Unified School District, 1512 Stewart Road, Yuba City, CA 95993, bids for the following project:

PARK AVENUE PAINTING (“Project”)

Project No.: 23-209-03

Contractor shall possess at the time of its bid, the following classification(s) of Contractor’s California State license: **C-33**.

Each bid must conform and be fully responsive to all documents comprising the Contract Documents.

Each bid shall be made on the Bid Proposal Form prepared by the District in the Contract Documents.

Contractor and its subcontractors shall pay all workers on the Project not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code. Prevailing wage rates are available from the District or on the Internet at: <<http://www.dir.ca.gov>>. Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with the registration and qualification requirements pursuant to sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 of the California Labor Code.

The District will permit the substitution of appropriate securities in lieu of retention amounts from progress payments in accordance with Public Contract Code section 22300.

A bid bond by an admitted surety insurer on the form provided by the District, cash, or a cashier’s check or a certified check, drawn to the order of the District, in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid price, shall accompany the Bid Proposal Form, as a guarantee that the Contractor will, within seven (7) calendar days after the Notice to Proceed or other direction, enter into a contract with the District for the performance of the Services as stipulated in the bid. In addition, a one hundred percent (100%) Performance Bond and a one hundred percent (100%) Payment Bond will be required of the successful bidder.

Each bid must include the name and location of the place of business of each subcontractor who shall perform/work on this Contract in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) of the bid price.

A voluntary pre-bid conference and **site visit** will be held on **May 10, 2023 at 1:30 p.m. at Park Avenue Elementary School, 100 Morton Street, Yuba City, CA 95991**. All participants are required to sign in at the Administration Building. The Site Visit is expected to take approximately one (1) hour.

No bid may be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) days after the date set for the opening for bids except as permitted pursuant to Public Contract Code Sections 5100 *et seq.*

The District reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities or irregularities in the bidding.

By: _____
Mark Button
Director of Facilities
Yuba City Unified School District
1512 Stewart Road, Yuba City, CA 95993

DATED: May 3, 2023

Yuba City Unified School District

PROPOSAL FORM

**For
INFORMAL BID**

INVITING INFORMAL BIDS FOR REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE OR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THE “INFORMAL BIDDING” PROCEDURES OF THE PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE § 22000, ET SEQ. (THE CALIFORNIA UNIFORM PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION COST ACCOUNTING ACT (“CUPCCAA”))

PROJECT: PARK AVENUE PAINTING (“Project” or “Contract”)

Contractor will perform the Work defined in the Contract Documents and fully understands the scope of Work required in this bid and accepts in full payment for that Work the following total lump sum amount, all taxes included:

_____ dollars \$ _____
BASE BID

+

_____ dollars \$ _____
ALTERNATE BID

=

_____ dollars \$ _____
TOTAL BID

1. **Work.** Contractor has reviewed the Work outlined in the Contract Documents and fully understands the scope of Work required in this bid, understands the construction and project management function(s) as described in the Contract Documents.
2. **Schedule.** Contractor agrees to commence work under this Contract on the date established in the Contract Documents and to complete all work within the time specified in the Contract Documents.
3. **Subcontractors.** Contractor shall identify the **name, location** of the place of business, California Contractor State License Number, DIR Registration Number, and kind of work of each subcontractor that will perform work or labor or render service in or about the construction of the Work or improvement in an amount in excess of one-half of 1 percent

(0.5%) of the Contractor's total bid. Use extra sheets/extra space as needed.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>CSLB License No.</u>	<u>DIR Registration No.</u>	<u>Kind of Work</u>

4. **Bid Bond.** Contractor shall provide with its bid a certified or cashier's check or bidder's bond for an amount not less than ten percent (10%) of the bid amount. The certified or cashier's check or bid bond shall be made payable to the order of the District. If a bid bond accompanies the proposal, the bond shall be secured by an admitted surety company, licensed in the State of California, satisfactory to the District and in the form attached hereto. The certified or cashier's check or bond shall be given as a guarantee that Contractor will enter into the Contract if awarded the Work, and in the case of refusal or failure to enter into the Contract, the District shall have the right to award to another bidder. If Contractor fails or refuses to timely enter into the Contract, the District reserves the right to declare the bid bond forfeited and to pursue all other remedies in law or equity relating to such breach including, but not limited to, seeking recovery of damages for breach of contract. Failure to provide bid security, or bid security in the proper amount, will result in rejection of the bid.

5. **Noncollusion Declaration.** Contractor shall provide with its bid the Noncollusion Declaration in the form attached hereto.

6. **License.** Contractor certifies that it is, at the time of bidding, and shall be throughout the period of the Contract, licensed by the State of California to do the type of Work required under the terms of the Contract Documents. Contractor further certifies that it is regularly engaged in the general class and type of work called for in the Contract Documents.

7. **Bid Protests.** In lieu of any protest procedures specified in District Administrative Regulation 3311, any bid protest by any Contractor regarding any other bid on this Project must be submitted in writing to the District, before 5:00 p.m. of the **SECOND (2ND)** business day following the date of bid opening, or the Contractor waives its right to protest. The protest must contain a complete statement of any and all bases for the protest and the Contractor must concurrently transmit a copy of the protest to all other bidders that appear to have a reasonable prospect of receiving an award depending upon the outcome of the protest.

[continued on next page]

8. **Addenda.** Receipt and acceptance of the following addenda is hereby acknowledged.

No.: _____	Date: _____
No.: _____	Date: _____

9. **CONTRACT FORM.** DISTRICT'S CONTRACT FORM IS PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT IS AS DESCRIBED IN **EXHIBIT A** TO THE CONTRACT. THE SUCCESSFUL CONTRACTOR SHALL, WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS OF NOTICE THAT IT HAS BEEN AWARDED THE CONTRACT, BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE TO THE DISTRICT ALL CERTIFICATIONS, BONDS, INSURANCE DOCUMENTS, CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, SUBCONTRACTOR LIST AND ALL OTHER REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION AS INDICATED IN THE CONTRACT.

Contractor hereby certifies to the District that all representations, certifications, and statements made by Contractor, as set forth in this bid form, are true and correct and are made under penalty of perjury.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20 _____

Name of Contractor _____

Signed by _____

Title of Signer _____

Address of Contractor _____

Taxpayer's Identification No. of Contractor _____

Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) Registration No. of Contractor _____

Telephone Number _____

Fax Number _____

E-mail _____ Web page _____

Contractor's License No(s): No.: _____ Class: _____ Expiration Date: _____

No.: _____ Class: _____ Expiration Date: _____

BID BOND (SECURITY)

(Note: If Bidder is providing a bid bond as its bid security, Bidder must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, as _____ as Principal (“Principal”),

and _____ as Surety (“Surety”),

a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of _____ and authorized to do business as a surety in the State of California, are held and firmly bound unto the Yuba City Unified School District (“District”), State of California as Obligee, in the sum of

_____ (\$ _____)

lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the Principal has submitted a bid to the District for all Work specifically described in the accompanying bid.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal is awarded the Contract and, within the time and manner required under the Contract Documents, after the prescribed forms are presented to Principal for signature, enters into a written contract, in the prescribed form in accordance with the bid, and files two bonds, one guaranteeing faithful performance and the other guaranteeing payment for labor and materials as required by law, and meets all other conditions to the contract between the Principal and the Obligee becoming effective, or if the Principal shall fully reimburse and save harmless the Obligee from any damage sustained by the Obligee through failure of the Principal to enter into the written contract and to file the required performance and labor and material bonds, and to meet all other conditions to the Contract between the Principal and the Obligee becoming effective, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. The full payment of the sum stated above shall be due immediately if Principal fails to execute the Contract within seven (7) days of the date of the District's Notice of Award to Principal.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the call for bids, or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligation under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the call for bids, or to the work, or to the specifications.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including a reasonable attorneys' fee to be fixed by the Court.

If the District awards the bid, the security of unsuccessful bidder(s) shall be returned within sixty (60) days from the time the award is made. Unless otherwise required by law, no bidder may withdraw its bid for ninety (90) days after the date of the bid opening.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Principal

By

Surety

By

Name of California Agent of Surety

Address of California Agent of Surety

Telephone Number of California Agent of Surety

Bidder must attach Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety and a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted Surety Insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION
Public Contract Code Section 7106

TO BE EXECUTED BY CONTRACTOR AND SUBMITTED WITH BID PROPOSAL

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ **[PRINT YOUR TITLE]**

of _____ **[PRINT FIRM NAME]**,

the party making the foregoing Contract.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on the following date:

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

CERTIFICATION: ROOFING CONTRACT FINANCIAL INTEREST
(Public Contract Code § 3006)

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ between Yuba City Unified School District (the “District” or the “Owner”) and _____ (the “Contractor” or the “Bidder”) (the “Contract” or the “Project”).

I, _____ **[Your Name]**, _____ **[Firm Name]** certify that I have not offered, given, or agreed to give, received, accepted, or agreed to accept, any gift, contribution, or any financial incentive whatsoever to or from any person in connection with a roof project contract or subcontract on the Project. As used in this certification, “person” means any natural person, business, partnership, corporation, union, committee, club, or other organization, entity, or group of individuals.

I, _____ **[Your Name]**, _____ **[Firm Name]** certify that I do not have, and throughout the duration of the Contract, I will not have, any financial relationship in connection with the performance of the Contract with any architect, engineer, roofing consultant, materials manufacturer, distributor, or vendor that is not disclosed below.

I, _____ **[Your Name]**, _____ **[Firm Name]** have the following financial relationships with an architect, engineer, roofing consultant, materials manufacturer, distributor, or vendor, or other person in connection with the following roof project contract:

Name of firm (“Firm”): _____
Mailing address: _____
Address of branch office used for this Project: _____
If subsidiary, name and address of parent company: _____

For Projects without substantive roofing components, check the following box and execute this certification:

- The Work on the Contract (1) does not include the replacement or repair of a roof or (2) is a repair of twenty-five percent (25%) or less of the roof, (3) or is a repair project that has a total cost of twenty-one thousand dollars (\$21,000) or less.

I certify that to the best of my knowledge, the contents of this disclosure are true, or are believed to be true.

Date: _____
Legal Name of Bidder: _____
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
PARK AVENUE PAINTING
Project No.: 23-209-03

This Agreement (“Contract” or “Agreement”) is by and between **H.B. Restoration, Inc.** (“Contractor”) and Yuba City Unified School District (“District”). Contractor and District may be referred to herein individually as a “Party” or collectively as the “Parties”.

1. EFFECTIVE DATE

- 1.1. This Agreement shall take effect on **May 24, 2023** (“Effective Date”).
- 1.2. After the District has issued a Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall commence providing Services under this Agreement as soon as reasonably possible and shall diligently perform as required or requested by District as set forth in Exhibit A.

2. SCOPE OF WORK

After the District has issued a Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall furnish to the District the construction services described in Exhibit A (“Services” or “Work”), which is attached and incorporated by this reference.

3. COMPENSATION

Contractor shall furnish the Work to the District for a total price of that identified in Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated by this reference (“Contract Price”). Payments shall be made as set forth in Exhibit A.

4. COSTS AND EXPENSES

Except as set forth in Exhibit B, District shall not be liable to Contractor for any costs or expenses paid or incurred by Contractor.

5. BONDS AND INSURANCE

Exhibit C, entitled Bonds and Insurance, is attached and incorporated by reference.

6. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Exhibit D, entitled General Terms and Conditions, is attached and incorporated by reference.

7. CLAIM RESOLUTION PROCEDURES

Exhibit E, entitled Claim Resolution Procedures, is attached and incorporated by reference.

8. CERTIFICATIONS AND BONDS

The following certifications and bonds attached as Exhibit F are incorporated by reference:

- 8.1. PREVAILING WAGE CERTIFICATION
- 8.2. WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION
- 8.3. CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION CERTIFICATION
- 8.4. ASBESTOS AND OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CERTIFICATION (AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS)
- 8.5. LEAD-PRODUCT(S) CERTIFICATION
- 8.6. PERFORMANCE BOND
- 8.7. PAYMENT BOND

9. PROJECT OVERSIGHT

Inspection and acceptance of the Work shall be performed by the Director of Maintenance and Facilities of the District or his/her designee.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED. By signing this Agreement, Contractor certifies, under penalty of perjury, that all the information provided in the Agreement is true, complete, and correct:

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

Yuba City Unified School District

H.B. Restoration, Inc.

By: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Title: _____

Print Title: _____

EXHIBIT A
TO SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

SCOPE OF WORK

1. **Site.** Contractor shall perform the Work at **Park Avenue Elementary School, 100 Morton Street, Yuba City, CA 95991**. The project is the Work to be performed at the Site, **PARK AVENUE PAINTING**, as set forth in Exhibit A hereto.

The Yuba City Unified School District is requesting quotes from painting contractors for Park Avenue Elementary School. One contractor shall be awarded the project, however, the alternate bid for interior painting is an added option that the District may or may not decide to award along with the base bid for exterior painting.

Base Bid (Exterior): Contractor to provide all materials, supplies, equipment, tools, and labor to properly prepare surface, apply primer, and apply two coats of specified paint to the exterior walls including trim, doors (both sides), and soffits for approximately 45,500 sq. ft. of surface. Three exterior colors will be used.

Alternate Bid (Interior): Contractor is to provide all materials, supplies, equipment, tools, and labor to properly prepare surface, apply primer, and apply two coats of specified paint to the interior walls and ceiling for the three interior corridors to include trim, and doors (both sides) for approximately 14,500 sq. ft. of surface. Two interior colors will be used.

All work shall be completed between **June 3, 2023 and July 21, 2023**.

All steps should be taken for the safety of students and staff at the school site. Equipment, tools, and supplies should not be stored or used in areas where it is accessible to the building occupants. Work areas should be barricaded and coned off to separate work areas from building occupants.

All metal and wood surfaces shall be properly cleaned prior to any product application by pressure washing, wire brush, scrapping, or sanding.

Apply Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl, Universal Primer from Sherwin Williams or equivalent to prime the soffit area which is the underside of a galvanized metal roof deck.

Apply Pro Industrial DTM, Acrylic Semi-Gloss from Sherwin Williams or equivalent for finish paint coat over primed surface. Painted surfaces shall have a minimum of two coats at 160 square feet per gallon. Color should match existing gray metal surface.

All non-painted areas, such as concrete, asphalt, floors, glass, etc. shall be protected. Upon completion of work, the contractor shall remove all splattering and remove all project related rubbish from premises. The paint contractor shall be held responsible for any related damages.

2. **Contract Time and Liquidated Damages.** Work shall be completed within **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** consecutive calendar days from the date specified in the District's Notice to Proceed. ("Contract Time") Contractor agrees that if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time and/or pursuant to the completion schedule, construction schedule, or project milestones developed pursuant to provisions of the Agreement, it is understood, acknowledged, and agreed that the District will suffer damage which is not capable of being calculated. Pursuant to Government Code section 53069.85, Contractor shall pay to the District, as fixed and liquidated damages for these incalculable damages, the sum of **Two Hundred Dollars (\$200)** per day for each and every calendar day of delay beyond the Contract Time or beyond any completion schedule, construction schedule, or Project milestones established pursuant to the Agreement.

3. **Payment.** On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit an application for payment based upon the estimated value for materials delivered or services performed under the Agreement as of the date of submission ("Application for Payment"). Within thirty (30) days after District's approval of the Application for Payment, Contractor shall be paid a sum equal to ninety percent (90%) of the value of the Work performed (as verified by Architect and Inspector and certified by Contractor) up to the last day of the previous month, less the aggregate of previous payments and amount to be withheld. The District may deduct from any payment an amount necessary to protect the District from loss because of: (1) liquidated damages which have accrued as of the date of the application for payment; (2) any sums expended by the District in performing any of Contractor's obligations under the Agreement which Contractor has failed to perform or has performed inadequately; (3) defective Work not remedied; (4) stop notices as allowed by State law; (5) reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for the unpaid balance of the Total Contract Price or by the scheduled completion date; (6) unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work by Contractor; (7) unauthorized deviations from the Agreement; (8) failure of the Contractor to maintain or submit on a timely basis proper and sufficient documentation as required by the Agreement or by District during the prosecution of the Work; (9) erroneous or false estimates by the Contractor of the value of the Work performed; (10) any sums representing expenses, losses, or damages, as determined by the District, incurred by the District for which Contractor is liable under the Agreement; and (11) any other sums which the District is entitled to recover from Contractor under the terms of the Agreement or pursuant to State law, including section 1727 of the California Labor Code. The failure by the District to deduct any of these sums from a progress payment shall not constitute a waiver of the District's right to such sums. The District shall retain five percent (5%) from all amounts owing as retention. Retention shall be paid pursuant to Public Agreement Code sections 7107 and 7200.

EXHIBIT B
TO SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

PAYMENT

Contractor shall perform the Work for a total price of **One Hundred Thirty-Two Thousand One Hundred Dollars (\$132,100.00)** (“Contract Price”).

EXHIBIT C
TO SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

BONDS AND INSURANCE

1. **Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Insurance.** Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the term of the Agreement, Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance that shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Inspector(s), and Architect(s) from all claims for bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, death, advertising injury, and medical payments arising from operations under the Agreement. This coverage shall be provided in a form at least as broad as the Insurance Services Office (ISO) standard form. Contractor shall ensure that Products Liability and Completed Operations coverage, Fire Damage Liability, and any Auto including owned, non-owned, and hired, are included within the above policies and at the required limits, or Contractor shall procure and maintain these coverages separately. Contractor's deductible or self-insured retention for its Commercial General Liability Insurance policy shall not exceed \$25,000 unless approved in writing by District.
2. **Umbrella Liability Insurance.** Contractor may procure and maintain, during the life of the Agreement, an Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy to meet the policy limit requirements of the required policies if Contractor's underlying policy limits are less than required. There shall be no gap between the per occurrence amount of any underlying policy and the start of the coverage under the Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy. Any Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), and Architect(s) in amounts that comply with all requirements for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability and Employers' Liability Insurance.
3. **Subcontractor(s):** Contractor shall require its Subcontractor(s), if any, to procure and maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance, Automobile Liability Insurance, and Umbrella Liability Insurance with minimum limits equal to the amounts required of the Contractor.
4. **Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance.** In accordance with provisions of section 3700 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and every Subcontractor shall be required to secure the payment of compensation to its employees. Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Agreement, Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all of its employees engaged in Work under the Agreement, on/or at the Site of the Project. This coverage shall cover, at a minimum, medical and surgical treatment, disability benefits, rehabilitation therapy, and survivors' death benefits. Contractor shall require its Subcontractor(s), if any, to procure and maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all employees of Subcontractor(s). Any class of employee or employees not covered by a Subcontractor's insurance shall be covered by Contractor's insurance. If any class of employee or employees engaged in Work under the Agreement, on or at the Site of the Project, are not protected under the Workers' Compensation Insurance, Contractor shall provide, or shall cause a Subcontractor to provide, adequate insurance coverage for the protection of any employee(s) not otherwise protected before any of those employee(s) commence work.
5. **Builder's Risk Insurance: Builder's Risk "All Risk" Insurance.** Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Agreement, Builder's Risk (Course of Construction), or similar first party property coverage acceptable to the District, issued on a replacement cost value basis. The cost shall be consistent with the total replacement cost of all insurable Work included within the Agreement. Coverage is to insure against all risks of accidental physical loss and shall include without limitation the perils of vandalism and/or malicious mischief (both without any limitation regarding vacancy or occupancy), sprinkler leakage, civil authority, theft, sonic disturbance, earthquake, flood, collapse, wind, fire, war, terrorism, lightning, smoke, and rioting. Coverage shall include debris removal, demolition, increased costs due to enforcement of all applicable ordinances and/or laws in the repair and replacement of damaged and undamaged portions of the property, and reasonable costs for the Architect's and engineering services and expenses required as a result of any insured loss upon the Work and Project, including completed Work and Work in progress, to the full insurable value thereof.
6. **Proof of Carriage of Insurance and Other Requirements: Endorsements and Certificates.** Contractor shall not commence Work nor shall it allow any Subcontractor to commence Work under the Agreement, until Contractor and its Subcontractor(s) have procured all required insurance and Contractor has delivered in duplicate to the District complete endorsements (or entire insurance policies) and certificates indicating the required coverages have been obtained, and the District has approved these documents.
 - 6.1. Endorsements, certificates, and insurance policies shall include the following:
 - 6.1.1. A clause stating:
 - 6.1.1.1. "This policy shall not be amended, canceled or modified and the coverage amounts shall not be reduced until notice has been mailed to District, Architect, and Construction Manager stating date of amendment, modification, cancellation or reduction. Date of

amendment, modification, cancellation or reduction may not be less than thirty (30) days after date of mailing notice.”

6.1.1.2. In lieu of receiving an endorsement with this clause, the District may, at its sole discretion, accept written notification from Contractor and its insurer to the District of any amendments, modifications, cancellations or reduction in coverage, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such coverage changes occur.

6.1.2. Language stating in particular those insured, extent of insurance, location and operation to which insurance applies, expiration date, to whom cancellation and reduction notice will be sent, and length of notice period.

6.2. All endorsements, certificates and insurance policies shall state that District, its trustees, employees and agents, the State of California, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), Inspector(s) and Architect(s) are named additional insureds under all policies except Workers’ Compensation Insurance and Employers’ Liability Insurance.

6.3. Contractor’s and Subcontractors’ insurance policy(s) shall be primary and non-contributory to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by District, its trustees, employees and/or agents, the State of California, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), Inspector(s), and/or Architect(s).

6.4. All endorsements shall waive any right to subrogation against any of the named additional insureds. All policies shall be written on an occurrence form. All of Contractor’s insurance shall be with **admitted** insurance companies with an A.M. Best rating of no less than **A: VII**.

6.5. The insurance requirements set forth herein shall in no way limit the Contractor’s liability arising out or relating to the performance of the Work or related activities.

6.6. Failure of Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) to comply with the insurance requirements herein shall be deemed a material breach of the Agreement.

7. Insurance Policy Limits. The limits of insurance shall not be less than the following amounts:

Commercial General Liability	Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate
	Product Liability and Completed Operations	\$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate
Automobile Liability – Any Auto	Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate
Workers Compensation		Statutory limits pursuant to State law
Employers’ Liability		\$1,000,000
Builder’s Risk (Course of Construction)		Issued for the value and scope of Work indicated herein.

8. Contract Security – Bonds

8.1. Contractor shall furnish two surety bonds issued by a California admitted surety insurer as follows:

8.1.1. Performance Bond: A bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of Contract Price as security for faithful performance of this Agreement.

8.1.2. Payment Bond: A bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price as security for payment of persons performing labor and/or furnishing materials in connection with the Agreement.

8.2. Cost of bonds shall be included in the Bid and Contract Price.

8.3. All bonds related to the Project shall be in the forms set forth in the Agreement and shall comply with all requirements of the Agreement, including, without limitation, the bond forms.

EXHIBIT D
TO SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS TO AGREEMENT

1. **NOTICE TO PROCEED:** District shall provide a Notice to Proceed to Contractor pursuant to the Agreement, at which time Contractor shall proceed with the Work.
2. **SITE EXAMINATION:** Contractor has examined the Site and certifies that it accepts all measurements, specifications and conditions affecting the Work to be performed at the Site. By submitting its quote, Contractor warrants that it has made all Site examination(s) that it deems necessary as to the condition of the Site, its accessibility for materials, workers and utilities, and Contractor's ability to protect existing surface and subsurface improvements. No claim for allowance of time or money will be allowed as to any other undiscovered condition on the Site.
3. **EQUIPMENT AND LABOR:** The Contractor shall furnish all tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, transportation, labor, and material necessary to furnish the Services; the Services to be performed at such times and places as directed by and subject to the approval of the authorized District representative indicated in the Work specifications attached hereto.
4. **SUBCONTRACTORS:** Contractor shall comply with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Agreement Code, section 4100 et. seq.). Contractor shall identify the name and location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service in or about the construction of the Project in an amount in excess of One-Half of One Percent (1/2%) of the Contractor's Contract Price or Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000), whichever is greater. Subcontractors, if any, engaged by the Contractor for any Service or Work under this Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the District. Contractor agrees to bind every subcontractor by the terms of the Agreement as far as such terms are applicable to subcontractor's work, including, without limitation, all indemnification, insurance, bond, and warranty requirements. If Contractor subcontracts any part of this Agreement, Contractor shall be fully responsible to the District for acts and omissions of its subcontractor and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by itself. Nothing contained in the Agreement shall create any contractual relations between any subcontractor and the District.
5. **TERMINATION:** If Contractor fails to perform the Services and Contractor's duties to the satisfaction of the District, or if Contractor fails to fulfill in a timely and professional manner Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or if Contractor violates any of the Terms or Provisions of this Agreement, the District shall have the right to terminate this Agreement effective immediately upon the District giving written notice thereof to the Contractor. District shall also have the right in its sole discretion to terminate the Agreement for its own convenience. Termination shall have no effect upon any of the rights and obligations of the parties arising out of any transaction occurring prior to the effective date of termination.
6. **SAFETY AND SECURITY:** Contractor is responsible for maintaining safety in the performance of this Agreement. Contractor shall be responsible for complying with the District's the rules and regulations pertaining to safety, security, and driving on school grounds, particularly when children are present.
7. **CHANGE IN SCOPE OF WORK:** Any change in the scope of the Work, method of performance, nature of materials or price thereof, or any other matter materially affecting the performance or nature of the Work, shall not be paid for or accepted by District unless such change, addition, or deletion is approved in advance and in writing by a valid change order executed by the District. Contractor specifically understands, acknowledges, and agrees that the District shall have the right to request any alterations, deviations, reductions, or additions to the Project or Work, and the cost thereof shall be added to or deducted from the amount of the Contract Price by fair and reasonable valuations. Contractor also agrees to provide the District with all information requested to substantiate the cost of any change order and to inform the District whether the Work will be done by the Contractor or a subcontractor. In addition to any other information requested, Contractor shall submit, prior to approval of any change order, its request for a time extension (if any), as well as all information necessary to substantiate Contractor's belief that such change will delay the completion of the Work. If Contractor fails to submit its request for a time extension or the necessary supporting information, it shall be deemed to have waived its right to request such extension.
8. **TRENCH SHORING:** If this Agreement is in excess of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) and is for the excavation of any trench deeper than five (5) feet, Contractor must submit and obtain District's approval and acceptance, in advance of excavation, of a detailed plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping, or other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches. If the plan varies from the shoring system standards, the plan shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer.
9. **EXCAVATIONS OVER FOUR FEET:** If this

Agreement includes excavations over four (4) feet, Contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify the District, in writing, of any: (1) Material that the Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law; (2) Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the Site differing from those indicated; or (3) Unknown physical conditions at the Site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Agreement. The District shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work shall issue a change order under the procedures described in the Agreement. In the event that a dispute arises between the District and the Contractor regarding whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work, the Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Agreement, but shall proceed with all Work. Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by Agreement or by law which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

10. **LEAD-BASED PAINT:** Pursuant to the Lead-Safe Schools Protection Act (Education Code Section 32240 et seq.) and other applicable law, no lead-based paint, lead plumbing and solders, or other potential sources of lead contamination shall be utilized on this Project, and only trained and State-certified Contractors, inspectors and workers shall undertake any action to abate existing risk factors for lead. Contractor must execute the Lead-Based Paint Certification, if applicable.
11. **WORKERS:** Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees and the employees of its subcontractors and shall not employ or work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in work assigned to him or her. Any person in the employ of the Contractor or a subcontractor whom the District may deem incompetent or unfit shall be dismissed from the Site and shall not again be employed at Site without written consent from the District.
12. **DRUG-FREE / SMOKE-FREE POLICY:** No drugs, alcohol and/or smoking are allowed at any time in any buildings and/or grounds on District property. No students, staff, visitors, consultants or Contractors are to use drugs on these sites.
13. **CORRECTION OF ERRORS:** Contractor shall

perform, at its own cost and expense and without reimbursement from the District, any work necessary to correct errors or omissions which are caused by the Contractor's failure to comply with the standard of care required herein.

14. **SUBSTITUTIONS:** No substitutions of material from those specified in the Work Specifications shall be made without the prior written approval of the District.
15. **CONTRACTOR SUPERVISION:** Contractor shall provide competent supervision of personnel employed on the job Site, use of equipment, and quality of workmanship.
16. **CLEAN UP:** Debris shall be removed from the Premises. The Site shall be in order at all times when work is not actually being performed and shall be maintained in a reasonably clean condition.
17. **ACCESS TO WORK:** District representatives shall at all times have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or in progress. Contractor shall provide safe and proper facilities for such access.
18. **PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY:** Contractor shall erect and properly maintain at all times, as required by conditions and progress of the Work, all necessary safeguards, signs, barriers, lights, and security persons for protection of workers and the public, and shall post danger signs warning against hazards created by the Work. In an emergency affecting life and safety of life or of Work or of adjoining property, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from District, is permitted to act at his discretion to prevent such threatened loss or injury.
19. **ASSIGNMENT OF AGREEMENT:** Contractor shall not assign or transfer in any way any or all of its rights, burdens, duties, or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the District.
20. **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE:** Time is of the essence in the performance of and compliance with each of the provisions and conditions of this Agreement.
21. **OCCUPANCY:** District reserves the right to occupy buildings at any time before formal Agreement completion and such occupancy shall not constitute final acceptance or approval of any part of the Work covered by this Agreement, nor shall such occupancy extend the date specified for completion of the Work.
22. **FORCE MAJEUR CLAUSE:** Contractor shall be excused from performance hereunder during the time and to the extent that it is prevented from obtaining delivery, or performing by act of God, fire, strike, loss, or shortage of transportation facilities, lock-out, commandeering of materials, product, plant, or facilities by the government, when satisfactory evidence thereof is presented to the District, provided that it is satisfactorily established that the non-performance is not due to the fault or neglect of Contractor.
23. **INDEMNIFICATION / HOLD HARMLESS**

CLAUSE: To the furthest extent permitted by California law, Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District, their agents, representatives, officers, consultants, employees, and volunteers (the “indemnified parties”) from any and all demands, losses, liabilities, claims, suits, and actions (the “claims”) of any kind, nature, and description, including, but not limited to, attorneys’ fees and costs, directly or indirectly arising from personal or bodily injuries, death, property damage, or otherwise arising out of, connected with, or resulting from the performance of this Agreement unless the claims are caused wholly by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the indemnified parties. The District shall have the right to accept or reject any legal representation that Contractor proposes to defend the District.

24. **PERMITS AND LICENSES:** Contractor and all of its employees, agents, and subcontractors shall secure and maintain in force, at Contractor’s sole cost and expense, all licenses and permits as are required by law, in connection with the furnishing of materials, supplies, or Services herein listed.
25. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS:** While engaged in carrying out the Services of this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent Contractor, and not an officer, employee, agent, partner, or joint venture of the District. Contractor shall be solely responsible for its own Worker’s Compensation insurance, taxes, and other similar charges or obligations. Contractor shall be liable for its own actions, including its negligence or gross negligence, and shall be liable for the acts, omissions, or errors of its agents or employees.
26. **ANTI-DISCRIMINATION:** It is the policy of the District that in connection with all work performed under Agreements there be no discrimination against any employee engaged in the work because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status, and therefore the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal and California laws including, but not limited to the California Fair Employment Practice Act beginning with Government Code Section 12900 and Labor Code Section 1735. In addition, the Contractor agrees to require like compliance by all its subcontractor(s).
27. **DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISES:** Section 17076.11 of the Education Code requires school districts using funds allocated pursuant to the State of California School Facility Program for the construction or modernization of a school building (SFP Funds) to have a participation of at least three percent (3%), per year, of the overall dollar amount expended each year by the school district, for disabled veteran business enterprises

(DVBE). If this Agreement uses School Facilities Program Funds, Contractor must submit, with its executed Agreement, appropriate documentation to the District identifying the steps Contractor has taken to solicit DVBE participation in conjunction with this Agreement.

28. **WARRANTY/QUALITY:** Unless a longer warranty is called for elsewhere in the Agreement, Contractor, manufacturer, or their assigned agents shall guarantee the workmanship, product or Services performed against defective workmanship, defects or failures of materials for a minimum period of one (1) year from District’s written approval of the Work. All workmanship and merchandise must be warranted to be in compliance with applicable California energy, conservation, environmental, and educational standards.
29. **CONFIDENTIALITY:** Contractor shall maintain the confidentiality of all information, documents, programs, procedures, and all other items that Contractor encounters while performing the Contractor’s Services to the extent allowed by law. This requirement shall be ongoing and shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement and specifically includes all student, parent, and disciplinary information.
30. **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS:** Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinance, rules and regulations bearing on conduct of the Work as indicated or specified. If Contractor observes that any of the Work required by this Agreement is at variance with any such laws, ordinance, rules or regulations, Contractor shall notify the District, in writing, and, at the sole option of the District, any necessary changes to the scope of the Work shall be made and this Agreement shall be appropriately amended in writing, or this Agreement shall be terminated effective upon Contractor’s receipt of a written termination notice from the District. If Contractor performs any work that is in violation of any laws, ordinances, rules or regulations, without first notifying the District of the violation, Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom.
31. **LABOR CODE REQUIREMENTS:** Provided that the Contract Price is more than One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), and the Work is a “public works” under the Labor Code, the parties agree as follows:
 - 31.1. The Work is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.
 - 31.2. District hereby provides notice of the requirements described in Labor Code § 1771.1(a) that a Contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or engage in the performance of any Agreement for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code § 1725.5.
 - 31.3. Contractor acknowledges that all or a portion of

the Services under this Agreement are a public work, and that it and its subcontractors have complied with Labor Code § 1725.5, including, without limitation, the registration requirements thereof.

- 31.4. Contractor shall post all required job site notices and shall comply with all applicable requirements prescribed thereby, including but not limited to Labor Code § 1771.4.
- 31.5. Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Labor Code, Division 3, Part 7, Chapter 1, Articles 1-5, including, without limitation, the payment of the general prevailing per diem wage rates for public work projects of more than One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000).
- 31.6. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file with the District.
- 31.7. Contractor and each subcontractor shall comply with Chapter 1 of Division 2, Part 7 of the Labor Code, beginning with § 1720, and including §§ 1735, 1777.5 and 1777.6, forbidding discrimination, and §§ 1776, 1777.5 and 1777.6 concerning the employment of apprentices by Contractor or subcontractors. Willful failure to comply may result in penalties, including loss of the right to bid on or receive public works Agreements.
32. **PAYROLL RECORDS:** Contractor and its subcontractor(s) shall keep accurate certified payroll records of employees and make them available to the District immediately upon request.
33. **ANTI-TRUST CLAIM:** Contractor and its subcontractor(s) agree to assign to the District all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action they may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the Agreement or a subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the District tenders final payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgment by the Parties.
34. **GOVERNING LAW:** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California with venue of any action in a in the county in which the District's administration office is located.
35. **PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED:** Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included therein.
36. **BINDING AGREEMENT:** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and upon their successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties and their successors and assigns.
37. **DISTRICT WAIVER:** District's waiver of any term, condition, covenant or waiver of a breach of any term, condition or covenant shall not constitute the waiver of a breach of any other term, condition or covenant.
38. **INVALID TERM:** If any provision of this Agreement is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, the legality, validity or enforceability of the remaining parts, terms and provisions shall not be affected thereby, and said illegal, unenforceable or valid part, term or provision will be deemed not to be a part of this Agreement.
39. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT:** This Agreement sets forth the entire Agreement between the Parties hereto and fully supersedes any and all prior agreements, understanding, written or oral, between the Parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter thereof. This Agreement may be modified only by a writing evidencing the Parties' mutual consent.

CLAIM RESOLUTION PROCEDURES

1. **Performance during Claim Resolution Process.** The Contractor shall diligently proceed with Work on the Project at the same time that Claims are addressed under this Article. It is the intent of District to resolve Disputes with the Contractor as close to the events giving rise to the Disputes as possible, and to avoid stale or late Claims and the late documenting of Claims. Contractor's failure to diligently proceed in accordance with the District's instructions or the Contract terms will be considered a material breach of this Agreement and a waiver of Contractor's rights under this Agreement.
2. **Waiver.** If Contractor fails to timely submit any written notices required under the terms of the Contract or in this Claims section, Contractor waives and releases its rights regarding further review of its Claim, unless Contractor and District mutually agree in writing to other time limits.
3. **Intention.** The Claims Resolution Process required herein are intended to provide a concise mechanism for resolving Claims as they arise during the Project, while requiring accurate documentation related to contested issues as to those Claims that are not contemporaneously resolved.
4. **Exclusive Remedy.** Compliance with the notice provisions of the Contract as well as the claim submission procedures described in this Claims section is an express condition precedent to Contractor's right to commence litigation, file a claim under the California Government Code, or commence any other legal action. The Contractor cannot bring assert or bring any Claim in any Government Code claim or subsequent legal action until that Claim has gone through the Claims Resolution Process herein. The District hereby exercises the power conferred upon it by Government Code Sections 930.2 and 930.4 to augment claims presentation procedures and create its own Claims Resolution Process as an exclusive remedy as indicated in this Claims section.
5. **Other Provisions.** If portions of the Contract, other than this Claims section establish a specific process regarding a specific subject, then that process shall govern and control the resolutions of any disagreements thereunder. Otherwise, the provisions in this Claims section shall control the resolution of all Claims.
6. **Subcontractors.** Contractor is responsible for providing this Claims section to its Subcontractors and for ensuring that all

Subcontractors or others who may assert Claims by and through Subcontractors and/or the Contractor are informed of the Claims resolution process in this Claims section. No Claim submitted by any party that fails to follow the provisions of this Claims section will be considered. Contractor shall indemnify, keep and hold harmless the District and its consultants, against all suits, claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, caused by, arising out of, resulting from, or incidental to, the failure to provide this Claims section to its Subcontractors or others who may assert Claims by and through Subcontractors and/or the Contractor.

7. **Claim Resolution Process**

7.1. **Claim, Defined.** As used herein, "Claim" means a separate demand by Contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

7.1.1. A time extension, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by District under this Agreement;

7.1.2. Payment by the District of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, Contractor pursuant to the Agreement and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the claimant is not otherwise entitled;

7.1.3. Payment of an amount that is disputed by the District.

7.2. **Claim Initiation.** Every Claim shall be stated with specificity in writing and signed by Contractor under penalty of perjury and presented to the District within ten (10) calendar days from the date Contractor discovers or reasonably should discover, that an act, error or omission of District, its agents or employees, or action, condition or other situation has occurred that may entitle Contractor to file a Claim. Contractor shall provide this writing even if Contractor has not yet been damaged, delayed, or incurred extra cost when Contractor discovers, or reasonably

should discover, the act, error, omission, action, condition or situation giving rise to the incidents giving rise to the Claim. The writing shall:

- 7.2.1. Identify all of the issues, events, conditions, circumstances and/or causes giving rise to the Claim;
- 7.2.2. Identify all pertinent dates and/or durations and all actual and/or anticipated effects on the Contract Price, milestones and/or Contract Time adjustments; and
- 7.2.3. Identify in detail line-item costs if the Claim seeks money.
- 7.2.4. If the Claim involves extra work, a detailed cost breakdown of the amounts the Contractor is seeking, including actual cost records (including without limitation, payroll records, material and rental invoices and the like) demonstrating that those costs have actually been incurred. To the extent costs have not yet been incurred at the time the Claim is submitted, actual cost records must be submitted on a current basis not less than once a week during any periods costs are incurred. A cost record will be considered current if submitted within seven (7) days of the date the cost reflected in the record is incurred. At the request of District, extra costs may be subject to further verification procedures (such as having an inspector verify the performance of alleged extra work on a daily basis).
- 7.2.5. If the Claim involves an error or omission in the Agreement:
 - 7.2.5.1. An affirmative representation under penalty of perjury by Contractor and any affected Subcontractors and suppliers that the error or omission was not discovered prior to submitting a proposal for the Work, and
 - 7.2.5.2. A detailed statement demonstrating that the

error or omission reasonably should not have been discovered, by Contractor, its Subcontractors and suppliers, prior to submitting a proposal for the Work.

- 7.2.6. Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation for escalation of materials costs unless Contractor demonstrates to the satisfaction of the District that such cost escalation is the result of unusual, unforeseeable market conditions, not the fault of the Contractor, and were not reasonably foreseeable at the time of the award of the Contract. Contractor shall provide evidence to District of the costs included in the Contract for those materials and that those costs were reasonable at the time and that Contractor timely ordered the materials at issue.
- 7.2.7. The writing shall be accompanied by all documents substantiating Contractor's position regarding the Claim. A Claim that asserts an effect on any schedule milestones and/or Contract Time shall include all pertinent scheduling data demonstrating the impact(s) on the critical path(s), milestone(s) and/or Contract Time.
- 7.2.8. Contractor acknowledges that its failure, for any reason, to give written notice (with supporting documentation to permit the District's review and evaluation) within the time frame required by the provisions in this Claims Article, or its actual or constructive knowledge of any instruction, request, Drawings, Specifications, action, condition, omission, default or other situation for which the Contractor believes there should an adjustment of the Contract Price or Contract Time shall be deemed Contractor's waiver, release, discharge and relinquishment of any right to assert, request, or

demand any entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Time or the Contract Price on account of any such instruction, request, Drawings, Specifications, action, condition, omission, default or other situation. Contractor further acknowledged that strict compliance with the requirements of the provisions in this Claims Article is an express condition precedent to Contractor's right to arbitrate or litigate a claim. Contractor specifically agrees to assert no demands or claims in arbitration or litigation unless there has been strict compliance with the provisions in this Claims Article.

7.3. Response to Claim by District. Upon receipt of a Claim from Contractor, the District shall conduct a reasonable review of the Claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a Claim, the District and Contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period provided in herein.

7.3.1. Extension for Governing Board. If the District needs approval from its governing board to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the Claim, and the governing board does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a Claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall have up to three days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing board after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

7.3.2. Payment of Undisputed Portion. Any payment due on

an undisputed portion of the 9204 Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. If the District fails to issue a written statement, the section of this Article bearing the heading *Failure to Respond, infra*, shall apply.

7.4. Meet and Confer Conference. If the Contractor disputes the District's written response, or if the District fails to respond to a Claim issued pursuant to this section within the time prescribed, the Contractor may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

7.5. Written Statement of Dispute by District and Nonbinding Mediation. Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the Claim or any portion of the Claim remains in dispute, the District shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the Claim, as identified by the contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the District and the Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The District and Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside this section.

7.6. Failure to Respond. Failure by the District to respond to a Claim from Contractor within the time periods described in this Section 25.10 or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this Section 25.10 shall result in the Claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A Claim that is denied by reason of the District's failure to have responded to a Claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of this Section 25.10, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the Claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the Contractor.

7.7. Litigation. If, after a mediation as indicated above, the parties have not resolved the Claim, the receiving party's decision made pursuant to mediation will be conclusive and binding regarding the Dispute unless the submitting party commences an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to contest such decision within ninety (90) days following the conclusion of such mediation or one (1) year following the accrual of the cause of action, whichever is later.

7.8. False Claims. The District shall be entitled to remedy any false claims, as defined in California Government Code section 12650 *et seq.*, made to the District by the Contractor or any Subcontractor under the standards set forth in Government Code section 12650 *et seq.* Any Contractor or Subcontractor who submits a false claim shall be liable to the District for three times the amount of damages that the District sustains because of the false claim. A Contractor or Subcontractor who submits a false claim shall also be liable to the District for (a) the costs, including attorney fees, of a civil action brought to recover any of those penalties or damages, and (b) a civil penalty of up to \$11,000 for each false claim.

8. Documentation of Resolution. If a Claim is resolved, the District shall determine if that resolution shall be documented in an Agreement and Release of Any and All Claims form or other document, as appropriate.

9. Claim Resolution Process – Non-Applicability. The procedures and provisions in this Claims section shall not apply to:

9.1. District's determination of what Work is or will be constructed, or whether the Work complies with the Agreement for purposes of accepting the Work;

9.2. District's rights and obligations as a public entity, such as, but without limitation, the revocation of pre-qualified or qualified status, barring a contractor from District contracts, the imposition of penalties or forfeitures prescribed by statute or regulation; provided, however, that penalties imposed against a public entity by statutes such as Section 7107 of the Public Contract Code, shall be subject to the mandatory dispute resolution provisions of this Claims section and the Contract;

9.3. Personal injury, wrongful death or property damage claims;

9.4. Latent defect or breach of warranty or guarantee to repair;

9.5. Stop notices or stop payment notices; or

9.6. Any other District rights as set forth herein.

10. Reprinting of Pub. Contract Code, § 9204.

Pub. Contract Code, § 9204 is reprinted below:

[Start Pub. Contract Code, § 9204] [Effective January 1, 2017]

(a) The Legislature finds and declares that it is in the best interests of the state and its citizens to ensure that all construction business performed on a public works project in the state that is complete and not in dispute is paid in full and in a timely manner.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, including, but not limited to, Article 7.1 (commencing with Section 10240) of Chapter 1 of Part 2, Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 19100) of Part 2, and Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 20104) of Chapter 1 of Part 3, this section shall apply to any claim by a contractor in connection with a public works project.

(c) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Claim" means a separate demand by a contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

(A) A time extension, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by a public entity under a contract for a public works project.

(B) Payment by the public entity of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the contractor pursuant to the contract for a public works project and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the claimant is not otherwise entitled.

(C) Payment of an amount that is disputed by the public entity.

(2) "Contractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing

with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who has entered into a direct contract with a public entity for a public works project.

(3)

(A) "Public entity" means, without limitation, except as provided in subparagraph (B), a state agency, department, office, division, bureau, board, or commission, the California State University, the University of California, a city, including a charter city, county, including a charter city and county, including a charter city and county, district, special district, public authority, political subdivision, public corporation, or nonprofit transit corporation wholly owned by a public agency and formed to carry out the purposes of the public agency.

(B) "Public entity" shall not include the following:

(i) The Department of Water Resources as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(ii) The Department of Transportation as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(iii) The Department of Parks and Recreation as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(iv) The Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation with respect to any project under its jurisdiction pursuant to Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 7000) of Title 7 of Part 3 of the Penal Code.

(v) The Military Department as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(vi) The Department of General Services as to all other projects.

(vii) The High-Speed Rail Authority.

(4) "Public works project" means the erection, construction, alteration, repair, or improvement of any public structure, building, road, or other public improvement of any kind.

(5) "Subcontractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who either is in direct contract with a contractor or is a lower tier

subcontractor.

(d)

(1)

(A) Upon receipt of a claim pursuant to this section, the public entity to which the claim applies shall conduct a reasonable review of the claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying what portion of the claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a claim, a public entity and a contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period provided in this subdivision.

(B) The claimant shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim.

(C) If the public entity needs approval from its governing body to provide the claimant a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the claim, and the governing body does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the public entity shall have up to three days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing body after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the claimant a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

(D) Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the public entity issues its written statement. If the public entity fails to issue a written statement, paragraph (3) shall apply.

(2)

(A) If the claimant disputes the public entity's written response, or if the public entity fails to respond to a claim issued pursuant to this section within the time prescribed, the claimant may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the public entity shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

(B) Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion of the claim remains in dispute, the public

entity shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying the portion of the claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the public entity issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the claim, as identified by the contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the public entity and the claimant sharing the associated costs equally. The public entity and claimant shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside this section.

(C) For purposes of this section, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in this section.

(D) Unless otherwise agreed to by the public entity and the contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this section shall excuse any further obligation under Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.

(E) This section does not preclude a public entity from requiring arbitration of disputes under private arbitration or the Public Works Contract Arbitration Program, if mediation under this section does not resolve the parties' dispute.

(3) Failure by the public entity to respond to a claim from a contractor within the time periods described in this subdivision or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section shall result in the claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A claim that is denied by reason of the public

entity's failure to have responded to a claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the claimant.

(4) Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this section shall bear interest at 7 percent per annum.

(5) If a subcontractor or a lower tier subcontractor lacks legal standing to assert a claim against a public entity because privity of contract does not exist, the contractor may present to the public entity a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor. A subcontractor may request in writing, either on his or her own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier subcontractor, that the contractor present a claim for work which was performed by the subcontractor or by a lower tier subcontractor on behalf of the subcontractor. The subcontractor requesting that the claim be presented to the public entity shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim. Within 45 days of receipt of this written request, the contractor shall notify the subcontractor in writing as to whether the contractor presented the claim to the public entity and, if the original contractor did not present the claim, provide the subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

(e) The text of this section or a summary of it shall be set forth in the plans or specifications for any public works project that may give rise to a claim under this section.

(f) A waiver of the rights granted by this section is void and contrary to public policy, provided, however, that (1) upon receipt of a claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable; and (2) a public entity may prescribe reasonable change order, claim, and dispute resolution procedures and requirements in addition to the provisions of this section, so long as the contractual provisions do not conflict with or otherwise impair the timeframes and procedures set forth in this section.

(g) This section applies to contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2017.

(h) Nothing in this section shall impose liability upon a public entity that makes loans or grants available through a competitive application process, for the failure of an awardee to meet its contractual obligations.

(i) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2020, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2020, deletes or extends that date.

[End Pub. Contract Code, § 9204]

EXHIBIT F
TO SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

CERTIFICATIONS AND BONDS

PREVAILING WAGE CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I will conform to the State of California Public Works Agreement requirements regarding prevailing wages, benefits, on-site audits with Forty-Eight (48) hours' notice, payroll records, and apprentice and trainee employment requirements, for all Work on the above Project.

Date: _____
Legal Name of Contractor: _____
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION

Labor Code section 3700 in relevant part provides:

Every employer except the State shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

- a. By being insured against liability to pay compensation by one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this State.
- b. By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his employees.

I am aware of the provisions of section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work of this Agreement.

Date: _____
Legal Name of Contractor: _____
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

(In accordance with Article 5 - commencing at section 1860, chapter 1, part 7, division 2 of the Labor Code, the above certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any Work under this Agreement.)

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION CERTIFICATION

The undersigned does hereby certify to the governing board of the District that (1) he/she is a representative of the Contractor, (2) he/she is familiar with the facts herein certified, (3) he/she is authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor; and (4) that the following is true and correct:

1. **Education Code.** Contractor has taken at least one of the following actions with respect to the Project (check all that apply):

_____ The Contractor has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code section 45125.1 with respect to all Contractor's employees and all of its subcontractors' employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Agreement, and the California Department of Justice has determined that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code section 45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Contractor's employees and of all of its subcontractors' employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Agreement is attached hereto; and/or

_____ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2, Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of work, a physical barrier at the Project site, that will limit contact between Contractor's employees and District pupils at all times; and/or

_____ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2, Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of the employee who will be supervising Contractor's employees and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: _____ **Title:** _____

_____ The Work on the Agreement is at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of Agreement shall come in contact with the District pupils.

2. **Megan's Law (Sex Offenders).** I have verified and will continue to verify that the employees of Contractor that will be on the Project site and the employees of the Subcontractor(s) that will be on the Project site are **not** listed on California's "Megan's Law" Website (<http://www.meganslaw.ca.gov/>).

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, subcontractors, and employees of subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent Contractors of the Contractor.

Date: _____

Print Name: _____

Contractor Legal Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

ASBESTOS AND OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

Contractor hereby certifies that no Asbestos, or Asbestos-Containing Materials, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or any material listed by the federal or State Environmental Protection Agency or federal or State health agencies as a hazardous material, or any other material defined as being hazardous under federal or State laws, rules, or regulations (“New Material Hazardous”) shall be furnished, installed, or incorporated in any way into the Project or in any tools, devices, clothing, or equipment used to affect any portion of Contractor's work on the Project for District.

Contractor further certifies that it has instructed its employees with respect to the above-mentioned standards, hazards, risks, and liabilities.

Asbestos and/or asbestos-containing material shall be defined as all items containing but not limited to chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, anthophyllite, tremolite, and actinolite. Any or all material containing greater than one-tenth of one percent (.1%) asbestos shall be defined as asbestos-containing material.

Any disputes involving the question of whether or not material is New Hazardous Material shall be settled by electron microscopy or other appropriate and recognized testing procedure, at the District’s determination. The costs of any such tests shall be paid by Contractor if the material is found to be New Hazardous Material.

All Work or materials found to be New Hazardous Material or Work or material installed with “New Hazardous Material” containing equipment will be immediately rejected and this Work will be removed at Contractor's expense at no additional cost to the District.

Contractor has read and understood the document Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements, and shall comply with all the provisions outlined therein.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

1. **Summary.** This document includes information applicable to hazardous materials and hazard waste abatement.
2. **Notice of Hazardous Waste or Materials Conditions**
 - 2.1. Contractor shall give written notice to District, Construction Manager, and Architect promptly, before any of the following conditions are disturbed, and in no event later than twenty-four (24) hours after first observance, of any:
 - 2.1.1. Material that Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste or hazardous material, as defined in section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law;
 - 2.1.2. Other material that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with Work at the Project Site.
 - 2.2. Contractor's written notice shall indicate whether the hazardous waste or material was shown or indicated in the Agreement to be within the scope of Work, and whether the materials were brought to the site by Contractor, its Subcontractors, suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible. As used in this section, the term "hazardous materials" shall include, without limitation, asbestos, lead, Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), petroleum and related hydrocarbons, and radioactive material.
 - 2.3. In response to Contractor's written notice, the District shall investigate the identified conditions.
 - 2.4. If District determines that conditions do not involve hazardous materials or that no change in terms of Contract is justified, District shall so notify Contractor in writing, stating reasons. If District and Contractor cannot agree on whether conditions justify an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time, or on the extent of any adjustment, Contractor shall proceed with the Work as directed by District.
 - 2.5. If after receipt of notice from District, Contractor does not agree to resume Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume Work under special conditions, then District may order that portion of Work connected with the hazardous condition or affected area, be deleted from the Work, or performed by others, or District may invoke its rights to terminate the Contract in whole or in part. District will determine entitlement to or the amount or extent of an adjustment, if any, in Contract Price or Contract Time as a result of deleting such portion of Work, or performing the Work by others.
 - 2.6. If Contractor stops Work in connection with any hazardous condition and in any area affected thereby, Contractor shall immediately redeploy its workers, equipment, and materials, as necessary, to other portions of the Work to minimize delay and disruption.
3. **Additional Warranties and Representations**
 - 3.1. Contractor represents and warrants that it, its employees, and its subcontractors and their employees, shall at all times have the required levels of familiarity with the Project Site and the Work, training, and ability to comply fully with all applicable law and contract requirements for safe and expeditious performance of the Work, including whatever training is or may be required regarding the activities to be performed (including, but not limited to, all training required to address adequately the actual or potential dangers of Contract performance).
 - 3.2. Contractor represents and warrants that it, its employees, and its subcontractors and their employees, shall at all times have and maintain in good standing any and all certifications and licenses required by applicable federal, State, and other governmental and quasi-governmental requirements applicable to the Work.
 - 3.3. Contractor represents and warrants that it has studied carefully all requirements of the Specifications regarding procedures for demolition, hazardous waste abatement, or safety practices, specified in the Contract, and prior to submitting its bid, has either (a) verified to its satisfaction that the specified procedures are adequate and sufficient to achieve the results intended by the Agreement, or (b) by way of approved "or equal" request or request for clarification and written Addenda, secured changes to the specified procedures sufficient to achieve the

results intended by the Agreement. Contractor accepts the risk that any specified procedure will result in a completed Project in full compliance with the Agreement.

4. Monitoring and Testing

- 4.1. District reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to conduct air monitoring, earth monitoring, Work monitoring, and any other tests (in addition to testing required under the agreement or applicable law), to monitor Contract requirements of safe and statutorily compliant work methods and (where applicable) safe re-entry level air standards under State and federal law upon completion of the job, and compliance of the work with periodic and final inspection by public and quasi-public entities having jurisdiction.
- 4.2. Contractor acknowledges that District has the right to perform, or cause to be performed, various activities and tests including, but not limited to, pre-abatement, during abatement, and post-abatement air monitoring, that District shall have no obligation to perform said activities and tests, and that a portion of said activities and tests may take place prior to the completion of the Work by Contractor. In the event District elects to perform these activities and tests, Contractor shall afford District ample access to the Site and all areas of the Work as may be necessary for the performance of these activities and tests. Contractor will include the potential impact of these activities or tests by District in the Contract Price and the Scheduled Completion Date.
- 4.3. Notwithstanding District's rights granted by this paragraph, Contractor may retain its own industrial hygiene consultant at Contractor's own expense and may collect samples and perform tests including, but not limited to, pre-abatement, during abatement, and post-abatement personal air monitoring, and District reserves the right to request documentation of all such activities and tests performed by Contractor relating to the Work and Contractor shall provide that documentation immediately upon request, but in no event later than THREE (3) days upon request.

5. Compliance with Laws

- 5.1. Contractor shall perform safe, expeditious, and orderly work in accordance with the best practices and the highest standards in the hazardous waste abatement, removal, and disposal industry, the applicable law, and the Agreement, including, but not limited to, all

responsibilities relating to the preparation and return of waste shipment records, all requirements of the law, delivering of all requisite notices, and obtaining all necessary governmental and quasi-governmental approvals.

- 5.2. Contractor represents that it is familiar with and shall comply with all laws applicable to the Work or completed Work including, but not limited to, all federal, State, and local laws, statutes, standards, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the Work relating to:
 - 5.2.1. The protection of the public health, welfare and environment;
 - 5.2.2. Storage, handling, or use of asbestos, PCB, lead, petroleum based products or other hazardous materials;
 - 5.2.3. The generation, processing, treatment, storage, transport, disposal, destruction, or other management of asbestos, PCB, lead, petroleum, or hazardous waste materials or other waste materials of any kind; and
 - 5.2.4. The protection of environmentally sensitive areas such as wetlands and coastal areas.

6. Disposal

- 6.1. Contractor has the sole responsibility for determining current waste storage, handling, transportation, and disposal regulations for the Project Site and for each waste disposal facility. Contractor must comply fully at its sole cost and expense with these regulations and any applicable law. District may, but is not obligated to, require submittals with this information for it to review consistent with the Agreement.
- 6.2. Contractor shall develop and implement a system acceptable to District to track hazardous waste from the Project Site to disposal, including appropriate "Hazardous Waste Manifests" on the EPA form, so that District may track the volume of waste deposited in each landfill and receive from each facility a certificate of receipt.
- 6.3. Contractor shall provide District with the name and address of each waste disposal facility prior to any disposal, and District shall have the right to reject any proposed disposal facility. Contractor shall not use any disposal facility to which District has objected. Contractor shall document actual disposal or destruction of waste at a designated facility by completing a disposal

certificate or certificate of destruction forwarding the original to District.

7. Permits

7.1. Before performing any of the Work, and at such other times as may be required by applicable law, Contractor shall deliver all requisite notices and obtain the approval of all governmental and quasi-governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. Contractor shall submit evidence satisfactory to District that Contractor and any disposal facility:

7.1.1. have obtained all required permits, approvals, and the like in a timely manner both prior to commencement of the Work and thereafter as and when required by applicable law, and

7.1.2. are in compliance with all such permits, approvals and the regulations.

For example, before commencing any work in connection with the Work involving asbestos-containing materials, or PCBs, or other hazardous materials subject to regulation, Contractor agrees to provide the required notice of intent to renovate or demolish to the appropriate State or federal agency having jurisdiction, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by some other method of transmittal for which a return receipt is obtained, and to send a copy of that notice to District. Contractor shall not conduct any Work involving asbestos-containing materials or PCBs unless Contractor has first confirmed that the appropriate agency having jurisdiction is in receipt of the required notification. All permits, licenses, and bonds that are required by governmental or quasi-governmental authorities, and all fees, deposits, tap fees, offsite easements, and asbestos and PCB disposal facilities expenses necessary for the prosecution of the Work, shall be procured and paid for by Contractor. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with the all applicable laws bearing on the conduct of the

Work as drawn and specified. If Contractor observes or reasonably should have observed that Plans and Specifications and other components of the Agreement are at variance therewith, it shall be responsible for promptly notifying District in writing of such fact. If Contractor performs any Work contrary to applicable laws, it shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

7.2. In the case of any permits or notices held in District's name or of necessity to be made in District's name, District shall cooperate with Contractor in securing the permit or giving the notice, but the Contractor shall prepare for District review and execution upon approval, all necessary applications, notices, and other materials.

8. Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, the indemnity obligations, defense obligations, and limitations of liability expressed in the Agreement apply with equal force and effect to any claims or liabilities imposed or existing by virtue of the removal, abatement, and disposal of hazardous waste. This includes, but is not limited to, liabilities connected to the selection and use of a waste disposal facility, a waste transporter, personal injury, property damage, loss of use of property, damage to the environment or natural resources, or "disposal" and "release" of materials associated with the Work (as defined in 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 et seq.).

9. Termination. District shall have an absolute right to terminate for default immediately without notice and without an opportunity to cure should Contractor knowingly or recklessly commit a material breach of the terms of the Agreement, or any applicable law, on any matter involving the exposure of persons or property to hazardous waste. However, if the breach of contract exposing persons or property to hazardous waste is due solely to an ordinary, unintentional, and non-reckless failure to exercise reasonable care, then the Agreement' provisions related to termination for cause shall apply without modification.

LEAD-PRODUCT(S) CERTIFICATION

California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (CalOSHA), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), California Department of Health Services (DHS), California Department of Education (CDE), and the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) regulate lead-containing paint and lead products. Because the Contractor and its employees will be providing services for the District, and because the Contractor’s work may disturb lead-containing building materials, **CONTRACTOR IS HEREBY NOTIFIED** of the potential presence of lead-containing materials located within certain buildings utilized by the District. All school buildings built prior to 1993 are presumed to contain some lead-based paint until sampling proves otherwise.

The CDE mandates that school districts utilize DHS lead-certified personnel when a lead-based hazard is identified. Examples of lead-certified personnel include: project designers, inspectors, and abatement workers. Furthermore, since it is assumed by the district that all painted surfaces (interior as well as exterior) within the District contain some level of lead, it is imperative that the Contractor, its workers and subcontractors fully and adequately comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing lead-based materials (**Including Title 8, California Code of Regulations, Section 1532.1**). Any and all Work which may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials must be coordinated through the District.

The California Education Code also prohibits the use or import of lead-containing paint, lead plumbing and solders, or other potential sources of lead contamination in the construction of any new school facility or in the modernization or renovation of any existing school facility. The Contractor shall provide the District with any sample results prior to beginning Work, during the Work, and after the completion of the Work. The District may request to examine, prior to the commencement of the Work, the lead training records of each employee of the Contractor.

If failure to comply with these laws, rules, and regulations results in a site or worker contamination, the Contractor will be held solely responsible for all costs involved in any required corrective actions, and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the District, pursuant to the indemnification provisions of the Agreement, for all damages and other claims arising therefrom. If lead disturbance is anticipated in the Work, only persons with appropriate accreditation, registrations, licenses and training shall conduct this Work.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to properly dispose of any and all waste products, including but not limited to, paint chips, any collected residue, or any other visual material that may occur from the prepping of any painted surface. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the proper disposal of any hazardous waste by a certified hazardous waste hauler. This company shall be registered with the Department of Transportation (DOT) and shall be able to issue a current manifest number upon transporting any hazardous material from any school site within the District.

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES, UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY, THAT HE OR SHE HAS RECEIVED NOTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL LEAD-BASED MATERIALS ON THE OWNER’S PROPERTY, AS WELL AS THE EXISTENCE OF APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING WORK WITH, AND DISPOSAL OF, SUCH MATERIALS WITH WHICH IT MUST COMPLY. THE UNDERSIGNED ALSO WARRANTS THAT HE OR SHE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO SIGN ON BEHALF OF AND BIND THE CONTRACTOR.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

PERFORMANCE BOND

PERFORMANCE BOND (100% of Contract Price)

(Note: Contractors must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the governing board (“Board”) of the Yuba City Unified School District (“District”) and _____ (“Principal”) have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:

PARK AVENUE PAINTING
Project No.: 23-209-03

which Agreement dated _____ and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Agreement, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof, and

WHEREAS, said Principal is required under the terms of the Agreement to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal and _____ (“Surety”) are held and firmly bound unto the Board of the District in the penal sum of:

_____ (\$ _____),

lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, to:

- Perform all the work required to complete the Project; and
- Pay to the District all damages the District incurs as a result of the Principal’s failure to perform all the Work required to complete the Project.

The condition of the obligation is such that, if the above bounden Principal, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions, and agreements in the Agreement and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on his or its part to be kept and performed at the time and in the intent and meaning, including all contractual guarantees and warranties of materials and workmanship, and shall indemnify and hold harmless the District, its trustees, officers and agents, as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall become null and void, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

As a condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the Agreement, the above obligation shall hold good for a period equal to the warranty and/or guarantee period of the Agreement, during which time Surety’s obligation shall continue if Contractor shall fail to make full, complete, and satisfactory repair, replace, and totally protect the District from loss or damage resulting from or caused by defective materials or faulty workmanship. The obligations of Surety hereunder shall continue so long as any obligation of Contractor remains. Nothing herein shall limit the District’s rights or the Contractor’s or Surety’s obligations under the Agreement, law or equity, including, but not limited to, California Code of Civil

Procedure section 337.15.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Agreement or to the Work to be performed thereunder shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the Contract Documents or to the Work.

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to the Surety at the following address. This cannot be the Contractor's broker for this bond, but must be an employee of the Surety or the Surety's legal counsel:

Attention: _____

Telephone No.: (____) ____-_____

Fax No.: (____) ____-_____

E-mail Address: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

Principal

Surety

(Name of Principal)

(Name of Surety)

(Signature of Person with Authority)

(Signature of Person with Authority)

(Print Name)

(Print Name)

(Name of California Agent of Surety)

(Address of California Agent of Surety)

(Telephone Number of California Agent of Surety)

Contractor must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.

PAYMENT BOND

Contractor's Labor and Material Bond (100% of Contract Price)
(Note: Contractors must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the governing board (“Board”) of the Yuba City Unified School District (“District”) and _____ (“Principal”) have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:

PARK AVENUE PAINTING
Project No.: 23-209-03

which Agreement dated _____, and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Agreement, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to law and the Agreement, the Principal is required, before entering upon the performance of the work, to file a good and sufficient bond with the body by which the Agreement is awarded in an amount equal to 100 percent (100%) of the Contract Price, to secure the claims to which reference is made in sections 3179 through 3214 and 3247 through 3252 of the Civil Code of California, and division 2, part 7, of the Labor Code of California.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal and _____, (“Surety”) are held and firmly bound unto all laborers, material men, and other persons referred to in said statutes in the penal sum of:

_____, (\$ _____),

lawful money of the United States, being a sum not less than the total amount payable by the terms of Agreement, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is that if the Principal or any of his or its subcontractors, of the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns of any, all, or either of them shall fail to pay for any labor, materials, provisions, provender, or other supplies, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Act with respect to such work or labor, that the Surety will pay the same in an amount not exceeding the amount herein above set forth, and also in case suit is brought upon this bond, will pay a reasonable attorney's fee to be awarded and fixed by the Court, and to be taxed as costs and to be included in the judgment therein rendered.

It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that this bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies, and corporations entitled to file claims under sections 3179 through 3214 and 3247 through 3252 of the Civil Code, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

Should the condition of this bond be fully performed, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and affect.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Agreement or to the Work to be performed thereunder shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the Contract Documents or to the Work.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

Principal

Surety

(Name of Principal)

(Name of Surety)

(Signature of Person with Authority)

(Signature of Person with Authority)

(Print Name)

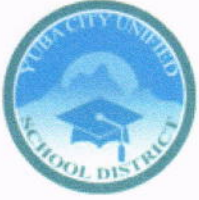
(Print Name)

(Name of California Agent of Surety)

(Address of California Agent of Surety)

(Telephone Number of California Agent of Surety)

Contractor must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.



Yuba City Unified School District

May 11, 2023

ADDENDUM NO. 1

PARK AVENUE PAINTING Project Number 23-209-03

TO ALL PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS:

Please incorporate the following revisions as part of the contract documents for the Park Avenue Painting project:

1. Contractor shall use the exterior finishes identified in the attached specifications from Sherwin-Williams or equivalent products.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "M. Button", positioned above a horizontal line.

Mark Button, Director of Facilities
Yuba City Unified School District

END OF ADDENDUM

530-822-5200
www.ycusd.org
425 Plumas Blvd.
Suite # 200
Yuba City, CA 95991

Educating Today's Students to Succeed in Tomorrow's World



SHERWIN-WILLIAMS®

Paint Schedule/Specification

Park Avenue Elementary School

**YUBA CITY UNIF SCH
DISTRICT**

Presented By:
Brian Woodhull
SALES- Sales Representative PC Multi-Segment

(530) 379-3943
brian.woodhull@sherwin.com

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS
1191 BRIDGE ST
YUBA CITY, CA 95991 3694
(530) 673-3130

May 10, 2023



SHERWIN-WILLIAMS®

Paint Schedule/Specification

Project: Park Avenue Elementary School
100 Morton Street , Yuba City , CA, 95991

Customer: YUBA CITY UNIF SCH DISTRICT
425 PLUMAS BLVD STE 200, YUBA CITY, CA, 959915085

Owner: Yuba City Unified School District
425 Plumas Blvd, Yuba City , CA, 95991

Dear Jorge Arredondo:

Thank you for considering Sherwin-Williams products for the Park Avenue Elementary School project. Included in this package is the Sherwin-Williams submittal for the above referenced project.

Should you require assistance or have any questions or concerns, please contact me at (530) 379-3943 or e-mail me at brian.woodhull@sherwin.com.

Brian Woodhull

SALES- Sales Representative PC Multi- Segment

(530) 379-3943

brian.woodhull@sherwin.com

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS

1191 BRIDGE ST, YUBA CITY, CA 95991 3694

Exterior Finishes

Brick

Primer: LX02W0050 - Loxon® Concrete and Masonry Primer/Sealer

Intermediate Coat: A89W02151 - SuperPaint® Exterior Latex Satin

Topcoat: A89W02151 - SuperPaint® Exterior Latex Satin

Wood - Exterior

Primer: B42W08141 - Exterior Wood Primer and Sealer

Intermediate Coat: A89W02151 - SuperPaint® Exterior Latex Satin

Topcoat: A89W02151 - SuperPaint® Exterior Latex Satin

Steel/Ferrous. Galvanized & Misc. Metal

Primer: B66W01310 - Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl® Universal Primer

Intermediate Coat: B53W01153 - Pro Industrial Waterbased Alkyd Urethane Enamel , Semi Gloss

Topcoat: B53W01153 - Pro Industrial Waterbased Alkyd Urethane Enamel , Semi Gloss



SHERWIN-WILLIAMS®

Reference Pages

Data Pages

Loxon®**Concrete and Masonry Primer-Sealer**

US LX02W0050, Canada LX02WQ050 White

**SHERWIN
WILLIAMS®****CHARACTERISTICS**

Loxon Concrete & Masonry Primer-Sealer is an acrylic coating specifically engineered for interior and exterior, above grade, masonry surfaces requiring a high-performance primer. It is highly alkali and efflorescence resistant and can be applied to a surface with a pH of 6 to 13.

Loxon Concrete and Masonry Primer-Sealer: Seals and adheres to concrete, brick, stucco and plaster.

Conditions porous masonry surfaces.

Use on above grade masonry surfaces for a long-lasting finish.

Apply to masonry and concrete surfaces that are at least 7 days old.

Prevents harm to subsequent coatings by alkalies in the substrate.

For use on these surfaces:

Concrete, Concrete Block, Brick, Stucco, EIFS Fiber Cement Siding, Plaster, Mortar, Exterior Wall Cladding, Tilt-Up/Pre-Cast Concrete

Finish: 0-10 units @ 85°
Color: White

Coverage:

Wet mils: 5.3-8.0
Dry mils: 2.1-3.2
Coverage: 200-320 sq. ft. per gallon
Coverage on porous & rough stucco 80 square feet per gallon.

Coverage (thin-mil primer application to new construction tilt-up/precast concrete):

Wet mils: 2.7-4.0
Dry mils: 1.1-1.6
Coverage: 400-600 sq. ft. per gallon

Drying Schedule 77°F @ 50% RH:

To touch 4 hours
To recoat 24 hours

Air and surface temperatures must not drop below 40°F for 48 hours after application.

Drying and recoat times are temperature, humidity, and film thickness dependent.

Tinting with CCE only:

For best topcoat color development, use the recommended "P"-shade primer. If desired, up to 4 oz. per gallon of ColorCast Ecotones can be used to approximate the topcoat color. Check color before use.

Extra White LX02W0050**V.O.C. (less exempt solvents):**

less than 50 grams per litre; 0.42 lbs. per gallon
As per 40 CFR 59.406

Volume Solids: 40 ±2%
Weight Solids: 55 ±2%
Weight per Gallon: 10.92 lbs
Flash Point: N.A.
Vehicle Type: Acrylic
Shelf Life: 36 months, unopened

8/2022

COMPLIANCE

As of 08/15/2022, Complies with:

OTC Yes
OTC Phase II Yes
S.C.A.Q.M.D. Yes
CARB Yes
CARB SCM 2007 Yes
CARB SCM 2020 Yes
Canada Yes
LEED® v4 & v4.1 Emissions Yes
LEED® v4 & v4.1 V.O.C. Yes
EPD-NSF® Certified Yes
MIR-Product Lens Certified Yes
MPI® Yes

APPLICATION**Temperature:**

minimum 40°F

The following is a guide. Changes in pressures and tip sizes may be needed for proper spray characteristics. Always purge spray equipment before use with listed reducer. Any reduction must be compatible with the existing environmental and application conditions.

Reducer: No reduction necessary

Airless Spray:

Pressure 2000-2700 p.s.i.
Tip .19 inch

Brush: nylon-polyester

Roller Cover: ½ to 1½ inch nap synthetic cover

Spray and back roll on porous & rough stucco to achieve required film build and a pin-hole free surface.

For porous block, a coat of Loxon Acrylic Block Surfacer is required to achieve a pinhole free surface.

Apply at temperatures above 40°F. When the air temperature is at 40°F, substrates may be colder; prior to painting, check to be sure the air, surface, and material temperature are above 40°F and at least 5°F above the dew point. Avoid using if rain or snow is expected within 4-6 hours.

Do not apply at air or surface temperatures below 40°F or when air or surface temperatures may drop below 40°F within 48 hours.

For best performance results, avoid painting in direct sun or painting substrates with elevated surface temperatures.

Do not reduce.

May be applied to damp but not to wet surfaces.

APPLICATION TIPS

Apply paint at the recommended film thickness and spreading rate as indicated on the page. Application of coating below minimum recommended spreading rate may adversely affect the coating systems performance.

When spot priming on some surfaces, a non-uniform appearance of the final coat may result, due to differences in holdout between primed and unprimed areas. To avoid this, prime the entire surface rather than spot priming.

For optimal performance, this primer-sealer must be topcoated with a latex, alkyd-oil, water-based epoxy, or solvent based epoxy coating on architectural applications.

For exterior use, this primer-sealer must be topcoated within 14 days to prevent degradation due to weathering.

RECOMMENDED SYSTEMS**Concrete, Masonry, Cement:**

1 coat Loxon Concrete & Masonry Primer
2 coats Appropriate Topcoat

Stucco, Fiber Cement Siding, EFIS:

1 coat Loxon Concrete & Masonry Primer
2 coats Appropriate Topcoat

Recommended Architectural Topcoats:

A-100 Exterior Latex
Duration Exterior & Duration Home Interior
Emerald Exterior & Interior
Loxon Masonry Coatings
SuperPaint Exterior & Interior
ProClassic Interior
ProMar Interior

Recommended Industrial Topcoats:

Industrial Enamels
Pro Industrial Series
Steel Master 9500 Silicone Alkyd
Water Based Catalyzed Epoxy

Industrial finishes have been tested for architectural applications only. Loxon Concrete and Masonry Primer has not been tested in environments subject to chemical attack. Any recommendations for use in such areas must follow a thorough evaluation of the effects of the environment on the Loxon Concrete and Masonry Primer and topcoat system.

Concrete and Masonry Primer-Sealer

SURFACE PREPARATION

WARNING! If you scrape, sand or remove old paint, you may release lead dust. LEAD IS TOXIC. EXPOSURE TO LEAD DUST CAN CAUSE SERIOUS ILLNESS, SUCH AS BRAIN DAMAGE, ESPECIALLY IN CHILDREN. PREGNANT WOMEN SHOULD ALSO AVOID EXPOSURE. Wear a NIOSH-approved respirator to control lead exposure. Clean up carefully with a HEPA vacuum and a wet mop. Before you start, find out how to protect yourself and your family by contacting: US - National Lead Information Hotline at 1-800-424-LEAD or log on to www.epa.gov/lead; Canada - your local health authority.

Remove all surface contamination by washing with an appropriate cleaner, rinse thoroughly and allow to dry. Existing peeled or checked paint should be scraped and sanded to a sound surface. Glossy surfaces should be sanded dull. Stains from water, smoke, ink, pencil, grease, etc. should be sealed with the appropriate primer-sealer. Recognize that any surface preparation short of total removal of the old coating may compromise the service length of the system.

Masonry, Concrete, Stucco:

All new surfaces must cure for at least 7 days. Remove all form release and curing agents. Pressure clean to remove all dirt, dust, grease, oil, loose particles, laitance, foreign material, peeling and defective coatings, chalks, etc. Allow the surface to dry before proceeding. Repair cracks, voids, and other holes with an appropriate patching compound or sealant.

Concrete and mortar must be cured at least 7 days at 75°F. Moisture content must be 15% or lower. On tilt-up and poured-in-place concrete, commercial detergents and sandblasting may be necessary to remove sealers, release compounds, and to provide an anchor pattern. Fill bugholes, air pockets and other voids with an acrylic elastomeric patch or sealant.

Caulking:

Fill gaps between walls, ceilings, crown moldings, and other trim with the appropriate caulk after priming the surface

SURFACE PREPARATION

Mildew:

Prior to attempting to remove mildew, it is always recommended to test any cleaner on a small, inconspicuous area prior to use. Bleach and bleaching type cleaners may damage or discolor existing paint films. Bleach alternative cleaning solutions may be advised.

Mildew may be removed before painting by washing with a solution of 1 part liquid bleach and 3 parts clean water. Apply the solution and scrub the mildewed area. Allow the solution to remain on the surface for 10 minutes. Rinse thoroughly with clean water and allow the surface to dry before painting. Wear protective eyewear, waterproof gloves, and protective clothing. Quickly wash off any of the mixture that comes in contact with your skin. Do not add detergents or ammonia to the bleach-water solution.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Do not paint on wet surfaces.

LX02W0050

Water Vapor Permeance (US):

Method: ASTM D1653 (grains/(hr ft² in Hg)

Result: 25.79 perms

Flexibility:

Method: ASTM D522

Result: method B, 180° bend, 1/8 inch mandrel

Pass

Alkali Resistance:

Method: ASTM D1308

Result: Pass

Mildew Resistance:

Method: ASTM D3273/D3274

Result: Pass

Efflorescence:

Method: ASTM D7072-04

Result: Pass (None)

Wind-Driven Rain Test:

Method: ASTM D6904-03

Result: Pass

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

For interior or exterior use.

Protect from freezing.

Do not apply at temperatures below 40°F. Air and surface temperatures must not drop below 40°F for 48 hours after application.

Before using, carefully read **CAUTIONS** on label.

ZINC Use only with adequate ventilation. To avoid overexposure, open windows and doors or use other means to ensure fresh air entry during application and drying. If you experience eye watering, headaches, or dizziness, increase fresh air, or wear respiratory protection (NIOSH approved) or leave the area. Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Wash hands after using. Keep container closed when not in use. Do not transfer contents to other containers for storage. **FIRST AID:** In case of eye contact, flush thoroughly with large amounts of water. Get medical attention if irritation persists. If swallowed, call Poison Control Center, hospital emergency room, or physician immediately. **WARNING:** This product contains chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. **DO NOT TAKE INTERNALLY. KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN.**

HOTW 08/15/2022 LX02W0050 46 00
FRC, SP

CLEANUP INFORMATION

Clean spills, spatters, hands and tools immediately after use with soap and warm clean water. After cleaning, flush spray equipment with compliant cleanup solvent to prevent rusting of the equipment. Follow manufacturer's safety recommendations when using solvents.

SuperPaint®

Exterior Latex Satin

A89-Series



SHERWIN WILLIAMS®

CHARACTERISTICS

SuperPaint Exterior Latex, with resistance to early dirt pick up, provides outstanding performance on properly prepared aluminum and vinyl siding, wood, hardboard, masonry, cement, brick, block, stucco, and metal down to a surface and air temperature of 35°F.

VinylSafe™ paint colors allow you the freedom to choose from 100 color options, including a limited selection of darker colors formulated to resist warping or buckling when applied to a sound, stable vinyl substrate.

Color: Most Colors

Coverage: 350-400 sq. ft. per gallon
@ 4 mils wet; 1.5 mils dry

Drying Time, @ 50% RH:

	@ 35-45°F	@ 45°F +
Touch:	2 hours	2 hours
Recoat:	24-48 hours	4 hours

Drying and recoat times are temperature, humidity, and film thickness dependent

Finish: 10-20 units @ 60°

Tinting with CCE only:

Base:	oz per gallon	Strength:
Extra White	0-6	SherColor
Deep Base	4-12	SherColor
Ultradeep Base	10-12	SherColor
Light Yellow	2-12	SherColor

Extra White A89W02151

(may vary by color)

VOC (less exempt solvents):

less than 50 grams per litre; 0.42 lbs. per gallon

As per 40 CFR 59.406

Volume Solids:	37 ± 2%
Weight Solids:	48 ± 2%
Weight per Gallon:	10.06 lbs
Flash Point:	N/A
Vehicle Type:	100% Acrylic
Shelf Life:	36 months unopened
WVP Perms (US)	19.76 grains/(hr ft ² in Hg)

Mildew Resistant

This coating contains agents which inhibit the growth of mildew on the surface of this coating film.

COMPLIANCE

As of 08/31/2020, Complies with:

OTC	Yes
OTC Phase II	Yes
SCAQMD	Yes
CARB	Yes
CARB SCM 2007	Yes
Canada	Yes
LEED® v4 & v4.1 Emissions	N.A.
LEED® v4 & v4.1 VOC	Yes
EPD-NSF® Certified	N.A.
MIR-Manufacturer Inventory	N.A.
MPI®	Yes

APPLICATION

When the air temperature is at 35°F, substrates may be colder; prior to painting, check to be sure the air, surface, and material temperature are above 35°F and at least 5°F above the dew point. Avoid using if rain or snow is expected within 2-3 hours.

Do not apply at air or surface temperatures below 35°F or when air or surface temperatures may drop below 35°F within 48 hours.

No reduction necessary.

Brush:

Use a nylon-polyester brush.

Roller:

Use a high quality 3/8-3/4 inch nap synthetic roller cover.

For specific brushes and rollers, please refer to our Brush and Roller Guide on sherwin-williams.com

Spray—Airless

Pressure 2000 p.s.i.
Tip .015-.019 inch

APPLICATION TIPS

Make sure product is completely agitated (mechanically or manually) before use.

Thoroughly follow the recommended surface preparations. Most coating failures are due to inadequate surface preparation or application. Thorough surface preparation will help provide long term protection.

SPECIFICATIONS

SuperPaint Exterior Latex can be self-priming when used directly over existing coatings, or bare drywall, plaster and masonry (with a cured pH of less than 9). The first coat acts like a coat of primer and the second coat provides the final appearance and performance. Please note that some specific surfaces require specialized treatment.

Use on these properly prepared surfaces:

Aluminum & Aluminum Siding¹,

Galvanized Steel¹

2 coats SuperPaint Exterior Latex

Concrete Block, CMU, Split face Block

1 coat Loxon Acrylic Block Surfacers

2 coats SuperPaint Exterior Latex

Brick, Stucco, Cement, Concrete

1 coat Loxon Concrete and Masonry Primer³

or Loxon Conditioner²

2 coats SuperPaint Exterior Latex

Cement Composition Siding/Panels

1 coat Loxon Concrete and Masonry Primer³

or Loxon Conditioner²

2 coats SuperPaint Exterior Latex

2 coats SuperPaint Exterior Latex

2 coats SuperPaint Exterior Latex

Plywood

1 coat Exterior Latex Primer

2 coats SuperPaint Exterior Latex

*Vinyl Siding

2 coats SuperPaint Exterior Latex

Wood (Cedar, Redwood)⁴

1 coat Exterior Oil-Based Wood Primer²

2 coats SuperPaint Exterior Latex

¹ On large expanses of metal siding, the air, surface, and material temperatures must be 50°F or higher.

² Not for use at temperatures under 50°F. See specific primer label for that product's application conditions.

³ Not for use at temperatures under 40°F. See specific primer label for that product's application conditions.

⁴ Knots and some woods, such as redwood and cedar, contain a high amount of tannin, a colored wood extract. For best results on these woods, use a coat of Exterior Oil-Based Wood Primer.

Other primers may be appropriate. Standard latex primers cannot be used below 50°F. See specific primer label for that product's application conditions.

When repainting involves a drastic color change, a coat of primer will improve the hiding performance of the topcoat color.

SuperPaint®

Exterior Latex Satin

SURFACE PREPARATION

WARNING! Removal of old paint by sanding, scraping or other means may generate dust or fumes that contain lead. Exposure to lead dust or fumes may cause brain damage or other adverse health effects, especially in children or pregnant women. Controlling exposure to lead or other hazardous substances requires the use of proper protective equipment, such as a properly fitted respirator (NIOSH approved) and proper containment and cleanup. For more information, call the National Lead Information Center at **1-800-424-LEAD** (in US) or contact your local health authority.

Remove all surface contamination by washing with an appropriate cleaner, rinse thoroughly and allow to dry. Existing peeled or checked paint should be scraped and sanded to a sound surface. Glossy surfaces should be sanded dull. Stains from water, smoke, ink, pencil, grease, etc. should be sealed with the appropriate primer-sealer. Recognize that any surface preparation short of total removal of the old coating may compromise the service length of the system.

Aluminum and Galvanized Steel:

Wash to remove any oil, grease, or other surface contamination. All corrosion must be removed with sandpaper, wire brush, or other abrading method.

Cement Composition Siding-Panels:

Remove all dirt, dust, grease, oil, loose particles, laitance, foreign material, and peeling or defective coatings. Allow the surface to dry thoroughly. If the surface is new, test it for pH, if the pH is higher than 9, prime with Loxon Concrete & Masonry Primer.

Caulking:

Gaps between windows, doors, trim, and other through-wall openings can be filled with the appropriate caulk after priming the surface.

Masonry, Concrete, Cement, Block:

All new surfaces must be cured according to the supplier's recommendations—usually about 30 days. Remove all form release and curing agents. Rough surfaces should be filled to provide a smooth surface. If painting cannot wait 30 days, allow the surface to cure 7 days and prime the surface with Loxon Concrete & Masonry Primer/Sealer. Cracks, voids, and other holes should be repaired with an elastomeric patch or sealant. Concrete masonry units (CMU) - Surface should be thoroughly clean and dry. Air, material and surface temperatures must be at least 50°F (10°C) before filling. Use Loxon Acrylic Block Surfacer. The filler must be thoroughly dry before topcoating.

Previously Painted Surfaces:

If in sound condition, clean the surface of all foreign material. Smooth, hard or glossy coatings and surfaces should be dulled by abrading the surface. Apply a test area, allowing paint to dry one week before testing adhesion. If adhesion is poor, additional abrasion of the surface and/or removal of the previous coating may be necessary. Retest surface for adhesion. If paint is peeling or badly weathered, clean surface to sound substrate and treat as a new surface as above. Recognize that any surface preparation short of total removal of the old coating may compromise the service length of the system.

SURFACE PREPARATION

Mildew:

Prior to attempting to remove mildew, it is always recommended to test any cleaner on a small, inconspicuous area prior to use. Bleach and bleaching type cleaners may damage or discolor existing paint films. Bleach alternative cleaning solutions may be advised.

Mildew may be removed before painting by washing with a solution of 1 part liquid bleach and 3 parts water. Apply the solution and scrub the mildewed area. Allow the solution to remain on the surface for 10 minutes. Rinse thoroughly with water and allow the surface to dry before painting. Wear protective eyewear, waterproof gloves, and protective clothing. Quickly wash off any of the mixture that comes in contact with your skin. Do not add detergents or ammonia to the bleach-water solution.

Wood, Plywood, Composition Board:

Clean the surface thoroughly then sand any exposed wood to a fresh surface. Patch all holes and imperfections with a wood filler or putty and sand smooth. All new and patched areas must be primed. Knots and some woods, such as redwood and cedar, contain a high amount of tannin, a colored wood extract. If applied to these bare woods, it may show some staining. If staining persists, spot prime severe areas with 1 coat of Exterior Oil-Based Wood Primer prior to using.

Steel:

Rust and mill scale must be removed using sandpaper, wire brush, or other abrading method. Bare steel must be primed the same day as cleaned.

Stucco:

Remove any loose stucco, efflorescence, or laitance. Allow new stucco to cure at least 30 days before painting. If painting cannot wait 30 days, allow the surface to dry 7 days and prime with Loxon Concrete & Masonry Primer. Repair cracks, voids, and other holes with an elastomeric patch or sealant.

***Vinyl or other PVC Building Products:**

Clean the surface thoroughly by scrubbing with warm, soapy water. Rinse thoroughly, if needed prime with appropriate white primer. Do not paint vinyl with any color darker than the original color or having a Light Reflective Value (LRV) of less than 56 unless VinylSafe® Colors are used. If VinylSafe colors are not used the vinyl may warp. Follow all painting guidelines of the vinyl manufacturer when painting. Only paint properly installed vinyl siding. Deviating from the manufacturer's painting guidelines may cause the warranty to be voided.

CAUTIONS

For Exterior use only
Protect from freezing.
Non-photochemically reactive.

Not for use on floors.

Before using, carefully read **CAUTIONS on label**

ZINC: Use only with adequate ventilation. To avoid overexposure, open windows and doors or use other means to ensure fresh air entry during application and drying. If you experience eye watering, headaches, or dizziness, increase fresh air, or wear respiratory protection (NIOSH approved) or leave the area. Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Wash hands after using. Keep container closed when not in use. Do not transfer contents to other containers for storage. **FIRST AID:** In case of eye contact, flush thoroughly with large amounts of water. Get medical attention if irritation persists. If swallowed, call Poison Control Center, hospital emergency room, or physician immediately.

WARNING: This product contains chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. **DO NOT TAKE INTERNALLY. KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN.**

HOTW 08/31/2020 A89W02151 02 39
FRC,SP

CLEANUP INFORMATION

Clean spills, spatters, hands and tools immediately after use with soap and warm water. After cleaning, flush spray equipment with compliant cleanup solvent to prevent rusting of the equipment. Follow manufacturer's safety recommendations when using solvents.

Exterior Latex Waterbased Wood Primer

B42W08141


**SHERWIN
WILLIAMS®**

CHARACTERISTICS

Exterior Latex Wood Primer is recommended for use on exterior wood and plywood siding and trim, masonry, and cement composition panels, as a spot primer or overall primer, down to a surface and air temperature of 35°F.

Stain Locking Technology allows tannin stains to be trapped in the first coat, allowing the finish coat to be uniform in appearance without unsightly stain bleed through.

Features:

- Adheres to previously painted surfaces and bare wood where stain blocking is not required
- Stain Locking Technology
- Resists mildew
- Dries fast

For use on these surfaces:

- Pine • Fir • Plywood • Wood • Primed metal
- Previously Painted Surfaces
- *Redwood and Cedar

Color:	White
Coverage:	350-400 sq.ft.per gallon @ 4.0 mils wet; 1.3 mils dry

Depending on porosity and texture.

Note: New wood normally requires less product than old, weathered wood. This is due to older wood being more porous than newer wood.

Drying Time,	@ 50% RH:
Touch:	77°F 1 Hour
	35°F 2 Hours
Recoat:	77°F 4 Hour
	35°F 24-48 Hours

Drying and recoat times are temperature, humidity, and film thickness dependent. Air and surface temperatures must not drop below 35°F for 48 hours after application.

Finish: 0-10 units @85°

Tinting with CCE:

For best topcoat color development, use the recommended "P"-shade primer. If desired, up to 4 oz per gallon of ColorCast Ecotoners can be used to approximate the topcoat color. Check color before use.

Base	oz. per gallon	Strength
White	0-4	SherColor

White B42W08141

V.O.C. (less exempt solvents):

87 grams per litre; .72 lbs. per gallon
As per 40 CFR 59.406

Volume Solids:	33 ± 2%
Weight Solids:	49 ± 2%
Weight per Gallon:	10.87 lbs
Flash Point:	N.A.
Vehicle Type:	Acrylic
Shelf Life:	36 months unopened

Mildew Resistant

This coating contains agents which inhibit the growth of mildew on the surface of this coating film.

COMPLIANCE

As of 11/17/2021, Complies with:

OTC	Yes
OTC Phase II	Yes
S.C.A.Q.M.D.	Yes
CARB	Yes
CARB SCM 2007	Yes
CARB SCM 2020	Yes
Canada	Yes
LEED® v4 & v4.1 Emissions	No
LEED® v4 & v4.1 V.O.C.	Yes
EPD-NSF® Certified	No
MIR-Manufacturer Inventory	No
MPI®	Yes

APPLICATION

When the air temperature is at 35°F(1.6°C) substrates may be colder; prior to painting, check to be sure the **air, surface, and material** temperature are above 35°F(1.6°C) and at least 5°F above the dew point. Avoid using if rain or snow is expected within 2-3 hours.

Air and surface temperatures must not drop below 35°F(1.6°C) for 48 hours after application.

Do not reduce.

Brush:

Use a nylon-polyester brush.

Roller:

Use a 3/8-3/4 inch nap synthetic roller cover.

For specific brushes and rollers, please refer to our Brush and Roller Guide on sherwin-williams.com

Spray—Airless:

Pressure	2000 p.s.i.
Tip	.019-.021 inch

APPLICATION TIPS

When spot priming on some surfaces, a non-uniform appearance of the final coat may result, due to differences in holdout between primed and unprimed areas. To avoid this, prime the entire surface rather than spot priming.

For exterior exposure, this primer must be topcoated within 14 days with architectural latex or oil finishes.

*Some woods, such as redwood and cedar, contain a high amount of tannin, a colored wood extract. If applied to these bare woods, the first coat of **Exterior Latex Waterbased Wood Primer** may show some staining, but it will be trapped in the first coat. After priming, allow to dry 4 hours, test a small area for bleeding by applying the topcoat before painting the entire project. If the stain bleeds through, apply a second coat of primer and allow to dry overnight and retest before topcoating. If staining persists, spot prime severe areas with 1 coat of Exterior Oil-Based Wood Primer. Knots may need to be sealed with White Pigmented Shellac prior to painting.

SPECIFICATIONS

- 1 coat Exterior Latex Waterbased Wood Primer
- 2 coats Appropriate topcoat

Recommended Architectural Topcoats:

All Surface Enamels
A-100® Exterior Latex
DuraCaf® Exterior
Duration® Exterior
Emerald® Exterior
Emerald® Urethane Trim Enamel
FlexTemp™
Resilience®
Solo®
SuperPaint® Exterior

Recommended Industrial Topcoats:

Industrial Enamels
Pro Industrial™ Acrylic Coating
Pro Industrial™ Pre-Catalyzed Urethane
Pro Industrial™ Urethane Alkyd Enamel
Pro Industrial™ Waterbased Alkyd Urethane

Exterior Latex Waterbased Wood Primer

SURFACE PREPARATION

WARNING! Removal of old paint by sanding, scraping or other means may generate dust or fumes that contain lead. Exposure to lead dust or fumes may cause brain damage or other adverse health effects, especially in children or pregnant women. Controlling exposure to lead or other hazardous substances requires the use of proper protective equipment, such as a properly fitted respirator (NIOSH approved) and proper containment and cleanup. For more information, call the National Lead Information Center at **1-800-424-LEAD** (in US) or contact your local health authority.

Remove all surface contamination by washing with an appropriate cleaner, rinse thoroughly and allow to dry. Scrape and sand peeled or checked paint to a sound surface. Sand glossy surfaces dull. Test the absorbency of the wood by sprinkling water on the surface. If the water penetrates into the wood quickly, the wood is ready to prime. If the water beads up or does not penetrate, allow the wood to weather and test for absorbency again. Seal stains from water, smoke, ink, pencil, grease, etc. with an appropriate primer sealer. Recognize that any surface preparation short of total removal of the old coating may compromise the service length of the system.

Caulking - Fill gaps between walls, ceilings, crown moldings, and other trim with the appropriate caulk after priming the surface.

Composition Board - Hardboard- Pressure Treated Wood- Remove any wax that may have leached out of the siding. Test the absorbency of the wood by sprinkling water on the surface. If the water penetrates into the wood quickly, the wood is ready to finish. If the water beads up or does not penetrate, allow the wood to weather several weeks and test for absorbency again. Prepare the surface like any other wood surface.

Mill Glaze- is a glossy finish on new, smooth sawn wood or on the peaks of some textured wood. This must be removed by sanding to allow the primer to penetrate.

SURFACE PREPARATION

Mildew- Prior to attempting to remove mildew, it is always recommended to test any cleaner on a small, inconspicuous area prior to use. Bleach and bleaching type cleaners may damage or discolor existing paint films. Bleach alternative cleaning solutions may be advised.

Mildew may be removed before painting by washing with a solution of 1 part liquid bleach and 3 parts water. Apply the solution and scrub the mildewed area. Allow the solution to remain on the surface for 10 minutes. Rinse thoroughly with water and allow the surface to dry before painting. Wear protective eyewear, waterproof gloves, and protective clothing. Quickly wash off any of the mixture that comes in contact with your skin. Do not add detergents or ammonia to the bleach-water solution.

Pressure Treated Wood- Test the absorbency of the wood by sprinkling water on the surface. If the water penetrates into the wood quickly, the wood is ready to finish. If the water beads up or does not penetrate, allow the wood to weather several weeks and test for absorbency again. Prepare the surface like any other wood surface.

Wood, Plywood,- Sand any exposed wood to a fresh surface. Patch all holes and imperfections with a wood filler, putty, or exterior grade spackle and sand smooth.

Some woods, such as redwood and cedar, contain a high amount of tannin, a colored wood extract. If applied to these bare woods, the first coat of **Exterior Latex Waterbased Wood Primer** may show some staining, but it will be trapped in the first coat. After priming, allow to dry 4 hours, test a small area for bleeding by applying the topcoat before painting the entire project. If the stain bleeds through, apply a second coat of primer and allow to dry overnight and retest before topcoating. If staining persists, spot prime severe areas with 1 coat of Exterior Oil-Based Wood Primer. Knots may need to be sealed with White Pigmented Shellac prior to painting.

CAUTIONS

For exterior use only.

Protect from freezing.

Non-photochemically reactive.

Not for use on horizontal surfaces, such as a roof, deck, or floor, or where water may collect.

Before using, carefully read **CAUTIONS on label**

CRYSTALLINE SILICA, ZINC. Use only with adequate ventilation. To avoid overexposure, open windows and doors or use other means to ensure fresh air entry during application and drying. If you experience eye watering, headaches, or dizziness, increase fresh air, or wear respiratory protection (NIOSH approved) or leave the area. Adequate ventilation required when sanding or abrading the dried film. If adequate ventilation cannot be provided wear an approved particulate respirator (NIOSH approved). Follow respirator manufacturer's directions for respirator use. Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Wash hands after using. Keep container closed when not in use. Do not transfer contents to other containers for storage. **FIRST AID:** In case of eye contact, flush thoroughly with large amounts of water. Get medical attention if irritation persists. If swallowed, call Poison Control Center, hospital emergency room, or physician immediately. **DELAYED EFFECTS FROM LONG TERM OVEREXPOSURE.** Abrading or sanding of the dry film may release crystalline silica which has been shown to cause lung damage and cancer under long term exposure. **WARNING:** This product contains chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. **DO NOT TAKE INTERNALLY. KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN**

HOTW 11/17/2021 B42W08141 40 87

CLEANUP INFORMATION

Clean spills, spatters, hands and tools with soap and warm water. After cleaning, flush spray equipment with compliant cleanup solvent to prevent rusting of the equipment. Follow manufacturer's safety recommendations when using solvents.

Pro Industrial™ Pro-Cryl® Universal Primer

B66-1300 Series


**SHERWIN
WILLIAMS®**

CHARACTERISTICS

Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl® Universal Primer is an advanced technology, self cross-linking acrylic primer. It is rust inhibitive and was designed for both construction and maintenance applications. It can be used as a primer under water-based or solvent-based high performance topcoats.

Features:

- Rust inhibitive, corrosion resistant
- Single component
- Early moisture resistant
- Fast dry
- Lower temperature application 40°F
- Interior and exterior use
- Suitable for use in USDA inspected facilities

For use on properly prepared:

Steel, Galvanized & Aluminum, wood

Finish: Low Sheen

Color: Off White, Medium Grey, and Red Oxide

Recommended Spreading Rate per coat:

Wet mils: 5.0-10.0

Dry mils: 1.9-3.8

Coverage: 160-320 sq.ft. per gallon

Theoretical Coverage: 609 sq. ft. per gallon @ 1 mil dry

Approximate spreading rates are calculated on volume solids and do not include any application loss.

Note: Brush or roll application may require multiple coats to achieve maximum film thickness and uniformity of appearance.

Drying Schedule @ 6.0 mils wet, @ 50% RH:

Drying, and recoat times are temperature, humidity, and film thickness dependent.

	@40°F	@77°F	@120°F
To touch	2 hours	40 minutes	20 minutes
Tack free	8 hours	2 hours	1 hour
To recoat	16 hours	4 hours	2 hours

Tinting: DO NOT TINT

Off White B66W01310

(may vary by base)

V.O.C. (less exempt solvents):

less than 50 grams per litre; 0.42 lbs. per gallon

As per 40 CFR 59.406

Volume Solids: 38 ± 2%

Weight Solids: 49 ± 2%

Weight per Gallon: 10.09 lb

Flash Point: N/A

Shelf Life: 36 months, unopened

COMPLIANCE

As of 10/11/2021, Complies with:

OTC	Yes
OTC Phase II	Yes
S.C.A.Q.M.D.	Yes
CARB	Yes
CARB SCM 2007	Yes
CARB SCM 2020	Yes
Canada	Yes
LEED® v4 & v4.1 Emissions	Yes
LEED® v4 & v4.1 V.O.C.	Yes
EPD-NSF® Certified	Yes
MIR-Manufacturer Inventory	Yes
MPI®	Yes

APPLICATION

Temperature:

minimum 40°F

maximum 120°F

air, surface, and material

At least 5°F above dew point

Relative humidity: 85% maximum

The following is a guide. Changes in pressures and tip sizes may be needed for proper spray characteristics. Always purge spray equipment before use with listed reducer. Any reduction must be compatible with the existing environmental and application conditions.

Reducer: Water

Airless Spray:

Pressure 2000 p.s.i.

Hose 1/4 inch I.D.

Tip .015 - .019 inch

Filter 60 mesh

Conventional Spray:

Gun Binks 95

Fluid Nozzle 66

Air Nozzle 63 PB

Atomization Pressure 60 p.s.i.

Fluid Pressure 25 p.s.i.

Reduction: as needed up to 5 % by volume

Brush: Nylon-polyester

Roller Cover: 3/8 inch woven

If specific application equipment is listed above, equivalent equipment may be substituted.

Apply paint at the recommended film thickness and spreading rate as indicated. Application of coating above maximum or below minimum recommended spreading rate may adversely affect coating performance.

Stripe coat crevices, welds, and sharp angles to prevent early failure in these areas. For best results on rusty surfaces, always apply first coat by brush. When using spray application, use a 50% overlap with each pass of the gun to avoid holidays, bare areas, and pinholes. If necessary, cross spray at a right angle.

No painting should be done immediately after a rain or during foggy weather.

For optimal performance, this primer should be topcoated.

For exterior exposure, this primer should be topcoated within 14 days. If 14 days is exceeded remove all surface contamination by washing with an appropriate cleaner, rinse thoroughly and allow to dry. Finish with appropriate topcoat.

SPECIFICATIONS

Acceptable Water Based topcoats:

1-2 coats Pro Industrial Acrylic Coating or Pro Industrial Acrylic Dryfall
Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic
Pro Industrial Multi-Surface Acrylic
Pro Industrial Pre-Catalyzed Epoxy
Pro Industrial Pre-Catalyzed Urethane
Pro Industrial Water Based Acrolon 100
Pro Industrial Water Base Alkyd Urethane
Pro Industrial Water Based Catalyzed Epoxy
Sherwin-Williams Architectural Coatings

Acceptable Solvent Based topcoats:

Pro Industrial High Performance Epoxy
Pro Industrial Series
Industrial Enamels
Steel Master 9500 Silicone Alkyd
Tile-Clad HS Epoxy
Water Based Catalyzed Epoxy

The finishes listed above are representative of the product's use, other finishes may be appropriate.

Pro Industrial™ Pro-Cryl® Universal Primer

SURFACE PREPARATION

WARNING! Removal of old paint by sanding, scraping or other means may generate dust or fumes that contain lead. Exposure to lead dust or fumes may cause brain damage or other adverse health effects, especially in children or pregnant women. Controlling exposure to lead or other hazardous substances requires the use of proper protective equipment, such as a properly fitted respirator (NIOSH approved) and proper containment and cleanup. For more information, call the National Lead Information Center at 1-800-424-LEAD (in US) or contact your local health authority.

Do not use hydrocarbon solvents for cleaning.

Remove all surface contamination by washing with an appropriate cleaner, rinse thoroughly and allow to dry. Existing peeled or checked paint should be scraped and sanded to a sound surface. Glossy surfaces should be sanded dull. Stains from water, smoke, ink, pencil, grease, etc. should be sealed with the appropriate primer-sealer. Recognize that any surface preparation short of total removal of the old coating may compromise the service length of the system.

Iron & Steel - Minimum surface preparation is Hand Tool Cleaning per SSPC-SP2. Remove all oil and grease from the surface per SSPC-SP1. For better performance, use Commercial Blast Cleaning per SSPC-SP6. Prime the area the same day as cleaned. Self priming

Aluminum - Remove all oil, grease, dirt, oxide and other foreign material per SSPC-SP1. Self priming.

Galvanizing - Allow to weather a minimum of six months prior to coating. Solvent Clean per SSPC-SP1. When weathering is not possible, or the surface has been treated with chromates or silicates, first Solvent Clean per SSPC-SP1 and apply a test patch. Allow paint to dry at least one week before testing adhesion. If adhesion is poor, brush blasting per SSPC-SP16 is necessary to remove these treatments. Rusty galvanizing requires a minimum of Hand Tool Cleaning per SSPC-SP2, prime the area the same day as cleaned. Self priming.

Previously Painted Surfaces - If in sound condition, clean the surface of all foreign material. Smooth, hard or glossy coatings and surfaces should be dulled by abrading the surface. Apply a test area, allowing paint to dry one week before testing adhesion. If adhesion is poor, additional abrasion of the surface and/or removal of the previous coating may be necessary. Retest surface for adhesion. If paint is peeling or badly weathered, clean surface to sound substrate and treat as a new surface as above. Recognize that any surface preparation short of total removal of the old coating may compromise the service length of the system.

Wood - Surface must be clean, dry and sound. Prime with recommended primer. No painting should be done immediately after a rain or during foggy weather. Knots and pitch streaks must be scraped, sanded and spot primed before full coat of primer is applied. All nail holes or small openings must be properly caulked.

SURFACE PREPARATION

Mildew- Prior to attempting to remove mildew, it is always recommended to test any cleaner on a small, inconspicuous area prior to use. Bleach and bleaching type cleaners may damage or discolor existing paint films. Bleach alternative cleaning solutions may be advised.

Mildew may be removed before painting by washing with a solution of 1 part liquid bleach and 3 parts water. Apply the solution and scrub the mildewed area. Allow the solution to remain on the surface for 10 minutes. Rinse thoroughly with water and allow the surface to dry before painting. Wear protective eyewear, waterproof gloves, and protective clothing. Quickly wash off any of the mixture that comes in contact with your skin. Do not add detergents or ammonia to the bleach/water solution.

PERFORMANCE

System Tested: (unless otherwise indicated)

Substrate: Steel
Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10
Finish: 1 coat Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Off White
1 coat Pro Industrial Acrylic Coating

Adhesion:
Method: ASTM D4541
Result: 500 p.s.i.

Corrosion Weathering:
Method: ASTM D5894, 10 cycles,
3360 hours
Result: Passes

Direct Impact Resistance:
Method: ASTM D2794
Result: greater than 140 inch lb.

Dry Heat Resistance:
Method: ASTM D2485
Result: 200°F

Flexibility:
Method: ASTM D522, 180° bend,
1/4 inch mandrel
Result: Passes

Moisture Condensation Resistance:
Method: ASTM D4585, 100°F,
1250 hours
Result: Passes

Pencil Hardness:
Method: ASTM D3363
Result: B

Salt Fog Resistance:
Method: ASTM B117, 1250 hours
Result: Passes

Provides performance comparable to products formulated In Lieu of federal specification: AA50557 and Paint Specification: SSPC-Paint 23.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Before using, carefully read **CAUTIONS** on label. Refer to the Safety Data Sheets (SDS) before use. **FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY.**

Published technical data and instructions are subject to change without notice. Contact your Sherwin-Williams representative for additional technical data and instructions.

CLEANUP INFORMATION

Clean spills, spatters, hands and tools immediately after use with soap and warm water. After cleaning, flush spray equipment with compliant cleanup solvent to prevent rusting of the equipment. Follow manufacturer's safety recommendations when using solvents.

HOTW	10/11/2021	B66W01310	04 40
HOTW	10/11/2021	B66A01320	05 39
HOTW	10/11/2021	B66N01310	05 40
FRC			

Pro Industrial™ Waterbased Alkyd Urethane Enamel Semi-Gloss

B53-1150/2150 Series


**SHERWIN
WILLIAMS®**

CHARACTERISTICS

Pro Industrial Waterbased Alkyd Urethane Enamel™ is a premium quality interior-exterior enamel formulated with a urethane modified alkyd resin system for high performance. It provides beauty and durability when applied to interior-exterior surfaces such as properly prepared drywall, wood, masonry and metal. It brings together the convenience and ease of use of a waterborne coating with the performance and coating characteristics of a traditional oil-based enamel.

- Excellent washability & flow & leveling
- Excellent touch up
- Easy application & cleanup
- Resistant to yellowing compared to traditional alkyds
- Suitable for use in USDA inspected facilities

For use on properly prepared:

Steel, Galvanized & Aluminum, Drywall, Concrete and Masonry, and Wood.

Finish: 50-70° @60°

Color: Most colors

Recommended Spreading Rate per coat:

Wet mils: 4.0-5.0

Dry mils: 1.4-1.7

Coverage: 320-389 sq.ft. per gallon

Theoretical Coverage: 545 sq. ft. per gallon
@ 1 mil dry

Approximate spreading rates are calculated on volume solids and do not include any application loss.

Note: Brush or roll application may require multiple coats to achieve maximum film thickness and uniformity of appearance.

Drying Schedule @ 4.0 mils wet, @ 50% RH:

Drying, and recoat times are temperature, humidity, and film thickness dependent.

@77°F

To touch 1-2 hours

To recoat 4 hours

Tinting with CCE only:

Base	oz. per gallon	Strength
Extra White	0-6	SherColor
Deep Base	4-12	SherColor
Ultradeep Base	10-14	SherColor

Extra White B53W02151

(may vary by color)

V.O.C. (less exempt solvents):

less than 50 grams per litre; 0.42 lbs. per gallon

As per 40 CFR 59.406

Volume Solids: 34 ± 2%

Weight Solids: 51 ± 2%

Weight per Gallon: 10.94 lb

Flash Point: N/A

Vehicle Type: Urethane modified alkyd

Shelf Life: 36 months, unopened

COMPLIANCE

As of 03/10/2020, Complies with:

OTC	Yes
OTC Phase II	Yes
SCAQMD	Yes
CARB	Yes
CARB SCM 2007	Yes
Canada	Yes
LEED® v4 & v4.1 Emissions	No
LEED® v4 & v4.1 V.O.C.	Yes
EPD-NSF® Certification	No
MIR-Manufacturer Inventory	No
NSF® Certification	No
MPI®	No

APPLICATION

Temperature:

minimum 50°F / 10°C

maximum 100°F / 37.8°C

air, surface, and material

At least 5°F above dew point

Relative humidity: 85% maximum

The following is a guide. Changes in pressures and tip sizes may be needed for proper spray characteristics. Always purge spray equipment before use with listed reducer. Any reduction must be compatible with the existing environmental and application conditions.

Reducer: Water

Airless Spray:

Pressure 2000 p.s.i.

Hose 1/4 inch I.D.

Tip .013 - .017 inch

Filter 60 mesh

Reduction Not recommended

Brush Nylon-polyester

Roller Cover 1/4-1/2 inch woven

If specific application equipment is listed above, equivalent equipment may be substituted.

Apply paint at the recommended film thickness and spreading rate as indicated on front page. Application of coating below minimum recommended spreading rate will adversely affect coating performance.

No painting should be done immediately after a rain or during foggy weather.

When using spray application, use a 50% overlap with each pass of the gun to avoid holidays, bare areas, and pinholes. Apply coating evenly while maintaining a wet edge to prevent lapping.

SPECIFICATIONS

Steel:

- 1 coat Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Primer
- 2 coats Pro Industrial Waterbased Alkyd Urethane

Aluminum and Galvanizing:

- 1 coat Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Primer
- 2 coats Pro Industrial Waterbased Alkyd Urethane

Concrete Block (CMU):

- 1 coat Pro Industrial Heavy Duty Blockfiller or Loxon Acrylic Block Surfer
- 2 coats Pro Industrial Waterbased Alkyd Urethane

Concrete-Masonry:

- 1 coat Loxon Concrete & Masonry Primer (if needed)
- 2 coats Pro Industrial Waterbased Alkyd Urethane

Drywall:

- 1 coat ProMar 200 Zero V.O.C. Primer
- 2 coats Pro Industrial Waterbased Alkyd Urethane

Wood, exterior:

- 1 coat Exterior Wood Primer
- 2 coats Pro Industrial Waterbased Alkyd Urethane

Wood, interior:

- 1 coat Premium Wall & Wood Primer
- 2 coats Pro Industrial Waterbased Alkyd Urethane

The systems listed above are representative of the product's use, other systems may be appropriate.

Pro Industrial™

Waterbased Alkyd Urethane Enamel Semi-Gloss

SURFACE PREPARATION

WARNING! Removal of old paint by sanding, scraping or other means may generate dust or fumes that contain lead. Exposure to lead dust or fumes may cause brain damage or other adverse health effects, especially in children or pregnant women. Controlling exposure to lead or other hazardous substances requires the use of proper protective equipment, such as a properly fitted respirator (NIOSH approved) and proper containment and cleanup. For more information, call the National Lead Information Center at 1-800-424-LEAD (in US) or contact your local health authority.

Do not use hydrocarbon solvents for cleaning.

Remove all surface contamination by washing with an appropriate cleaner, rinse thoroughly and allow to dry. Existing peeled or checked paint should be scraped and sanded to a sound surface. Glossy surfaces should be sanded dull. Stains from water, smoke, ink, pencil, grease, etc. should be sealed with the appropriate primer/sealer. Recognize that any surface preparation short of total removal of the old coating may compromise the service length of the system.

Iron & Steel - Minimum surface preparation is Hand Tool Clean per SSPC-SP2. Remove all oil and grease from surface per SSPC-SP1. For better performance, use Commercial Blast Cleaning per SSPC-SP6. Primer recommended for best performance

Aluminum - Remove all oil, grease, dirt, oxide and other foreign material per SSPC-SP1. Prime the area the same day as cleaned.

Galvanizing - Allow to weather a minimum of six months prior to coating. Solvent Clean per SSPC-SP1. When weathering is not possible, or the surface has been treated with chromates or silicates, first Solvent Clean per SSPC-SP1 and apply a test patch. Allow paint to dry at least one week before testing adhesion. If adhesion is poor, brush blasting per SSPC-SP16 is necessary to remove these treatments. Rusty galvanizing requires a minimum of Hand Tool Cleaning per SSPC-SP2, prime the area the same day as cleaned.

Concrete Block - Surface should be thoroughly clean and dry. Air, material and surface temperatures must be at least 55°F (13°C) before filling. Use Pro industrial Heavy Duty Block Filler or Loxon Acrylic Block Surfacer. The filler must be thoroughly dry before topcoating.

Masonry - All masonry must be free of dirt, oil, grease, loose paint, mortar, masonry dust, etc. Clean per SSPC-SP13/Nace 6/ ICRI No. 310.2R, CSP 1-3. Poured, troweled, or tilt-up concrete, plaster, mortar, etc. must be thoroughly cured at least 30 days at 75°F. Form release compounds and curing membranes must be removed by brush blasting. Brick must be allowed to weather for one year prior to surface preparation and painting. Prime the area the same day as cleaned. Weathered masonry and soft or porous cement board must be brush blasted or power tool cleaned to remove loosely adhering contamination and to get to a hard, firm surface. Apply one coat Loxon Conditioner, following label recommendations.

Wood - Surface must be clean, dry, and sound. Prime with recommended primer. No painting should be done immediately after a rain or during foggy weather. Knots and pitch streaks must be scraped, sanded and spot primed before full coat of primer is applied. All nail holes or small openings must be properly caulked.

SURFACE PREPARATION

Previously Painted Surface - If in sound condition, clean the surface of all foreign material. Smooth, hard or glossy coatings and surfaces should be dulled by abrading the surface. Apply a test area, allowing paint to dry one week before testing adhesion. If adhesion is poor, additional abrasion of the surface and/or removal of the previous coating may be necessary. Retest surface for adhesion. If paint is peeling or badly weathered, clean surface to sound substrate and treat as a new surface as above. Recognize that any surface preparation short of total removal of the old coating may compromise the service length of the system.

Mildew- Prior to attempting to remove mildew, it is always recommended to test any cleaner on a small, inconspicuous area prior to use. Bleach and bleaching type cleaners may damage or discolor existing paint films. Bleach alternative cleaning solutions may be advised.

Mildew may be removed before painting by washing with a solution of 1 part liquid bleach and 3 parts water. Apply the solution and scrub the mildewed area. Allow the solution to remain on the surface for 10 minutes. Rinse thoroughly with water and allow the surface to dry before painting. Wear protective eyewear, waterproof gloves, and protective clothing. Quickly wash off any of the mixture that comes in contact with your skin. Do not add detergents or ammonia to the bleach/ water solution.

PERFORMANCE

System Tested: (unless otherwise indicated)

Substrate: Steel
Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10

Finish:
1 coat Waterbased Alkyd Urethane, 5 W.F.T.

Adhesion:
Method: ASTM D3359 method B
Result: 4B

Pencil Hardness:
Method: ASTM D3363
Result: 4H

Flexibility:
Method: Method: ASTM D522,
180° bend, 1/4" mandrel
Result: Pass

Dry Heat Resistance:
Method: ASTM D2485
Result: 200°F

Block Resistance:
Lab assessment Excellent

Resistance to Yellowing:
Lab assessment Excellent

No painting should be done immediately after a rain or during foggy weather. Do not paint on wet surfaces. Check adhesion by applying a test strip to determine the readiness for painting.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Before using, carefully read **CAUTIONS** on label. Refer to the Safety Data Sheets (SDS) before use. **FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY.**

Published technical data and instructions are subject to change without notice. Contact your Sherwin-Williams representative for additional technical data and instructions.

CLEANUP INFORMATION

Clean spills, splatters, hands and tools immediately after use with soap and warm water. After cleaning, flush spray equipment with compliant cleanup solvent to prevent rusting of the equipment. Follow manufacturer's safety recommendations when using solvents.

DANGER: Rags, steel wool, other waste soaked with this product, and sanding residue may spontaneously catch fire if improperly discarded. Immediately place rags, steel wool, other waste soaked with this product, and sanding residue in a sealed, water-filled, metal container. Dispose of in accordance with local fire regulations.

HOTW 03/10/2020 B53W01153 09 39
FRC



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: ACTION

DEPARTMENT: Business Services

SUBJECT: Approval of IFP Installation Project

SUGGESTED ACTION: Superintendent recommends approval of this project.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report](#)
[Bid Tabulation](#)
[Project Manual](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Scott Bentley, Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Approval of the Info Tech Systems - IFP Installation Project

Yuba City Unified School District received sealed bids for the Interactive Flat Panel (IFP) Installation project # 23-030-06 on May 15, 2023. This project will include installation of approximately 200 IFPs and their mounting brackets in various classrooms across the District. These installations will coincide with the Meteor furniture changeouts that are occurring over summer. The lowest, responsible bidder for this project was Paine Construction.

Riverside Technologies	\$ 381,542.50
Technique Communications	\$ 110,992.00
Paine Construction	\$ 108,000.00
Tec-Com	\$ 142,040.00

The Superintendent recommends approval of this contract.

Fiscal Impact: \$108,000.00 Fund 01



YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

MAINTENANCE AND FACILITES DEPARTMENT ~ 1512 STEWART ROAD ~ YUBA CITY, CALIFORNIA 95993 ~ 530-822-5252

Bid Tabulation Sheet

Project Name: **Info Tech Systems – IFP Installation**
 Project Number: **23-030-06**

Date and Time: **Tuesday, May 16, 2023 – 10:00 a.m.**
 Location: **Maintenance and Facilities Office**

Bidder Company Name (in order received)	Sub List Y/N	Non Collusion Y/N	Addendum Y/N	Bid Bond Security Y/N	Total Bid
Riverside Technologies	Y	Y	N	Y	\$ 381,542.50
Technique Communications	Y	Y	Y	Y	\$ 110,992.00
Paine Construction	Y	Y	Y	Y	\$ 108,000.00
Tec-Com	Y	Y	Y	Y	\$ 142,040.00

Bid Packets opened by: (print) Mark Button (signature) _____

Witnessed by: (print) Tiffany Campbell (signature) _____

PROJECT MANUAL

PROJECT NUMBER: 23-030-06

INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION

YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Issued: April 24, 2023

DOCUMENT 00 01 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

<u>Division 0</u>	<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>
	00 01 01	Title Page
	00 01 10	Table of Contents (This Document)
	00 01 15	List of Drawings, Tables and Schedules
	00 11 16	Invitation to Bid
	00 21 13	Instructions to Bidders
	00 31 19	Existing Conditions (NOT part of the Contract Documents)
	00 41 13	Bid Form
	00 43 13	Bid Bond (Security)
	00 43 36	Designated Subcontractors List
	00 45 19	Noncollusion Declaration
	00 45 26	Certification: Worker's Compensation
	00 45 50	Certification: Prevailing Wage and Related Labor Requirements
	00 45 55	Certification: Disabled Veteran's Business Enterprise Participation
	00 45 60	Certification: Drug-Free Workplace
	00 45 65	Certification: Tobacco-Free Environment
	00 45 70	Certification: Hazardous Materials
	00 45 75	Certification: Lead-Based Paint
	00 45 80	Certification: Imported Materials
	00 45 85	Certification: Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting
	00 51 00	Notice of Award
	00 52 13	Agreement
	00 54 50	Escrow of Bid Documentation
	00 54 55	Optional Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits In Lieu of Retention
	00 54 60	Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements
	00 55 00	Notice to Proceed
	00 61 14	Performance Bond
	00 61 15	Payment Bond (Contractor's Labor and Material Bond)
	00 65 25	Final Settlement Agreement and Release of Claims
	00 65 36	Warranty and Guarantee Form
	00 70 00	General Conditions
	00 71 00	Special Conditions
	00 91 13	Addenda - All addenda issued by District become part of the Contract.

SPECIFICATIONS – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

<u>Division 1</u>	<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>
	01 11 00	Summary of Work
	01 12 10	Contract Forms and Submittals
	01 20 00	Price and Payment Procedures
	01 21 00	Allowances
	01 23 00	Alternates and Unit Pricing
	01 25 10	Product Options and Substitutions
	01 26 00	Contract Modification Procedures
	01 26 10	Requests for Information
	01 31 00	Coordination and Project Meetings
	01 32 16	Construction Schedule - Network Analysis
	01 33 00	Submittals
	01 40 00	Quality Requirements
	01 41 00	Regulatory Requirements

YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Project Number: 23-030-06

00162371.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOCUMENT 00 01 10-1

01 42 13	Abbreviations and Acronyms
01 42 16	General Definitions and References
01 45 29	Testing Laboratory Services
01 50 00	Temporary Facilities and Controls
01 52 10	Site Standards
01 56 39	Temporary Tree and Plant Protection
01 57 10	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) – Construction
01 60 00	Materials and Equipment
01 66 10	Delivery, Storage and Handling
01 73 00	Execution
01 73 10	Cutting and Patching
01 77 00	Contract Closeout and Final Cleaning
01 78 23	Operation and Maintenance Data
01 78 36	Warranties
01 78 39	Record Documents
01 91 00	Commissioning

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 01 15

LIST OF DRAWINGS, TABLES AND SCHEDULES

DRAWINGS

Sheet Number

481A61

Description

Over the Whiteboard Solution for BalanceBox 400 Product Datasheet

SCHEDULES

Voluntary Site Walk

Upon Request

Request for Information by

May 9, 2023 by 4:00 p.m. (may be emailed to facilities@ycusd.org)

Final Addendum by

May 11, 2023 by 4:00 p.m.

Bid Due/Opening

Tuesday, May 16, 2023 at 10:00 a.m.

Work Schedule

June 5, 2023 to August 4, 2023

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 11 16

INVITATION TO BID

1. Notice is hereby given that the governing board (“Board”) of the Yuba City Unified School District (“District” or “Owner”) will receive sealed bids for the following project (“Project” or “Contract”):

Project No.: **23-030-06;**
Project Name: **INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION.**

2. Sealed Bids will be received until **10:00 a.m., Tuesday, May 16, 2023**, at the **Maintenance/Facilities Office, located at 1512 Stewart Road, Yuba City, CA 95993**, at or after which time the Bids will be opened and publicly read aloud. Any claim by a bidder of error in its Bid must be made in compliance with Section 5100 et seq. of the Public Contract Code. Any Bid that is submitted after this time shall be non-responsive and returned to the Bidder.

3. The Project consists of:

The contractor shall provide all labor, equipment and non-owner supplied materials to install mounting brackets for approximately two hundred (200) Interactive Flat Panels (IFPs) in various classrooms. Contractor shall install the IFP on this bracket per specifications. Owner shall supply the mounting brackets and the IFPs.

4. All Bids shall be on the form provided by the District. Each Bid must conform to, and be responsive to, all pertinent Contract Documents. The Contract Documents include, by way of illustration and not by limitation, the Instructions to Bidders.

5. To bid on this Project, the Bidder is required to possess one or more of the following State of California Contractor Licenses:

B – GENERAL BUILDING and/or C-10 and/or C-7

The Bidder’s license(s) must be active and in good standing at the time of the Bid opening and must remain so throughout the term of the Contract.

6. As security for its Bid, each Bidder shall provide with its Bid form:

- A bid bond issued by an admitted surety insurer on the form provided by the District,
- Cash, or
- A cashier’s check or a certified check, drawn to the order of the Yuba City Unified School District, in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid price.

This bid security shall be a guarantee that the Bidder shall, within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, enter into a contract with the District for the performance of the services as stipulated in the Bid.

7. The successful Bidder shall furnish to the District a 100% Performance Bond and a 100% Payment Bond if it is awarded the contract for the Project.

8. In accordance with the provisions of Section 22300 of the Public Contract Code, the successful Bidder may substitute securities for any monies withheld by the District to ensure performance under the Contract.

9. The successful Bidder and its subcontractors shall pay all workers on the Project not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined

by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to Sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code. Prevailing wage rates are available from the District or on the Internet at: <<http://www.dir.ca.gov>>. Bidders and Bidders' subcontractors shall comply with the registration and qualification requirements pursuant to Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 of the California Labor Code.

10. A voluntary pre-bid conference and **site visit** will be held **upon request**. All participants are required to sign in at the Administration Building when visiting school campuses.
11. Contract Documents are available on **April 24, 2023** for review at the District Facilities Office located at 1512 Stewart Road, Yuba City, CA 95993. In addition, Contract Documents are available for review at the following builders' exchanges:

CONSTRUCTION BIDBOARD
DODGE DATA AND ANALYTICS
SACRAMENTO REGIONAL BUILDER'S EXCHANGE
VALLEY CONTRACTOR'S EXCHANGE

Contract Documents are also available for review and download from the District's website at <https://www.ycusd.org/Departments/Maintenance/Projects-Currently-Out-to-Bid/index.html>.

12. The District's Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids and/or waive any irregularity in any bid received. If the District awards the Contract, the security of unsuccessful Bidder(s) shall be returned within sixty (60) calendar days from the time the award is made. Unless otherwise required by law, no Bidder may withdraw its bid for ninety (90) calendar days after the date of the Bid opening.
13. The District shall award the Contract, if it awards it at all, to the lowest responsive responsible Bidder.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 21 13

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Bidders shall follow the instructions in this document, and shall submit all documents, forms, and information required for consideration of a Bid.

Yuba City Unified School District (“District” or “Owner”) will evaluate information submitted by the apparent low Bidder and, if incomplete or unsatisfactory to the District, the Bidder’s Bid may be rejected at the sole discretion of the District.

1. **Project.** Bids are requested for a general construction contract, or work described in general, for the following project (“Project” or “Contract”): **INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION.**
2. **Sealed Bids.** The District will receive sealed Bids from Bidders as indicated in the Notice to Bidders and each Bidder shall ensure that its Bid:
 - a. Is sealed and marked with the name and address of the Bidder, the Project name and number, the bid number and bid package (if applicable), and the date for opening bids;
 - b. Contains all documents as required herein; and
 - c. Is submitted by the date and time shown in the Notice to Bidders.
3. **Bid Opening.** Bids will be opened at or after the time indicated for receipt of bids.
4. **Bid Form.** Bidders must submit Bids on the Bid Form and utilize all other required District forms. Bids not submitted on the District’s required forms shall be deemed non-responsive and shall not be considered. Additional sheets required to fully respond to requested information are permitted. Bidders shall not modify the Bid Form or qualify their Bids. Bidders shall not submit scanned, re-typed, word-processed, or otherwise recreated versions of the Bid Form or other District-provided documents.
5. **Complete Bids.** Bidders must supply all information required by each Bid Document. Bids must be full and complete. The District reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to reject any Bid as non-responsive as a result of any error or omission in the Bid. Bidders must complete and submit all of the following documents with the Bid Form:
 - Bid Bond or other security
 - Designated Subcontractors List
 - Certification: Site-Visit, if a site visit was required
 - Noncollusion Declaration
 - a. **Bid Bond or Other Security.** With their Bid Form, each Bidder must submit cash, a cashier’s check, a certified check payable to the District, or a Bid Bond by an admitted surety insurer (in an amount not less than ten percent (10%) of their base Bid amount, including all additive alternates.)
 - The required form of corporate surety, Bid Bond, is provided by the District and must be used and fully completed by Bidders choosing to provide a Bid Bond as security.
 - The Surety on Bidders’ Bid Bond must be an insurer admitted in the State of California and authorized to issue surety bonds in the State of California.
 - Bids submitted without necessary bid security will be deemed non-responsive and will not be considered.

- b. **Designated Subcontractors List.** A Designated Subcontractors List of those subcontractors who will perform any portion of the Work, including labor, rendering of service, or specially fabricating and installing a portion of the Work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications that is in excess of one half of one percent (0.5%) of the total Bid must be submitted with the Bid. Failure to submit this list, when required by law, shall result in the Bid being deemed non-responsive and the Bid will not be considered.
 - c. **Site Visit Certification.** If a mandatory pre-bid conference and site visit (“Site Visit”) is required in the Notice to Bidders, then Bidders must submit the Certification: Site-Visit with their Bid. The District will transmit to all prospective Bidders of record such Addenda as the District in its discretion considers necessary in response to questions presented at the Site Visit. Oral statements shall not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective. Addenda issued by the District as a result of the Site Visit, if any, shall constitute the sole and exclusive record and statement of the results of the Site Visit.
 - d. **Noncollusion Declaration.** Bidders shall submit the Noncollusion Declaration with their Bids. Bids submitted without the Noncollusion Declaration shall be deemed non-responsive and will not be considered.
- 6. **Erasures.** Bids shall be clearly written without erasures or deletions. The District reserves the right to reject any Bid containing erasures or deletions.
 - 7. **Words / Numerals.** Discrepancies between written words and numerals will be resolved in favor of written words.
 - 8. **Prevailing Wages.** Pursuant to Sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code, the Bidder and all Subcontractors under the Bidder shall pay all workers for all work performed pursuant to the Contract not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the State of California Department of Industrial Relations (“DIR”) for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District. Copies of the general prevailing rates of per diem wages for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute the Contract, as determined by the DIR are available from the District or on the internet (<http://www.dir.ca.gov>).
 - 9. **Contractor Registration.** The Bidder shall ensure that it and its Subcontractors comply with the registration and compliance monitoring provisions of Labor Code section 1771.4, including furnishing its CPRs to the Labor Commissioner, and are registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. The Bidder and its subcontractors shall comply with Labor Code section 1725.5 to be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of the Contract.
 - 10. **DVBE.** Section 17076.11 of the Education Code requires school districts using funds allocated pursuant to the State of California School Facility Program for the construction and/or modernization of school building(s) to have a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises (“DVBE”) of at least three percent (3%) per year of the overall dollar amount expended on projects that receive state funding. For any project that is at least partially state-funded, the low Bidder must submit certification of compliance with the procedures for implementation of DVBE contracting goals with its signed Agreement. DVBE Certification Participation Forms are attached. Bidders should not submit these forms with their Bids.
 - 11. **Bidder Diligence.** Submission of a Bid signifies careful examination of the Contract Documents and a complete understanding of the nature, extent, and location of Work to be performed. Bidders must complete the tasks listed below as a condition to bidding. Submission of a Bid constitutes the Bidder’s express representation to the District that the Bidder fully completed the following:
 - a. Has visited the Project Site, if required.

- b. Has examined thoroughly and understands the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, Site, locality, actual conditions, as-built conditions, and all local conditions and federal, state and local laws, and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work or that relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction to be employed by the Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
- c. Has conducted or obtained and understands all examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, and studies that pertain to the subsurface conditions, as-built conditions, underground facilities, and all other physical conditions at or contiguous to the Site or that otherwise may affect the cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work, as the Bidder considers necessary for the performance or furnishing of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Time, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including specifically the provisions of the General Conditions; and no additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies, or similar information or data are or will be required by the Bidder for such purposes.
- d. Has correlated its knowledge and the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, and studies with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- e. Has given the District written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that it has discovered in or among the Contract Documents and the actual conditions, and the District's written resolution thereof is acceptable to the Bidder.
- f. Has made a complete disclosure in writing to the District of all facts bearing upon any possible interest, direct or indirect, that the Bidder believes any representative of the District or other officer or employee of the District presently has or will have in this Contract or in the performance thereof or in any portion of the profits thereof.
- g. Prior to bidding, has performed the work, investigations, research, and analysis required by the Instructions to Bidders and that the Bidder has represented in its Bid Form and the Agreement that it performed these tasks prior to bidding. **The Bidder is charged with all information and knowledge that a reasonable bidder would ascertain from having performed this required work, investigation, research, and analysis. Bid prices must include entire cost of all work "incidental" to completion of the Work.**
- h. Conditions Shown on the Contract Documents: Information as to underground conditions, as-built conditions, or other conditions or obstructions, indicated in the Contract Documents, e.g., on Drawings or in Specifications, has been obtained with reasonable care, and has been recorded in good faith. However, the District only warrants, and the Bidder may only rely on, the accuracy of limited types of information.
 - (1) As to above-ground conditions or as-built conditions shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, there is no warranty, express or implied, or any representation express or implied, that such information is correctly shown or indicated. This information is verifiable by independent investigation and the Bidder is required to make such verification as a condition to bidding. In submitting its Bid, the Bidder shall rely on the results of its own independent investigation. In submitting its Bid, the Bidder shall not rely on District-supplied information regarding above-ground conditions or as-built conditions.
 - (2) As to any subsurface condition shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, the Bidder may rely only upon the general accuracy of actual reported depths, actual reported character of materials, actual reported soil types, actual reported water conditions, or actual obstructions shown or indicated. The District is not responsible for the completeness of such information for bidding or construction; nor is the District responsible in any way for any conclusions or opinions of the Bidder drawn from such information; nor is the District responsible for subsurface conditions that are not specifically shown (for example, the

District is not responsible for soil conditions in areas contiguous to areas where a subsurface condition is shown).

- (3) Conditions Shown in Reports and Drawings Supplied for Informational Purposes: Reference is made to the document entitled Geotechnical Data, and the document entitled Existing Conditions, for identification of:
 - (i) Subsurface Conditions: Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Project Site that have been utilized by the Architect in preparing the Contract Documents; and
 - (ii) Physical Conditions: Those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Project Site that has been utilized by the Architect in preparing the Contract Documents.
 - (4) These reports and drawings are **not** Contract Documents and, except for any “technical” data regarding subsurface conditions specifically identified in Geotechnical Data and Existing Conditions, and underground facilities data, the Bidder may not in any manner rely on the information in these reports and drawings. Subject to the foregoing, the Bidder must make its own independent investigation of all conditions affecting the Work and must not rely on information provided by the District.
12. **As-Builts.** Bidders may examine any available “as-built” drawings of previous work by giving the District reasonable advance notice. The District will not be responsible for the accuracy of “as-built” drawings. The document entitled Existing Conditions applies to all supplied “as-built” drawings.
13. **Questions.** All questions about the meaning or intent of the Contract Documents are to be directed in writing to the District. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by the District in response to such questions will be issued in writing by Addenda faxed, mailed, or delivered to all parties recorded by the District as having received the Contract Documents. Questions received less than **SEVEN (7)** calendar days prior to the date for opening Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by formal written Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.
14. **Addenda.** Addenda may also be issued to modify parts of the Contract Documents as deemed advisable by the District. The Bidder must acknowledge each Addendum in its Bid Form by number or its Bid may be considered non-responsive. Each Addenda shall be part of the Contract Documents. A complete listing of Addenda may be obtained from the District.
15. **Substitution for Specified Items.** Bids shall be based on products and systems specified in the Contract Documents or listed by name in Addenda. All requests must comply with the requirements specified in the Special Conditions, the Specifications and the following:
- a. **Request for Substitution Prior to Bid.**
 - (1) The District must receive any request for substitution a minimum of **SEVEN (7)** calendar days prior to the date of Bid opening.
 - (2) The District’s denial of a substitution request prior to the date of Bid opening shall be conclusive, requiring Bidders to list only approved items. The District is not responsible and/or liable in any way for a Bidder’s damages and/or claims related, in any way, to that Bidder’s basing its bid on any requested substitution that the District has not approved. The Bidder’s Bid shall be deemed non-responsive if it identifies a product or manufacturer of a non-approved substitution.
 - (3) Approved substitutions shall be listed in Addenda.

(4) The District reserves the right not to act upon submittals of substitutions until after the date of Bid opening.

- b. **Substitutions after Bid Award.** Substitutions may be requested after a Contract has been awarded only if provisions for such are set forth in the Special Conditions and the request is made in accordance with requirements set forth in the Special Conditions.

All requests for substitutions shall contain sufficient information to assess acceptability of the product or system and impact to the Project, including, without limitation, the requirements specified in the Special Conditions and the Specifications. Insufficient information shall be grounds for rejection of the request for substitution.

16. **Alternates.** The Contract may include alternates. Alternates are defined as alternate products, materials, equipment, systems, methods, or major elements of the construction, that may, at the District's option and under terms established in the Contract and pursuant to Section 20103.8 of the Public Contract Code, be selected for the Work. The District shall award the Contract, if it awards it at all, to the lowest responsive responsible bidder based on the criteria as indicated in the Notice to Bidders.

17. **Notice of Award.** The Bidder awarded the Contract shall execute and submit the following documents by 5:00 p.m. of the **SEVENTH (7TH)** calendar day following the date of the Notice of Award. Failure to properly and timely submit these documents entitles the District to, among other remedies, make a claim against the Bidder's Bid Bond or deposit the Bidder's cash, cashier's check, or certified check. The proceeds thereof may be retained, in the District's sole discretion, by the District as liquidated damages.

- a. Agreement: To be executed by the successful Bidder. Submit four (4) copies, each bearing an original signature.
- b. Escrow of Bid Documentation: This must include all required documentation. See the document Escrow of Bid Documentation for more information.
- c. Performance Bond (100%): On the form provided in the Contract Documents and fully executed as indicated on the form.
- d. Payment Bond (100%): (Contractor's Labor and Material Bond): On the form provided in the Contract Documents and fully executed as indicated on the form.
- e. Insurance Certificates and Endorsements: As required.
- f. Workers' Compensation Certification.
- g. Certification: Prevailing Wage and Related Labor Requirements.
- h. Disabled Veterans' Business Enterprise Participation Certification.
- i. Certification: Drug-Free Workplace.
- j. Smoke-Free Environment Certification.
- k. Certification: Hazardous Materials.
- l. Certification: Lead-Based Paint.
- m. Certification: Imported Materials.
- n. Certification: Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting.

18. **Notice to Proceed.** The District may issue a Notice to Proceed within **THREE (3)** months from the date of the Notice of Award. Upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall complete the Work within the period of time indicated in the Contract Documents. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of additional compensation or additional time when the Notice to Proceed is issued within the 3-month period.
- a. The District may postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed beyond the 3-month period, upon reasonable notice to the Contractor.
 - b. The Contractor agrees that the Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of additional compensation as a result of the postponement of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed beyond the 3-month period. If the Contractor believes that a postponement of issuance of the Notice to Proceed will cause a hardship to the Contractor, the Contractor may terminate the Contract. The Contractor's termination due to a postponement beyond the 3-month period shall be by written notice to the District within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after receipt by the Contractor of District's notice of postponement.
 - c. The Contractor agrees that if the Contractor terminates the Contract as a result of postponement by the District, the District shall only be obligated to pay the Contractor for the Work that the Contractor had performed at the time of notification of postponement and which the District had in writing authorized the Contractor to perform prior to issuing a Notice to Proceed.
 - d. Should the Contractor terminate the Contract as a result of a notice of postponement, the District may (in its sole discretion) award the Contract to the next lowest responsive responsible bidder.
19. **Bid Protests.** In lieu of the bid protest procedures specified in District AR 3311, the following protest procedures shall apply to any bid protest by any Bidder regarding any other bid on this Project. Any bid protest by any Bidder regarding any other bid on this Project must be submitted in writing to the District, before 5:00 p.m. of the **THIRD (3rd)** business day following the date of Bid opening.
- a. The protest must contain a complete statement of any and all bases for the protest.
 - b. The protest must refer to the specific portions of all documents that form the bases for the protest.
 - c. The protest must include the name, address and telephone number of the person representing the protesting party.
 - d. The party filing the protest must concurrently transmit a copy of the protest and any attached documentation to all other parties with a direct financial interest that may be adversely affected by the outcome of the protest. Such parties shall include all other Bidders or proposers who appear to have a reasonable prospect of receiving an award depending upon the outcome of the protest.
 - e. The procedure and time limits set forth in this paragraph are mandatory and are each Bidder's sole and exclusive remedy in the event of bid protest. Failure to comply with these procedures shall constitute a waiver of any right to further pursue the bid protest, including filing a Government Code Claim or legal action.
20. **Rejection of Bids.** The District reserves the right to reject any or all bids, including without limitation the right to reject any or all nonconforming, non-responsive, unbalanced, or conditional bids, to re-bid, and to reject the Bid of any Bidder if the District believes that it would not be in the best interest of the District to make an award to that Bidder, whether because the Bid is not responsive or the Bidder is unqualified or of doubtful financial ability or fails to meet any other pertinent standard or criteria established by the District. The District also reserves the right to waive inconsequential deviations not involving price, time, or changes in the Work. For purposes of this paragraph, an "unbalanced bid" is one having nominal prices for work item(s) that represent substantive work and/or overly-enhanced prices for nominal work item(s).

21. **Bidder Responsibility**. Prior to the award of Contract, the District reserves the right to consider the responsibility of the Bidder. The District may conduct investigations as the District deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any Bid and to establish the responsibility, including, without limitation, qualifications and financial ability of Bidders, proposed subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons and organizations to perform and furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents to the District's satisfaction within the prescribed time.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 31 19

EXISTING CONDITIONS

1. Summary.

This document describes (1) existing conditions at or near the Project and (2) use of information available regarding existing conditions. This document is **not** part of the Contract Documents. See General Conditions for definition(s) of terms used herein.

2. Reports and Information on Existing Conditions.

- a. Documents providing a general description of the Site and conditions of the Work may have been collected by the District, its consultants, contractors, and tenants. These documents may include previous contracts, contract specifications, tenant improvement contracts, as-built drawings, utility drawings, and information regarding underground facilities.
- b. Information regarding existing conditions may be inspected at the District offices or the Construction Manager's offices, if any, and copies may be obtained at cost of reproduction and handling upon Bidder's agreement to pay for such copies. These reports, documents, and other information are **not** part of the Contract Documents.
- c. Information regarding existing conditions may also be included in the Project Manual, but shall **not** be considered part of the Contract Documents.
- d. The reports and other data or information regarding existing conditions and underground facilities at or contiguous to the Project are the following:
 - (1) Original Construction Drawings.
 - (2) Survey of Site.
 - (3) Hazardous Material Reports

3. Use of Information.

- a. Information regarding existing conditions was obtained only for use of the District and its consultants, contractors, and tenants for planning and design and is **not** part of the Contract Documents.
- b. The District does not warrant, and makes no representation regarding, the accuracy or thoroughness of any information regarding existing conditions. The Bidder represents and agrees that in submitting a Bid it is not relying on any information regarding existing conditions supplied by the District.
- c. Under no circumstances shall the District be deemed to warrant or represent existing above-ground conditions, as-built conditions, or other actual conditions, verifiable by independent investigation. These conditions are verifiable by the Contractor by the performance of its own independent investigation that Contractor must perform as a condition to bidding, and the Contractor should not and shall not rely on this information or any other information supplied by the District regarding existing conditions.
- d. Any information shown or indicated in the reports and other data supplied herein with respect to existing underground facilities at or contiguous to the Project may be based upon information and data furnished to the District by the District's employees and/or consultants or builders of such underground facilities or others. The District does not assume responsibility for the completeness of this information, and Bidder is solely responsible for any interpretation or conclusion drawn from this information.

- e. The District is responsible only for the general accuracy of information regarding underground facilities, and only for those underground facilities that are owned by the District, and only where Bidder has conducted the independent investigation required of it pursuant to the Instructions to Bidders, and discrepancies are not apparent.

4. Investigations/Site Examinations.

- a. Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder is responsible for conducting or obtaining any additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and underground facilities) at or contiguous to the Site or otherwise, that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work or that relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto or that Bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price, and other terms and conditions of Contract Documents.
- b. On request, the District will provide each Bidder access to the Site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies, as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidders must fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of its explorations, investigations, tests, and studies. Such investigations and Site examinations may be performed during any and all Site visits indicated in the Notice to Bidders and only under the provisions of the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, proof of insurance and obligation to indemnify against claims arising from such work, and the District's prior approval.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 41 13

BID FORM

To: Governing Board of Yuba City Unified School District (“District” or “Owner”)

From: _____
(Legal Name of Bidder)

The Bidder declares that the Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Notice to Bidders, the Instructions to Bidders, and the Special Conditions have been read, and agrees and proposes to furnish all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to perform and furnish all Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications of Project No. **23-030-06**.

PROJECT: **INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION**

(“Project” or “Contract”) and will accept in full payment for that Work the following total lump sum amount, all taxes included:

_____ dollars \$ _____
<i>TOTAL BASE BID</i>

1. **Contract Review.** The Bidder has reviewed the Work outlined in the Contract Documents and fully understands the scope of Work required in this Bid, understands the construction and project management function(s) described in the Contract Documents, and that if Bidder is awarded a contract, Bidder shall be in fact a prime contractor, not a subcontractor, to the District, and agrees that its Bid, if accepted by the District, will be the basis for the Bidder to enter into a contract with the District in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

2. **Requests for Clarification.** The Bidder has notified the District in writing of any discrepancies or omissions or of any doubt, questions, or ambiguities about the meaning of any of the Contract Documents, and has contacted the Construction Manager before bid date to verify the issuance of any clarifying Addenda.

3. **Contract Time.** The Bidder agrees to commence Work under this Contract on the date established in the Contract Documents and to complete all Work within the time specified in the Contract Documents.

4. **Contractual Provisions.** The Bidder hereby acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the following provisions and all provisions in the Contract Documents:
 - The liquidated damages clause of the General Conditions and Agreement.

 - The “Changes in the Work” provisions in the General Conditions that limit the permitted charges and mark-ups on change orders and on the amount of home office overhead that the successful bidder can receive from the District.

 - The “Claims” provisions in the General Conditions that delineate the required process to submit and process Claims.

5. **Bid Open for 90 Days.** It is understood that the District reserves the right to reject this Bid and that the Bid shall remain open to acceptance and is irrevocable for a period of ninety (90) days.

6. **Attachments.** The following documents are attached hereto:

- The Bid Bond on the District’s form or other security.
- The Designated Subcontractors List.
- The Noncollusion Declaration.

7. **Addenda Acknowledgement.** Receipt and acceptance of the following addenda is hereby acknowledged:

No.____, Dated _____	No.____, Dated _____
No.____, Dated _____	No.____, Dated _____
No.____, Dated _____	No.____, Dated _____
No.____, Dated _____	No.____, Dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Or check here if <u>no</u> addenda were issued.	

8. **Bidder’s License.**

- The Bidder acknowledges that the license required for performance of the Work is as stated in the Invitation to Bid.
- The Bidder certifies that it is, at the time of bidding, and shall remain throughout the period of the Contract, licensed by the State of California to do the type of work required under the terms of the Contract Documents. The Bidder further certifies that it is regularly engaged in the general class and type of work called for in the Contract Documents.

9. **Labor Harmony.** The Bidder certifies that it is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the Work.

10. **DIR Registration.** The Bidder shall ensure that it and its Subcontractors comply with the registration and compliance monitoring provisions of Labor Code section 1771.4, including furnishing its CPRs to the Labor Commissioner, and are registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.

11. **General Acknowledgement.** The Bidder represents that it is competent, knowledgeable, and has special skills with respect to the nature, extent, and inherent conditions of the Work to be performed. The Bidder further acknowledges that there are certain peculiar and inherent conditions existent in the construction of the Work that may create, during the Work, unusual or peculiar unsafe conditions hazardous to persons and property. The Bidder expressly acknowledges that it is aware of such peculiar risks and that it has the skill and experience to foresee and to adopt protective measures to adequately and safely perform the Work with respect to such hazards.

12. **False Claims Act.** The Bidder expressly acknowledges that it is aware that if a false claim is knowingly submitted (as the terms “claim” and “knowingly” are defined in the California False Claims Act, Cal. Gov. Code, §12650 et seq.), the District will be entitled to civil remedies set forth in the California False Claim Act. It may also be considered fraud and the Bidder may be subject to criminal prosecution.

Furthermore, the Bidder hereby certifies to the District that all representations, certifications, and statements made by the Bidder, as set forth in this bid form, are true and correct and are made under penalty of perjury.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20 _____

Name of Bidder _____

Type of Organization _____

Signed by _____

Title of Signer _____

Address of Bidder _____

Taxpayer's Identification No. of Bidder _____

Telephone Number _____

Fax Number _____

E-mail _____ Web page _____

Bidder's DIR Registration No.: No.: _____

Contractor's License No(s): No.: _____ Class: _____ Expiration Date: _____

No.: _____ Class: _____ Expiration Date: _____

No.: _____ Class: _____ Expiration Date: _____

If Bidder is a corporation, provide the following:

Name of Corporation: _____

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Treasurer: _____

Manager: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 43 13

BID BOND (SECURITY)

(Note: If the Bidder is providing a Bid Bond as its bid security, the Bidder must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, _____ as Principal (“Principal”),

and _____ as Surety (“Surety”),

a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of _____

and admitted to do business as a surety in the State of California, are held and firmly bound unto the

Yuba City Unified School District (“District”) of Sutter County, State of California as Obligee, in the sum of

_____ (\$ _____)

lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the Principal has submitted a bid to the District for all Work specifically described in the accompanying bid;

NOW, THEREFORE,

1. If said bid shall be rejected, or in the alternate,
2. If said bid shall be accepted and the Principal, within the time and manner required under the Contract Documents, shall (a) execute a contract in the form of the Contract Documents, (b) file two bonds, one guaranteeing faithful performance and the other guaranteeing payment for labor and materials as required by law, and (c) meet all other conditions to the contract between the Principal and the Obligee becoming effective, or in the alternate,
3. If the Principal shall fully reimburse and save harmless the Obligee from any damage sustained by the Obligee through failure of the Principal to (a) execute a contract in the form of the Contract Documents, (b) file two bonds, one guaranteeing faithful performance and the other guaranteeing payment for labor and materials as required by law, or (c) meet all other conditions to the contract between the Principal and the Obligee becoming effective,

then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. The full payment of the sum stated above shall be due immediately if Principal fails to execute the Contract within seven (7) days of the date of the District’s Notice of Award to Principal.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the call for bids, or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligation under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the call for bids, or to the work, or to the specifications.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including a reasonable attorneys’ fee to be fixed by the Court.

YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Number: 23-030-06
00162371.1

BID BOND
DOCUMENT 00 43 13-1

If the District awards the Bid, the security of unsuccessful Bidder(s) shall be returned within sixty (60) days from the time the award is made. Unless otherwise required by law, no Bidder may withdraw its Bid for ninety (90) days after the date of the Bid opening.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

Principal

By

Surety

By

Name of California Agent of Surety

Address of California Agent of Surety

Telephone Number of California Agent of Surety

The Bidder must attach Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety and a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted Surety Insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 43 36

DESIGNATED SUBCONTRACTORS LIST

TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

PROJECT: **INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION.**

1. The Bidder must list hereinafter the name and location of each Subcontractor who will be employed, and the scope of Work that each will perform if the Contract is awarded to the Bidder. The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that under Public Contract Code section 4100, et seq., it must clearly identify the name and location of each Subcontractor who will perform Work or labor or render service to the Bidder in or about the construction of the Work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) of the Bidder's total Bid.
2. As to any Work for which the Bidder fails to list a Subcontractor, the Bidder agrees to perform that portion itself or be subjected to penalty under applicable law.
3. If alternate bids are called for and the Bidder intends to use Subcontractors different from or in addition to those Subcontractors listed for work under the base Bid, the Bidder must list Subcontractors that will perform Work in an amount in excess of one half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) of the Bidder's total Bid, including alternates.
4. In case more than one Subcontractor is named for the same scope of Work, state the portion that each will perform.
5. The Bidder need not list entities that are only vendors or suppliers of materials.
6. The Bidder must indicate which, if any, of these Subcontractors are disabled veteran business enterprises (DVBE) and the estimated percentage of the Work those Subcontractor(s) will perform.
7. The Bidder must provide the Contactor State License Board number ("CSLB No.") for all listed Subcontractors.
8. The Bidder must provide the Department of Industrial Relations registration number ("DIR No.") for all listed Subcontractors.
9. If further space is required for the list of proposed Subcontractors, additional sheets showing the required information, as indicated below, shall be attached hereto and made a part of this document.

Subcontractor Name: _____ **Location:** _____

Scope of Work: _____

If DVBE, Percent of Work: _____ % CSLB No.: _____ DIR No.: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____ **Location:** _____

Scope of Work: _____

If DVBE, Percent of Work: _____ % CSLB No.: _____ DIR No.: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____ **Location:** _____

Scope of Work: _____

If DVBE, Percent of Work: _____ % CSLB No.: _____ DIR No.: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____ **Location:** _____

Scope of Work: _____

If DVBE, Percent of Work: _____ % CSLB No.: _____ DIR No.: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____ **Location:** _____

Scope of Work: _____

If DVBE, Percent of Work: _____ % CSLB No.: _____ DIR No.: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____ **Location:** _____

Scope of Work: _____

If DVBE, Percent of Work: _____ % CSLB No.: _____ DIR No.: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____ **Location:** _____

Scope of Work: _____

If DVBE, Percent of Work: _____ % CSLB No.: _____ DIR No.: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____ **Location:** _____

Scope of Work: _____

If DVBE, Percent of Work: _____ % CSLB No.: _____ DIR No.: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____ **Location:** _____

Scope of Work: _____

If DVBE, Percent of Work: _____ % CSLB No.: _____ DIR No.: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____ **Location:** _____

Scope of Work: _____

If DVBE, Percent of Work: _____ % CSLB No.: _____ DIR No.: _____

I certify and declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that all the foregoing information is complete, true, and correct.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 19

NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION
Public Contract Code § 7106

TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ **[PRINT YOUR TITLE]**

of _____ **[PRINT FIRM NAME]**,

the party making the foregoing Contract.

The Bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The Bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The Bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the Bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the Bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the Bid are true. The Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her Bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the Bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on the following date:

Date: _____

Legal Name of Bidder: _____

City, State: _____, _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 26

WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **23-030-06** between Yuba City Unified School District (the "District" or the "Owner") and _____ (the "Contractor" or the "Bidder") (the "Contract" or the "Project").

Labor Code section 3700 in relevant part provides:

Every employer except the state shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

- (a) By being insured against liability to pay compensation by one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this state.
- (b) By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure either as an individual employer, or as one employer in a group of employers, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his or her employees.

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work of the Contract.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

(In accordance with Article 5 - commencing at section 1860, chapter 1, part 7, division 2 of the Labor Code, the above certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any Work under the Contract.)

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 50

**PREVAILING WAGE AND
RELATED LABOR REQUIREMENTS CERTIFICATION**

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **23-030-06** between Yuba City Unified School District (the “District” or the “Owner”) and _____ (the “Contractor” or the “Bidder”) (the “Contract” or the “Project”).

I hereby certify that I will conform to the State of California Public Works Contract requirements regarding prevailing wages, benefits, on-site audits with 48-hours’ notice, payroll records, and apprentice and trainee employment requirements, for all Work on the Project including, without limitation, the requirement that it and all of its Subcontractors are registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1771, et seq.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 55

**DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE
PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATION**

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **23-030-06** between Yuba City Unified School District (the “District”) and _____ (the “Contractor” or the “Bidder”) (the “Contract” or the “Project”).

Section 17076.11 of the Education Code requires school districts using funds allocated pursuant to the State of California School Facility Program (“Program”) for the construction and/or modernization of school buildings to have a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises (“DVBE(s)”) of at least three percent (3%), per year, of the overall dollar amount expended each year by the school district on projects that receive state funding.

Section 2001 of the Public Contract Code requires school districts to require each Bidder to provide in its bid certain information about its Subcontractors. In addition to completing this certification as indicated herein, each Bidder must provide the information related to DVBEs as required in the Designated Subcontractors List.

1. **Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise.** A DVBE is a business enterprise certified by the California Office of Small Business as a DVBE.
2. **DVBE Participation Policy.** The District is committed to achieving this DVBE participation goal. The District encourages the Contractor to ensure maximum opportunities for the participation of DVBEs in the Work of the Contract.
3. **DVBE Participation Goal.** The three percent (3%) participation goal is not a quota, set-aside or rigid proportion.
4. **Certification of Participation.** At the time of execution of the Contract, the Contractor will provide a statement to the District of anticipated participation of DVBEs in the Contract.
5. **Submission of Report.** During performance of the Contract, the Contractor shall monitor the Work of the Contract, award of subcontracts and contracts for materials, equipment and supplies for the purpose of determining DVBE participation in the Work of the Contract.
 - a. The Contractor shall report on a monthly basis all DVBEs utilized in the performance of the Work, the type or classification of the Work performed by each DVBE, and the dollar value of the Work performed by each DVBE.
 - b. Upon completion of the Work of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit a report to the District in the form attached hereto identifying all DVBEs utilized in the performance of the Work, the type or classification of the Work performed by each DVBE, and the dollar value of the Work performed by each DVBE.
 - i. The submission to the District of this report is a condition precedent to the District’s obligation to make payment of the Final Payment under the Contract Documents. The submission of this report shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other conditions precedent set forth in the Contract Documents for the District’s obligation to make payment of the Final Payment.
 - ii. The District reserves the right to request additional information or documentation from the Contractor evidencing efforts to comply with the three percent (3%) DVBE participation goal.

DVBE PARTICIPATION REPORT

Contractor Name: _____ Date: _____

Project Name: INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION Project Number: 23-030-06

DVBE Firm Name	Trade / Portion of Work	Subcontract/ Contract Value
Add more sheets as needed to include all information for each DVBE		

Does the cumulative dollar value of these DVBE contracts meet or exceed the participation goal of three percent (3%) of the final Contract Price, as adjusted by all change orders?

YES _____ NO _____

If your response is "NO," please attach to this report a detailed description of the reasons your Firm did not achieve the participation goal of three percent (3%) of the final Contract Price.

I certify and declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that all the foregoing information is complete, true, and correct.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 60

CERTIFICATION: DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **23-030-06** between Yuba City Unified School District (the “District” or the “Owner”) and _____ (the “Contractor” or the “Bidder”) (the “Contract” or the “Project”).

This Certification: Drug-Free Workplace form is required from the successful Bidder pursuant to Government Code sections 8350 et seq., the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990. The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 requires that every person or organization awarded a contract or grant for the procurement of any property or service from any state agency must certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing certain specified acts. In addition, the Act provides that each contract or grant awarded by a state agency may be subject to suspension of payments or termination of the contract or grant, and the contractor or grantee may be subject to debarment from future contracting, if the contracting agency determines that specified acts have occurred.

The District is not a “state agency” as defined in the applicable section(s) of the Government Code, but the District is a local agency and public school district under California law and requires all contractors on District projects to comply with the provisions and requirements of Government Code sections 8350 et seq., the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990.

The Contractor shall certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing all of the following:

1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the person’s or organization’s workplace and specifying actions which will be taken against employees for violations of the prohibition;
2. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about all of the following:
 - a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace,
 - b. The person’s or organization’s policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace,
 - c. The availability of drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee-assistance programs,
 - d. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
3. Requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the contract or grant be given a copy of the statement required above, and that, as a condition of employment on the contract or grant, the employee agrees to abide by the terms of the statement.

The Bidder agrees to fulfill the terms and requirements of Government Code section 8355 listed above and will publish a statement notifying employees concerning (a) the prohibition of controlled substance at the workplace, (b) establishing a drug-free awareness program, and (c) requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the contract be given a copy of the statement required by Section 8355(a), and requiring that the employee agree to abide by the terms of that statement.

The Bidder understands that if the District determines that it has either (a) made a false certification herein, or (b) violated this certification by failing to carry out the requirements of Section 8355, that the Contract awarded herein is subject to termination, suspension of payments, or both. The Bidder further understands that, should the Bidder violate the terms of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990, the Bidder may be subject to debarment in accordance with the requirements of Section 8350 et seq.

The Bidder acknowledges that the Bidder is aware of the provisions of Government Code sections 8350 et seq. and hereby certifies that the Bidder will adhere to the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 65

CERTIFICATION: TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **23-030-06** between Yuba City Unified School District (the “District” or the “Owner”) and _____ (the “Contractor” or the “Bidder”) (the “Contract” or the “Project”).

This Certification: Tobacco-Free Environment form is required from the successful Bidder.

Pursuant to, without limitation, 20 U.S.C section 6083, Labor Code section 6400 et seq., Health & Safety Code section 104350 et seq. and District Board Policies, all District sites, including the Project site, are tobacco-free environments. Smoking and the use of tobacco products by all persons is prohibited on or in District property. The District property includes school buildings, school grounds, school-owned vehicles and vehicles owned by others while on District property.

The Bidder acknowledges that the Bidder is aware of the District’s policy regarding tobacco-free environments at District sites, including the Project site and hereby certifies that the Bidder will adhere to the requirements of that policy and not permit any of the Bidder’s firm’s employees, agents, subcontractors, or the Bidder’s firm’s subcontractors’ employees or agents to use tobacco and/or smoke on the Project site.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 70

CERTIFICATION: HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **23-030-06** between Yuba City Unified School District (the "District" or the "Owner") and _____ (the "Contractor" or the "Bidder") (the "Contract" or the "Project").

1. The Bidder hereby certifies that no Asbestos, or Asbestos-Containing Materials, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or any material listed by the federal or state Environmental Protection Agency or federal or state health agencies as a hazardous material, or any other material defined as being hazardous under federal or state laws, rules, or regulations ("New Hazardous Material"), shall be furnished, installed, or incorporated in any way into the Project or in any tools, devices, clothing, or equipment used to effect any portion of the Bidder's work on the Project for the District.
2. The Bidder further certifies that it has instructed its employees with respect to the above-mentioned standards, hazards, risks, and liabilities.
3. Asbestos and/or asbestos-containing material shall be defined as all items containing but not limited to chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, anthophyllite, tremolite, and actinolite. Any or all material containing greater than one-tenth of one percent (.1%) asbestos shall be defined as asbestos-containing material.
4. Any disputes involving the question of whether or not material is New Hazardous Material shall be settled by electron microscopy or other appropriate and recognized testing procedure, at the District's determination. The costs of any such tests shall be paid by the Bidder if the material is found to be New Hazardous Material.
5. All Work or materials found to be New Hazardous Material or Work or material installed with equipment containing "New Hazardous Material" will be immediately rejected and this Work will be removed at the Bidder's expense at no additional cost to the District.
6. The Bidder has read and understood the document Hazardous Materials Procedures & Requirements, and shall comply with all the provisions outlined therein.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 75

LEAD-BASED MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **23-030-06** between Yuba City Unified School District (the “District” or the “Owner”) and _____ (the “Contractor” or the “Bidder”) (the “Contract” or the “Project”).

This certification provides notice to the Bidder that:

- (1) The Bidder’s work may disturb lead-containing building materials.
- (2) The Bidder must notify the District if any work may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials.

1. Lead as a Health Hazard

Lead poisoning is recognized as a serious environmental health hazard facing children today. Even at low levels of exposure, much lower than previously believed, lead can impair the development of a child’s central nervous system, causing learning disabilities, and leading to serious behavioral problems. Lead enters the environment as tiny lead particles and lead dust disburse when paint chips, chinks, peels, wears away over time, or is otherwise disturbed. Ingestion of lead dust is the most common pathway of childhood poisoning; lead dust gets on a child’s hands and toys and then into a child’s mouth through common hand-to-mouth activity. Exposures may result from construction or remodeling activities that disturb lead paint, from ordinary wear and tear of windows and doors, or from friction on other surfaces.

Ordinary construction and renovation or repainting activities carried out without lead-safe work practices can disturb lead-based paint and create significant hazards. Improper removal practices, such as dry scraping, sanding, or water blasting painted surfaces, are likely to generate high volumes of lead dust.

Because the Bidder and its employees will be providing services for the District, and because the Bidder’s work may disturb lead-containing building materials, THE BIDDER IS HEREBY NOTIFIED of the potential presence of lead-containing materials located within certain buildings utilized by the District. All school buildings built prior to 1993 are presumed to contain some lead-based paint until sampling proves otherwise.

2. Overview of California Law

Education Code section 32240 et seq. is known as the Lead Safe Schools Protection Act. Under this Act, the Department of Health Services (“DHS”) is to conduct a sample survey of schools in the State of California for the purpose of developing risk factors to predict lead contamination in public schools. (Ed. Code, § 32241.)

Any school that undertakes any action to abate existing risk factors for lead is required to utilize trained and state-certified contractors, inspectors, and workers. (Ed. Code, § 32243, subd. (b).) Moreover, lead-based paint, lead plumbing, and solders, or other potential sources of lead contamination, shall not be utilized in the construction of any new school facility or the modernization or renovation of any existing school facility. (Ed. Code, § 32244.)

Both the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (“Fed/OSHA”) and the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health (“Cal/OSHA”) have implemented safety orders applicable to all construction work where a contractor’s employee may be occupationally exposed to lead.

The OSHA Regulations apply to all construction work where a contractor’s employee may be occupationally exposed to lead. The OSHA Regulations contain specific and detailed requirements imposed on contractors

YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Number: 23-030-06
00162371.1

CERTIFICATION: LEAD-BASED MATERIALS
DOCUMENT 00 45 75-1

subject to that regulation. The OSHA Regulations define construction work as work for construction, alteration, and/or repair, including painting and decorating. It includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- a. Demolition or salvage of structures where lead or materials containing lead are present;
- b. Removal or encapsulation of materials containing lead;
- c. New construction, alteration, repair, or renovation of structures, substrates, or portions thereof, that contain lead, or materials containing lead;
- d. Installation of products containing lead;
- e. Lead contamination/emergency cleanup;
- f. Transportation, disposal, storage, or containment of lead or materials containing lead on the site or location at which construction activities are performed; and
- g. Maintenance operations associated with the construction activities described in the subsection.

Because it is assumed by the District that all painted surfaces (interior as well as exterior) within the District contain some level of lead, it is imperative that the Bidder, its workers and subcontractors fully and adequately comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing lead-based materials (including title 8, California Code of Regulations, section 1532. 1).

The Bidder must notify the District if any Work may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials. Any and all Work that may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials must be coordinated through the District. A signed copy of this Certification must be on file prior to beginning Work on the Project, along with all current insurance certificates.

3. Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule, Section 402(c)(3) of the Toxic Substances Control Act

In 2008, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, issued a rule pursuant to the authority of Section 402(c)(3) of the Toxic Substances Control Act, requiring lead safe work practices to reduce exposure to lead hazards created by renovation, repair and painting activities that disturb lead-based paint (Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule). Renovations in homes, childcare facilities, and schools built prior to 1978 must be conducted by certified renovations firms, using renovators with accredited training, and following the work practice requirements to reduce human exposures to lead.

The Bidder, its workers and subcontractors must fully and adequately comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing lead-based materials, including those rules and regulations appearing within title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations as part 745 (40 CFR 745).

The requirements apply to all contractors who disturb lead-based paint in a six-square-foot area or greater indoors or a 20-square-foot area outdoors. If a DPH-certified inspector or risk assessor determines that a home constructed before 1978 is lead-free, the federal certification is not required for anyone working on that particular building.

4. Bidder's Liability

If the Bidder fails to comply with any applicable laws, rules, or regulations, and that failure results in a site or worker contamination, the Bidder will be held solely responsible for all costs involved in any required corrective actions, and shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District, pursuant to the indemnification provisions of the Contract, for all damages and other claims arising therefrom.

If lead disturbance is anticipated in the Work, only persons with appropriate accreditation, registrations, licenses, and training shall conduct this Work.

It shall be the responsibility of the Bidder to properly dispose of any and all waste products, including, but not limited to, paint chips, any collected residue, or any other visual material that may occur from the prepping of any painted surface. It will be the responsibility of the Bidder to provide the proper disposal of any hazardous waste by a certified hazardous waste hauler. This company shall be registered with the Department of Transportation (DOT) and shall be able to issue a current manifest number upon transporting any hazardous material from any school site within the District.

The Bidder shall provide the District with any sample results prior to beginning the Work, during the Work, and after the completion of the Work. The District may request to examine, prior to the commencement of the Work, the lead training records of each employee of the Bidder.

The Bidder hereby acknowledges, under penalty of perjury, that it:

1. Has received notification of potential lead-based materials on the District's property;
2. Is knowledgeable regarding and will comply with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations governing work with, and disposal of, lead.

The undersigned warrants that he/she has the authority to sign on behalf of and bind the Bidder. The District may require proof of such authority.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 80

CERTIFICATION: IMPORTED MATERIALS

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **23-030-06** between Yuba City Unified School District (the "District" or the "Owner") and _____ (the "Contractor" or the "Bidder") (the "Contract" or the "Project").

This form shall be executed by Bidder and by all entities that, in any way, provide or deliver and/or supply any soils, aggregate, or related materials ("Fill") to the Project Site. All Fill shall satisfy the requirements of any environmental review of the Project performed pursuant to the statutes and guidelines of the California Environmental Quality Act, sections 21000 et seq. of the Public Resources Code ("CEQA"), and the requirements of Sections 17210 et seq. of the Education Code, including requirements for a Phase I environmental assessment acceptable to the State of California Department of Education and Department of Toxic Substances Control.

To the furthest extent permitted by California law, the indemnification provisions in the Contract Documents apply to, without limitation, any claim(s) connected with providing, delivering, and/or supplying Fill.

Certification of: Delivery Firm/Transporter Supplier Manufacturer
 Wholesaler Broker Retailer
 Distributor Other _____

Type of Entity: Corporation General Partnership
 Limited Partnership Limited Liability Company
 Sole Proprietorship Other _____

Name of firm ("Firm"): _____

Mailing address: _____

Addresses of branch office used for this Project: _____

If subsidiary, name and address of parent company: _____

By my signature below, I hereby certify on behalf of the firm identified below ("Firm") that Firm is aware of Section 25260 of the Health and Safety Code and the sections referenced therein regarding the definition of hazardous material. Firm further certifies that all soils, aggregates, or related materials provided, delivered, and/or supplied or that will be provided, delivered, and/or supplied by this Firm to the Project Site are free of any and all hazardous material as defined in Section 25260 of the Health and Safety Code. I further certify that I am authorized to make this certification on behalf of the Firm.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Firm: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 85

CERTIFICATION: CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION / FINGERPRINTING

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **23-030-06** between Yuba City Unified School District (the "District" or the "Owner") and _____ (the "Contractor" or the "Bidder") (the "Contract" or the "Project").

The undersigned does hereby certify to the governing board of the District that:

- (1) He/she is a representative of the Bidder;
- (2) He/she is familiar with the facts herein certified;
- (3) He/she is authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of the Bidder; and
- (4) That the information in this Certification: Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting is true and correct.

1. **Education Code.** The Bidder has taken at least one (1) of the following actions with respect to the Project (check all that apply):

_____ The Bidder has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code section 45125.1 with respect to all Bidder's employees and all of its subcontractors' employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the California Department of Justice ("DOJ") has determined (per the DOJ process for Applicant Agencies described more fully on its website, located at: <http://oag.ca.gov/fingerprints/agencies>) that none of those employees have been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code section 45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Bidder's employees and of all of its subcontractors' employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto; and/or

_____ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2, the Bidder has installed or will install, prior to commencement of work, a physical barrier at the Project site, that will limit contact between the Bidder's employees and District pupils at all times; and/or

_____ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2, the Bidder certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Bidder who the California Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of the employee who will be supervising Bidder's employees and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: _____

Title: _____

_____ The Work on the Contract is at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of the Contract shall come in contact with the District pupils.

2. **Megan's Law (Sex Offenders).** I have verified and will continue to verify that the employees of the Bidder that will be on the Project site and the employees of the Subcontractor(s) that will be on the Project site are **not** listed on California's "Megan's Law" Website (<http://www.meganslaw.ca.gov/>).

YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Project Number: 23-030-06
00162371.1

**CERTIFICATION: CRIMINAL
BACKGROUND/FINGERPRINTING
DOCUMENT 00 45 85-1**

The Bidder's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, subcontractors, and employees of subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Bidder.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 51 00

NOTICE OF AWARD

Dated: _____, 20__

To: _____
(Name)

(Address)

From: Governing Board (“Board”) of Yuba City Unified School District (“District” or “Owner”)

Re: **INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION** (“Project” or “Contract”).

The Contractor was awarded the Contract on _____, 20__, by action of the District’s Board.

The Contract Price is _____ Dollars (\$_____).

Three (3) copies of each of the Contract Documents (except Drawings) accompany the Notice of Award. Three (3) sets of the Drawings will be delivered separately or otherwise made available. Additional copies are available at cost of reproduction.

The Contractor must comply with the following conditions precedent within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days of the date of this Notice of Award.

The Contractor shall execute and submit the following Contract Documents by 5:00 p.m. of the **SEVENTH (7TH)** calendar day following the date of the Notice of Award. Failure to properly and timely submit the following Contract Documents entitles the District to reject the Contractor’s bid as non-responsive.

- a. Agreement: Submit four (4) copies, each bearing an original signature. **If the Contractor is a corporation, the Contractor must attach a certified copy of the corporation’s by-laws, or the resolution of the Board of Directors of the corporation, authorizing the signatory to execute the Agreement and the bonds required by the Contract Documents.**
- b. Escrow of Bid Documentation: Include all required documentation. Refer to the Escrow of Bid Documentation document for details.
- c. Performance Bond (100%): Fully executed form provided in the Contract Documents.
- d. Payment Bond (100%) (Contractor’s Labor and Material Bond): Fully executed form provided in the Contract Documents.
- e. Insurance Certificates and Endorsements.
- f. Workers’ Compensation Certification.
- g. Certification: Prevailing Wage and Related Labor Requirements.
- h. Disabled Veterans’ Business Enterprise Participation Certification.
- i. Certification: Drug-Free Workplace.
- j. Smoke-Free Environment Certification.

YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Project Number: 23-030-06
00162371.1

NOTICE OF AWARD
DOCUMENT 00 51 00-1

- k. Certification: Hazardous Materials.
- l. Certification: Lead-Based Paint.
- m. Certification: Imported Materials.
- n. Certification: Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting.

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle the District to consider the Contractor's bid abandoned, to annul the Notice of Award, and to declare the Contractor's Bid Security forfeited, as well as any other rights the District may have against the Contractor.

The District will return to the Contractor one (1) fully signed counterpart of the Agreement.

Yuba City Unified School District

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 52 13

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE AND ENTERED INTO THIS **24th DAY OF MAY, 2023**, by and between the Yuba City Unified School District (“District” or “Owner”) and **PAINE CONSTRUCTION, INC.** (“Contractor”) (“Agreement” or “Contract”). The District and the Contractor agree as follows:

1. **The Work:** The Contractor shall furnish all tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, labor, and material necessary to perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner, the work of the following project:

PROJECT: INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION

(“Project” or “Contract” or “Work”).

The Work shall be performed and completed as required in the Contract Documents as defined in the General Conditions including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications, under the direction and supervision of, and subject to, the approval of the District or its authorized representative.

2. **The Contract Documents:**

a. The complete Contract consists of all Contract Documents as defined in the General Conditions and incorporated herein by this reference. All obligations of the District and the Contractor are fully set forth and described in the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents are to be interpreted so that Work called for in one and not mentioned in the other, or vice versa, is to be performed the same as if mentioned in all Contract Documents.

b. **Interpretation of Contract Documents:** Questions concerning the intent, precedence, or meaning of the Contract Documents, including the Drawings or Specifications, shall be submitted to the District for interpretation. Inconsistencies in the Contract Documents shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- (i) District-approved modifications, beginning with the most recent (if any);
- (ii) Agreement;
- (iii) Special Conditions (if any);
- (iv) Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- (v) General Conditions;
- (vi) Remaining Division 0 documents (Documents beginning with “00”);
- (vii) Division 1 Documents (Specifications – General Conditions; Documents beginning with “01”);
- (viii) Division 2 through Division 32 documents (Technical Specifications);
- (ix) Figured dimensions;
- (x) Large-scale drawings;

- (xi) Small-scale drawings.

In no case shall a document calling for lower quality and/or quantity material or workmanship control. The decision of the District in the matter shall be final.

3. **Time for Completion:** It is hereby understood and agreed that the Contractor shall complete the Work within **SIXTY (60)** consecutive calendar days (“Contract Time”) from the date specified in the District’s Notice to Proceed. The District shall not approve an early completion schedule by the Contractor. A schedule showing the Work completed in less than the Contract Time indicated in the Contract, shall be considered to have Project Float.
4. **Completion-Extension of Time:** If the Contractor fails to complete the Work within the Contract Time, due allowance being made for the contingencies provided for herein, the Contractor shall become liable to the District for all loss and damage that the District may suffer on account thereof. The Contractor shall coordinate its Work with the work of all other contractors. The District shall not be liable for delays resulting from the Contractor’s failure to coordinate its Work with other contractors in a manner that allows for timely completion of the Contractor’s Work. The Contractor shall be liable for delays to other contractors caused by the Contractor’s failure to coordinate its Work with the work of other contractors.
5. **Liquidated Damages:** Time is of the essence for all Work to be performed. It is hereby understood and agreed that it is and will be difficult and/or impossible to ascertain and determine the actual damage that the District will sustain in the event of and by reason of the Contractor’s delay; therefore, the Contractor shall forfeit to the District the following sum(s) (“Liquidated Damages”): **TWO HUNDRED (\$200.00) dollars.**
 - a. It is hereby understood and agreed that neither the total cumulative Liquidated Damages amount nor any portion of the Liquidated Damages amount are penalties.
 - b. The District may deduct Liquidated Damages from money due or that may become due to the Contractor under this Agreement. The Contractor’s forfeiture of Liquidated Damages to the District, and the District’s right to retain Liquidated Damages, are as indicated in Government Code section 53069.85 and as indicated herein and in the General Conditions.
 - c. Liquidated Damages are automatically and without notice of any kind forfeited by the Contractor upon the accrual of each day of delay. Neither the District’s failure or delay in deducting Liquidated Damages from payments otherwise due the Contractor, nor the District’s failure or delay in notifying the Contractor of the forfeiture of Liquidated Damages, shall be deemed a waiver of the District’s right to Liquidated Damages.
 - d. The Contractor and the Surety shall be liable for and pay to the District the entire amount of Liquidated Damages including any portion that exceeds the amount of the Contract Price then held, retained or controlled by the District.
 - e. Liquidated Damages shall be in addition, and not in lieu of, the District’s right to charge the Contractor for the District’s cost of completing or correcting items of the Work.
 - f. The District may extend the Contract Time if Work is delayed for causes outside the Contractor’s control, as further described in the General Conditions. This provision does not exclude the recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions in the Contract Documents.
6. **Loss or Damage:** The District and its authorized representatives shall not be answerable or suffer loss, damage, expense, or liability for any loss or damage that occurs to the Work, or any part thereof, during its construction and before Completion. The Contractor shall assume all liabilities of every kind or nature arising from the Work, either by accident, negligence, theft, vandalism, or any cause whatever; and shall hold the District and its authorized representatives harmless from all liability of every kind and nature arising from accident, negligence, or any cause whatever.

7. **Insurance and Bonds:** The Contractor shall provide all required certificates of insurance, and payment and performance bonds.
8. **Performance of Work:** If the Contractor fails to perform the Work properly or fails to perform any provisions of this Contract, the District may (pursuant to the General Conditions and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have) cure the deficiencies and deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the Contractor.
9. **Authority of Architect, Project Inspector, and DSA:** The Contractor hereby acknowledges that the Architect(s), the Project Inspector(s), and the Division of the State Architect have authority to not approve and/or to stop Work if the Contractor's Work does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, and all applicable laws. The Contractor shall be liable for any delay caused by its non-compliant Work.
10. **Assignment of Contract:** Neither the Contract, nor any part thereof, nor any moneys due or to become due thereunder, may be assigned by the Contractor without the written approval of the District, nor without the written consent of the Surety on the Contractor's Performance Bond (the "Surety"), unless the Surety has waived in writing its right to notice of assignment.
11. **Classification of Contractor's License:** The Contractor hereby acknowledges that it currently holds valid **CLASS B or C-10 or C-7** Contractor's license(s) issued by the State of California, Contractors State License Board, in accordance with division 3, chapter 9, of the Business and Professions Code and in the classification called for in the Contract Documents.
12. **Payment of Prevailing Wages:** The Contractor and all Subcontractors under the Contractor shall pay all workers on Work performed pursuant to this Contract not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to Sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code.
13. **Contractor and Subcontractor Registration:** The Contractor shall comply with the registration and compliance monitoring provisions of Labor Code section 1771.4, including complying with any applicable enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.
14. **Contract Price:** In consideration of the foregoing covenants, promises, and agreements, the Contractor offers, in the amounts stated below, to perform the Work according to the Contract Documents. The District covenants, promises, and agrees that it will pay and cause to be paid to the Contractor in full, and as the Contract Price the following amount(s):

One Hundred Eight Thousand Dollars

(\$108,000.00), (Base Contract Amount)

- a. The above Allowances are within the Contract Price only to the extent the Contractor has performed Work encompassed by the Allowance description, the Contractor has appropriately invoiced for that Work, and the District has approved the Contractor's invoice. The Contractor shall invoice only for components of the Work encompassed by the Allowance description, in the identical structure as a Change Order. The unused portion of each Allowance shall be retained by the District.
- b. The Contract Price shall be paid in lawful money of the United States pursuant to the payment provisions in the General Conditions.

15. **Authority of Contractor's Representative:** The Contractor hereby certifies that its legal representative as defined in the General Conditions and the person(s) it employs on the Project at or above the level of project superintendent, each have the authority to legally bind the Contractor.
16. **Severability:** If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of the Contract Documents is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions in the Contract Documents shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated thereby unless doing so would defeat an essential purpose of the Contract.
17. **THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY AGREES TO ASSERT NO DEMANDS OR CLAIMS IN ARBITRATION OR LITIGATION UNLESS IT HAS STRICTLY COMPLIED WITH THE PROVISIONS IN THE "CLAIMS RESOLUTION" SECTION OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS (DOCUMENT 00 70 00).**

Contractor's Initials Acknowledging "Claims Resolution" Requirements: _____

18. **THE CONTRACTOR REPRESENTS, UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, THAT IT HAS REVIEWED IN DETAIL THE "DISTRICT DELAY(S)" SECTION OF THE SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND THAT THE AMOUNT OF DAMAGES SET FORTH THEREIN REPRESENTS A FAIR AVERAGE COMPENSATION FOR ANY LOSS THAT MAY BE SUSTAINED IN THE EVENT OF THE INSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THAT SECTION.**

Contractor's Initials Acknowledging "District Delay(s)" Requirements: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, accepted and agreed on the date indicated above:

Dated: _____, 20__

Dated: _____, 20__

Yuba City Unified School District

Paine Construction, Inc.

By: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Title: _____

Print Title: _____

NOTE: If the Contractor is a corporation, the Contractor must attach a certified copy of the corporation's by-laws, or of the resolution of the Board of Directors of the corporation, authorizing the above person to execute this Agreement and the bonds required by the Contract Documents.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 54 50

ESCROW OF BID DOCUMENTATION

1. Requirement to Escrow Bid Documentation

- a. The Contractor shall submit, within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, one copy of all documentary information received or generated by the Contractor in preparation of bid prices for this Contract. This material is referred to as “Escrow Bid Documentation.” The Escrow Bid Documentation will be held in escrow by the District for the duration of the Contract.
- b. The Contractor agrees, as a condition of award of the Contract, that the Escrow Bid Documentation constitutes **all** written information used in the preparation of its Bid, and that no other written bid preparation information shall be considered in resolving disputes or claims. The Contractor also agrees that nothing in the Escrow Bid Documentation shall change or modify the terms or conditions of the Contract Documents.
- c. The Escrow Bid Documentation will not be opened by the District except as indicated herein. The Escrow Bid Documentation will be used only for the resolution of price adjustment discussions, change orders and claims disputes.
- d. The Contractor’s submission of the Escrow Bid Documentation, as with the bonds and insurance documents required, is considered an essential part of the Contract award. Should the Contractor fail to make the submission within the allowed time specified above, the District may deem the Contractor to have failed to enter into the Contract, and the Contractor shall forfeit the amount of its bid security, accompanying the Contractor’s Bid, and the District may award the Contract to the next lowest responsive responsible bidder.
- e. **NO PAYMENTS WILL BE MADE, NOR WILL THE DISTRICT ACCEPT PROPOSED CHANGE ORDERS UNTIL THE ESCROW BID DOCUMENTATION IS SUBMITTED AND APPROVED.**
- f. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be submitted in person by an authorized representative of the Contractor to the District.

2. Ownership of Escrow Bid Documentation

- a. The Escrow Bid Documentation is, and shall always remain, the property of the Contractor, subject to review by the District, as provided herein.
- b. The Escrow Bid Documentation constitutes trade secrets, not known outside the Contractor’s business, known only to a limited extent and only by a limited number of employees of the Contractor, safeguarded while in the Contractor’s possession, extremely valuable to the Contractor, and could be extremely valuable to the Contractor’s competitors by virtue of it reflecting the Contractor’s contemplated techniques of construction. Subject to the provisions herein, the District agrees to safeguard the Escrow Bid Documentation, and all information contained therein, against disclosure to the fullest extent permitted by law.

3. Format and Contents of Escrow Bid Documentation

- a. The Contractor may submit the Escrow Bid Documentation in its usual cost-estimating format; a standard format is not required.

- b. The Escrow Bid Documentation must clearly itemize the estimated costs of performing the work of each Bid item contained in the bid schedule, separating bid items into sub-items as required to present a detailed cost estimate and allow a detailed cost review.
- c. **Subcontractors.** The Escrow Bid Documentation shall include all subcontractor bids or quotes, supplier bids or quotes, quantity takeoffs, crews, equipment, calculations of rates of production and progress, copies of quotes from subcontractors and suppliers, and memoranda, narratives, add/deduct sheets, and all other information used by the Contractor to arrive at the prices contained in the Bid proposal.
- d. Estimated costs should be broken down into the Contractor’s usual estimate categories such as direct labor, repair labor, equipment ownership and operation, expendable materials, permanent materials, and subcontract costs as appropriate. Plant and equipment and indirect costs should be detailed in the Contractor’s usual format. The Contractor’s allocation of indirect costs, contingencies, markup, and other items to each bid item shall be identified.
- e. **All costs shall be identified.** For bid items amounting to less than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00), estimated unit costs are acceptable without a detailed cost estimate, provided that labor, equipment, materials, and subcontracts, as applicable, are included and provided that indirect costs, contingencies, and markup, as applicable, are allocated.
- f. Bid Documentation provided by the District should not be included in the Escrow Bid Documentation unless needed to comply with the following requirements.

4. Submittal of Escrow Bid Documentation

- a. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be submitted by the Contractor in a sealed container within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award. The container shall be clearly marked on the outside with the Contractor’s name, date of submittal, project name and the words “Escrow Bid Documentation – Intended to be opened in the presence of Authorized Representatives of Both District and Contractor.”
- b. By submitting the Escrow Bid Documentation, the Contractor represents that the material in the Escrow Bid Documentation constitutes all the documentary information used in preparation of the bid and that the Contractor has personally examined the contents of the Escrow Bid Documentation container and has found that the documents in the container are complete.
- c. **Subcontractors.** If the Contractor’s proposal is based upon subcontracting any part of the work, each subcontractor whose total subcontract price exceeds five percent (5%) of the total contract price proposed by the Contractor, shall provide separate escrow documents to be included with those of the Contractor. Those documents shall be opened and examined in the same manner and at the same time as the examination described above for the Contractor. Each subcontractor’s documents can be sealed within the Contractor’s Escrow Bid Documentation and will only be opened if the change order or dispute at issue relates to that subcontractor(s)’ scope of work.
- d. If the Contractor wishes to subcontract any portion of the Work after award of the Contract, the District retains the right to require the Contractor to submit escrow documents for the Subcontractor before the subcontract is approved.

5. Storage, Examination and Final Disposition of Escrow Bid Documentation

- a. The Escrow Bid Documentation will be placed in escrow, for the term of the Contract, at the District offices.

- b. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be examined by both the District and Contractor, upon three (3) days' written notice to the other, at any time deemed necessary by either the District or the Contractor, to assist in the negotiation of price adjustments and change orders or the settlement of Claims. In the case of legal proceedings, the Escrow Bid Documentation shall be used subject to the terms of an appropriate protective order if requested by the Contractor and ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction. Examination of the Escrow Bid Documentation is subject to the following conditions:
- (1) As trade secrets, the Escrow Bid Documentation is proprietary and confidential to the extent allowed by law. **The Escrow Bid Documentation shall only be viewed by the District or the Contractor or their authorized agents or as may be permitted pursuant to a protective order.**
 - (2) Access to the Escrow Bid Documentation may take place only in the presence of duly designated representatives of both the District and the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to designate a representative or appear for joint examination on **SEVEN (7)** calendar days' notice, then the District representative may examine the Escrow Bid Documents alone upon an **ADDITIONAL THREE (3)** calendar days' notice if a representative of the Contractor does not appear at the time set.
 - (3) **Subcontractor.** If a subcontractor has submitted sealed information to be included in the Escrow Bid Documentation, access to those documents may take place only in the presence of a duly designated representative of the District, the Contractor and that subcontractor. If that subcontractor fails to designate a representative or appear for joint examination on **SEVEN (7)** calendar days' notice, then the District representative and/or the Contractor may examine the Escrow Bid Documentation without that subcontractor present upon an **ADDITIONAL THREE (3)** calendar days' notice if a representative of that subcontractor does not appear at the time set.
- c. The Escrow Bid Documentation will be returned to the Contractor when the District accepts Project Completion, when all of the Contractor's claims (if any) have been resolved to the District's and the Contractor's satisfaction, and when the Contractor certifies that it has no further claims against the District.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 54 55

OPTIONAL ESCROW AGREEMENT FOR SECURITY DEPOSITS IN LIEU OF RETENTION
(Public Contract Code § 22300)

This Escrow Agreement ("Escrow Agreement") is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the following:

Yuba City Unified School District ("District" or "Owner"), whose address is 750 Palora Avenue, Yuba City, CA 95991, and

_____ ("Contractor"), whose address is _____, and

_____ ("Escrow Agent"), a state or federally chartered bank in California, whose address is _____.

For the consideration hereinafter set forth, the District, the Contractor, and the Escrow Agent agree as follows:

1. In lieu of the District withholding as "retention" a percentage of payments under Construction Contract No. _____ entered into between the District and the Contractor for the _____ Project, in the amount of _____ (\$ _____) dated, _____, 20____, (the "Contract"), the District and the Contractor have elected pursuant to Section 22300 of Public Contract Code of the State of California, which is hereby incorporated by reference, as follows:

- The Contractor shall deposit securities with the Escrow Agent as a substitute for retention earnings required to be withheld by the District pursuant to the Contract;

or

- On written request of the Contractor, the District shall make payments of the retention earnings for the Contract directly to the Escrow Agent.

When the Contractor deposits the securities as a substitute for Contract earnings, the Escrow Agent shall notify the District within ten (10) calendar days of the deposit. The market value of the securities at all times from substitution until the termination of the Escrow Agreement shall be at least equal to the cash amount then required to be withheld as retention pursuant to the Contract.

Securities shall be held in name of Yuba City Unified School District, and shall designate the Contractor as beneficial owner.

- 2. The District shall make progress payments to the Contractor for those funds which otherwise would be withheld from progress payments pursuant to Contract provisions, provided that the Escrow Agent holds securities in the form and amount specified above.
- 3. When the District makes payment of retention earned directly to the Escrow Agent, the Escrow Agent shall hold the funds for the benefit of the Contractor until the time that the escrow created under this Escrow Agreement is terminated. The Contractor may direct the investment of the payments into securities. All terms and conditions of this Escrow Agreement and the rights and responsibilities of the Parties shall be equally applicable and binding when the District pays the Escrow Agent directly.
- 4. The Contractor shall be responsible for paying all fees for the expenses incurred by the Escrow Agent in administering the Escrow Account, and all expenses of the District. The District will charge the Contractor \$ _____ for each of the District's deposits to the escrow account. These expenses and payment terms shall be determined by the District, the Contractor, and the Escrow Agent.

5. Interest earned on securities or money market accounts held in escrow and all interest earned on that interest shall be for sole account of the Contractor and shall be subject to withdrawal by the Contractor at any time and from time-to-time without notice to the District.
6. The Contractor shall have the right to withdraw all or any part of the principal in the Escrow Account only by written notice to the Escrow Agent accompanied by written authorization from the District to the Escrow Agent that the District consents to withdrawal of the amount sought to be withdrawn by the Contractor.
7. The District shall have the right to draw upon the securities and/or withdraw amounts from the Escrow Account in event of default by the Contractor. Upon seven (7) days written notice to the Escrow Agent from the District of the default, if applicable, the Escrow Agent shall immediately convert the securities to cash and shall distribute the cash as instructed by the District.
8. Upon receipt of written notification from the District certifying that the Contract is final and complete, and that the Contractor has complied with all requirements and procedures applicable to the Contract, the Escrow Agent shall release to the Contractor all securities and interest on deposit less escrow fees and charges of the Escrow Account. The escrow shall be closed immediately upon disbursement of all monies and securities on deposit and payments of fees and charges.
9. The Escrow Agent shall rely on written notifications from the District and the Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 5 through 8, inclusive, of this Escrow Agreement and the District and the Contractor shall hold the Escrow Agent harmless from the Escrow Agent's release and disbursement of securities and interest as set forth above.
10. Names of persons who are authorized to give written notice or to receive written notice on behalf of the District and on behalf of the Contractor in connection with the foregoing, and exemplars of their respective signatures are as follows:

On behalf of District:

 Title

 Name

 Signature

 Address

On behalf of Contractor:

 Title

 Name

 Signature

 Address

On behalf of Escrow Agent:

 Title

 Name

 Signature

 Address

At the time the Escrow Account is opened, the District and the Contractor shall deliver to the Escrow Agent a fully executed copy of this Escrow Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Escrow Agreement by their proper officers on the date first set forth above.

On behalf of District:

Title

Name

Signature

Address

On behalf of Contractor:

Title

Name

Signature

Address

On behalf of Escrow Agent:

Title

Name

Signature

Address

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 54 60

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

1. Summary

This document includes information applicable to hazardous materials and hazard waste abatement.

2. Notice of Hazardous Waste or Materials Conditions

- a. The Contractor shall give written notice to the District, the Construction Manager, and the Architect promptly, before any of the following conditions are disturbed, and in no event later than twenty-four (24) hours after first observance, of any:
 - (1) Material that the Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste or hazardous material, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law;
 - (2) Other material that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work at the Project Site.
- b. The Contractor's written notice shall indicate whether the hazardous waste or material was shown or indicated in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work, and whether the materials were brought to the site by the Contractor, its Subcontractors, suppliers, or anyone else for whom the Contractor is responsible. As used in this section the term "hazardous materials" shall include, without limitation, asbestos, lead, Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), petroleum and related hydrocarbons, and radioactive material.
- c. In response to the Contractor's written notice, the District shall investigate the identified conditions.
- d. If the District determines that conditions do not involve hazardous materials or that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the District shall so notify the Contractor in writing, stating reasons. If the District and the Contractor cannot agree on whether conditions justify an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time, or on the extent of any adjustment, the Contractor shall proceed with the Work as directed by the District.
- e. If, after receipt of notice from the District, the Contractor does not agree to resume the Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume the Work under special conditions, then the District may order that portion of the Work connected with the hazardous condition or affected area, be deleted from the Work, or performed by others, or the District may invoke its rights to terminate the Contract in whole or in part. The District will determine entitlement to or the amount or extent of an adjustment, if any, in Contract Price or Contract Time as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, or performing the Work by others.
- f. If the Contractor stops Work in connection with any hazardous condition and in any area affected thereby, the Contractor shall immediately redeploy its workers, equipment, and materials, as necessary, to other portions of the Work to minimize delay and disruption.

3. Additional Warranties and Representations

- a. The Contractor represents and warrants that it, its employees, and its subcontractors and their employees, shall at all times have the required levels of familiarity with the Project Site and the Work, training, and ability to comply fully with all applicable law and contract requirements for

safe and expeditious performance of the Work, including whatever training is or may be required regarding the activities to be performed (including, but not limited to, all training required to address adequately the actual or potential dangers of Contract performance).

- b. The Contractor represents and warrants that it, its employees, and its subcontractors and their employees, shall at all times have and maintain in good standing any and all certifications and licenses required by applicable federal, state, and other governmental and quasi-governmental requirements applicable to the Work.
- c. The Contractor represents and warrants that it has studied carefully all requirements of the Specifications regarding procedures for demolition, hazardous waste abatement, or safety practices, specified in the Contract, and prior to submitting its bid, has either (1) verified to its satisfaction that the specified procedures are adequate and sufficient to achieve the results intended by the Contract Documents, or (2) by way of approved “or equal” request or request for clarification and written Addenda, secured changes to the specified procedures sufficient to achieve the results intended by the Contract Documents. The Contractor accepts the risk that any specified procedure will result in a completed Project in full compliance with the Contract Documents.

4. Monitoring and Testing

- a. The District reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to conduct air monitoring, earth monitoring, Work monitoring, and any other tests (in addition to testing required under the Agreement or applicable law), to monitor Contract requirements of safe and statutorily compliant work methods and (where applicable) safe re-entry level air standards under state and federal law upon completion of the job, and compliance of the work with periodic and final inspection by public and quasi-public entities having jurisdiction.
- b. The Contractor acknowledges that the District has the right to perform, or cause to be performed, various activities and tests including, but not limited to, pre-abatement, during abatement, and post-abatement air monitoring, that the District shall have no obligation to perform said activities and tests, and that a portion of said activities and tests may take place prior to the completion of the Work by the Contractor. In the event the District elects to perform these activities and tests, the Contractor shall afford the District ample access to the Site and all areas of the Work as may be necessary for the performance of these activities and tests. The Contractor will include the potential impact of these activities or tests by the District in the Contract Price and the Scheduled Completion Date.
- c. Notwithstanding the District’s rights granted by this paragraph, the Contractor may retain its own industrial hygiene consultant at the Contractor’s own expense and may collect samples and perform tests including, but not limited to, pre-abatement, during abatement, and post-abatement personal air monitoring, and the District reserves the right to request documentation of all such activities and tests performed by the Contractor relating to the Work and the Contractor shall provide that documentation immediately upon request, but in no event later than **THREE (3)** days upon request.

5. Compliance with Laws

- a. The Contractor shall perform safe, expeditious, and orderly work in accordance with the best practices and the highest standards in the hazardous waste abatement, removal, and disposal industry, the applicable law, and the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, all responsibilities relating to the preparation and return of waste shipment records, all requirements of the law, delivering of all requisite notices, and obtaining all necessary governmental and quasi-governmental approvals.

- b. The Contractor represents that it is familiar with and shall comply with all laws applicable to the Work or completed Work including, but not limited to, all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, standards, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the Work relating to:
 - (1) The protection of the public health, welfare and environment;
 - (2) Storage, handling, or use of asbestos, PCB, lead, petroleum based products or other hazardous materials;
 - (3) The generation, processing, treatment, storage, transport, disposal, destruction, or other management of asbestos, PCB, lead, petroleum, or hazardous waste materials or other waste materials of any kind; and
 - (4) The protection of environmentally sensitive areas such as wetlands and coastal areas.

6. Disposal

- a. The Contractor has the sole responsibility for determining current waste storage, handling, transportation, and disposal regulations for the Project Site and for each waste disposal facility. The Contractor must comply fully at its sole cost and expense with these regulations and any applicable law. The District may, but is not obligated to, require submittals with this information for it to review consistent with the Contract Documents.
- b. The Contractor shall develop and implement a system acceptable to the District to track hazardous waste from the Project Site to disposal, including appropriate “Hazardous Waste Manifests” on the EPA form, so that the District may track the volume of waste deposited in each landfill and receive from each facility a certificate of receipt.
- c. The Contractor shall provide the District with the name and address of each waste disposal facility prior to any disposal, and the District shall have the right to reject any proposed disposal facility. The Contractor shall not use any disposal facility to which the District has objected. The Contractor shall document actual disposal or destruction of waste at a designated facility by completing a disposal certificate or certificate of destruction forwarding the original to the District.

7. Permits

- a. Before performing any of the Work, and at such other times as may be required by applicable law, the Contractor shall deliver all requisite notices and obtain the approval of all governmental and quasi-governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. The Contractor shall submit evidence satisfactory to the District that the Contractor and any disposal facility:
 - (1) have obtained all required permits, approvals, and the like in a timely manner both prior to commencement of the Work and thereafter as and when required by applicable law, and
 - (2) are in compliance with all such permits, approvals and the regulations.

For example, before commencing any work in connection with the Work involving asbestos-containing materials, or PCBs, or other hazardous materials subject to regulation, the Contractor agrees to provide the required notice of intent to renovate or demolish to the appropriate state or federal agency having jurisdiction, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by some other method of transmittal for which a return receipt is obtained, and to send a copy of that notice to the District. The Contractor shall not conduct any Work involving asbestos-containing materials or PCBs unless the Contractor has first confirmed that the appropriate agency having jurisdiction is in receipt of the required notification. All permits, licenses, and bonds that are required by

governmental or quasi-governmental authorities, and all fees, deposits, tap fees, offsite easements, and asbestos and PCB disposal facilities expenses necessary for the prosecution of the Work, shall be procured and paid for by the Contractor. The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with the all applicable laws bearing on the conduct of the Work as drawn and specified. If the Contractor observes or reasonably should have observed that Plans and Specifications and other Contract Documents are at variance therewith, it shall be responsible for promptly notifying the District in writing of such fact. If the Contractor performs any Work contrary to applicable laws, it shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

- b. In the case of any permits or notices held in the District's name or of necessity to be made in the District's name, the District shall cooperate with the Contractor in securing the permit or giving the notice, but the Contractor shall prepare for District review and execution upon approval, all necessary applications, notices, and other materials.

8. Indemnification

- a. To the extent permitted by law, the indemnity obligations, defense obligations, and limitations of liability expressed in the Contract Documents apply with equal force and effect to any claims or liabilities imposed or existing by virtue of the removal, abatement, and disposal of hazardous waste. This includes, but is not limited to, liabilities connected to the selection and use of a waste disposal facility, a waste transporter, personal injury, property damage, loss of use of property, damage to the environment or natural resources, or "disposal" and "release" of materials associated with the Work (as defined in 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 et seq.).

9. Termination

- a. The District shall have an absolute right to terminate for default immediately without notice and without an opportunity to cure should the Contractor knowingly or recklessly commit a material breach of the terms of the Contract Documents, or any applicable law, on any matter involving the exposure of persons or property to hazardous waste. However, if the breach of contract exposing persons or property to hazardous waste is due solely to an ordinary, unintentional, and non-reckless failure to exercise reasonable care, then the Contract Documents' provisions related to termination for cause shall apply without modification.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 55 00

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Dated: _____, 20__

To: _____
("Contractor")

(Address)

From: Governing Board ("Board") of Yuba City Unified School District ("District" or "Owner")

Re: INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION ("Project" or "Contract")

The Contractor is hereby notified that the Contract Time under the Contract will commence to run on _____, 20___. By that date, the Contractor shall start performing its obligations under the Contract Documents. In accordance with the Agreement executed by the Contractor, the Contract Time and Project Completion is _____, 20__.

The Contractor must submit the following documents by 5:00 p.m. of the **TENTH (10TH)** calendar day following the date of this Notice to Proceed:

1. Contractor's preliminary schedule of construction.
2. Contractor's preliminary schedule of submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples submittals.
3. Contractor's preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work.
4. Contractor's preliminary Contractor's Safety Plan specifically adapted for the Project.
5. A complete subcontractors list, including the name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, California State Contractor's License number, classification, and monetary value of all Subcontracts.

Thank you. We look forward to a successful Project.

Yuba City Unified School District

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 61 14

PERFORMANCE BOND (100% of Contract Price)
(Note: Bidders must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the governing board (“Board”) of the Yuba City Unified School District, (“District”) and _____ (“Principal”) have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:

INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION (“Project” or “Contract”),

which Contract dated _____, 20____, and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Contract, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof, and

WHEREAS, said Principal is required under the terms of the Contract to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, Principal and _____ (“Surety”) are held and firmly bound unto the Board of the District in the penal sum of:

_____ DOLLARS

(\$ _____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, to:

- Perform all the work required to complete the Project; and
- Pay to the District all damages the District incurs as a result of Principal’s failure to perform all the Work required to complete the Project.

The condition of the obligation is such that, if the above bounden Principal, his/hers or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions, and agreements in the Contract and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on his or its part to be kept and performed at the time and in the intent and meaning, including all contractual guarantees and warranties of materials and workmanship, and shall indemnify and save harmless the District, its trustees, officers and agents, as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall become null and void, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

As a condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the Contract, the above obligation shall hold good for a period equal to the warranty and/or guarantee period of the Contract, during which time Surety’s obligation shall continue if the Contractor shall fail to make full, complete, and satisfactory repair, replace, and totally protect the District from loss or damage resulting from or caused by defective materials or faulty workmanship. The obligations of Surety hereunder shall continue so long as any obligation of the Contractor remains. Nothing herein shall limit the District’s rights or the Contractor’s or Surety’s obligations under the Contract, law or equity, including, but not limited to, California Code of Civil Procedure section 337.15.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the Work to be performed thereunder shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the Contract Documents or to the Work.

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to the Surety at the following address. This cannot be the Contractor's broker for this bond, but must be an employee of the Surety or the Surety's legal counsel:

Attention: _____

Telephone No.: (_____) _____ - _____

Fax No.: (_____) _____ - _____

E-mail Address: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

We declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Principal

Surety

(Name of Principal)

(Name of Surety)

(Signature of Person with Authority)

(Signature of Person with Authority)

(Print Name)

(Print Name)

(Name of California Agent of Surety)

(Address of California Agent of Surety)

(Telephone Number of California Agent of Surety)

The Contractor must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 61 15

PAYMENT BOND – Contractor’s Labor and Material Bond (100% of Contract Price)

(Note: Bidders must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the governing board (“Board”) of the Yuba City Unified School District, (or “District”) and _____, (“Principal”) have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to

INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION (“Project” or “Contract”).

which Contract dated _____, 20____, and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Contract, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to law and the Contract, Principal is required, before entering upon the performance of the work, to file a good and sufficient bond with the body by which the Contract is awarded in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price, to secure the claims to which reference is made in the Sections 9350 through 9510 and 9550 through 9566 of the Civil Code of California, and the Labor Code of California, including section 1741.

NOW, THEREFORE, Principal and _____, (“Surety”) are held and firmly bound unto all laborers, material men, and other persons referred to in said statutes in the penal sum of:

_____ DOLLARS

(\$ _____), lawful money of the United States, being a sum not less than the total amount payable by the terms of the Contract, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is that if Principal or any of his or its subcontractors, of the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns of any, all, or either of them shall fail to pay for any labor, materials, provisions, provender, or other supplies, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Act with respect to such work or labor, that the Surety will pay the same in an amount not exceeding the amount herein above set forth, and also in case suit is brought upon this bond, will pay a reasonable attorney’s fee to be awarded and fixed by the Court, and to be taxed as costs and to be included in the judgment therein rendered.

It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that this bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies, and corporations entitled to file claims under Sections 9000 through 9566 of the Civil Code, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

Should the condition of this bond be fully performed, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and affect.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the Work to be performed thereunder shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the Contract Documents or to the Work.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20____.

We declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Principal

Surety

(Name of Principal)

(Name of Surety)

(Signature of Person with Authority)

(Signature of Person with Authority)

(Print Name)

(Print Name)

(Name of California Agent of Surety)

(Address of California Agent of Surety)

(Telephone Number of California Agent of Surety)

The Contractor must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 65 25

FINAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND RELEASE OF CLAIMS

THIS FINAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND RELEASE OF CLAIMS (“Final Settlement”) is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20__ by and between:

Yuba City Unified School District (“District”) and

_____ (“Contractor”), whose
place of business is _____.

The District and the Contractor entered into PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **23-030-06**.

(“Contract” or “Project”) in the County of _____, California.

The Work under the Contract has been completed.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed between the District and the Contractor as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. **Total Payable.** The District shall pay the Contractor as detailed below:

(Original Contract Sum \$ _____ For information only)

Modified Contract Sum	\$ _____	
– Payments to Date	\$ _____	(subtract)
– Liquidated Damages	\$ _____	(subtract)
– [Other _____]	\$ _____	(subtract)
= Payment Due Contractor	\$ _____	(“Total Payable”)

Subject to the provisions hereof, the District shall forthwith pay to the Contractor the Total Payable amount, less any amounts represented by any notice to withhold funds on file with the District as of the date of such payment.

2. **No Claims or Disputes.** The Contractor acknowledges and hereby agrees that there are no unresolved or outstanding Claims or Disputes (as defined in the Contract Documents) against the District arising from the performance of work under the Contract, except for the claims described in the “Disputed Claims” section herein and the obligations described in the “Continuing Obligations” section herein. It is the intention of the parties in executing this Final Settlement that this Final Settlement shall be effective as a full, final and general release of all claims, demands, actions, causes of action, obligations, costs, expenses, damages, losses and liabilities of the Contractor against the District, all its respective agents, employees, inspectors, assignees and transferees except for the claims described in the “Disputed Claims” section herein and the obligations described in the “Continuing Obligations” section herein.

3. **Disputed Claims.** The following claims are disputed (hereinafter, the “Disputed Claims”) and are specifically excluded from the operation of this Final Settlement:

Claim No. Description of Claim Amount of Claim Date Claim Submitted

[INSERT INFORMATION, INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS IF NECESSARY]

- 4. **Release.** Consistent with California Public Contract Code section 7100, the Contractor hereby agrees that, in consideration of the payment set forth in the "Total Payable" section herein, the Contractor hereby releases and forever discharges the District, all its agents, employees, inspectors, assignees, and transferees from any and all liability, claims, demands, actions, or causes of action of whatever kind or nature arising out of or in any way concerned with the Work under the Contract.
- 5. **Continuing Obligations.** Guarantees and warranties for the Work, and any other continuing obligation of the Contractor, shall remain in full force and effect as specified in the Contract Documents.
- 6. **Contract Indemnity.** To the furthest extent permitted by California law, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District, its agents, representatives, officers, consultants, employees, trustees, and volunteers (the "indemnified parties") from any and all losses, liabilities, claims, suits, and actions of any kind, nature, and description, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and costs, directly or indirectly arising out of, connected with, or resulting from the performance of the Contract unless caused wholly by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the indemnified parties.
- 7. **Waiver.** The Contractor hereby waives the provisions of California Civil Code section 1542 which provides as follows:

A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.

Contractor Initials

District Initials

- 8. **Survivability.** The provisions of this Final Settlement are contractual in nature and not mere recitals and shall be considered independent and severable. If any such provision or any part thereof shall be at any time held invalid in whole or in part under any federal, state, county, municipal, or other law, ruling, or regulations, then such provision, or part thereof, shall remain in force and effect to the extent permitted by law, and the remaining provisions of this Final Settlement shall also remain in full force and effect, and shall be enforceable.
- 9. **Reservation of Rights.** All rights of the District shall survive completion of the Work or termination of the Contract, and execution of this Release.

*** * * CAUTION: THIS IS A RELEASE - READ BEFORE EXECUTING * * ***

Accepted and agreed on the date indicated below:

Dated: _____, 20__

Dated: _____, 20__

YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONTRACTOR

By: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Title: _____

Print Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 65 36

WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE FORM

1. _____ (“Contractor”) hereby agrees that the _____ (“Work” of Contractor) which the Contractor has installed for the Yuba City Unified School District (“District”) for the following project: _____ (“Project” or “Contract”) was performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and that the Work as installed fulfills the requirements of the Contract Documents.

2. The Contractor agrees to repair or replace all of the Work that may prove to be defective in workmanship or material and any other adjacent Work that may be displaced in connection with such replacement within a period of _____ **YEAR(S)** from the date of Completion as defined in the Contract, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted. The date of completion is _____, 20__.

3. In the event the Contractor fails to comply with the above-mentioned conditions within a reasonable period of time, as determined by the District, but not later than **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after being notified in writing by the District, the Contractor authorizes the District to proceed to repair or replace the defective Work at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall pay the costs and charges therefor upon demand.

4. **Representatives to be contacted for service subject to the terms of Contract:**

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE NO.: _____

EMAIL: _____

Date: _____

Legal Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 70 00

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.	CONTRACT TERMS AND DEFINITIONS.....	1
1.1.	Definitions	1
1.2.	Laws Concerning the Contract.....	5
1.3.	No Oral Agreements	5
1.4.	No Assignment	5
1.5.	Notice And Service Thereof	5
1.6.	No Waiver.....	6
1.7.	Substitutions for Specified Items.....	6
1.8.	Materials and Work	6
2.	DISTRICT	7
3.	ARCHITECT	8
4.	CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.....	8
5.	INSPECTOR, INSPECTIONS AND TESTS	8
5.1.	Project Inspector.....	8
5.2.	Tests and Inspections.....	9
5.3.	Costs for After Hours and/or Off Site Inspections.....	9
6.	CONTRACTOR.....	9
6.1.	Status of Contractor	10
6.2.	Contractor’s Supervision	10
6.3.	Duty to Provide Fit Workers	11
6.4.	Personnel	11
6.5.	Purchase of Materials and Equipment	12
6.6.	Documents on Work.....	13
6.7.	Preservation of Records	14
6.8.	Integration of Work.....	14
6.9.	Obtaining of Permits and Licenses.....	15
6.10.	Work to Comply with Applicable Laws and Regulations	15
6.11.	Safety/Protection of Persons and Property.....	16
6.12.	Working Evenings and Weekends.....	18
6.13.	Cleaning Up.....	18
7.	SUBCONTRACTORS.....	19
8.	OTHER CONTRACTS/CONTRACTORS	19
9.	DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.....	20
10.	CONTRACTOR’S SUBMITTALS AND SCHEDULES	21
10.1.	Schedules, Safety Plan and Complete Subcontractor List	21
10.2.	Monthly Progress Schedule(s)	24
10.3.	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).....	24
10.4.	Logistic Plan.....	24
11.	SITE ACCESS, CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.....	25
11.1.	Site Investigation.....	25
11.2.	Soils Investigation Report	25
11.3.	Access to Work.....	25
11.4.	Layout and Field Engineering	25
11.5.	Utilities.....	26
11.6.	Sanitary Facilities	26
11.7.	Surveys.....	26

11.8.	Regional Notification Center	26
11.9.	Existing Utility Lines	26
11.10.	Notification	27
11.11.	Hazardous Materials	27
11.12.	No Signs	27
12.	TRENCHES	27
12.1.	Trenches Greater Than Five Feet	27
12.2.	Excavation Safety	27
12.3.	No Tort Liability of District	27
12.4.	No Excavation without Permits	27
12.5.	Discovery of Hazardous Waste, Unusual Conditions and/or Unforeseen Conditions	27
13.	INSURANCE AND BONDS	28
13.1.	Insurance	28
13.2.	Contract Security – Bonds	31
14.	WARRANTY/GUARANTEE/INDEMNITY	32
14.1.	Warranty/Guarantee	32
14.2.	Indemnity	33
15.	TIME	33
15.1.	Notice to Proceed	33
15.2.	Hours of Work	34
15.3.	Progress and Completion	34
15.4.	Schedule	34
15.5.	Expeditious Completion	34
16.	EXTENSIONS OF TIME – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	34
16.1.	Contractor’s Notice of Delay	34
16.2.	Excusable and Compensable Delay(s)	35
16.3.	District Delay(s)	36
16.4.	Excusable and Non-Compensable Delay(s)	36
16.5.	Unexcused Delay(s) – Liquidated Damages	37
17.	CHANGES IN THE WORK	37
17.1.	No Changes Without Authorization	38
17.2.	Architect Authority	38
17.3.	Change Orders	38
17.4.	Construction Change Directives / Unilateral Change Orders	39
17.5.	Force Account Directives	39
17.6.	Price Request	40
17.7.	Proposed Change Order	40
17.8.	Format for Proposed Change	41
17.9.	Change Order Certification	48
17.10.	Determination of Change Order Cost	48
17.11.	Deductive Change Orders	48
17.12.	Discounts, Rebates and Refunds	49
17.13.	Accounting Records	49
17.14.	Notice Required	49
17.15.	Applicability to Subcontractors	49
17.16.	Alteration to Change Order Language	49
17.17.	Failure of Contractor to Execute Change Order	49
18.	REQUEST FOR INFORMATION	49
19.	PAYMENTS	50
19.1.	Contract Price	50
19.2.	Applications for Progress Payments	50
19.3.	Progress Payments	53

19.4.	Decisions to Withhold Payment.....	55
19.5.	Subcontractor Payments.....	57
20.	COMPLETION OF THE WORK.....	57
20.1.	Completion.....	57
20.2.	Closeout Procedures.....	58
20.3.	Final Inspection.....	59
20.4.	Costs of Multiple Inspections.....	60
20.5.	Partial Occupancy or Use Prior to Completion.....	60
21.	FINAL PAYMENT AND RETENTION.....	61
21.1.	Final Payment.....	61
21.2.	Prerequisites for Final Payment.....	61
21.3.	Retention.....	62
21.4.	Substitution of Securities.....	62
22.	UNCOVERING OF WORK.....	62
23.	NONCONFORMING WORK AND CORRECTION OF WORK.....	62
23.1.	Nonconforming Work.....	62
23.2.	Correction of Work.....	62
23.3.	District’s Right to Perform Work.....	63
24.	TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION.....	63
24.1.	District’s Right to Terminate Contractor for Cause.....	63
24.2.	Emergency Termination of Public Contracts Act of 1949.....	66
24.3.	Termination of Contractor for Convenience.....	66
24.4.	Suspension of Work.....	67
24.5.	Scope Reduction.....	67
25.	CLAIMS.....	67
25.1.	Performance during Claim Resolution Process.....	67
25.2.	Waiver.....	67
25.3.	Intention.....	67
25.4.	Exclusive Remedy.....	68
25.5.	Other Provisions.....	68
25.6.	Subcontractors.....	68
25.7.	Claim Resolution Process.....	68
25.8.	Documentation of Resolution.....	71
25.9.	Claim Resolution Process – Non-Applicability.....	71
25.10.	Reprinting of Public Contract Code, § 9204.....	72
25.11.	Reprinting of Public Contract Code, § 20104 et seq.....	75
26.	LABOR, WAGE & HOUR, APPRENTICE AND RELATED PROVISIONS.....	78
26.1.	Contractor & Subcontractor Registration.....	78
26.2.	Wage Rates, Travel and Subsistence.....	78
26.3.	Hours of Work.....	80
26.4.	Payroll Records.....	80
26.5.	Apprentices.....	82
26.6.	Non-Discrimination.....	83
26.7.	Labor First Aid.....	83
27.	MISCELLANEOUS.....	84
27.1.	Assignment of Antitrust Actions.....	84
27.2.	Excise Taxes.....	84
27.3.	Taxes.....	85
27.4.	Shipments.....	85
27.5.	Compliance with Government Reporting Requirements.....	85

DOCUMENT 00 70 00

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. CONTRACT TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

1.1. Definitions

Wherever used in the Contract Documents, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated, which shall be applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

- 1.1.1. **Adverse Weather:** Weather that satisfies all of the following conditions: (1) unusually severe precipitation, sleet, snow, hail, heat, or cold conditions in excess of the norm for the location and time of year it occurred, (2) unanticipated, and (3) occurring at the Project Site.
- 1.1.2. **Allowance(s):** Amount(s) stated in the Agreement for specific scopes of work for which the Contractor may bill its time, materials, and other items in the identical structure as a Change Order.
- 1.1.3. **Approval, Approved, and/or Accepted:** Refers to written authorization, unless stated otherwise.
- 1.1.4. **Architect:** The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, named as Architect that has the rights and authority assigned to the Architect in the Contract Documents. The term Architect means the District's Architect on this Project or the Architect's authorized representative.
- 1.1.5. **As-Built Drawings:** A reproducible full-size sets of drawings to be prepared on a monthly basis, and upon Project Completion, pursuant to the Contract Documents, that reflect changes made during the performance of the Work, recording differences between the original design of the Work and the Work as constructed since the preceding monthly submittal.
- 1.1.6. **Bidder:** A contractor who intends to provide a bid to the District to perform the Work of the Contract.
- 1.1.7. **Change Order:** A written order to the Contractor authorizing an addition to, deletion from, or revision in the Work, and/or authorizing an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time. If a Change Order is required to be approved by DSA, the District may call it a Construction Change Document.
- 1.1.8. **Completion:** When the entire Work shall have been completed to the satisfaction of the District, including all punch list items. Final DSA approval of the Project is not required for Completion.
- 1.1.9. **Construction Change Directive:** A written order prepared and issued by the District, the Construction Manager, and/or the Architect and signed by the District and the Architect, directing a change in the Work. **A Construction Change Directive is NOT a Construction Change Document (which is defined above as a Change Order that DSA must approve).**
- 1.1.10. **Construction Manager:** The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, or its authorized representative, named as such by the District. If no

Construction Manager is used on the Project, then all references in the Contract Documents to Construction Manager shall be read to refer to the District.

1.1.11. Construction Schedule: The progress schedule of construction of the Project as provided by the Contractor and approved by the District.

1.1.12. Contract, Contract Documents: The Contract consists exclusively of the documents evidencing the agreement of the District and the Contractor, identified as the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of the following documents:

- 1.1.12.1. Invitation to Bid
- 1.1.12.2. Instructions to Bidders
- 1.1.12.3. Bid Form
- 1.1.12.4. Bid Bond (Security)
- 1.1.12.5. Designated Subcontractors List
- 1.1.12.6. Certification: Site-Visit
- 1.1.12.7. Noncollusion Declaration
- 1.1.12.8. Certification: Iran Contracting Act
- 1.1.12.9. Certification: Worker's Compensation
- 1.1.12.10. Certification: Prevailing Wage and Related Labor Requirements
- 1.1.12.11. Certification: Disabled Veteran's Business Enterprise Participation
- 1.1.12.12. Certification: Drug-Free Workplace
- 1.1.12.13. Certification: Tobacco-Free Environment
- 1.1.12.14. Certification: Hazardous Materials
- 1.1.12.15. Lead-Based Materials Certification
- 1.1.12.16. Certification: Imported Materials
- 1.1.12.17. Certification: Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting
- 1.1.12.18. INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
- 1.1.12.19. Notice of Award
- 1.1.12.20. Agreement
- 1.1.12.21. Escrow of Bid Documentation (if applicable)
- 1.1.12.22. Optional Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits In Lieu of Retention
- 1.1.12.23. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (if applicable)

- 1.1.12.24. Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements
 - 1.1.12.25. Notice to Proceed
 - 1.1.12.26. Performance Bond
 - 1.1.12.27. Payment Bond (Contractor’s Labor and Material Bond)
 - 1.1.12.28. District Contract Forms (if applicable)
 - 1.1.12.29. District Closeout Forms (if applicable)
 - 1.1.12.30. Final Settlement Agreement and Release of Claims
 - 1.1.12.31. Warranty and Guarantee Form
 - 1.1.12.32. General Conditions
 - 1.1.12.33. Special Conditions
 - 1.1.12.34. Project Plans, Specifications, Technical Specifications, and Drawings
 - 1.1.12.35. Addenda to any of the above documents
 - 1.1.12.36. Schedules if approved in writing by the District
 - 1.1.12.37. Change Orders or written modifications to the above documents if approved in writing by the District
- 1.1.13. **Contract Price:** The total monies payable to the Contractor under the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 1.1.14. **Contract Time:** The time period stated in the Agreement for the Completion of the Work.
- 1.1.15. **Contractor:** The person or persons identified in the Agreement as contracting to perform the Work, or the legal representative of such person(s).
- 1.1.16. **Daily Job Report(s):** Daily Project reports prepared by the Contractor’s employee(s) who are present on Site, which shall include the information required herein.
- 1.1.17. **Day(s):** Unless otherwise designated, day(s) means calendar day(s).
- 1.1.18. **District:** The public agency or the school district for which the Work is performed.
- 1.1.19. **Drawings:** (or “Plans”) The graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location, scope and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, sequence of operation, and diagrams.
- 1.1.20. **DSA:** Division of the State Architect.
- 1.1.21. **Force Account Directive:** A process that may be used when the District and the Contractor cannot agree on a price for a specific scope of work or before the Contractor prepares a price for the scope of work, the Contractor performs on a time and materials basis.

- 1.1.22. Premises:** The real property owned by the District on which the Project Site is located.
- 1.1.23. Product(s):** New material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures and systems forming the Work, including existing materials or components required and approved by the District for reuse.
- 1.1.24. Product Data:** Illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate a material, product, or system for a scope of the Work.
- 1.1.25. Project:** The planned undertaking as provided for in the Contract Documents.
- 1.1.26. Project Inspector:** (or “Inspector”) Individual(s) retained by the District in accordance with title 24 of the California Code of Regulations to monitor and inspect the Project.
- 1.1.27. Program Manager:** The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, or its authorized representative, named as such by the District. If no Program Manager is designated for the Project, then all references to Project Manager shall refer to the District.
- 1.1.28. Provide:** Shall include “provide complete in place,” that is, “furnish and install,” and “provide complete and functioning as intended in place” unless specifically stated otherwise.
- 1.1.29. Request for Information:** (or “RFI”) A written request prepared by the Contractor requesting that the Architect provide additional information necessary to clarify or amplify an item in the Contract Documents that the Contractor believes is not clearly shown or called for in the Drawings or Specifications or other portions of the Contract Documents, or to address issues that have arisen under field conditions.
- 1.1.30. Request for Substitution:** A request by the Contractor to substitute an equal or superior material, product, thing, or service for a specific material, product, thing, or service that has been designated in the Contract Documents by a specific brand or trade name.
- 1.1.31. Safety Orders:** Written and/or verbal orders for construction issued by the California Division of Industrial Safety (“CalOSHA”) or by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (“OSHA”).
- 1.1.32. Safety Plan:** The Contractor’s safety plan specifically adapted for the Project. The Contractor’s Safety Plan shall comply with all provisions regarding Project safety, including all applicable provisions in these General Conditions.
- 1.1.33. Samples:** Physical examples that illustrate materials, products, equipment, finishes, colors, or workmanship and that, when approved in accordance with the Contract Documents, establish standards by which portions of the Work will be judged.
- 1.1.34. Shop Drawings:** All drawings, prints, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules, and other data that are prepared by the Contractor, a subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor, that illustrate how specific portions of the Work shall be fabricated or installed.
- 1.1.35. Site:** The Project site as shown on the Drawings.
- 1.1.36. Specifications:** That portion of the Contract Documents, Division 1 through Division 49, and all technical sections, and addenda to all of these, if any, consisting of written

descriptions and requirements of a technical nature of materials, equipment, construction methods and systems, standards, and workmanship.

- 1.1.37. **Subcontractor:** A contractor and/or supplier who is under contract with the Contractor or with any other subcontractor, regardless of tier, to perform a portion of the Work.
- 1.1.38. **Submittal Schedule:** The schedule of submittals as provided by the Contractor and approved by the District.
- 1.1.39. **Surety:** The person, firm, or corporation that executes as surety the Contractor's Performance Bond and Payment Bond. The Surety must be a California admitted surety insurer as defined in the Code of Civil Procedure section 995.120.
- 1.1.40. **SWPPP:** The District's Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.
- 1.1.41. **Work:** All labor, materials, equipment, components, appliances, supervision, coordination, and services required by, or reasonably inferred from, the Contract Documents, that are necessary for the construction and Completion of the Project.

1.2. Laws Concerning the Contract

The Contract is subject to all provisions of the Constitution and laws of California and the United States, governing, controlling, or affecting the District, or the property, funds, operations, or powers of the District, and such provisions are by this reference made a part hereof. Any provision required by law to be included in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted.

1.3. No Oral Agreements

No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of the District, either before or after execution of the Contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

1.4. No Assignment

The Contractor shall not assign the Contract or any part thereof including, without limitation, any services or money to become due without the prior written consent of the District. Assignment without the District's prior written consent shall be null and void. Any assignment of money due or to become due under the Contract shall be subject to a prior lien for services rendered or material supplied for Work performed in favor of all persons, firms, or corporations rendering services or supplying material to the extent that claims are filed pursuant to the Civil Code, Code of Civil Procedure, Government Code, Labor Code, and/or Public Contract Code, and shall also be subject to deductions for Liquidated Damages or withholding of payments as determined by the District in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall not assign or transfer in any manner to a Subcontractor or supplier the right to prosecute or maintain an action against the District.

1.5. Notice And Service Thereof

1.5.1. Any notice required by the Contract shall be in writing, dated and signed by the party giving notice or by a duly authorized representative of that party. Notice shall be served and considered effective if given in one of the following manners:

- 1.5.1.1. By personal delivery; considered delivered on the day of delivery.
- 1.5.1.2. By overnight delivery service; considered delivered one (1) day after date deposited, as indicated by the delivery service.

1.5.1.3. By depositing same in the United States mail, enclosed in a sealed envelope; considered delivered three (3) days after date deposited, as indicated by the postmarked date.

1.5.1.4. By registered or certified mail with postage prepaid, return receipt requested; considered delivered on the day the notice is signed for.

1.6. No Waiver

The failure of the District in any one or more instances to insist upon strict performance of any term of the Contract or to exercise any District option shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of the right to assert or rely upon any such term or option on a future occasion. No action or failure to act by the District, Architect, or Construction Manager shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded the District under the Contract, nor shall any action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach hereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

1.7. Substitutions for Specified Items

See Special Conditions.

1.8. Materials and Work

1.8.1. Except as otherwise stated in the Contract, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, transportation, supervision, temporary constructions of every nature, and all other services, management, and facilities of every nature whatsoever necessary to execute and complete the Contract within the Contract Time.

1.8.2. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and the best of their respective kinds and grades as noted or specified, and workmanship shall be of good quality.

1.8.3. Materials shall be furnished in sufficient quantities and at such times as to insure uninterrupted progress of Work and shall be stored properly and protected as required.

1.8.4. For all materials and equipment specified or indicated in the Drawings, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary for complete assemblies and complete working systems, functioning as intended. Incidental items not indicated on the Drawings, nor mentioned in the Specifications, that can legitimately and reasonably be inferred to belong to the Work described, or be necessary in good practice to provide a complete assembly or system, shall be furnished as though itemized here in every detail. In all instances, material and equipment shall be installed in strict accordance with each manufacturer's most recent published recommendations and specifications.

1.8.5. The Contractor shall, after award of Contract by the District and after relevant submittals have been approved, place orders for materials and/or equipment as specified so that delivery of same may be made without delays to the Work. The Contractor shall, upon demand from the District, present documentary evidence showing that orders have been placed.

1.8.6. The District reserves the right but has no obligation, for any neglect in complying with the above instructions, to place orders for such materials and/or equipment as it may deem advisable in order that the Work may be completed at the date specified in the Agreement, and all expenses incidental to the procuring of said materials and/or equipment shall be paid for by the Contractor or withheld from payment(s) to the Contractor.

- 1.8.7. The Contractor warrants good title to all material, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in the Work and agrees upon Completion of all Work to deliver the Site to the District, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by it, and free from any claims, liens, or charges. The Contractor further agrees that neither it nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any materials or labor for any Work shall have any right to lien any portion of the Premises or any improvement or appurtenance thereon, except that the Contractor may install metering devices or other equipment of utility companies or of a political subdivision, title to which is commonly retained by utility company or political subdivision. In the event of installation of any such metering device or equipment, the Contractor shall advise the District as to the owner thereof.
- 1.8.8. Nothing contained in this Article, however, shall defeat or impair the rights of persons furnishing materials or labor under any bond given by the Contractor for their protection or any rights under law permitting such protection or any rights under law permitting such persons to look to funds due the Contractor in hands of the District (e.g., stop payment notices). This provision shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material contracts and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing material for work when no formal contract is entered into for such material.
- 1.8.9. Title to new materials and/or equipment for the Work and attendant liability for its protection and safety shall remain with the Contractor until incorporated in the Work of this Contract and accepted by the District. No part of any materials and/or equipment shall be removed from its place of storage except for immediate installation in the Work. The Contractor shall keep an accurate inventory of all materials and/or equipment in a manner satisfactory to the District or its authorized representative and shall, at the District's request, forward it to the District.
- 1.8.10. The Contractor certifies that it shall comply with the recycled product requirements of Public Contract Code section 22150, et seq., including, without limitation, section 22154 which states, "All businesses shall certify in writing to the contracting officer, or his or her representative, the minimum, if not exact, percentage of postconsumer material in the products, materials, goods, or supplies being offered or sold to any local public entity."

2. **DISTRICT**

- 2.1.1. The governing board of the District or its designees will act for the District in all matters pertaining to the Contract.
- 2.1.2. The District may, at any time,
 - 2.1.2.1. Direct the Contractor to communicate with or provide notice to the Construction Manager or the Architect on matters for which the Contract Documents indicate the Contractor will communicate with or provide notice to the District; and/or
 - 2.1.2.2. Direct the Construction Manager or the Architect to communicate with or direct the Contractor on matters for which the Contract Documents indicate the District will communicate with or direct the Contractor.
- 2.1.3. **District's Rights if Contractor Fails to Perform.** If the District at any time believes that the Contractor is behind schedule, is failing to construct the Project pursuant to the Contract Documents or is otherwise failing to perform any provisions of this Contract, the District, after **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours written notice to the Contractor, may take any action necessary or beneficial to the District to complete the Project, take over the Work of the Contract, terminate or suspend the Contract as indicated herein, or any combination or

portion of those actions. The Contractor and the Surety shall be liable to the District for any cost incurred by the District in those actions and the District has the right to deduct the cost thereof from any payment then or thereafter due the Contractor.

3. ARCHITECT

- 3.1. The Architect shall have the authority to act on behalf of the District to the extent expressly provided in the Contract Documents and to the extent determined by the District to, among other things, observe the progress and quality of the Work on behalf of the District. The Architect shall have authority to reject materials, workmanship, and/or the Work whenever rejection may be necessary, in the Architect's reasonable opinion, to insure the proper execution of the Contract.
- 3.2. The Architect shall, with the District and on behalf of the District, determine the amount, quality, acceptability, and fitness of all parts of the Work, and interpret the Specifications, Drawings, and shall, with the District, interpret all other Contract Documents.
- 3.3. The Architect shall have all authority and responsibility established by law, including title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.
- 3.4. The Contractor shall provide the District and the Construction Manager with a copy of all written communication between the Contractor and the Architect at the same time as that communication is made to the Architect, including, without limitation, all RFIs, correspondence, submittals, claims, and proposed change orders.

4. CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

- 4.1. If a Construction Manager is used on this Project, the Construction Manager will provide administration of the Contract on the District's behalf. After execution of the Contract and Notice to Proceed, all correspondence and/or instructions from the Contractor and/or the District shall be forwarded through the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager will not be responsible for and will not have control or charge of construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures or for safety precautions in connection with the Work, which shall all remain the Contractor's responsibility.
- 4.2. The Construction Manager, however, will have authority to reject materials and/or workmanship not conforming to the Contract Documents, as determined by the District, the Architect, and/or the Project Inspector. The Construction Manager shall also have the authority to require special inspection or testing of any portion of the Work, whether it has been fabricated, installed, or fully completed. Any decision made by the Construction Manager, in good faith, shall not give rise to any duty or responsibility of the Construction Manager to the Contractor, any Subcontractor, their agents, employees, or other persons performing any of the Work. The Construction Manager shall have free access to all parts of Work at any time.
- 4.3. If the District does not use a Construction Manager on this Project, all references to Construction Manager or CM shall be read as District.

5. INSPECTOR, INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

5.1. Project Inspector

- 5.1.1. One or more Project Inspector(s), including special Project Inspector(s), as required, will be assigned to the Work by the District, in accordance with requirements of title 24, part 1, of the California Code of Regulations, to enforce the building code and monitor compliance with Plans and Specifications for the Project previously approved by the DSA.

Duties of Project Inspector(s) are specifically defined in section 4-342 of said part 1 of title 24.

- 5.1.2. No Work shall be carried on except with the knowledge and under the inspection of the Project Inspector(s). The Project Inspector(s) shall have free access to all parts of Work at any time. The Contractor shall furnish the Project Inspector(s) reasonable opportunities for obtaining such information as may be necessary to keep the Project Inspector(s) fully informed respecting progress and manner of work and character of materials. Inspection of Work shall not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to fulfill the Contract. The Project Inspector(s) and the DSA are authorized to stop work whenever the Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) are not complying with the Contract Documents. Any work stoppage by the Project Inspector(s) and/or DSA shall be without liability to the District. The Contractor shall instruct its Subcontractors and employees accordingly.
- 5.1.3. If the Contractor and/or any Subcontractor requests that the Project Inspector(s) perform any inspection off-site, this shall only be done if it is allowable pursuant to applicable regulations and DSA, if the Project Inspector(s) agree to do so, and at the expense of the Contractor.

5.2. Tests and Inspections

- 5.2.1. Tests and Inspections shall comply with title 24, part 1, California Code of Regulations, group 1, article 5, section 4-335, and with the provisions of the Specifications.
- 5.2.2. The District will select an independent testing laboratory to conduct the tests. Selection of the materials required to be tested shall be by the laboratory or the District's representative and not by the Contractor. The Contractor shall notify the District's representative a sufficient time in advance of its readiness for required observation or inspection.
- 5.2.3. The Contractor shall notify the District's representative a sufficient time in advance of the manufacture of material to be supplied under the Contract Documents, that must by terms of the Contract Documents be tested, in order that the District may arrange for the testing of same at the source of supply. This notice shall be, at a minimum, seventy-two (72) hours prior to the manufacture of the material that must be tested.
- 5.2.4. Any material shipped by the Contractor from the source of supply prior to having satisfactorily passed required testing and inspection or prior to the receipt of notice from the representative that testing and inspection will not be required, shall not be incorporated into and/or onto the Project.
- 5.2.5. The District will select and pay testing laboratory costs for all tests and inspections. Costs of tests of any materials found to be not in compliance with the Contract Documents shall be paid for by the District and reimbursed by the Contractor or deducted from the Contract Price.

5.3. Costs for After Hours and/or Off Site Inspections

- 5.3.1. If the Contractor performs Work outside the Inspector's regular working hours or requests the Inspector to perform inspections off Site, costs of any inspections required outside regular working hours or off Site shall be borne by the Contractor and may be invoiced to the Contractor by the District or the District may deduct those expenses from the next Progress Payment.

6. CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall construct the Work for the Contract Price including any adjustment(s) to the Contract Price pursuant to provisions herein regarding changes to the Contract Price. Except as otherwise noted, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, materials, equipment, permits, fees, licenses, facilities, transportation, taxes, and services necessary for the proper execution and Completion of the Work, except as indicated herein.

6.1. Status of Contractor

- 6.1.1. The Contractor is and shall at all times be deemed to be an independent contractor and shall be wholly responsible for the manner in which it and its Subcontractors perform the services required of it by the Contract Documents. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as creating the relationship of employer and employee, or principal and agent, between the District, or any of the District's employees or agents, and the Contractor or any of the Contractor's Subcontractors, agents or employees. The Contractor assumes exclusively the responsibility for the acts of its employees as they relate to the services to be provided during the course and scope of their employment. The Contractor, its Subcontractors, agents, and its employees shall not be entitled to any rights or privileges of District employees. The District shall be permitted to monitor the Contractor's activities to determine compliance with the terms of the Contract.
- 6.1.2. As required by law, the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be properly licensed and regulated by the Contractor's State License Board, located at 9821 Business Park Drive, Sacramento, California 95827, with a mailing address of Post Office Box 26000, Sacramento, California, and with a website at <http://www.cslb.ca.gov>.

6.2. Contractor's Supervision

- 6.2.1. During progress of the Work, the Contractor shall keep on the Premises, and at all other locations where any Work related to the Contract is being performed, a competent project manager and construction superintendent who are employees of the Contractor, to whom the District does not object and at least one of whom shall be fluent in English, written and verbal.
- 6.2.2. The project manager and construction superintendent shall both speak fluently the predominant language of the Contractor's employees.
- 6.2.3. Before commencing the Work, the Contractor shall give written notice to the District of the name of its project manager and construction superintendent. Neither the Contractor's project manager nor construction superintendent shall be changed except with prior written notice to the District, unless the Contractor's project manager and/or construction superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to the Contractor, the District, any of the District's employees, agents, the Construction Manager, or the Architect, in which case, the Contractor shall notify the District in writing. The District retains the right to reasonably refuse the Contractor's replacement personnel. The Contractor's project manager and construction superintendent shall each represent the Contractor, and all directions given to the Contractor's project manager and/or construction superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.
- 6.2.4. The Contractor shall give efficient supervision to the Work, using its best skill and attention. The Contractor shall carefully study and compare all Contract Documents, Drawings, Specifications, and other instructions and shall at once report to the District, the Construction Manager, and the Architect any error, inconsistency, or omission that the Contractor or its employees and Subcontractors may discover, in writing, with a copy to the District's Project Inspector(s). The Contractor shall have responsibility for discovery of errors, inconsistencies, or omissions.

- 6.2.5. The Contractor's project manager shall devote sufficient time to the Project on Site, and in the Contractor's home office, to pre-plan activities to meet the Project schedule and fulfill all Contract obligations. This includes making timely submittals, issuing and disseminating necessary RFI's, promptly processing and distributing bulletins, change orders and payments, keeping required logs current etc. If any of these activities fall behind contract requirements or dates necessary to complete the Project on time, the Contractor must provide a full-time project manager on the Project Site dedicated solely to the Project, until the deficiencies are corrected.
- 6.2.6. The Contractor shall verify all indicated dimensions before ordering materials or equipment, or before performing Work. The Contractor shall take field measurements, verify field conditions, and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Project Documents before commencing work. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be immediately reported to the District. Upon commencement of any item of Work, the Contractor shall be responsible for dimensions related to the Work and shall make any corrections necessary to make the Work properly fit at no additional cost to the District. This responsibility for verification of dimensions is a non-delegable duty and may not be delegated to subcontractors or agents.
- 6.2.7. Omissions from the Drawings or Specifications, or the misdescription of details of the Work which are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the Drawings and Specifications, or which are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed Work, but they shall be performed as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the Drawings and Specifications.
- 6.2.8. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. The Contractor shall be responsible to see that the finished Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

6.3. Duty to Provide Fit Workers

- 6.3.1. The Contractor and Subcontractor(s) shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among their employees and shall not employ or work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in work assigned to that person. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure compliance with this requirement. The District may require the Contractor to permanently remove unfit persons from the Project Site.
- 6.3.2. Any person in the employ of the Contractor or Subcontractor(s) whom the District may deem incompetent or unfit shall be excluded from working on the Project and shall not again be employed on the Project except with the prior written consent of the District.
- 6.3.3. The Contractor shall furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed in the Work.
- 6.3.4. If the Contractor intends to make any change in the name or legal nature of the Contractor's entity, the Contractor must first notify the District. The District shall determine if the Contractor's intended change is permissible while performing the Contract.
- 6.3.5. **Compliance with Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.** As required by law, the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall employ individuals for the Work in conformity with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, 8 USC §§1101 et seq.

6.4. Personnel

- 6.4.1. All persons working for the Contractor and Subcontractor(s) shall refrain from using profane or vulgar language, or any other language that is inappropriate on the job site.
- 6.4.2. The Contractor shall employ a full-time superintendent and necessary assistants who shall have complete authority to represent and act on behalf on the Contractor on all matters pertaining to the Work. The superintendent shall be competent and have a minimum of five (5) years' experience in construction supervision on projects of similar scale and complexity. The superintendent shall be satisfactory to the District and, if not satisfactory, shall be replaced by the Contractor with one that is acceptable to the District. The superintendent shall not be changed without the written consent of the District unless the superintendent ceases to be employed by the Contractor.
- 6.4.3. The Contractor shall employ a competent estimator and necessary assistants, or contract for sufficient services of an estimating consultant and to process proposed change orders. The estimator shall have a minimum of five (5) years' experience in estimating. The estimator shall be satisfactory to the District and, if not satisfactory, shall be replaced by the Contractor with one that is acceptable. The estimator shall not be changed without the written consent of the District unless the estimator ceases to be employed by the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit PCO's requested by the District within fourteen (14) calendar days.
- 6.4.4. The Contractor shall employ a competent scheduler and necessary assistants, or contract for sufficient services of a scheduling consultant. The scheduler shall have a minimum of five (5) years' experience in scheduling. The scheduler shall be satisfactory to the District and, if not satisfactory, shall be replaced by the Contractor with one that is acceptable. The scheduler shall not be changed without the written consent of the District unless the scheduler ceases to be employed by the Contractor.
- 6.4.5. The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees, and shall not employ on the Project any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the task assigned.
- 6.4.6. If the Contractor or any Subcontractor on the Project site fails to comply with any provision herein, the District may have the offending person(s) immediately removed from the Site, and the person(s) shall be replaced within three (3) days, at no additional expense to the District. The Contractor, on behalf of it and its Subcontractors, hereby waives any claim that the provisions of this paragraph or the enforcement thereof interferes, or has the potential to interfere, with its right to control the means and methods of its performance and duties under this Contract.

6.5. Purchase of Materials and Equipment

- 6.5.1. **Duty to Promptly Obtain Materials and Equipment.** The Contractor is required to order and obtain materials and equipment sufficiently in advance of its Work at no additional cost or advance payment from the District to assure that there will be no delays.
- 6.5.2. **Off-Site Storage of Materials and Equipment.** The Contractor shall not store materials and/or equipment off Site without first obtaining the District's express, written consent. If the Contractor receives the District's consent to store materials and/or equipment off Site ("Stored Materials"), the Contractor shall comply with all of the following:
 - 6.5.2.1. **Property of Others Insurance.** The Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the entire time Stored Materials are in off-Site storage, insurance coverage acceptable to the District that shall protect the Contractor and the District from all claims for Stored Materials that are lost, stolen, or damaged.

The District shall be named as a loss payee for this insurance coverage. The insurance coverage shall include a “loss payable endorsement” stating that all amounts payable will be paid as a joint-check to the Contractor and the District. If approved in advance by the District, this required insurance may be obtained by an “Employee Theft Protection Insurance Policy” or an “Employee Theft Protection Bond.”

6.5.2.2. Payment for Stored Materials. The District shall only make payment to the Contractor for Stored Materials if (1) agreed upon in advance, in a writing signed by the District, (2) as required by section 9203 of the Public Contract Code, the Stored Materials are stored subject to or under the control of the District and unused, and (3) provided that the Contractor submits an itemized list of all Stored Materials with the Contractor’s Application for Payment. The Contractor’s itemized list of all Stored Materials shall be supported by all of the following:

6.5.2.2.1. Itemized breakdown of the Stored Materials for the purpose of requesting partial payment, identifying the serial numbers and exact storage location of each piece of equipment and material; and

6.5.2.2.2. Verified invoices for the Stored Materials; and

6.5.2.2.3. Original copy of Property of Others Insurance, Employee Theft Protection Insurance Policy, or an Employee Theft Protection Bond based on the type of insurance required by the District. These documents shall include certificates and endorsements stating the coverage and that the District is a loss payee or obligee, as appropriate.

6.6. Documents on Work

6.6.1. The Contractor shall at all times keep on the Work Site, or at another location as the District may authorize in writing, one legible copy of all Contract Documents, including Addenda and Change Orders, and titles 19 and 24 of the California Code of Regulations, the specified edition(s) of the Uniform Building Code (electronic versions are acceptable), all approved Drawings, Plans, Schedules, and Specifications, and all codes and documents referred to in the Specifications, and made part thereof. These documents shall be kept in good order and available to the District, the Construction Manager, the Architect, the Architect’s representatives, the Project Inspector(s), and all authorities having jurisdiction. The Contractor shall be acquainted with and comply with the provisions of these titles as they relate to this Project. (See particularly the duties of Contractor, title 24, part 1, California Code of Regulations, section 4-343.) The Contractor shall also be acquainted with and comply with all California Code of Regulations provisions relating to conditions on this Project, particularly titles 8 and 17. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Architect and the Construction Manager and shall submit its verified report(s) according to the requirements of title 24.

6.6.2. Daily Job Reports.

6.6.2.1. The Contractor shall maintain, at a minimum, at least one (1) set of Daily Job Reports on the Project. These must be prepared by the Contractor’s employee(s) who are present on Site, and must include, at a minimum, the following information:

- 6.6.2.1.1. A brief description of all Work performed on that day.
 - 6.6.2.1.2. A summary of all other pertinent events and/or occurrences on that day.
 - 6.6.2.1.3. The weather conditions on that day.
 - 6.6.2.1.4. A list of all Subcontractor(s) working on that day,
 - 6.6.2.1.5. A list of each Contractor employee working on that day and the total hours worked for each employee.
 - 6.6.2.1.6. A complete list of all equipment on Site that day, whether in use or not.
 - 6.6.2.1.7. A complete list of all materials, supplies, and equipment delivered on that day.
 - 6.6.2.1.8. A complete list of all inspections and tests performed on that day.
- 6.6.2.2. Each day, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the previous day's Daily Job Report to the District or the District's Construction Manager.

6.7. Preservation of Records

The District shall have the right to examine and audit all Daily Job Reports or other Project records of the Contractor's project manager(s), project superintendent(s), and/or project foreperson(s), all certified payroll records and/or related documents including, without limitation, payroll, payment, timekeeping and tracking documents; all books, estimates, records, contracts, documents, bid documents, bid cost data, subcontract job cost reports, and other data of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, and/or supplier, including computations and projections related to bidding, negotiating, pricing, or performing the Work or Contract modification, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost, manpower, coordination, supervision, or pricing data at no additional cost to the District. These documents may be duplicative and/or be in addition to any Bid Documents held in escrow by the District. The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the materials described in this paragraph for the examination, audit, or reproduction until three (3) years after final payment under this Contract. Notwithstanding the provisions above, the Contractor shall provide any records requested by any governmental agency, if available, after the time set forth above.

6.8. Integration of Work

- 6.8.1. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, patching, and preparation of Work as required to make its several parts come together properly, to fit it to receive or be received by work of other contractors, and to coordinate tolerances to various pieces of work, showing upon, or reasonably implied by, the Drawings and Specifications for the completed structure, and shall conform them as the District and/or the Architect may direct.
- 6.8.2. All cost caused by defective or ill-timed Work shall be borne by the Contractor, inclusive of repair work.
- 6.8.3. The Contractor shall not endanger any work performed by it or anyone else by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering work and shall not cut or alter work of any other contractor except with written consent of the District.

6.9. Obtaining of Permits and Licenses

6.9.1. The Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits, licenses, and certificates as indicated in the Special Conditions.

6.10. Work to Comply with Applicable Laws and Regulations

6.10.1. The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations relating to the Work, including the specific laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations as indicated and specified in the Contract Documents and identified below, including but not limited to the appropriate statutes and administrative code sections. If the Contractor observes that Drawings and Specifications are at variance therewith, or should the Contractor become aware of the development of conditions not covered by the Contract Documents that will result in finished Work being at variance therewith, the Contractor shall promptly notify the District in writing and any changes deemed necessary by the District shall be made as provided in the Contract for changes in the Work.

6.10.1.1. National Electrical Safety Code, U. S. Department of Commerce

6.10.1.2. National Board of Fire Underwriters' Regulations

6.10.1.3. Uniform Building Code, latest addition, and the California Code of Regulations, title 24, including amendments

6.10.1.4. Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction, latest edition, published by A.G.C. of America

6.10.1.5. Industrial Accident Commission's Safety Orders, State of California

6.10.1.6. Regulations of the State Fire Marshall (title 19, California Code of Regulations) and Pertinent Local Fire Safety Codes

6.10.1.7. Americans with Disabilities Act

6.10.1.8. Education Code of the State of California

6.10.1.9. Government Code of the State of California

6.10.1.10. Labor Code of the State of California, division 2, part 7, Public Works and Public Agencies

6.10.1.11. Public Contract Code of the State of California

6.10.1.12. California Art Preservation Act

6.10.1.13. U. S. Copyright Act

6.10.1.14. U. S. Visual Artists Rights Act

6.10.2. The Contractor shall comply will all applicable mitigation measures, if any, adopted by any public agency with respect to this Project pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code sections 21000 et. seq.)

- 6.10.3. If the Contractor performs any Work that it knew, or through exercise of reasonable care should have known, to be contrary to any applicable laws, ordinance, rules, or regulations, the Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom.
- 6.10.4. Where Specifications or Drawings state that materials, processes, or procedures must be approved by the DSA, State Fire Marshall, or other body or agency, the Contractor shall be responsible for satisfying requirements of such bodies or agencies.

6.11. Safety/Protection of Persons and Property

- 6.11.1. The Contractor will be solely and completely responsible for conditions of the Work Site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the Work. This requirement will apply continuously and not be limited to normal working hours.
- 6.11.2. The wearing of hard hats will be mandatory at all times for all personnel on Site. The Contractor shall supply sufficient hard hats to properly equip all employees and visitors.
- 6.11.3. Any construction review of the Contractor's performance is not intended to include review of the adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures in, on, or near the Work Site.
- 6.11.4. Implementation and maintenance of safety programs shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.
- 6.11.5. The Contractor shall furnish to the District a copy of the Contractor's safety plan within the time frame indicated in the Contract Documents and specifically adapted for the Project.
- 6.11.6. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of its fault or negligence in connection with the performance of the Contract and shall take all necessary measures and be responsible for the proper care and completion and final acceptance by the District. All Work shall be solely at the Contractor's risk with the exception of damage to the Work caused by "acts of God" as defined in Public Contract Code section 7105.
- 6.11.7. The Contractor shall take, and require Subcontractors to take, all necessary precautions for safety of workers on the Project and shall comply with all applicable federal, state, local, and other safety laws, standards, orders, rules, regulations, and building codes to prevent accidents or injury to persons on, about, or adjacent to premises where Work is being performed and to provide a safe and healthful place of employment. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and properly maintain at all times, all necessary safety devices, safeguards, construction canopies, signs, nets, barriers, lights, and watchmen for protection of workers and the public and shall post danger signs warning against hazards created by such features in the course of construction.
- 6.11.8. **Hazards Control.** The Contractor shall store volatile wastes in covered metal containers and remove them from the Site daily. The Contractor shall prevent accumulation of wastes that create hazardous conditions. The Contractor shall provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.
- 6.11.9. The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of its organization on the Project, whose duty shall be to post information regarding protection and obligations of workers and other notices required under occupational safety and health laws, to comply with reporting and other occupational safety requirements, and to protect the life, safety, and health of workers. Name and position of the person so designated shall be reported to the District by the Contractor.

- 6.11.10.** The Contractor shall correct any violations of safety laws, rules, orders, standards, or regulations. Upon the issuance of a citation or notice of violation by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, the Contractor shall correct such violation promptly.
- 6.11.11. Storm Water.** The Contractor shall comply with the District's Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and, if indicated in the Special Conditions, shall be the District's Qualified SWPPP Practitioner, at no additional cost to the District.
- 6.11.12.** In an emergency affecting safety of life or of work or of adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization, shall act, at its discretion, to prevent such threatened loss or injury. Any compensation claimed by the Contractor on account of emergency work shall be determined by agreement.
- 6.11.13.** All salvage materials will become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the Site unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents. However, the District reserves the right to designate certain items of value that shall be turned over to the District unless otherwise directed by the District.
- 6.11.14.** All connections to public utilities and/or existing on-site services shall be made and maintained in such a manner as to not interfere with the continuing use of same by the District during the entire progress of the Work.
- 6.11.15.** The Contractor shall provide such heat, covering, and enclosures as are necessary to protect all Work, materials, equipment, appliances, and tools against damage by weather conditions, such as extreme heat, cold, rain, snow, dry winds, flooding, or dampness.
- 6.11.16.** The Contractor shall protect and preserve the Work from all damage or accident, providing temporary roofs, window and door coverings, boxing, or other construction as required by the Architect. The Contractor shall be responsible for existing structures, walks, roads, trees, landscaping, and/or improvements in working areas; and shall provide adequate protection therefor. If temporary removal is necessary of any of the above items, or damage occurs due to the Work, the Contractor shall replace same at its expense with same kind, quality, and size of Work or item damaged. This shall include any adjoining property of the District and others.
- 6.11.17.** The Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect existing roads, sidewalks, curbs, pavements, utilities, adjoining property, and structures (including, without limitation, protection from settlement or loss of lateral support), and to avoid damage thereto, and repair any damage thereto caused by construction operations.
- 6.11.18.** The Contractor shall confine apparatus, the storage of materials, and the operations of workers to limits indicated by law, ordinances, permits, or directions of the Architect, and shall not interfere with the Work or unreasonably encumber the Premises or overload any structure with materials. The Contractor shall enforce all instructions of the District and the Architect regarding signs, advertising, fires, and smoking, and require that all workers comply with all regulations while on the Project Site.
- 6.11.19.** The Contractor, the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, Subcontractors' employees, or any person associated with the Work shall conduct themselves in a manner appropriate for a school site. No verbal or physical contact with neighbors, students, and faculty, profanity, or inappropriate attire or behavior will be permitted. The District may require the Contractor to permanently remove noncomplying persons from the Project Site.
- 6.11.20.** The Contractor shall take care to prevent disturbing or covering any survey markers, monuments, or other devices marking property boundaries or corners. If such markers are

disturbed, the Contractor shall have a civil engineer, registered as a professional engineer in California, replace them at no cost to the District.

6.11.21. In the event that the Contractor enters into any agreement with owners of any adjacent property to enter upon the adjacent property for the purpose of performing the Work, the Contractor shall fully indemnify, defend, and hold harmless each person, entity, firm, or agency that owns or has any interest in adjacent property. The form and content of the agreement of indemnification shall be approved by the District prior to entering the adjacent property. The Contractor shall also indemnify the District as provided in the indemnification provision herein. These provisions shall be in addition to any other requirements of the owners of the adjacent property.

6.12. Working Evenings and Weekends

The Contractor may be required to work evenings and/or weekends at no additional cost to the District. The Contractor shall give the District seventy-two (72) hours' notice prior to performing any evening and/or weekend work. The Contractor shall perform all evening and/or weekend work only upon the District's written approval and in compliance with all applicable rules, regulations, laws, and local ordinances including, without limitation, all noise and light limitations. The Contractor shall reimburse the District for any Inspector charges necessitated by the Contractor's evening and/or weekend work.

6.13. Cleaning Up

6.13.1. The Contractor shall provide all services, labor, materials, and equipment necessary for protecting the Work, all school occupants, furnishings, equipment, and building structure from damage until its Completion and final acceptance by the District. Dust barriers shall be provided to isolate dust and dirt from construction operations. At Completion of the Work and portions thereof, the Contractor shall clean to the original state any areas beyond the Work area that become dust laden as a result of the Work. The Contractor must erect the necessary warning signs and barricades to ensure the safety of all school occupants. The Contractor at all times must maintain good housekeeping practices to reduce the risk of fire damage and must make a fire extinguisher, fire blanket, and/or fire watch, as applicable, available at each location where cutting, braising, soldering, and/or welding is being performed or where there is an increased risk of fire.

6.13.2. The Contractor at all times shall keep the Premises free from debris such as waste, rubbish, and excess materials and equipment caused by the Work. The Contractor shall not leave debris under, in, or about the Premises, but shall promptly remove same from the Premises on a daily basis. If the Contractor fails to clean up, the District may do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor. If the Contract is for work on an existing facility, the Contractor shall also perform specific clean-up on or about the Premises upon request by the District as it deems necessary for the continuing education process. The Contractor shall comply with all related provisions of the Specifications.

6.13.3. If the Construction Manager, Architect, or District observes the accumulation of trash and debris, the District will give the Contractor a 24-hour written notice to mitigate the condition.

6.13.4. Should the Contractor fail to perform the required clean-up, or should the clean-up be deemed unsatisfactory by the District, the District will then perform the clean-up. All cost associated with the clean-up work (including all travel, payroll burden, and costs for supervision) will be deducted from the Contract Price, or the District may withhold those amounts from payment(s) to the Contractor.

7. SUBCONTRACTORS

- 7.1. The Contractor shall provide the District with information for all Subcontracts as required in the Contractor's Submittals and Schedules Section.
- 7.2. No contractual relationship exists between the District and any Subcontractor, supplier, or sub-subcontractor by reason of the Contract.
- 7.3. The Contractor agrees to bind every Subcontractor by terms of the Contract as far as those terms are applicable to Subcontractor's work. If the Contractor shall subcontract any part of the Contract, the Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the District for acts and omissions of any Subcontractor and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any Subcontractor, as it is for acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor. The divisions or sections of the Specifications are not intended to control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or limit the work performed by any trade.
- 7.4. The District's consent to, or approval of, or failure to object to, any Subcontractor under the Contract shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of any obligations under the Contract and no such consent shall be deemed to waive any provisions of the Contract.
- 7.5. The Contractor is directed to familiarize itself with sections 4100 through 4114 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, as regards subletting and subcontracting, and to comply with all applicable requirements therein. In addition, the Contractor is directed to familiarize itself with sections 1720 through 1861 of the Labor Code of the State of California, as regards the payment of prevailing wages and related issues, and to comply with all applicable requirements therein all including, without limitation, section 1775 and the Contractor's and Subcontractors' obligations and liability for violations of prevailing wage law and other applicable laws.
- 7.6. No Contractor whose Bid is accepted shall, without consent of the awarding authority and in full compliance with section 4100, et seq, of the Public Contract Code, including, without limitation, sections 4107, 4107.5, and 4109 of the Public Contract Code, either:
 - 7.6.1. Substitute any person as a Subcontractor in place of the Subcontractor designated in the original Bid; or
 - 7.6.2. Permit any Subcontract to be assigned or transferred, or allow any portion of the Work to be performed by anyone other than the original Subcontractor listed in the Bid; or
 - 7.6.3. Sublet or subcontract any portion of the Work in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) of the Contractor's total bid as to which his/her original bid did not designate a Subcontractor.
- 7.7. The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the trades, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers working on the Project.
- 7.8. The Contractor is solely responsible for settling any differences between the Contractor and its Subcontractor(s) or between Subcontractors.
- 7.9. The Contractor must include in all of its subcontracts the assignment provisions as indicated in the Termination section of these General Conditions.

8. OTHER CONTRACTS/CONTRACTORS

- 8.1. The District reserves the right to let other contracts, and/or to perform work with its own forces, in connection with the Project. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and execution of their work and shall properly coordinate and connect the Contractor's Work with the work of other contractors.
- 8.2. In addition to the Contractor's obligation to protect its own Work, the Contractor shall protect the work of any other contractor that the Contractor encounters while working on the Project.
- 8.3. If any part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon work of the District or any other contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the District in writing before proceeding with its Work any defects in the District's or any other contractor's work that render the Contractor's Work unsuitable for proper execution and results. The Contractor shall be held accountable for damages to the District for the District's or any other contractor's work that the Contractor failed to inspect or should have inspected. The Contractor's failure to inspect and report shall constitute the Contractor's acceptance of all the District's or any other contractor's work as fit and proper for reception of the Contractor's Work, except as to defects that may develop in the District's or any other contractor's work after execution of the Contractor's Work.
- 8.4. To ensure proper execution of its subsequent work, the Contractor shall measure and inspect work already in place and shall at once report to the District in writing any discrepancy between that executed work and the Contract Documents.
- 8.5. The Contractor shall ascertain to its own satisfaction the scope of the Project and nature of the District's or any other contracts that have been or may be awarded by the District in completion of the Project to the end that the Contractor may perform this Contract in light of the other contracts, if any.
- 8.6. Nothing herein contained shall be interpreted as granting to the Contractor exclusive occupancy of the Site, the Premises, or of the Project. The District shall have complete access to the Project site for any reasonable purpose at all times. The Contractor shall not cause any unnecessary hindrance or delay to the use and/or school operation(s) of the Premises and/or to the District or any other contractor working on the Project. If simultaneous execution of any contract or school operation is likely to cause interference with performance of the Contractor's Contract, the Contractor shall coordinate with those contractor(s), person(s), and/or entity(s) and shall notify the District of the resolution.

9. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- 9.1. A complete list of all Drawings that form a part of the Contract is to be found as an index on the Drawings themselves, and/or may be provided to the Contractor and/or in the Table of Contents.
- 9.2. Materials or Work described in words that so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be deemed to refer to recognized standards, unless noted otherwise.
- 9.3. **Trade Name or Trade Term.** It is not the intention of the Contract to go into detailed descriptions of any materials and/or methods commonly known to the trade under "trade name" or "trade term." The mere mention or notation of "trade name" or "trade term" shall be considered sufficient notice to the Contractor that it will be required to complete the work so named, complete, finished, and operable, with all its appurtenances, according to the best practices of the trade.
- 9.4. The naming of any material and/or equipment shall mean furnishing and installing of same, including all incidental and accessory items thereto and/or labor therefor, as per best practices of the trade(s) involved, unless specifically noted otherwise.

- 9.5. Contract Documents are complementary, and what is called for by one shall be binding as if called for by all. As such, Drawings and Specifications are intended to be fully cooperative and to agree. However, if the Contractor observes that Drawings and Specifications are in conflict, the Contractor shall promptly notify the District and the Architect in writing, and any necessary changes shall be made as provided in the Contract Documents.
- 9.6. In the case of discrepancy or ambiguity in the Contract Documents, the order of precedence in the Agreement shall prevail. However, in the case of discrepancy or ambiguity solely between and among the Drawings and Specifications, the discrepancy or ambiguity shall be resolved in favor of the interpretation that will provide the District with the functionally complete and operable Project described in the Drawings and Specifications. In case of ambiguity, conflict, or lack of information, the District will furnish clarifications with reasonable promptness.
- 9.7. Drawings and Specifications are intended to comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of constituted authorities having jurisdiction, and where referred to in the Contract Documents, the laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations shall be considered as a part of the Contract within the limits specified. The Contractor shall bear all expense of correcting work done contrary to said laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations.
- 9.8. All copies of the Drawings, Designs, Specifications, and copies of other incidental architectural and engineering work, or copies of other Contract Documents furnished by the District, are the property of the District. They are not to be used by the Contractor in other work and, with the exception of signed sets of Contract Documents, are to be returned to the District on request at Completion of Work, or may be used by the District as it may require without any additional costs to the District. Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor, or material or equipment supplier shall own or claim a copyright in the Drawings, Specifications, and other documents prepared by the Architect. The District hereby grants the Contractor, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers a limited license to use applicable portions of the Drawings prepared for the Project in the execution of their Work under the Contract Documents.

10. CONTRACTOR’S SUBMITTALS AND SCHEDULES

The Contractor’s submittals shall comply with the provisions and requirements of the Specifications including, without limitation Submittals.

10.1. Schedules, Safety Plan and Complete Subcontractor List

10.1.1. Within **TEN (10)** calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed (unless otherwise specified in the Notice to Proceed or in the Special Conditions), the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the District for review, in a form supported by sufficient data to substantiate its accuracy as the District may require:

10.1.1.1. Schedule of Work. The Contractor shall provide a preliminary schedule of construction indicating the starting and completion dates of the various stages of the Work, including any information and following any form as may be specified in the Specifications. Once approved by the District, this shall become the Construction Schedule. This schedule shall include and identify all tasks that are on the Project’s critical path with a specific determination of the start and completion of each critical path task, all contract milestones and each milestone’s completion date(s) as may be required by the District, and the date of Project Completion.

10.1.1.1.1. Proposed Advanced Schedule. The District is not required to accept an early completion (“advanced”) schedule; i.e., one that shows early completion dates for the Contract completion or

milestones. The Contractor shall not be entitled to extra compensation if the District allows the Contractor to proceed performing the Contract on an earlier (“advanced”) schedule and the Contractor completes the Project, for whatever reason, beyond the date shown in that earlier (“advanced”) schedule, but within the Time for Completion indicated in the Contract. A schedule showing the work completed in less than the Time for Completion indicated in the Contract, shall be considered to have Project Float.

10.1.1.1.2. Float or Slack in the Schedule. Float or slack is the amount of time between the early start date and the late start date, or the early finish date and the late finish date, of any of the activities in the schedule. Float or slack is not for the exclusive use of or benefit of either the District or the Contractor, but its use shall be determined solely by the District.

10.1.1.2. Schedule of Submittals. The Contractor shall provide a preliminary schedule of submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples submittals. Once approved by the District, this shall become the Submittal Schedule. All submittals shall be forwarded to the District by the date indicated on the approved Submittal Schedule, unless an earlier date is necessary to maintain the Construction Schedule, in which case those submittals shall be forwarded to the District so as not to delay the Construction Schedule.

10.1.1.3. Schedule of Values. The Contractor shall provide a preliminary schedule of values for all component parts of the Work for which progress payments may be requested. The schedule of values must include quantities and prices of items totaling the Contract Price and must subdivide the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. The preliminary schedule of values should include, at a minimum, the following information and the following structure:

10.1.1.3.1. Divided into at least the following categories:

- 10.1.1.3.1.1.** Overhead and profit;
- 10.1.1.3.1.2.** Supervision;
- 10.1.1.3.1.3.** General conditions;
- 10.1.1.3.1.4.** Layout;
- 10.1.1.3.1.5.** Mobilization;
- 10.1.1.3.1.6.** Submittals;
- 10.1.1.3.1.7.** Bonds and insurance;
- 10.1.1.3.1.8.** Closeout documentation;
- 10.1.1.3.1.9.** Demolition;
- 10.1.1.3.1.10.** Installation;
- 10.1.1.3.1.11.** Rough-in;
- 10.1.1.3.1.12.** Finishes;
- 10.1.1.3.1.13.** Testing;
- 10.1.1.3.1.14.** Punch List and acceptance.

10.1.1.3.2. Divided by each of the following areas:

- 10.1.1.3.2.1.** Site work;
- 10.1.1.3.2.2.** By each building;

10.1.1.3.2.3. By each floor.

10.1.1.3.3. The preliminary schedule of values shall not provide for values any greater than the following percentages of the Contract value:

10.1.1.3.3.1. Mobilization and layout combined to equal not more than 1%;

10.1.1.3.3.2. Submittals, samples and shop drawings combined to equal not more than 3%;

10.1.1.3.3.3. Bonds and insurance combined to equal not more than 2%.

10.1.1.3.4. **Closeout Documentation.** Closeout Documentation shall have a value in the preliminary schedule of not less than 5%. The value for Closeout Documentation shall be in addition to and shall not be a part of the Contract retention.

10.1.1.3.5. Notwithstanding any provision of the Contract Documents to the contrary, payment of the Contractor's overhead, supervision, general conditions costs, and profit, as reflected in the Cost Breakdown, shall be paid by the District in equal installments, based on percentage complete, with the disbursement of Progress Payments and the Final Payment.

10.1.1.3.6. The Contractor shall certify that the preliminary schedule of values as submitted to the District is accurate and reflects the costs as developed in preparing the Contractor's bid. The preliminary schedule of values shall be subject to the District's review and approval of the form and content thereof. In the event that the District objects to any portion of the preliminary schedule of values, the District shall notify the Contractor, in writing, of the District's objection(s) to the preliminary schedule of values. Within five (5) calendar days of the date of the District's written objection(s), the Contractor shall submit a revised preliminary schedule of values to the District for review and approval. The foregoing procedure for the preparation, review and approval of the preliminary schedule of values shall continue until the District has approved the entirety of the preliminary schedule of values.

10.1.1.3.7. Once the preliminary schedule of values is approved by the District, this shall become the Schedule of Values. The Schedule of Values shall not be thereafter modified or amended by the Contractor without the prior written consent and approval of the District, which may be granted or withheld in the sole discretion of the District.

10.1.1.4. **Safety Plan.** The Contractor shall provide a preliminary Contractor's Safety Plan specifically adapted for the Project. Contractor's Safety Plan shall comply with the following requirements:

10.1.1.4.1. All applicable requirements of California Division of Industrial Safety ("CalOSHA") and/or of the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA").

10.1.1.4.2. All provisions regarding Project safety, including all applicable provisions in these General Conditions.

10.1.1.4.3. Contractor's Safety Plan shall be prepared in both English and in the predominate language(s) of the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' employees.

10.1.1.5. **Complete Subcontractor List.** The Contractor shall provide a preliminary Subcontractor List stating the name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, California State Contractors License number, classification, and monetary value of all Subcontracts for parties furnishing labor, material, or equipment for the Project.

10.1.2. The Contractor must provide all schedules both in hard copy and electronically, in a format (e.g., Microsoft Project or Primavera) approved in advance by the District.

10.1.3. The District will review the schedules submitted and the Contractor shall make changes and corrections in the schedules as requested by the District and resubmit the schedules until approved by the District.

10.1.4. The District shall have the right at any time to revise the Schedule of Values if, in the District's sole opinion, the Schedule of Values does not accurately reflect the value of the Work performed.

10.1.5. All submittals and schedules must be approved by the District before the Contractor can rely on them as a basis for payment.

10.2. Monthly Progress Schedule(s)

10.2.1. The Contractor shall provide Monthly Progress Schedule(s) to the District. A Monthly Progress Schedule shall update the approved Construction Schedule or the last Monthly Progress Schedule, showing all work completed and to be completed. The Monthly Progress Schedule shall be sent to the District and shall be in a format acceptable to the District and contain a written narrative of the progress of work that month and any changes, delays, or events that may affect the work. The process for the District approval of the Monthly Progress Schedule shall be the same as the process for approval of the Construction Schedule.

10.2.2. The Contractor shall also submit Monthly Progress Schedule(s) with all payment applications.

10.3. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)

The Contractor is required to ensure Material Safety Data Sheets are available in a readily accessible place at the Work Site for any material requiring a Material Safety Data Sheet per the Federal "Hazard Communication" standard, or employees right-to-know law. The Contractor is also required to ensure proper labeling on substances brought onto the Project Site and that any person working with the material or within the general area of the material is informed of the hazards of the substance and follows proper handling and protection procedures. Two additional copies of the Material Safety Data Sheets shall also be submitted directly to the District.

10.4. Logistic Plan

The Contractor shall provide a staging and logistics plan identifying laydown areas, loading and unloading areas, crane locations, fence locations, temporary utility connections, trailer locations,

and emergency evacuation meeting area. This Logistics Plan must be approved by the District prior to the Contractor mobilizing on the Site.

11. SITE ACCESS, CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

11.1. Site Investigation

Before bidding on the Work, the Contractor shall make a careful investigation of the Site and thoroughly familiarize itself with the requirements of the Contract. By the act of submitting a bid for the Work included in the Contract, the Contractor shall be deemed to have made a complete study and investigation, and to be familiar with and accepted the existing conditions of the Site.

11.2. Soils Investigation Report

11.2.1. When a soils investigation report obtained from test holes at the Site is available, that report shall be available to the Contractor but shall not be a part of the Contract. Any information obtained from that report or any information given on Drawings as to subsurface soil condition or to elevations of existing grades or elevations of underlying rock is approximate only, is not guaranteed, does not form a part of the Contract, and the Contractor may not rely thereon. By submitting its bid, the Contractor acknowledges that it made visual examination of the Site and made whatever tests the Contractor deems appropriate to determine underground condition of soil.

11.2.2. The Contractor agrees that no claim against the District will be made by the Contractor for damages and hereby waives any rights to damages if, during progress of Work, the Contractor encounters subsurface or latent conditions at the Site materially differing from those shown on Drawings or indicated in Specifications, or for unknown conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily encountered in the work of the character provided for in Plans and Specifications, except as indicated in the provisions of these General Conditions regarding trenches, trenching, and/or existing utility lines.

11.3. Access to Work

The District and its representatives shall at all times have access to Work wherever it is in preparation or progress, including storage and fabrication. The Contractor shall provide safe and proper facilities for access so that the District's representatives may perform their functions.

11.4. Layout and Field Engineering

11.4.1. All field engineering required for layout of this Work and establishing grades for earthwork operations shall be furnished by the Contractor at its expense. This Work shall be done by a qualified, California-registered civil engineer approved in writing by the District and Architect. Any required Record and/or As-Built Drawings of Site development shall be prepared by the approved civil engineer.

11.4.2. The Contractor shall be responsible for having ascertained pertinent local conditions such as location, accessibility, and general character of the Site and for having satisfied itself as to the conditions under which the Work is to be performed. The District shall not be liable for any claim for allowances because of the Contractor's error or negligence in acquainting itself with the conditions at the Site.

11.4.3. The Contractor shall protect and preserve established benchmarks and monuments and shall make no changes in locations without the prior written approval of the District. The Contractor shall replace any benchmarks or monuments that are lost or destroyed subsequent to proper notification of the District and with the District's approval.

11.5. Utilities

Utilities shall be provided as indicated in the Specifications.

11.6. Sanitary Facilities

Sanitary facilities shall be provided as indicated in the Specifications.

11.7. Surveys

The Contractor shall provide surveys done by a California-licensed civil engineer surveyor to determine locations of construction, grading, and site work as required to perform the Work.

11.8. Regional Notification Center

The Contractor, except in an emergency, shall contact the appropriate regional notification center at least two (2) days prior to commencing any excavation if the excavation will be conducted in an area or in a private easement that is known, or reasonably should be known, to contain subsurface installations other than the underground facilities owned or operated by the District, and obtain an inquiry identification number from that notification center. No excavation shall be commenced and/or carried out by the Contractor unless an inquiry identification number has been assigned to the Contractor or any Subcontractor and the Contractor has given the District the identification number. Any damages arising from the Contractor's failure to make appropriate notification shall be at the sole risk and expense of the Contractor. Any delays caused by failure to make appropriate notification shall be at the sole risk of the Contractor and shall not be considered for an extension of the Contract time.

11.9. Existing Utility Lines

11.9.1. Pursuant to Government Code section 4215, the District assumes the responsibility for removal, relocation, and protection of main or trunk utility lines and facilities located on the construction Site at the time of commencement of construction under the Contract with respect to any such utility facilities that are not identified in the Plans and Specifications. The Contractor shall not be assessed for liquidated damages for delay in completion of the Project caused by failure of the District or the owner of a utility to provide for removal or relocation of such utility facilities.

11.9.2. Locations of existing utilities provided by the District shall not be considered exact, but approximate within reasonable margin and shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibilities to exercise reasonable care nor costs of repair due to the Contractor's failure to do so. The District shall compensate the Contractor for the costs of locating, repairing damage not due to the failure of the Contractor to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not indicated in the Plans and Specifications with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment necessarily idle during such work.

11.9.3. No provision herein shall be construed to preclude assessment against the Contractor for any other delays in completion of the Work. Nothing in this Article shall be deemed to require the District to indicate the presence of existing service laterals, appurtenances, or other utility lines, within the exception of main or trunk utility lines. Whenever the presence of these utilities on the Site can be inferred from the presence of other visible facilities, such as buildings, meter junction boxes, on or adjacent to the Site.

11.9.4. If the Contractor, while performing Work, discovers utility facilities not identified by the District in Contract Plans and Specifications, the Contractor shall immediately, but in no case longer than two (2) business days, notify the District and the utility in writing. The

cost of repair for damage to above-mentioned visible facilities without prior written notification to the District shall be borne by the Contractor.

11.10. Notification

The Contractor understands, acknowledges and agrees that the purpose for prompt notification to the District pursuant to these provisions is to allow the District to investigate the condition(s) so that the District shall have the opportunity to decide how the District desires to proceed as a result of the condition(s). Accordingly, failure of the Contractor to promptly notify the District in writing, pursuant to the applicable provisions of these General Conditions, shall constitute the Contractor's waiver of any claim for damages or delay incurred as a result of the condition(s).

11.11. Hazardous Materials

The Contractor shall comply with all provisions and requirements of the Contract Documents related to hazardous materials including, without limitation, Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements.

11.12. No Signs

Neither the Contractor nor any other person or entity shall display any signs not required by law or the Contract Documents at the Site, fences, trailers, offices, or elsewhere on the Site without specific prior written approval of the District.

12. TRENCHES

12.1. Trenches Greater Than Five Feet

Pursuant to Labor Code section 6705, if the Contract Price exceeds Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) and involves the excavation of any trench or trenches five (5) feet or more in depth, the Contractor shall, in advance of excavation, promptly submit to the District and/or a registered civil or structural engineer employed by the District or Architect, a detailed plan showing the design of shoring for protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches.

12.2. Excavation Safety

If such plan varies from the Shoring System Standards established by the Construction Safety Orders, the plan shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer, but in no case shall such plan be less effective than that required by the Construction Safety Orders. No excavation of such trench or trenches shall be commenced until said plan has been accepted by the District or by the person to whom authority to accept has been delegated by the District.

12.3. No Tort Liability of District

Pursuant to Labor Code section 6705, nothing in this Article shall impose tort liability upon the District or any of its employees.

12.4. No Excavation without Permits

The Contractor shall not commence any excavation Work until it has secured all necessary permits including the required CAL OSHA excavation/shoring permit. Any permits shall be prominently displayed on the Site prior to the commencement of any excavation.

12.5. Discovery of Hazardous Waste, Unusual Conditions and/or Unforeseen Conditions

- 12.5.1. Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 7104, if the Work involves digging trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four (4) feet below the surface, the Contractor shall immediately, but in no case longer than two (2) business days, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify the District, in writing, of any:
 - 12.5.1.1. Material that the Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, and requires removal to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.
 - 12.5.1.2. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the Site differing from those indicated.
 - 12.5.1.3. Unknown physical conditions at the Site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract.
- 12.5.2. The District shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work, shall issue a Change Order under the procedures described herein.
- 12.5.3. In the event that a dispute arises between the District and the Contractor whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, the Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled Completion date provided for by the Contract, but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the Contract. The Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided by the Contract or by law that pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests, which include the requirement that the Contractor complies with the notice and PCO provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor's failure to submit a proposed change order pursuant to the terms of the Contract Documents shall be deemed a waiver of the Contractor's right to an adjustment of the Contract Price of Contract Time.

13. INSURANCE AND BONDS

13.1. Insurance

Unless different provisions and/or limits are indicated in the Special Conditions, all insurance required of the Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) shall be in the amounts and include the provisions set forth herein.

13.1.1. Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Insurance

- 13.1.1.1. The Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of the Contract, Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance that shall protect the Contractor, the District, the State, Construction Manager(s), Project Inspector(s), and Architect(s) from all claims for bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, death, advertising injury, and medical payments arising from operations under the Contract. This coverage shall be provided in a form at least as broad as the Insurance Services Office (ISO) standard form. The Contractor shall ensure that Products Liability and Completed Operations coverage, Fire Damage Liability, and any Auto including owned, non-owned, and hired, are included within the above

policies and at the required limits, or the Contractor shall procure and maintain these coverages separately.

- 13.1.1.2. The Contractor's deductible or self-insured retention for its Commercial General Liability Insurance policy shall not exceed \$25,000 unless approved in writing by the District.

13.1.2. Umbrella Liability Insurance

- 13.1.2.1. The Contractor may procure and maintain, during the life of the Contract, an Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy to meet the policy limit requirements of the required policies if the Contractor's underlying policy limits are less than required.

- 13.1.2.2. There shall be no gap between the per occurrence amount of any underlying policy and the start of the coverage under the Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy. Any Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy shall protect the Contractor, the District, the State, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), and Architect(s) in amounts and including the provisions as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions (if any) and/or Special Conditions, and that complies with all requirements for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability and Employers' Liability Insurance.

13.1.3. Subcontractor(s)

The Contractor shall require its Subcontractor(s), if any, to procure and maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance, Automobile Liability Insurance, and Umbrella Liability Insurance with minimum limits equal to the amounts required of the Contractor.

13.1.4. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance

- 13.1.4.1. In accordance with provisions of section 3700 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and every Subcontractor shall be required to secure the payment of compensation to its employees.

- 13.1.4.2. The Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all of its employees engaged in Work under the Contract, on/or at the Site of the Project. This coverage shall cover, at a minimum, medical and surgical treatment, disability benefits, rehabilitation therapy, and survivors' death benefits. The Contractor shall require its Subcontractor(s), if any, to procure and maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all employees of Subcontractor(s). Any class of employee or employees not covered by a Subcontractor's insurance shall be covered by the Contractor's insurance. If any class of employee or employees engaged in Work under the Contract, on or at the Site of the Project, are not protected under the Workers' Compensation Insurance, the Contractor shall provide, or shall cause a Subcontractor to provide, adequate insurance coverage for the protection of any employee(s) not otherwise protected before any of those employee(s) commence work.

13.1.5. Builder's Risk Insurance: Builder's Risk "All Risk" Insurance.

The Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, Builder's Risk (Course of Construction), or similar first party property coverage acceptable to the District, issued on a replacement cost value basis. The cost shall be consistent with the total replacement cost of all insurable Work included within the Contract Documents. Coverage is to insure against all risks of accidental physical loss and shall include without limitation the perils of vandalism and/or malicious mischief (both without any limitation regarding vacancy or occupancy), sprinkler leakage, civil authority, theft, sonic disturbance, earthquake, flood, collapse, wind, fire, war, terrorism, lightning, smoke, and rioting. Coverage shall include debris removal, demolition, increased costs due to enforcement of all applicable ordinances and/or laws in the repair and replacement of damaged and undamaged portions of the property, and reasonable costs for the Architect's and engineering services and expenses required as a result of any insured loss upon the Work and Project, including completed Work and Work in progress, to the full insurable value thereof.

13.1.6. Proof of Carriage of Insurance and Other Requirements: Endorsements and Certificates

13.1.6.1. The Contractor shall not commence Work nor shall it allow any Subcontractor to commence Work under the Contract, until the Contractor and its Subcontractor(s) have procured all required insurance and the Contractor has delivered in duplicate to the District complete endorsements (or entire insurance policies) and certificates indicating the required coverages have been obtained, and the District has approved these documents.

13.1.6.2. Endorsements, certificates, and insurance policies shall include the following:

13.1.6.2.1. A clause stating:

13.1.6.2.1.1. "This policy shall not be amended, canceled or modified and the coverage amounts shall not be reduced until notice has been mailed to District, Architect, and Construction Manager stating date of amendment, modification, cancellation or reduction. Date of amendment, modification, cancellation or reduction may not be less than thirty (30) days after date of mailing notice."

13.1.6.2.1.2. In lieu of receiving an endorsement with this clause, the District may, at its sole discretion, accept written notification from the Contractor and its insurer to the District of any amendments, modifications, cancellations or reduction in coverage, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such coverage changes occur.

13.1.6.2.2. Language stating in particular those insured, extent of insurance, location and operation to which insurance applies, expiration date, to whom cancellation and reduction notice will be sent, and length of notice period.

- 13.1.6.3. All endorsements, certificates and insurance policies shall state that the District, its trustees, employees and agents, the State of California, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), Inspector(s) and Architect(s) are named additional insureds under all policies except Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance.
- 13.1.6.4. The Contractor's and Subcontractors' insurance policy(s) shall be primary and non-contributory to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the District, its trustees, employees and/or agents, the State of California, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), Inspector(s), and/or Architect(s).
- 13.1.6.5. All endorsements shall waive any right to subrogation against any of the named additional insureds.
- 13.1.6.6. All policies shall be written on an occurrence form.
- 13.1.6.7. Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, all of the Contractor's insurance shall be with **admitted** insurance companies with an A.M. Best rating of no less than **A: VII**.
- 13.1.6.8. The insurance requirements set forth herein shall in no way limit the Contractor's liability arising out or relating to the performance of the Work or related activities.
- 13.1.6.9. Failure of the Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) to comply with the insurance requirements herein shall be deemed a material breach of the Agreement.

13.1.7. Insurance Policy Limits

Unless different limits are indicated in the Special Conditions, the limits of insurance shall not be less than the following amounts:

Commercial General Liability	Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate
	Product Liability and Completed Operations	\$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate
Automobile Liability – Any Auto	Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate
Workers Compensation		Statutory limits pursuant to State law
Employers' Liability		\$2,000,000
Builder's Risk (Course of Construction)		Issued for the value and scope of Work indicated herein.

13.2. Contract Security – Bonds

- 13.2.1. The Contractor shall furnish two surety bonds issued by a California admitted surety insurer as follows:

13.2.1.1. Performance Bond: A bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price as security for faithful performance of this Contract.

13.2.1.2. Payment Bond: A bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price as security for payment of persons performing labor and/or furnishing materials in connection with the Contract.

13.2.2. Cost of bonds shall be included in the Bid and Contract Price.

13.2.3. All bonds related to the Project shall be in the forms set forth in the Contract Documents and shall comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the bond forms.

14. WARRANTY/GUARANTEE/INDEMNITY

14.1. Warranty/Guarantee

14.1.1. The Contractor shall obtain and preserve for the benefit of the District, manufacturer's warranties on materials, fixtures, and equipment incorporated into the Work.

14.1.2. In addition to guarantees required elsewhere, the Contractor shall, and hereby does guarantee and warrant all Work against all defects for a period of **TWO (2)** years after the later of the following dates:

14.1.2.1. The date of completion as defined in Public Contract Code section 7107, subdivision (c),

14.1.2.2. The commissioning date for the Project, if any.

14.1.3. At the District's sole option, the Contractor shall repair or replace any and all of that Work, together with any other Work that may be displaced in so doing, that may prove defective in workmanship and/or materials within a **TWO (2)** year period from date of Completion as defined above without expense whatsoever to the District. In the event of failure of the Contractor and/or Surety to commence and pursue with diligence said replacements or repairs within **SEVEN (7)** days after being notified in writing, the Contractor and Surety hereby acknowledge and agree that the District is authorized to proceed to have defects repaired and made good at expense of the Contractor and/or Surety who hereby agree to pay costs and charges therefore immediately on demand.

14.1.4. If, in the opinion of the District, defective work creates a dangerous condition or requires immediate correction or attention to prevent further loss to the District or to prevent interruption of operations of the District, the District will attempt to give the notice required above. If the Contractor or Surety cannot be contacted or neither complies with the District's request for correction within a reasonable time as determined by the District, the District may, notwithstanding the above provision, proceed to make all corrections and/or provide attentions the District believes are necessary. The costs of correction or attention shall be charged against the Contractor and Surety of the guarantees provided in this Article or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

14.1.5. The above provisions do not in any way limit the guarantees on any items for which a longer guarantee is specified or on any items for which a manufacturer gives a guarantee for a longer period. The Contractor shall furnish to the District all appropriate guarantee or warranty certificates as indicated in the Specifications or upon request by the District.

14.1.6. Nothing herein shall limit any other rights or remedies available to the District.

14.2. Indemnity

14.2.1. To the furthest extent permitted by California law, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to the District, keep and hold harmless the District and its consultants, the Architect and its consultants, the Construction Manager and its consultants, separate contractors, and their respective board members, officers, representatives, contractors, agents, and employees, in both individual and official capacities (“Indemnitees”), against all suits, claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorney’s fees, caused by, arising out of, resulting from, or incidental to, the performance of the Work by the Contractor, its Subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers, including, without limitation, any such suit, claim, damage, loss, or expense attributable to, without limitation, bodily injury, sickness, disease, death, alleged patent violation or copyright infringement, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (including damage to the Work itself) including the loss of use resulting therefrom, except to the extent caused by the sole negligence, active negligence, or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees, and/or to any extent that would render these provisions void or unenforceable. This agreement and obligation of the Contractor shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any right or obligation of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to any party or person described herein. This indemnification, defense, and hold harmless obligation includes any failure or alleged failure by the Contractor to comply with any provision of law, any failure or alleged failure to timely and properly fulfill all of its obligations under the Contract Documents in strict accordance with their terms, and without limitation, any stop payment notice actions or liens, including liens by the California Department of Labor Standards Enforcement.

14.2.2. The Contractor shall give prompt notice to the District in the event of any injury (including death), loss, or damage included herein. Without limitation of the provisions herein, if the Contractor’s agreement to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Indemnitees as provided herein against liability for damage arising out of bodily injury to persons or damage to property caused by or resulting from the negligence of any of the Indemnitees shall to any extent be or be determined to be void or unenforceable, it is the intention of the parties that these circumstances shall not otherwise affect the validity or enforceability of the Contractor’s agreement to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the rest of the Indemnitees, as provided herein, and in the case of any such suits, claims, damages, losses, or expenses caused in part by the default, negligence, or act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and in part by any of the Indemnitees, the Contractor shall be and remain fully liable on its agreements and obligations herein to the full extent permitted by law.

14.2.3. In any and all claims against any of the Indemnitees by any employee of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the Contractor’s indemnification obligation herein shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any Subcontractor under workers’ compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

14.2.4. The defense and indemnification obligations hereunder shall survive the Completion of Work, including the warranty/guarantee period, and/or the termination of the Agreement.

15. TIME

15.1. Notice to Proceed

15.1.1. The District may issue a Notice to Proceed as indicated in the Instructions to Bidders.

15.2. Hours of Work

15.2.1. Sufficient Forces

The Contractor and Subcontractors shall continuously furnish sufficient forces to ensure the performance of the Work in accordance with the Construction Schedule.

15.2.2. Performance During Working Hours

Work shall be performed during regular working hours as permitted by the appropriate governmental agency except that in the event of an emergency, or when required to complete the Work in accordance with job progress, Work may be performed outside of regular working hours with the advance written consent of the District and approval of any required governmental agencies.

15.3. Progress and Completion

15.3.1. Time of the Essence

Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence to the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

15.3.2. No Commencement Without Insurance

15.3.2.1. The Contractor shall not commence operations on the Project or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance and bonds. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance. If the Contractor commences Work without insurance and bonds, all Work is performed at the Contractor's peril and shall not be compensable until and unless the Contractor secures bonds and insurance pursuant to the terms of the Contract Documents and subject to the District's claim for damages.

15.4. Schedule

The Contractor shall provide to the District, Construction Manager, and Architect a schedule in conformance with the Contract Documents and as required in the Notice to Proceed and the Contractor's Submittals and Schedules section of these General Conditions.

15.5. Expeditious Completion

The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Completion within the Contract Time.

16. EXTENSIONS OF TIME – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

16.1. Contractor's Notice of Delay

16.1.1. In addition to the requirements indicated in this subsection, the Contractor shall notify the District pursuant to the claims provisions in these General Conditions of any anticipated delay and its cause.

- 16.1.2. The Contractor shall, within **FIVE (5)** calendar days of any delay impacting the critical path in completing the Work, notify the District in writing of the causes of the delay including documentation and facts explaining the delay.
- 16.1.3. Any request by the Contractor for an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Time for a delay shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions in the Contract Documents governing changes in Work. When requesting time, requests must be submitted with full justification and documentation. Such justification must be based on the official Construction Schedule as updated at the time of occurrence of the delay or execution of Work related to any changes to the Scope of Work.
- 16.1.4. Any claim for delay must include the following information as support, without limitation:
 - 16.1.4.1. The duration of the activity relating to the changes in the Work and the resources (manpower, equipment, material, etc.) required to perform the activities within the stated duration.
 - 16.1.4.2. Specific logical ties to the Contract Schedule for the proposed changes and/or delay showing the activity/activities in the Construction Schedule that are affected by the change and/or delay. (A portion of any delay of seven (7) days or more must be provided.)
 - 16.1.4.3. A recovery schedule must be submitted.
- 16.1.5. The District shall review the facts and extent of any noticed delay and may grant Contract Time extension(s) of time for completing Work when, in the District's judgment, the findings of fact justify an extension.
- 16.1.6. Extension(s) of time shall apply only to that portion of Work affected by delay, and shall not apply to other portions of Work not so affected.
- 16.1.7. An extension of time may only be granted if the Contractor has timely submitted the Construction Schedule as required herein.
- 16.1.8. Following submission of a notice of delay, the District may determine whether the delay is to be considered:
 - 16.1.8.1. Excusable and Compensable, Excusable, or Unexcused;
 - 16.1.8.2. How long the delay continues; and
 - 16.1.8.3. To what extent the prosecution and Completion of the Work might be delayed thereby.
- 16.1.9. The Contractor's failure to request adjustment(s) of the Contract Time in strict conformity with applicable provisions of the Contract Documents shall be deemed the Contractor's waiver of its right to assert a claim for a delay.

16.2. Excusable and Compensable Delay(s)

- 16.2.1. The Contractor is **not** entitled to additional compensation for any delay, even a delay caused by Adverse Weather or an Excusable Delay, unless **all** of the following conditions are met:
 - 16.2.1.1. The District is responsible for the delay;

- 16.2.1.2. The delay is unreasonable under the circumstances involved and impacts the critical path of the Work and extends the most current Contract Completion date;
- 16.2.1.3. The delay was not within the contemplation of the District and the Contractor; and
- 16.2.1.4. The Contractor complies with the claims procedure of the Contract Documents.
- 16.2.1.5. The delay could **not** have been avoided or mitigated by the Contractor's care, prudence, foresight, and diligence.
- 16.2.1.6. The delay extends the most current Contract Completion date, and is not concurrent with a Contractor-caused delay or other type of Excusable Delay.

16.3. District Delay(s)

- 16.3.1. If the Contractor is delayed by the District or anyone employed by it and granted an extension of time, or if the Contractor is delayed and the District is held responsible for such delay, the Contractor and the District agree that it is impractical and infeasible to determine the amount of actual damage suffered by the Contractor as a result of such delay. Such damages include, but are not limited to, extended home and field office overhead, impairment of bonding capacity, lost opportunity, and all other damages or claims, regardless of tier, attributable, or claimed to be attributable to any such delay. Accordingly, in such an instance, it is agreed that the District will pay to the Contractor as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the sum set forth in the Special Conditions for each calendar day of delay beyond the Contract Time. **This subsection is only applicable and enforceable if there is a specific amount indicated in the Special Conditions.**

16.4. Excusable and Non-Compensable Delay(s)

- 16.4.1. An "Excusable Delay" shall mean an interruption of the Work beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor and that:
 - 16.4.1.1. Could have not been avoided by the Contractor exercising care, prudence, foresight, and diligence, and
 - 16.4.1.2. Actually extended the most current Project Completion date.
- 16.4.2. The Contractor may be entitled to an extension of the Project Completion date if there is an Excusable Delay, but the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation for an Excusable Delay.
- 16.4.3. Excusable Delays are limited to interruptions that satisfy the above requirements and that are acts of God; acts of a public enemy; fires; floods; windstorms; tornadoes; earthquakes; wars; riots; insurrections; epidemics; quarantine restrictions; strikes; lockouts; fuel shortages; freight embargoes; and Adverse Weather that satisfies the requirements herein.
- 16.4.4. The Contractor is aware that governmental agencies and utilities, including, without limitation, the Division of the State Architect, the Department of General Services, gas companies, electrical utility companies, water districts, and other agencies may have to approve Contractor-prepared drawings or approve a proposed installation. The Contractor shall include in its bid time for possible review of its drawings and for reasonable delays and damages that may be caused by such agencies. The Contractor is not entitled to make

a claim for damages or delays or an Excusable Delay arising from the review of the Contractor's drawings or other approvals from the Division of the State Architect, the Department of General Services, gas companies, electrical utility companies, water districts, and other agencies.

16.4.5. Computation of Time / Adverse Weather

16.4.5.1. The Contractor will only be allowed a time extension for Adverse Weather conditions if requested by the Contractor within five (5) calendar days of the Adverse Weather event, and only if **all** of the following conditions are met – thereby making the resulting delay an Excusable Delay.

16.4.5.1.1. The weather conditions constitute Adverse Weather, as defined herein and further specified in the Special Conditions;

16.4.5.1.2. The Contractor can verify that the Adverse Weather caused delays in excess of five (5) hours of the indicated labor required to complete the scheduled tasks of Work on the day affected by the Adverse Weather;

16.4.5.1.3. The Contractor's crew is dismissed as a result of the Adverse Weather; and

16.4.5.1.4. The number of days of delay for the month exceed those indicated in the Special Conditions.

16.4.5.2. A day-for-day extension will only be allowed for those days in excess of those indicated in the Special Conditions.

16.4.5.3. The Contractor shall work seven (7) days per week, if necessary, irrespective of inclement weather, to maintain access and the Construction Schedule, and to protect the Work under construction from the effects of Adverse Weather, all at no further cost to the District.

16.4.5.4. The Contract Time has been determined with consideration given to the average climate weather conditions prevailing in the County in which the Project is located.

16.5. Unexcused Delay(s) – Liquidated Damages

16.5.1. The Contractor and the District hereby agree that the exact amount of damages for failure to complete the Work within the time specified is extremely difficult or impossible to determine. If the Work is not completed within the time specified in the Contract Documents, it is understood that the District will suffer damage. It being impractical and unfeasible to determine the amount of actual damage, it is agreed the Contractor shall forfeit to the District as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the amount set forth in the Agreement for each calendar day of delay in Completion. The Contractor and its Surety shall be liable for the amount thereof pursuant to Government Code section 53069.85.

16.5.2. The Contractor shall not forfeit liquidated damages for an Excusable Delay or an Excusable and Compensable Delay.

17. CHANGES IN THE WORK

17.1. No Changes Without Authorization

- 17.1.1.** There shall be no change whatsoever in the Drawings, Specifications, or in the Work without an executed Change Order, a written Construction Change Directive, or a written Force Account Directive authorized by the District as herein provided. The District shall not be liable for the cost of any extra work, any changes to the Contract Time, or any substitutions, changes, additions, omissions, or deviations from the Drawings and Specifications unless the District's governing board has authorized the same and the cost thereof has been approved in writing by an executed Change Order, a written Construction Change Directive, or a written Force Account Directive.
- 17.1.2.** The Surety, in executing and providing the Performance Bond and the Payment Bond, shall be deemed to have expressly agreed to any change to the Contract and to any extension of time made by reason thereof.
- 17.1.3.** No extension of time for performance of the Work shall be allowed hereunder unless claim for such extension is made at the time changes in the Work are ordered, and such time duly adjusted in writing in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Force Account Directive. The provisions of the Contract Documents shall apply to all such changes, additions, and omissions with the same effect as if originally embodied in the Drawings and Specifications.
- 17.1.4.** The Contractor shall perform immediately all work that has been authorized by a fully executed Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Force Account Directive. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for any and all delays and/or expenses caused by the Contractor's failure to expeditiously perform this Work.
- 17.1.5.** Should any Change Order result in an increase in the Contract Price, the cost of that Change Order shall be agreed to, in writing, in advance by the Contractor and the District and be subject to the monetary limitations set forth in Public Contract Code section 20118.4. In the event that the Contractor proceeds with any change in Work without a Change Order executed by the District, Construction Change Directive, or Force Account Directive, the Contractor waives any claim of additional compensation or time for that additional work.
- 17.1.6.** The Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that the reason for District authorization is so that the District may have an opportunity to analyze the Work and decide whether the District shall proceed with the Change Order or alter the Project so that a change in Work becomes unnecessary.
- 17.1.7.** No payments will be made, nor will the District accept proposed change orders until the Contractor has complied with all the requirements of the Escrow of Bid Documentation document.

17.2. Architect Authority

The Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving any adjustment in the Contract Price, or an extension of the Contract Time, or a change that is inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. These changes shall be effected by written Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or by the Architect's response(s) to RFI(s).

17.3. Change Orders

- 17.3.1.** A Change Order is a written instrument prepared and issued by the District and/or the Architect and signed by the District (as authorized by the District's governing board), the

Contractor, the Architect, and approved by the Project Inspector (if necessary) and DSA (if necessary), stating their agreement regarding all of the following:

17.3.1.1. A description of a change in the Work;

17.3.1.2. The amount of the adjustment in the Contract Price, if any; and

17.3.1.3. The extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.

17.3.2. If a Change Order is required to be approved by DSA, the District may call it a Construction Change Document.

17.3.3. If the District approves of a Change, the District or the Architect shall provide a written Change Order to the Contractor describing the Change and setting forth the adjustment to the Contract Time and the Contract Price, if any, on account of that Change. All Change Orders shall be full payment and final settlement of all rights for direct, indirect and consequential costs, including without limitation, costs of delays or impacts related to, or arising out of, items covered and affected by the Change Order, as well as any adjustments to the Contract Time. Any demand or request for an adjustment to the Contract Time or the Contract Price relating to any Change incorporated into a Change Order not presented by the Contractor for inclusion in the Change Order shall be deemed waived. The Contractor shall execute the Change Order prepared pursuant to the foregoing. After the Change Order has been prepared and forwarded to the Contractor for execution, the Contractor shall not modify or amend the form or content of such Change Order, or any portion thereof.

17.4. Construction Change Directives / Unilateral Change Orders

17.4.1. A Construction Change Directive (or Unilateral Change Order) is a written order prepared and issued by the District, the Construction Manager, and/or the Architect and signed by the District and the Architect, directing a change in the Work. The District may, as provided by law, by Construction Change Directive and without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions. If all or a portion of the Project is being funded by funds requiring approval by the State Allocation Board (SAB), these revisions may be subject to compensation once approval of same is received and funded by the SAB, and funds are released by the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC). Any dispute as to the sum of the Construction Change Directive or timing of payment shall be resolved pursuant to the Payment and Claims provisions herein. **A Construction Change Directive is NOT a Construction Change Document (which is defined above as a Change Order that DSA must approve).**

17.4.2. The District may issue a Construction Change Directive in the absence of agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

17.5. Force Account Directives

17.5.1. When work, for which a definite price has not been agreed upon in advance, is to be paid for on a force account basis, all direct costs necessarily incurred and paid by the Contractor for labor, material, and equipment used in the performance of that Work, shall be subject to the approval of the District and compensation will be determined as set forth herein.

17.5.2. The District will issue a Force Account Directive to proceed with the Work on a force account basis, and a not-to-exceed budget will be established by the District.

- 17.5.3. All requirements regarding direct cost for labor, labor burden, material, equipment, and markups on direct costs for overhead and profit described in this section shall apply to Force Account Directives. However, the District will only pay for actual costs verified in the field by the District or its authorized representative(s) on a daily basis.
- 17.5.4. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cost related to the administration of Force Account Directive. The markup for overhead and profit for Contractor modifications shall be full compensation to the Contractor to administer Force Account Directive.
- 17.5.5. The Contractor shall notify the District or its authorized representative(s) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to proceeding with any of the force account work. Furthermore, the Contractor shall notify the District when it has consumed eighty percent (80%) of the budget, and shall not exceed the budget unless specifically authorized in writing by the District. The Contractor will not be compensated for force account work in the event that the Contractor fails to timely notify the District regarding the commencement of force account work, or exceeding the force account budget.
- 17.5.6. The Contractor shall diligently proceed with the work, and on a daily basis, submit a daily force account report on a form supplied by the District no later than 5:00 p.m. each day. The report shall contain a detailed itemization of the daily labor, material, and equipment used on the force account work only. The names of the individuals performing the force account work shall be included on the daily force account reports. The type and model of equipment shall be identified and listed. The District will review the information contained in the reports, and sign the reports no later than the next work day, and return a copy of the report to the Contractor for its records. The District will not sign, nor will the Contractor receive compensation for work the District cannot verify. The Contractor will provide a weekly force account summary indicating the status of each Force Account Directive in terms of percent complete of the not-to-exceed budget and the estimated percent complete of the work.
- 17.5.7. In the event the Contractor and the District reach a written agreement on a set cost for the work while the work is proceeding based on a Force Account Directive, the Contractor's signed daily force account reports shall be discontinued and all previously signed reports shall be invalid.

17.6. Price Request

- 17.6.1. **Definition of Price Request.** A Price Request ("PR") is a written request prepared by the Architect requesting the Contractor to submit to the District and the Architect an estimate of the effect of a proposed change in the Work on the Contract Price and the Contract Time.
- 17.6.2. **Scope of Price Request.** A Price Request shall contain adequate information, including any necessary Drawings and Specifications, to enable the Contractor to provide the cost breakdowns required herein. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for preparing a response to a Price Request, whether ultimately accepted or not.

17.7. Proposed Change Order

- 17.7.1. **Definition of Proposed Change Order.** A Proposed Change Order ("PCO") is a written request prepared by the Contractor requesting that the District and the Architect issue a Change Order based upon a proposed change to the Work.
- 17.7.2. **Changes in Contract Price.** A PCO shall include breakdowns pursuant to the provisions herein to validate any change in Contract Price.

17.7.3. **Changes in Time.** A PCO shall also include any changes in time required to complete the Project. Any additional time requested shall not be the number of days to make the proposed change, but must be based upon the impact to the Construction Schedule as defined in the Contract Documents. If the Contractor fails to request a time extension in a PCO, then the Contractor is thereafter precluded from requesting time and/or claiming a delay.

17.7.4. **Unknown and/or Unforeseen Conditions.** If the Contractor submits a PCO requesting an increase in Contract Price and/or Contract Time that is based at least partially on the Contractor's assertion that the Contractor has encountered unknown and/or unforeseen condition(s) on the Project, then the Contractor shall base the PCO on provable information that, beyond a reasonable doubt and to the District's satisfaction, demonstrates that the unknown and/or unforeseen condition(s) were actually unknown and/or unforeseen and that the condition(s) were reasonably unknown and/or unforeseen. If not, the District shall deny the PCO and the Contractor shall complete the Project without any increase in Contract Price and/or Contract Time based on that PCO.

17.7.5. **Time to Submit PCO.** The Contractor shall submit its PCO within five (5) days of the date the Contractor discovers, or reasonably should discover, the circumstances giving rise to the proposed change order, unless additional time to submit a proposed change order is granted in writing by the District.

17.8. Format for Proposed Change

17.8.1. The following "Format For Proposed Change For Subcontractor Performed Work" and "Format For Proposed Change For Contractor Performed Work" shall be used as applicable by the District and the Contractor (e.g. Change Orders, PCO's) to communicate proposed additions and deductions to the Contract, supported by attached documentation.

FORMAT FOR PROPOSED CHANGE FOR SUBCONTRACTOR PERFORMED WORK

Proposed Change Order Submitted By: _____ (“Contractor”)

Project Name and Contract Number: _____

This Proposed Change Order Provides for the following modifications to the Contract Documents (attach pages as necessary) supported by the documentation attached hereto: _____

	<u>SUBCONTRACTOR PERFORMED WORK</u>	<u>ADD</u>	<u>DEDUCT</u>
(A)	<u>Labor Charge</u> 1. Hours. Attach total itemized hours. 2. Rate. This shall be no more than the Straight-Time Total Hourly Rate as determined by the Department of Industrial Relations (“DIR”) for the applicable labor category.		
(B)	<u>Labor Burden & Worker’s Compensation Charge</u> 1. This shall be no more than twenty percent (20%) of item (A) , the Labor Charge. 2. This shall be the total cumulative charge permitted for all Subcontractors or all labor performed by the Subcontractor or Subcontractor’s Subcontractor(s) (i.e., all “lower-tier” Subcontractor(s)).		
(C)	<u>Subtotal (A+B)</u>		
(D)	<u>Material Charge</u> Attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax and invoice(s) from vendor(s).		
(E)	<u>Equipment Charge</u> Attach invoice(s) from supplier(s).		
(F)	<u>Subtotal (C+D+E)</u>		
(G)	<u>Subcontractor’s Overhead and Profit Charge</u> 1. This shall be no more than five percent (5%) of item (F) . 2. This shall be the total cumulative mark-up permitted for the Subcontractor and Subcontractor’s Subcontractor(s) (i.e., all “lower-tier” Subcontractor(s)).		
(H)	<u>Subtotal (F+G)</u>		
(I)	<u>Contractor’s Overhead, Profit, Bond and Insurance</u> 1. This shall be no more than six percent (6%) of Item (H) . 2. This shall be the total mark-up permitted for the Contractor.		
(J)	<u>Subtotal (H+I)</u>		
(K)	<u>Time</u>		_____ Days
(L)	<u>Contractor’s Home Office Overhead</u> This shall be no more than \$200 times the number of days of Item (K) (i.e., not to exceed \$200/day)		
(M)	<u>TOTAL (J+L)</u>		

The Contractor approves the foregoing as to the changes, if any, and the price specified for each item and the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire Work as stated herein, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and service, and perform all work necessary to complete all additional work specified for the consideration stated herein. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which the Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of the Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650 et seq. It is understood that the changes herein to the Contract shall only be effective when approved by the governing board of the District. It is expressly understood that the value of the extra Work or changes includes all of the Contractor’s costs, expenses, field overhead, home office overhead, profit, both direct and indirect, resulting from

additional time required on the Project or resulting from delay to the Project. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

For Contractor:

Signature

Date

Title

Name

FORMAT FOR PROPOSED CHANGE FOR CONTRACTOR PERFORMED WORK

Proposed Change Order Submitted By: _____ (“Contractor”)

Project Name and Contract Number: _____

This Proposed Change Order Provides for the following modifications to the Contract Documents (attach pages as necessary) supported by the documentation attached hereto: _____

	<u>CONTRACTOR PERFORMED WORK</u>	<u>ADD</u>	<u>DEDUCT</u>
(A)	<u>Labor Charge</u> 1. Hours. Attach total itemized hours. 2. Rate. This shall be no more than the Straight-Time Total Hourly Rate as determined by the Department of Industrial Relations (“DIR”) for the applicable labor category.		
(B)	<u>Labor Burden & Worker’s Compensation Charge</u> 1. This shall be no more than twenty percent (20%) of item (A) , the Labor Charge. 2. This shall be the total cumulative charge permitted for all labor performed by Contractor.		
(C)	<u>Subtotal (A+B)</u>		
(D)	<u>Material Charge</u> Attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax and invoice(s) from vendor(s).		
(E)	<u>Equipment Charge</u> Attach invoice(s) from supplier(s).		
(F)	<u>Subtotal (C+D+E)</u>		
(G)	<u>Contractor’s Overhead, Profit, Bond and Insurance</u> 1. This shall be no more than six percent (6%) of Item (F) . 2. This shall be the total mark-up permitted for the Contractor.		
(H)	<u>Subtotal (F+G)</u>		
(I)	<u>Time</u>		_____ Days
(J)	<u>Contractor’s Home Office Overhead</u> This shall be no more than \$200 times the number of days of Item (I) (i.e., not to exceed \$200/day)		
(M)	<u>TOTAL (H+J)</u>		

The Contractor approves the foregoing as to the changes, if any, and the price specified for each item and the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire Work as stated herein, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and service, and perform all work necessary to complete all additional work specified for the consideration stated herein. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which the Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of the Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650 et seq. It is understood that the changes herein to the Contract shall only be effective when approved by the governing board of the District. It is expressly understood that the value of the extra Work or changes includes all of the Contractor’s costs, expenses, field overhead, home office overhead, profit, both direct and indirect, resulting from

additional time required on the Project or resulting from delay to the Project. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

For Contractor:

Signature

Date

Title

Name

17.8.2. All proposed cost requests by the Contractor for a change shall include a complete itemized breakdown with the following detail:

17.8.2.1. **Labor.** Labor breakdown by trade classification, wage rates, and estimated hours. Labor costs shall only include fringe benefits indicated by governing trade organizations. Wages shall not exceed current prevailing wages in the locality for performance of the changes.

17.8.2.1.1. The Contractor's or Subcontractors' labor burden and Workers' Compensation premium shall only be charged as indicated herein. In no event shall the Contractor include any other charges than as indicated herein without the prior written approval of the District.

17.8.2.2. **Material.** Material quantities, and types of products, and transportation costs, if applicable.

17.8.2.3. **Equipment.** Equipment breakdown by make, type, size, rental rates, equipment hours and transportation costs, if applicable.

17.8.2.3.1. The equipment costs shall not exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the Association of Equipment Distributors (AED) rental rates or Caltrans rates, whichever is less. Hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly rates shall be used, whichever is lower. Hourly rates including operator shall not be used.

17.8.2.3.2. The actual time to be paid for equipment shall be the time that the equipment is in productive operation on the Work under Contract Modification. In computing the hourly rental of equipment, any time less than thirty (30) minutes shall be considered one-half (1/2) hour. No payment will be made for time while equipment is inoperative due to breakdown, or for non-workdays. In addition, the rental time shall not include the time required to move the equipment to and from the Project Site. No mobilization or demobilization will be allowed for equipment already on site. If such equipment is not moved by its own power, then loading and transportation costs will be paid in lieu of rental time thereof. However, neither moving time nor loading and transportation costs will be paid if the equipment is used on the Project Site in any other way than upon the work directly related to the Contract Modification.

17.8.2.3.3. Individual pieces of equipment having a replacement value of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or less shall be considered to be small tools or small equipment, and no payment will be made since the costs of these tools and equipment is included as part of the markup for overhead and profit defined herein.

17.8.2.3.4. Payment to the Contractor for the use of equipment as set forth above shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for the cost of fuel, power, oil, lubricants, supplies, small equipment, necessary attachments, repairs and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance, labor (except for equipment operators), and any

and all costs to the Contractor incidental to the use of the equipment.

17.8.2.3.5. Should the Contractor, or any of its owners, officers, directors or agents, hold any ownership interest in any company, organization, association or corporation from whom rental equipment is secured. The Contractor shall immediately notify the District of such and the price set for any such rental shall be agreed upon in advance by the Contractor and the District.

17.8.2.3.6. **Overhead and Profit.** Markup for overhead and profit, which shall be used to compensate the Contractor for all costs for all administration, general conditions, and supervision, including, without limitation:

17.8.2.3.6.1. All field, field office and home office personnel including, but not limited to, principals, project managers, superintendents, supervisory foremen, estimators, project engineers, detailers, draftsmen, schedulers, consultants, watchmen, payroll clerks, administrative assistants, labor compliance costs and secretaries.

17.8.2.3.6.2. All field, field office and home office expenses including, but not limited to, field trailers, parking, storage sheds, office equipment and supplies, telephone service and long distance telephone calls, fax machines, temporary utilities, sanitary facilities and services, janitorial services, small tools and equipment with a cost under \$1000 each, portable scaffolding, blocking, shores, appliances, job vehicles, security and fencing, conformance to regulatory requirements including compliance to safety regulations, safety programs and meetings, cartage, warranties, As-Built Drawings, as well as any related maintenance costs.

17.8.2.3.6.3. Administrative functions such as, but not limited to, reviewing, coordinating, distributing, processing, posting, recording, estimating, negotiating, expediting, engineering, drawing, detailing, revising shop drawings, carting, cleaning, protecting the work, and other incidental Work related to the change.

17.8.2.3.6.4. All other costs and taxes required to be paid, but not included under direct costs as defined above including, without limitation, payroll taxes, social security, etc.

17.8.2.3.6.5. All costs for the Contractor's bonds and insurance.

17.8.2.3.6.6. **Taxes:** Federal excise tax shall not be included. The District will issue an exemption on request.

17.8.2.3.7. Justification for any adjustment in Contract Time including a schedule analysis identifying critical schedule activities delayed by the request.

17.9. **Change Order Certification**

17.9.1. All Change Orders and PCOs shall include the following certification by the Contractor. The Parties acknowledged that if a Change Order is approved that does not include this language, that Change Order shall be deemed to include this certification language:

The Contractor approves the foregoing as to the changes, if any, and the price specified for each item and the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire Work as stated herein, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and service, and perform all work necessary to complete all additional work specified for the consideration stated herein. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which the Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of the Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650 et seq. It is understood that the changes herein to the Contract shall only be effective when approved by the governing board of the District. It is expressly understood that the value of the extra Work or changes includes all of the Contractor's costs, expenses, field overhead, home office overhead, profit, both direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the Project or resulting from delay to the Project. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

17.10. **Determination of Change Order Cost**

17.10.1. The amount of the increase or decrease in the Contract Price from a Change Order, if any, shall be determined in one or more of the following ways as applicable to a specific situation and at the District's discretion:

17.10.1.1. The District acceptance of a PCO;

17.10.1.2. By unit prices contained in the Contractor's original bid;

17.10.1.3. By agreement between the District and the Contractor.

17.11. **Deductive Change Orders**

If the Contractor offers a proposed amount for a deductive Change Order(s), the Contractor shall include a minimum of five percent (5%) total overhead and profit to be deducted with the amount of the work of the Change Order(s). If Subcontractor work is involved, Subcontractors shall also include a minimum of five percent (5%) overhead and profit to be deducted with the amount of its

deducted work, for a total minimum of ten percent (10%) total overhead and profit to be deducted. Any deviation from this provision shall not be allowed.

17.12. Discounts, Rebates and Refunds

For purposes of determining the cost, if any, of any change, addition, or omission to the Work hereunder, all trade discounts, rebates, refunds, and all returns from the sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue and be credited to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall make provisions so that such discounts, rebates, refunds, and returns may be secured, and the amount thereof shall be allowed as a reduction of the Contractor's cost in determining the actual cost of construction for purposes of any change, addition, or omission in the Work as provided herein.

17.13. Accounting Records

With respect to portions of the Work performed by Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, the Contractor shall keep and maintain cost-accounting records satisfactory to the District, which shall be available to the District on the same terms as any other books and records the Contractor is required to maintain pursuant to the Contract Documents.

17.14. Notice Required

If the Contractor is seeking an adjustment in the Contract Price, or any extension in the Contract Time for Completion, it shall notify the District pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents. No adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time shall be considered unless made in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed to execute the Work even though the adjustment may not have been agreed upon. Any change in the Contract Price or extension of the Contract Time resulting from such contract adjustment shall only be authorized by a Change Order.

17.15. Applicability to Subcontractors

Any requirements under this Article shall be equally applicable to Change Orders or Construction Change Directives issued to Subcontractors by the Contractor to the extent as required by the Contract Documents.

17.16. Alteration to Change Order Language

The Contractor shall not alter Change Orders or reserve time in Change Orders. The Contractor shall execute finalized Change Orders and proceed under the provisions herein with proper notice.

17.17. Failure of Contractor to Execute Change Order

The Contractor shall be in default of the Contract if the Contractor fails to execute a Change Order when the Contractor agrees with the addition and/or deletion of the Work in that Change Order.

18. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

18.1. Any Request for Information ("RFI") shall reference all applicable Contract Document(s), including Specification section(s), detail(s), page number(s), drawing number(s), and sheet number(s), etc. The Contractor shall make suggestions and interpretations of the issue raised by each RFI. An RFI cannot modify the Contract Price, Contract Time, or the Contract Documents.

18.2. The Contractor shall be liable to the District for all costs incurred by the District associated with the processing, reviewing, evaluating and responding to any RFI, including without limitation, fees of

the Architect and any other design consultant to the Architect or the District, that the District reasonably determines:

- 18.2.1. Does not reflect adequate or competent supervision or coordination by the Contractor or any Subcontractor; or
 - 18.2.2. Does not reflect the Contractor's adequate or competent knowledge of the requirements of the Work or the Contract; or
 - 18.2.3. Requests an interpretation or decision of a matter where the information sought is equally available to the Contractor; or
 - 18.2.4. Is not justified for any other reason.
- 18.3. Prior to submitting the RFI, the Contractor shall diligently review the Contract Documents for information responsive to the RFI, including information incorporated by reference. The Contractor should not issue an RFI regarding information contained in or inferable from the Contract Documents, including information incorporated by reference. An RFI is invalid if the RFI response is contained in or inferable from the Contract Documents.
- 18.4. The Contractor shall be responsible for preparing and submitting each RFI so as to not cause delay to the progress of the Work nor to cause any impact to the Contractor's labor productivity. An RFI may be considered untimely if not submitted within **Forty-Eight (48) hours** of receipt from the Contractor's subcontractor. Untimely submission of any RFI will preclude the Contractor from asserting any claims for delay or for labor impact against the District.

19. **PAYMENTS**

19.1. **Contract Price**

19.1.1. The Contract Price is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the District to the Contractor for performance of the Work pursuant to the Contract Documents.

19.2. **Applications for Progress Payments**

19.2.1. **Procedure for Applications for Progress Payments**

19.2.1.1. **Application for Progress Payment**

19.2.1.1.1. Not before the fifth (5th) day of each calendar month during the progress of the Work, the Contractor shall submit to the District and the Architect an itemized Application for Payment for Work completed in accordance with the Schedule of Values. The Application for Payment shall be notarized, if required, and supported by the following or each portion thereof unless waived by the District in writing:

19.2.1.1.1.1. The amount paid to the date of the Application for Payment to the Contractor, to all its Subcontractors, and all others furnishing labor, material, or equipment for its Contract;

- 19.2.1.1.1.2. The amount being requested by the Application for Payment by the Contractor on its own behalf and separately stating the amount requested on behalf of each of the Subcontractors and all others furnishing labor, material, and equipment under the Contract;
- 19.2.1.1.1.3. The balance that will be due to each of the entities after payment is made;
- 19.2.1.1.1.4. A certification that the As-Built Drawings and annotated Specifications are current;
- 19.2.1.1.1.5. An Itemized breakdown of Work performed;
- 19.2.1.1.1.6. An updated and acceptable construction schedule in conformance with the provisions herein;
- 19.2.1.1.1.7. The additions to and subtractions from the Contract Price and Contract Time;
- 19.2.1.1.1.8. A total of the retentions held;
- 19.2.1.1.1.9. The material invoices, evidence of equipment purchases, rentals, and other support and details of cost as the District may require from time to time;
- 19.2.1.1.1.10. The percentage of completion of the Contractor's Work by line item;
- 19.2.1.1.1.11. The Schedule of Values updated from the preceding Application for Payment;
- 19.2.1.1.1.12. A duly completed and executed conditional waiver and release upon progress payment compliant with Civil Code section 8132 from each subcontractor of any tier and supplier to be paid from the current progress payment;
- 19.2.1.1.1.13. A duly completed and executed unconditional waiver and release upon progress payment compliant with Civil Code section 8134 from each subcontractor of any tier and supplier that was paid from the previous progress payment; and
- 19.2.1.1.1.14. A certification by the Contractor of the following:
 - 19.2.1.1.1.14.1. *The Contractor warrants title to all Work performed as of the date of this*

payment application. The Contractor further warrants that all Work performed as of the date of this payment application is free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, workers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work, except those of which the District has been informed.

19.2.1.1.15. If requested by the District, a third party, or as required by the California Department of Industrial Relations all requested or required certified payroll record (“CPR(s)”) for each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or each Subcontractor in connection with the Work for the period of the Application for Payment.

19.2.1.1.2. The Contractor shall be subject to the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650 et seq., for information provided with any Application for Progress Payment.

19.2.2. Prerequisites for Progress Payments

19.2.2.1. First Payment Request. The following items, if applicable, must be completed before the District will accept and/or process Contractor's first payment request:

19.2.2.1.1. Installation of the Project sign;

19.2.2.1.2. Installation of field office;

19.2.2.1.3. Installation of temporary facilities and fencing;

19.2.2.1.4. Schedule of Values;

19.2.2.1.5. The Contractor’s Construction Schedule;

19.2.2.1.6. Schedule of unit prices, if applicable;

19.2.2.1.7. Submittal Schedule;

- 19.2.2.1.8. Receipt by the Architect of all submittals due as of the date of the payment application;
- 19.2.2.1.9. Copies of necessary permits;
- 19.2.2.1.10. Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities;
- 19.2.2.1.11. Initial progress report;
- 19.2.2.1.12. Surveyor qualifications;
- 19.2.2.1.13. Written acceptance of the District’s survey of rough grading, if applicable;
- 19.2.2.1.14. List of all Subcontractors, with names, license numbers, telephone numbers, and Scope of Work;
- 19.2.2.1.15. All bonds and insurance endorsements; and
- 19.2.2.1.16. Resumes of the Contractor’s project manager, and if applicable, job site secretary, record documents recorder, and job site superintendent.

19.2.2.2. **Second Payment Request.** The District will not process the second payment request until and unless all submittals and Shop Drawings have been accepted for review by the Architect.

19.2.2.3. **No Waiver of Criteria.** Any payment made to the Contractor where criteria set forth herein have not been met shall not constitute a waiver of said criteria by the District. Instead, such payment shall be construed as a good faith effort by the District to resolve differences so the Contractor may pay its Subcontractors and suppliers. The Contractor agrees that failure to submit such items may constitute a material breach of the Contract by the Contractor and may subject the Contractor to termination.

19.3. Progress Payments

19.3.1. District’s Approval of Application for Payment

19.3.1.1. Upon receipt of an Application for Payment, the District shall act in accordance with the following:

19.3.1.1.1. Each Application for Payment shall be reviewed by the District as soon as practicable after receipt for the purpose of determining that the Application for Payment is a proper Application for Payment.

19.3.1.1.2. Any Application for Payment determined not to be a proper Application for Payment suitable for payment shall be returned to the Contractor as soon as practicable, but not later than seven (7) days, after receipt. An Application for Payment returned pursuant to this paragraph shall be accompanied by a document setting forth in writing the reasons why the Application for Payment is not proper. The

number of days available to the District to make a payment without being subject to any applicable statute regarding prompt payment or interest accrual, shall be reduced by the number of days by which the District exceeds this seven-day return requirement.

19.3.1.1.3. An approved Application for Payment shall be considered payable if funds are available for payment after the deduction of amounts allowed by law and/or pursuant to the section herein entitled “Decisions to Withhold Payment,”

19.3.1.2. The District’s review of the Contractor’s Application for Payment will be based on the District’s and the Architect’s observations at the Site and the data comprising the Application for Payment that the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that, to the best of the District’s and the Architect’s knowledge, information, and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to:

19.3.1.2.1. Observation of the Work for general conformance with the Contract Documents,

19.3.1.2.2. Results of subsequent tests and inspections,

19.3.1.2.3. Minor deviations from the Contract Documents correctable prior to Completion, and

19.3.1.2.4. Specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

19.3.1.3. The District’s approval of each Application for Payment shall be based on the Contractor complying with all requirements for a fully complete and valid Application for Payment.

19.3.2. Payments to Contractor

19.3.2.1. Within thirty (30) days after approval of the Application for Payment, the Contractor shall be paid a sum equal to ninety-five percent (95%) of the value of the Work performed (as verified by the Architect and Inspector and certified by the Contractor) up to the last day of the previous month, less the aggregate of previous payments and amount to be withheld. The value of the Work completed shall be the Contractor’s best estimate. No inaccuracy or error in the Contractor’s estimate shall operate to release the Contractor, or any Surety upon any bond, from damages arising from such Work, or from the District’s right to enforce each and every provision of this Contract, and the District shall have the right subsequently to correct any error made in any estimate for payment.

19.3.2.2. The District shall withhold five percent (5%) retention from all Progress Payments.

19.3.2.3. The District may withhold ten percent (10%) retention from all Progress Payments pursuant to Public Contract Code section 7201, if the Project is determined to be “substantially complex.”

19.3.2.4. The Contractor shall not be entitled to have any payment requests processed, or be entitled to have any payment made for Work performed, so long as any

lawful or proper direction given by the District concerning the Work, or any portion thereof, remains incomplete.

19.3.3. No Waiver

No payment by the District hereunder shall be interpreted so as to imply that the District has inspected, approved, or accepted any part of the Work. Notwithstanding any payment, the District may enforce each and every provision of this Contract. The District may correct or require correction of any error subsequent to any payment.

19.3.4. Warranty of Title

19.3.4.1. If a lien or a claim based on a stop notice or stop payment notice of any nature should at any time be filed against the Work or any District property, by any entity that has supplied material or services at the request of the Contractor, the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety shall promptly, on demand by the District and at the Contractor's and Surety's own expense, take any and all action necessary to cause any such lien or a claim based on a stop notice or stop payment notice to be released or discharged immediately therefrom.

19.3.4.2. If the Contractor fails to furnish to the District within ten (10) calendar days after demand by the District, satisfactory evidence that a lien or a claim based on a stop notice or stop payment notice has been so released, discharged, or secured, the District may discharge such indebtedness and deduct the amount required therefore, together with any and all losses, costs, damages, and attorney's fees and expense incurred or suffered by the District from any sum payable to the Contractor pursuant to the Contract.

19.4. Decisions to Withhold Payment

19.4.1. Reasons to Withhold Payment

The District may withhold payment in whole, or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the District if, in the District's opinion, the representations to the District required herein cannot be made. The District may withhold payment, in whole, or in part, to such extent as may be necessary to protect the District from loss because of, but not limited to:

19.4.1.1. Defective Work not remedied within **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours of written notice to the Contractor;

19.4.1.2. Stop notices, stop payment notices or other liens served upon the District as a result of the Contract;

19.4.1.3. Liquidated damages assessed against the Contractor;

19.4.1.4. The cost to complete the Work if there exists reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price or by the Completion Date;

19.4.1.5. Damage to the District or other contractor(s);

19.4.1.6. Unsatisfactory performance of the Work by the Contractor;

19.4.1.7. Failure to store and properly secure materials;

- 19.4.1.8. Failure of the Contractor to submit, on a timely basis, proper, sufficient, and acceptable documentation required by the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, a Construction Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, Schedule of Values, Monthly Progress Schedules, Shop Drawings, Product Data and samples, Proposed product lists, executed Change Orders, and/or verified reports;
- 19.4.1.9. Failure of the Contractor to maintain As-Built Drawings;
- 19.4.1.10. Erroneous estimates by the Contractor of the value of the Work performed, or other false statements in an Application for Payment;
- 19.4.1.11. Unauthorized deviations from the Contract Documents;
- 19.4.1.12. Failure of the Contractor to perform the Work in a timely manner in compliance with the Construction Schedule, established progress schedules, and/or completion dates;
- 19.4.1.13. If requested by the District, or the failure to provide to the DIR, certified payroll records acceptable to the District and the DIR for each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or each Subcontractor in connection with the Work for the period of the Application for Payment;
- 19.4.1.14. Failure to properly pay prevailing wages as defined in Labor Code sections 1720 et seq. and/or failure to comply with any other Labor Code requirements;
- 19.4.1.15. Failure to properly maintain or clean up the Site;
- 19.4.1.16. Failure to timely indemnify, defend or hold harmless the District;
- 19.4.1.17. Any payments due to the District, including but not limited to payments for failed tests, utilities changes, or permits;
- 19.4.1.18. Failure to pay Subcontractor(s) or supplier(s) as required by law and by the Contract Documents;
- 19.4.1.19. Failure to pay any royalty, license or similar fees;
- 19.4.1.20. Failure of the Contractor to submit on a timely basis all Closeout Documentation in a manner and form that is proper, sufficient, and reasonably acceptable to the District, and to not cause a delay in the Completion or approval of the Project; or
- 19.4.1.21. Failure to perform any implementation and/or monitoring required by any SWPPP for the Project and/or the imposition of any penalties or fines imposed therefore against the Contractor or the District.
- 19.4.1.22. Payment is delayed due to an audit inquiry by the State, the County Office of Education, the County, or any entity with jurisdiction related to the Project.
- 19.4.1.23. The Contractor is otherwise in breach, default or in substantial violation of any provision of the Contract;

19.4.2. Reallocation of Withheld Amounts

19.4.2.1. The District may, in its discretion, apply any withheld amount to pay outstanding claims or obligations as defined herein. In so doing, the District shall make such payments on behalf of the Contractor. If any payment is so made by the District, then that amount shall be considered a payment made pursuant to the Contract and the District shall not be liable to the Contractor for any payment made in good faith. These payments may be made without prior judicial determination of claim or obligation. The District will render the Contractor an accounting of funds disbursed on behalf of the Contractor.

19.4.2.2. If the Contractor defaults or neglects to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or fails to perform any provision thereof, the District may, after **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours' written notice to the Contractor and, without prejudice to any other remedy, make good such deficiencies. The District shall adjust the total Contract Price by reducing the amount thereof by the cost of making good such deficiencies. If the District deems it inexpedient to correct Work that is damaged, defective, or not done in accordance with Contract provisions, an equitable reduction in the Contract Price (of at least one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the estimated reasonable value of the nonconforming Work) shall be made therefor.

19.4.3. Payment After Cure

When the Contractor cures the grounds for declining approval, payment shall be made for amounts so withheld. No interest shall be paid on any retention or amounts withheld due to the failure of the Contractor to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

19.5. Subcontractor Payments

19.5.1. Payments to Subcontractors. No later than seven (7) days after receipt, or pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 7108.5 and Public Contract Code section 7107, the Contractor shall pay to each Subcontractor, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work, the amount to which said Subcontractor is entitled. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to its Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

19.5.2. No Obligation of District for Subcontractor Payment. The District shall have no obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of, money to a Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law.

19.5.3. Joint Checks. The District shall have the right in its sole discretion, if necessary for the protection of the District, to issue joint checks made payable to the Contractor and Subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers. The joint check payees shall be responsible for the allocation and disbursement of funds included as part of any such joint payment. In no event shall any joint check payment be construed to create any contract between the District and a Subcontractor of any tier, any obligation from the District to such Subcontractor, or rights in such Subcontractor against the District.

20. COMPLETION OF THE WORK

20.1. Completion

- 20.1.1. The Project may only be accepted by action of the governing board of the District.
- 20.1.2. The District shall accept the Project and may have a Notice of Completion recorded when Project Completion has been achieved in accordance with the Contract Documents and to the satisfaction of the District. For purposes of the payment of Retention, Completion is defined in Public Contract Code section 7107. For purposes of the timely filing of Stop Payment Notices, Completion is defined in California Civil Code section 9200, et seq.
- 20.1.3. Although there is no “substantial completion” for this Project, the District, at its sole option, may accept the Project and record a Notice of Completion when Project Completion has been completed to the satisfaction of the District, except for minor corrective items, as distinguished from incomplete items. If the Contractor fails to complete all minor corrective items within thirty-five (35) days after the date of the District’s acceptance of the Project, the District shall withhold from the final payment one hundred fifty percent (150%) of an estimate of the amount sufficient to complete the corrective items, as determined by the District, until the item(s) are completed.
- 20.1.4. At the end of the thirty-five (35) day period, if there are any items remaining to be corrected, the District may elect to proceed as provided herein related to adjustments to Contract Price, and/or the District’s right to perform the Work of the Contractor.

20.2. Closeout Procedures

20.2.1. Punch List

The Contractor shall notify the Architect when the Contractor considers the Work complete. Upon notification, the Architect will prepare a list of minor items to be completed or corrected (“Punch List”). The Contractor and/or its Subcontractors shall proceed promptly to complete and correct items on the Punch List. Failure to include an item on Punch List does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

20.2.2. Closeout Requirements

20.2.2.1. Utility Connections

Buildings shall be connected to water, gas, sewer, and electric services, complete and ready for use. Service connections shall be made and existing services reconnected.

20.2.2.2. As-Built Drawings

20.2.2.2.1. In addition to its requirement to provide monthly As-Built Drawings to the District, the Contractor shall provide a final set of As-Built Drawings, sometimes referred to as “Record Drawings,” showing all of the Work as actually constructed upon Completion of the Project as indicated in the Specifications.

20.2.2.2.2. The Contractor is liable and responsible for any and all inaccuracies in the As-Built Drawings, even if inaccuracies become evident at a future date.

20.2.2.2.3. Upon Completion of the Work and as a condition precedent to approval of final payment, the Contractor shall obtain the Inspector's approval of the final set of As-Built Drawings.

20.2.2.3. **Operations and Maintenance Manuals.** Contractor shall prepare all operation and maintenance manuals and date as indicated in the Specifications.

20.2.2.4. **Closeout Documentation.** The Contractor shall provide all Closeout Documentation, which shall include the following, without limitation:

20.2.2.4.1. A full set of final As-Built Drawings, as further defined herein.

20.2.2.4.2. All Operations and Maintenance Manuals and information, as further defined herein.

20.2.2.4.3. All Warranties, as further defined herein, including by way of illustration and not by limitation, a complete, accurate, and fully executed copy of DOCUMENT 00 65 36 (WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE FORM).

20.2.2.4.4. Verified report(s) for all scope(s) of work (DSA 6-C, Rev 03/22/13, or more recent revision if available).

20.3. Final Inspection

20.3.1. The Contractor shall comply with Punch List procedures as provided herein, and maintain the presence of a Project Superintendent and Project Manager until the Punch List is complete to ensure proper and timely completion of the Punch List. Under no circumstances shall the Contractor demobilize its forces prior to completion of the Punch List. Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice that all of the Punch List items have been fully completed and the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Architect and Project Inspector will inspect the Work and shall submit to the Contractor and the District a final inspection report noting the Work, if any, required in order to complete in accordance with the Contract Documents. Absent unusual circumstances, this report shall consist of the Punch List items not yet satisfactorily completed.

20.3.2. Upon the Contractor's completion of all items on the Punch List and any other uncompleted portions of the Work, the Contractor shall notify the District and the Architect, who shall again inspect such Work. If the Architect finds the Work complete and acceptable under the Contract Documents, the Architect will notify the Contractor, who shall then jointly submit to the Architect and the District its final Application for Payment.

20.3.3. Final Inspection Requirements

20.3.3.1. Before calling for final inspection, Contractor shall determine that the following have been performed:

20.3.3.1.1. The Work has been completed.

20.3.3.1.2. All life safety items are completed and in working order.

20.3.3.1.3. Mechanical and electrical Work are complete and tested, fixtures are in place, connected, and ready for tryout.

- 20.3.3.1.4. Electrical circuits scheduled in panels and disconnect switches labeled.
- 20.3.3.1.5. Painting and special finishes complete.
- 20.3.3.1.6. Doors complete with hardware, cleaned of protective film, relieved of sticking or binding, and in working order.
- 20.3.3.1.7. Tops and bottoms of doors sealed.
- 20.3.3.1.8. Floors waxed and polished as specified.
- 20.3.3.1.9. Broken glass replaced and glass cleaned.
- 20.3.3.1.10. Grounds cleared of the Contractor's equipment, raked clean of debris, and trash removed from Site.
- 20.3.3.1.11. Work cleaned, free of stains, scratches, and other foreign matter, of damaged and broken material replaced.
- 20.3.3.1.12. Finished and decorative work shall have marks, dirt, and superfluous labels removed.
- 20.3.3.1.13. Final cleanup, as provided herein.

20.4. Costs of Multiple Inspections

More than two (2) requests of the District to make a final inspection shall be considered an additional service of the District, the Architect, the Construction Manager, and/or Project Inspector, and all subsequent costs will be invoiced to the Contractor and if funds are available, withheld from remaining payments.

20.5. Partial Occupancy or Use Prior to Completion

20.5.1. District's Rights to Occupancy. The District may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage. Neither the District's Final Acceptance, the making of Final Payment, any provision in Contract Documents, nor the use or occupancy of the Work, in whole or in part, by the District shall constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor relieve the Contractor or the Contractor's Performance Bond Surety from liability with respect to any warranties or responsibility for faulty or defective Work or materials, equipment and workmanship incorporated therein. The District and the Contractor shall agree in writing to the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, the period for correction of the Work, and the commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. Any dispute as to responsibilities shall be resolved pursuant to the Claims provisions herein, with the added provision that during the dispute process, the District shall have the right to occupy or use any portion of the Work that it needs or desires to use.

20.5.2. Inspection Prior to Occupancy or Use. Immediately prior to partial occupancy or use, the District, the Contractor, and the Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

- 20.5.3. **No Waiver.** Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial or entire occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute beneficial occupancy or acceptance of the Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

21. FINAL PAYMENT AND RETENTION

21.1. Final Payment

- 21.1.1. Upon receipt and approval of a valid and final Application for Payment, the Architect will issue a final Certificate of Payment or similar document indicating the Architect's agreement that the Project has reached Completion. The District shall thereupon jointly inspect the Work and either accept the Work as complete or notify the Architect and the Contractor in writing of reasons why the Work has not reached Completion to the satisfaction of the District.
- 21.1.2. Upon acceptance of the Work of the Contractor as having reached Completion to the satisfaction of the District (that, absent unusual circumstances, will occur when the Punch List items have been satisfactorily completed), the District may record a Notice of Completion with the County Recorder, and the Contractor shall, upon receipt of final payment from the District, pay all the amount(s) due to its Subcontractors.

21.2. Prerequisites for Final Payment

The following conditions must be fulfilled prior to Final Payment:

- 21.2.1. A full and final waiver or release of all stop notices and stop payment notices in connection with the Work shall be submitted by the Contractor, including a release of stop notice or stop payment notice in recordable form, together with (to the extent permitted by law) a copy of the full and final release of all stop notice or stop payment notice rights.
- 21.2.2. A duly completed and executed conditional waiver and release upon final payment compliant with Civil Code section 8136 from each subcontractor of any tier and supplier to be paid from the current progress payment;
- 21.2.3. A duly completed and executed unconditional waiver and release upon final payment compliant with Civil Code section 8138 from each subcontractor of any tier and supplier that was paid from the previous progress payment; and
- 21.2.4. The Contractor shall have made all corrections to the Work that are required to remedy any defects therein, to obtain compliance with the Contract Documents or any requirements of applicable codes and ordinances, or to fulfill any of the orders or directions of the District required under the Contract Documents.
- 21.2.5. Each Subcontractor shall have delivered to the Contractor all written guarantees, warranties, applications, and bonds required by the Contract Documents for its portion of the Work.
- 21.2.6. The Contractor must have completed all requirements set forth under "Closeout Procedures," including, without limitation, submission of an approved set of complete Record Drawings.
- 21.2.7. The Architect shall have issued its written approval that final payment can be made.
- 21.2.8. The Contractor shall have delivered to the District all manuals and materials required by the Contract Documents.

21.2.9. The Contractor shall have completed final clean up as provided herein.

21.3. Retention

21.3.1. The retention, less any amounts disputed by the District or that the District has the right to withhold pursuant to provisions herein, shall be paid:

21.3.1.1. After approval of the District by the Architect's Certificate of Payment;

21.3.1.2. After the satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein;

21.3.1.3. Within sixty (60) days after Completion;

21.3.1.4. No earlier than thirty-five (35) days of the recording of the Notice of Completion by the District, if a Notice of Completion is recorded by the District.

21.3.2. No interest shall be paid on any retention, or on any amounts withheld due to a failure of the Contractor to perform, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, except as provided to the contrary in any Escrow Agreement between the District and the Contractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 22300.

21.4. Substitution of Securities

The District will permit the substitution of securities in accordance with the provisions of Public Contract Code section 22300.

22. UNCOVERING OF WORK

If a portion of the Work is covered without Inspector or Architect approval or not in compliance with the Contract Documents, it must, if required in writing by the District, the Project Inspector, or the Architect, be uncovered for the Project Inspector's or the Architect's observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

23. NONCONFORMING WORK AND CORRECTION OF WORK

23.1. Nonconforming Work

23.1.1. The Contractor shall promptly remove from the Premises all Work identified by the District as failing to conform to the Contract Documents whether incorporated or not. The Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute its own Work to comply with the Contract Documents without additional expense to the District and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by any removal or replacement pursuant hereto and/or any delays to the District or other contractors caused thereby.

23.1.2. If the Contractor does not remove Work that the District has identified as failing to conform to the Contract Documents within a reasonable time, not to exceed **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours, the District may remove it and may store any material at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor does not pay expense(s) of that removal within ten (10) days' time thereafter, the District may, upon ten (10) days' written notice, sell any material at auction or at private sale and shall deduct all costs and expenses incurred by the District and/or the District may withhold those amounts from payment(s) to the Contractor.

23.2. Correction of Work

23.2.1. Correction of Rejected Work. Pursuant to the notice provisions herein, the Contractor shall promptly correct the Work rejected by the District, the Architect, or the Project Inspector as failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting the rejected Work, including additional testing, inspections, and compensation for the Inspector's or the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby.

23.2.2. One-Year Warranty Corrections. If, within one (1) year after the date of Completion of the Work or a designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established hereunder, or by the terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the District to do so. This period of one (1) year shall be extended with respect to portions of the Work first performed after Completion by the period of time between Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation hereunder shall survive acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract. The District shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition.

23.3. District's Right to Perform Work

23.3.1. If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the Work properly or fail to perform any provisions of this Contract, the District, after **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours written notice to the Contractor, may, without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the Contractor.

23.3.2. If it is found at any time, before or after Completion of the Work, that Contractor has varied from the Drawings and/or Specifications, including, but not limited to, variation in material, quality, form, or finish, or in the amount or value of the materials and labor used, District may require at its option:

23.3.2.1. That all such improper Work be removed, remade or replaced, and all Work disturbed by these changes be made good by the Contractor at no additional cost to the District;

23.3.2.2. That the District deduct from any amount due the Contractor the sum of money equivalent to the difference in value between the work performed and that called for by the Drawings and Specifications; or

23.3.2.3. That the District exercise any other remedy it may have at law or under the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the District hiring its own forces or another contractor to replace the Contractor's nonconforming Work, in which case the District shall either issue a deductive Change Order, a Construction Change Directive, or invoice the Contractor for the cost of that work. The Contractor shall pay any invoices within thirty (30) days of receipt of same or the District may withhold those amounts from payment(s) to the Contractor.

24. TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION

24.1. District's Right to Terminate Contractor for Cause

24.1.1. Grounds for Termination. The District, in its sole discretion, may terminate the Contract and/or terminate the Contractor's right to perform the work of the Contract based upon the following:

- 24.1.1.1.** The Contractor refuses or fails to execute the Work or any separable part thereof with sufficient diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or
- 24.1.1.2.** The Contractor fails to complete said Work within the time specified or any extension thereof, or
- 24.1.1.3.** The Contractor persistently fails or refuses to perform Work or provide material of sufficient quality as to be in compliance with the Contract Documents; or
- 24.1.1.4.** The Contractor files a petition for relief as a debtor, or a petition is filed against the Contractor without its consent, and the petition is not dismissed within sixty (60) days; or
- 24.1.1.5.** The Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency; or
- 24.1.1.6.** The Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses fails, except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials to complete the Work in the time specified; or
- 24.1.1.7.** The Contractor fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors, or for material, or for labor; or
- 24.1.1.8.** The Contractor persistently disregards laws, or ordinances, or instructions of the District; or
- 24.1.1.9.** The Contractor fails to supply labor, including that of Subcontractors, that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the Work; or
- 24.1.1.10.** The Contractor or its Subcontractor(s) is/are otherwise in breach, default, or in substantial violation of any provision of this Contract.

24.1.2. Notification of Termination

- 24.1.2.1.** Upon the occurrence at the District's sole determination of any of the above conditions, the District may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, serve written notice upon the Contractor and its Surety of the District's termination of this Contract and/or the Contractor's right to perform the work of the Contract. This notice will contain the reasons for termination. Unless, within three (3) days after the service of the notice, any and all condition(s) shall cease, and any and all violation(s) shall cease, or arrangement satisfactory to the District for the correction of the condition(s) and/or violation(s) be made, this Contract and/or the Contractor's right to perform the Work shall cease and terminate. Upon termination, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the entire Work is finished.

24.1.2.2. Upon termination, the District may immediately serve written notice of tender upon Surety whereby Surety shall have the right to take over and perform this Contract only if Surety:

24.1.2.2.1. Within three (3) days after service upon it of the notice of tender, gives the District written notice of Surety's intention to take over and perform this Contract; and

24.1.2.2.2. Commences performance of the Contract within three (3) days from date of serving of its notice to the District.

24.1.2.3. If Surety fails to notify the District or begin performance as indicated herein, the District may take over the Work and execute the Work to completion by any method it may deem advisable at the expense of the Contractor and/or its Surety. The Contractor and/or its Surety shall be liable to the District for any excess cost or other damages the District incurs thereby. Time is of the essence in the Contract. If the District takes over the Work as herein provided, the District may, without liability for so doing, take possession of and utilize in completing the Work such materials, appliances, plan, and other property belonging to the Contractor as may be on the Site of the Work, in bonded storage, or previously paid for.

24.1.3. Effect of Termination

24.1.3.1. The Contractor shall, only if ordered to do so by the District, immediately remove from the Site all or any materials and personal property belonging to the Contractor that have not been incorporated in the construction of the Work, or which are not in place in the Work. The District retains the right, but not the obligation, to keep and use any materials and personal property belonging to the Contractor that have not been incorporated in the construction of the Work, or which are not in place in the Work. The Contractor and its Surety shall be liable upon the performance bond for all damages caused the District by reason of the Contractor's failure to complete the Contract.

24.1.3.2. In the event that the District shall perform any portion of, or the whole of the Work, pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions, the District shall not be liable nor account to the Contractor in any way for the time within which, or the manner in which, the Work is performed by the District or for any changes the District may make in the Work or for the money expended by the District in satisfying claims and/or suits and/or other obligations in connection with the Work.

24.1.3.3. In the event that the Contract is terminated for any reason, no allowances or compensation will be granted for the loss of any anticipated profit by the Contractor or any impact or impairment of the Contractor's bonding capacity.

24.1.3.4. If the expense to the District to finish the Work exceeds the unpaid Contract Price, the Contractor and Surety shall pay the difference to the District within twenty-one (21) days of the District's request.

24.1.3.5. The District shall have the right (but shall have no obligation) to assume and/or assign to a general contractor or construction manager or other third party who is qualified and has sufficient resources to complete the Work, the rights of the Contractor under its subcontracts with any or all Subcontractors.

In the event of an assumption or assignment by the District, no Subcontractor shall have any claim against the District or third party for Work performed by Subcontractor or other matters arising prior to termination of the Contract. The District or any third party, as the case may be, shall be liable only for obligations to the Subcontractor arising after assumption or assignment. Should the District so elect, the Contractor shall execute and deliver all documents and take all steps, including the legal assignment of its contractual rights, as the District may require, for the purpose of fully vesting in the District the rights and benefits of its Subcontractor under Subcontracts or other obligations or commitments. All payments due the Contractor hereunder shall be subject to a right of offset by the District for expenses and damages suffered by the District as a result of any default, acts, or omissions of the Contractor. The Contractor must include this assignment provision in all of its contracts with its Subcontractors.

24.1.3.6. The foregoing provisions are in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights or remedies available to the District.

24.2. Emergency Termination of Public Contracts Act of 1949

24.2.1. The Contract is subject to termination as provided by sections 4410 and 4411 of the Government Code of the State of California, being a portion of the Emergency Termination of Public Contracts Act of 1949.

24.2.1.1. Section 4410 of the Government Code states:

In the event a national emergency occurs, and public work, being performed by contract, is stopped, directly or indirectly, because of the freezing or diversion of materials, equipment or labor, as the result of an order or a proclamation of the President of the United States, or of an order of any federal authority, and the circumstances or conditions are such that it is impracticable within a reasonable time to proceed with a substantial portion of the work, then the public agency and the contractor may, by written agreement, terminate said contract.

24.2.1.2. Section 4411 of the Government Code states:

Such an agreement shall include the terms and conditions of the termination of the contract and provision for the payment of compensation or money, if any, which either party shall pay to the other or any other person, under the facts and circumstances in the case.

24.2.2. Compensation to the Contractor shall be determined at the sole discretion of the District on the basis of the reasonable value of the Work done, including preparatory work. As an exception to the foregoing and at the District's discretion, in the case of any fully completed separate item or portion of the Work for which there is a separate previously submitted unit price or item on the accepted Schedule of Values, that price shall control. The District, in its sole discretion, may adopt the Contract Price as the reasonable value of the Work performed or any portion thereof.

24.3. Termination of Contractor for Convenience

24.3.1. The District in its sole discretion may terminate the Contract upon three (3) days' written notice to the Contractor. Under a termination for convenience, the District retains the right to all the options available to the District if there is a termination for cause. In case of a

termination for convenience, the Contractor shall have no claims against the District except:

24.3.1.1. The actual cost for labor, materials, and services performed that is unpaid and can be documented through timesheets, invoices, receipts, or otherwise, and

24.3.1.2. Five percent (5%) of the total cost of the work performed as of the date of termination, or five percent (5%) of the value of the Work yet to be performed, whichever is less. This five percent (5%) amount shall be full compensation for all of the Contractor's and its Subcontractor(s)' mobilization and/or demobilization costs and any anticipated lost profits resulting from termination of the Contractor for convenience.

24.4. Suspension of Work

24.4.1. The District may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Project in whole or in part for such period of time as the District may determine. When the District resumes the Project, the Parties will attempt to negotiate an adjustment in the Contract Price for increases or decreases in the cost of performance of the Project caused by suspense, delay or interruption. If the parties cannot agree on an adjusted Contract Price, the District may terminate the Contract as permitted herein.

24.4.2. In the event that the District exercises this option, the District shall pay for any and all Work and materials completed or delivered onto the Site for which value is received, and the value of any and all Work then in progress and orders actually placed which cannot be canceled up to the date of notice of termination. The value of work and materials paid for shall include a factor of six percent (6%) for the Contractor's overhead and profit and there shall be no other costs or expenses paid to the Contractor. All work, materials and orders paid for pursuant to this provision shall become the property of the District.

24.5. Scope Reduction

In cases of suspension, partial or complete termination, or at the discretion of the District, the District reserves the right to unilaterally approve a deductive Change Order to reduce scope of work or perform work with other forces or its own forces.

25. CLAIMS

25.1. Performance during Claim Resolution Process

The Contractor shall diligently proceed with Work on the Project at the same time that Claims are addressed under this Article. It is the intent of the District to resolve Disputes with the Contractor as close to the events giving rise to the Disputes as possible, and to avoid stale or late Claims and the late documenting of Claims. The Contractor's failure to diligently proceed in accordance with the District's instructions or the Contract terms will be considered a material breach of this Agreement and a waiver of the Contractor's rights under this Agreement.

25.2. Waiver

If the Contractor fails to timely submit any written notices required under the terms of the Contract or in this Claims section, the Contractor waives and releases its rights regarding further review of its Claim, unless the Contractor and the District mutually agree in writing to other time limits.

25.3. Intention

The Claims Resolution Process required herein is intended to provide a concise mechanism for resolving Claims as they arise during the Project, while requiring accurate documentation related to contested issues as to those Claims that are not contemporaneously resolved.

25.4. Exclusive Remedy

Compliance with the notice provisions of the Contract as well as the claim submission procedures described in this Claims section is an express condition precedent to the Contractor's right to commence litigation, file a claim under the California Government Code, or commence any other legal action. The Contractor cannot assert or bring any Claim in any Government Code claim or subsequent legal action until that Claim has gone through the Claims Resolution Process herein. The District hereby exercises the power conferred upon it by Government Code Sections 930.2 and 930.4 to augment claims presentation procedures and create its own Claims Resolution Process as an exclusive remedy as indicated in this Claims section.

25.5. Other Provisions

If portions of the Contract, other than this Claims section, establish a specific process regarding a specific subject, then that process shall govern and control the resolutions of any disagreements thereunder. Otherwise, the provisions in this Claims section shall control the resolution of all Claims.

25.6. Subcontractors

The Contractor is responsible for providing this Claims section to its Subcontractors and for ensuring that all Subcontractors or others who may assert Claims by and through Subcontractors and/or the Contractor are informed of the Claims resolution process in this Claims section. No Claim submitted by any party that fails to follow the provisions of this Claims section will be considered. The Contractor shall indemnify, keep and hold harmless the District and its consultants, against all suits, claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, caused by, arising out of, resulting from, or incidental to, the failure to provide this Claims section to its Subcontractors or others who may assert Claims by and through Subcontractors and/or the Contractor.

25.7. Claim Resolution Process

25.7.1. Claim, Defined. As used herein, "Claim" means a separate demand by the Contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

- 25.7.1.1. A time extension, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by the District under this Agreement;
- 25.7.1.2. Payment by the District of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the Contractor pursuant to the Agreement and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the claimant is not otherwise entitled;
- 25.7.1.3. Payment of an amount that is disputed by the District.

25.7.2. Claim Initiation. Every Claim shall be stated with specificity in writing and signed by the Contractor under penalty of perjury and presented to the District within ten (10) calendar days from the date the Contractor discovers or reasonably should discover, that an act, error or omission of the District, its agents or employees, or action, condition or other situation has occurred that may entitle the Contractor to file a Claim. The Contractor shall provide

this writing even if the Contractor has not yet been damaged, delayed, or incurred extra cost when the Contractor discovers, or reasonably should discover, the act, error, omission, action, condition or situation giving rise to the incidents giving rise to the Claim. The writing shall:

- 25.7.2.1.** Identify all of the issues, events, conditions, circumstances and/or causes giving rise to the Claim;
- 25.7.2.2.** Identify all pertinent dates and/or durations and all actual and/or anticipated effects on the Contract Price, milestones and/or Contract Time adjustments; and
- 25.7.2.3.** Identify in detail line-item costs if the Claim seeks money.
- 25.7.2.4.** If the Claim involves extra work, a detailed cost breakdown of the amounts the Contractor is seeking, including actual cost records (including without limitation, payroll records, material and rental invoices and the like) demonstrating that those costs have actually been incurred. To the extent costs have not yet been incurred at the time the Claim is submitted, actual cost records must be submitted on a current basis not less than once a week during any periods costs are incurred. A cost record will be considered current if submitted within seven (7) days of the date the cost reflected in the record is incurred. At the request of the District, extra costs may be subject to further verification procedures (such as having an inspector verify the performance of alleged extra work on a daily basis).
- 25.7.2.5.** If the Claim involves an error or omission in the Contract Documents:
 - 25.7.2.5.1.** An affirmative representation under penalty of perjury by the Contractor and any affected Subcontractors and suppliers that the error or omission was not discovered prior to submitting a proposal for the Work, and
 - 25.7.2.5.2.** A detailed statement demonstrating that the error or omission reasonably should not have been discovered, by the Contractor, its Subcontractors and suppliers, prior to submitting a proposal for the Work.
 - 25.7.2.5.3.** The Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation for escalation of materials costs unless the Contractor demonstrates to the satisfaction of the District that such cost escalation is the result of unusual, unforeseeable market conditions, not the fault of the Contractor, and was not reasonably foreseeable at the time of the award of the Contract. The Contractor shall provide evidence to the District of the costs included in the Contract for those materials and that those costs were reasonable at the time and that the Contractor timely ordered the materials at issue.
- 25.7.2.6.** The writing shall be accompanied by all documents substantiating the Contractor's position regarding the Claim. A Claim that asserts an effect on any schedule milestones and/or Contract Time shall include all pertinent scheduling data demonstrating the impact(s) on the critical path(s), milestone(s) and/or the Contract Time.

25.7.2.7. The Contractor acknowledges that its failure, for any reason, to give written notice (with supporting documentation to permit the District's review and evaluation) within the time frame required by the provisions in this Claims Article, or its actual or constructive knowledge of any instruction, request, Drawings, Specifications, action, condition, omission, default or other situation for which the Contractor believes there should an adjustment of the Contract Price or Contract Time shall be deemed the Contractor's waiver, release, discharge and relinquishment of any right to assert, request, or demand any entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Time or the Contract Price on account of any such instruction, request, Drawings, Specifications, action, condition, omission, default or other situation. The Contractor further acknowledges that strict compliance with the requirements of the provisions in this Claims Article is an express condition precedent to the Contractor's right to arbitrate or litigate a claim. The Contractor specifically agrees to assert no demands or claims in arbitration or litigation unless there has been strict compliance with the provisions in this Claims Article.

25.7.3. **Response to Claim by District.** Upon receipt of a Claim from the Contractor, the District shall conduct a reasonable review of the Claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the Claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a Claim, the District and the Contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period provided in herein.

25.7.3.1. **Extension for Governing Board.** If the District needs approval from its governing board to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the Claim, and the governing board does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed-to extension of time following receipt of a Claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall have up to three (3) days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing board after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

25.7.3.2. **Payment of Undisputed Portion.** Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the 9204 Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. If the District fails to issue a written statement, the section of this Article bearing the heading *Failure to Respond, infra*, shall apply.

25.7.4. **Meet and Confer Conference.** If the Contractor disputes the District's written response, or if the District fails to respond to a Claim issued pursuant to this section within the time prescribed, the Contractor may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

25.7.5. **Written Statement of Dispute by District and Nonbinding Mediation.** Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the Claim or any portion of the Claim remains in dispute, the District shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the Claim, as identified by the Contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the District and the Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The District and the Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10

business days after the disputed portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside this section.

25.7.6. Failure to Respond. Failure by the District to respond to a Claim from the Contractor within the time periods described in this Section 25.7 or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this Section 25.7 shall result in the Claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A Claim that is denied by reason of the District's failure to have responded to a Claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of this Section 25.7, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the Claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the Contractor.

25.7.7. Post Mediation Provisions for Prosecution of Claims of \$375,000 or Less. Where a Claim is subject to Public Contract Code, §§ 20104 et seq., the provisions of Public Contract Code § 20104.4 shall apply, and pursuant to Public Contract Code § 20104.4(a), within sixty (60) days, but no earlier than thirty (30) days, following the filing of responsive pleadings, the court shall submit the matter to nonbinding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation of both parties. Pursuant to Public Contract Code § 9204(d)(2)(D), a mediation conducted pursuant to this section 25.7.7 and Public Contract Code, §§ 20104 et seq. shall excuse the obligation under Public Contract Code § 20104.4(a) to mediate after litigation has been commenced unless otherwise agreed to by the parties in writing.

25.7.8. Post Mediation Provisions for Prosecution of Claims in Excess of \$375,000. Where a Claim is not subject to Public Contract Code, §§ 20104 et seq., if, after a mediation as indicated above, the Parties have not resolved the Claim, either Party may commence an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to contest that decision within ninety (90) days following the conclusion of that mediation or one (1) year following the accrual of the cause of action, whichever is later. Where a Claim is not subject to Public Contract Code, §§ 20104 et seq., by mutual agreement, the Parties can agree to instead resolve the Claim through arbitration.

25.7.9. False Claims. The District shall be entitled to remedy any false claims, as defined in California Government Code section 12650 *et seq.*, made to the District by the Contractor or any Subcontractor under the standards set forth in Government Code section 12650 *et seq.* Any Contractor or Subcontractor who submits a false claim shall be liable to the District for three times the amount of damages that the District sustains because of the false claim. A Contractor or Subcontractor who submits a false claim shall also be liable to the District for (a) the costs, including attorney fees, of a civil action brought to recover any of those penalties or damages, and (b) a civil penalty of up to \$11,000 for each false claim.

25.8. Documentation of Resolution

If a Claim is resolved, the District shall determine if that resolution shall be documented in an Agreement and Release of Any and All Claims form or other document, as appropriate.

25.9. Claim Resolution Process – Non-Applicability

The procedures and provisions in this Claims section shall not apply to:

25.9.1. The District's determination of what Work is or will be constructed, or whether the Work complies with the Contract Documents for purposes of accepting the Work;

25.9.2. The District’s rights and obligations as a public entity, such as, but without limitation, the revocation of pre-qualified or qualified status, barring a contractor from District contracts, the imposition of penalties or forfeitures prescribed by statute or regulation; provided, however, that penalties imposed against a public entity by statutes such as Section 7107 of the Public Contract Code, shall be subject to the mandatory dispute resolution provisions of this Claims section and the Contract;

25.9.3. Personal injury, wrongful death or property damage claims;

25.9.4. Latent defect or breach of warranty or guarantee to repair;

25.9.5. Stop notices or stop payment notices; or

25.9.6. Any other District rights as set forth herein.

25.10. Reprinting of Public Contract Code, § 9204

Pub. Contract Code, § 9204 is reprinted below:

[Start Pub. Contract Code, § 9204] [Effective January 1, 2020]

(a) The Legislature finds and declares that it is in the best interests of the state and its citizens to ensure that all construction business performed on a public works project in the state that is complete and not in dispute is paid in full and in a timely manner.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, including, but not limited to, Article 7.1 (commencing with Section 10240) of Chapter 1 of Part 2, Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 19100) of Part 2, and Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 20104) of Chapter 1 of Part 3, this section shall apply to any claim by a contractor in connection with a public works project.

(c) For purposes of this section:

(1) “Claim” means a separate demand by a contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

(A) A time extension, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by a public entity under a contract for a public works project.

(B) Payment by the public entity of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the contractor pursuant to the contract for a public works project and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the claimant is not otherwise entitled.

(C) Payment of an amount that is disputed by the public entity.

(2) “Contractor” means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who has entered into a direct contract with a public entity for a public works project.

(3)

(A) “Public entity” means, without limitation, except as provided in subparagraph (B), a state agency, department, office, division, bureau, board, or commission, the California State University, the University of California, a city, including a

charter city, county, including a charter county, city and county, including a charter city and county, district, special district, public authority, political subdivision, public corporation, or nonprofit transit corporation wholly owned by a public agency and formed to carry out the purposes of the public agency.

(B) "Public entity" shall not include the following:

(i) The Department of Water Resources as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(ii) The Department of Transportation as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(iii) The Department of Parks and Recreation as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(iv) The Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation with respect to any project under its jurisdiction pursuant to Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 7000) of Title 7 of Part 3 of the Penal Code.

(v) The Military Department as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(vi) The Department of General Services as to all other projects.

(vii) The High-Speed Rail Authority.

(4) "Public works project" means the erection, construction, alteration, repair, or improvement of any public structure, building, road, or other public improvement of any kind.

(5) "Subcontractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who either is in direct contract with a contractor or is a lower tier subcontractor.

(d)

(1)

(A) Upon receipt of a claim pursuant to this section, the public entity to which the claim applies shall conduct a reasonable review of the claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying what portion of the claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a claim, a public entity and a contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period provided in this subdivision.

(B) The claimant shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim.

(C) If the public entity needs approval from its governing body to provide the claimant a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the claim, and the governing body does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the public entity shall have up to three days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing body after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the claimant a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

(D) Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed

and made within 60 days after the public entity issues its written statement. If the public entity fails to issue a written statement, paragraph (3) shall apply.

(2)

(A) If the claimant disputes the public entity's written response, or if the public entity fails to respond to a claim issued pursuant to this section within the time prescribed, the claimant may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the public entity shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

(B) Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion of the claim remains in dispute, the public entity shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying the portion of the claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the public entity issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the claim, as identified by the contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the public entity and the claimant sharing the associated costs equally. The public entity and claimant shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside this section.

(C) For purposes of this section, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in this section.

(D) Unless otherwise agreed to by the public entity and the contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this section shall excuse any further obligation under Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.

(E) This section does not preclude a public entity from requiring arbitration of disputes under private arbitration or the Public Works Contract Arbitration Program, if mediation under this section does not resolve the parties' dispute.

(3) Failure by the public entity to respond to a claim from a contractor within the time periods described in this subdivision or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section shall result in the claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A claim that is denied by reason of the public entity's failure to have responded to a claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the claimant.

(4) Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this section shall bear interest at 7 percent per annum.

(5) If a subcontractor or a lower tier subcontractor lacks legal standing to assert a claim against a public entity because privity of contract does not exist, the contractor may present

to the public entity a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor. A subcontractor may request in writing, either on their own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier subcontractor, that the contractor present a claim for work which was performed by the subcontractor or by a lower tier subcontractor on behalf of the subcontractor. The subcontractor requesting that the claim be presented to the public entity shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim. Within 45 days of receipt of this written request, the contractor shall notify the subcontractor in writing as to whether the contractor presented the claim to the public entity and, if the original contractor did not present the claim, provide the subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

(e) The text of this section or a summary of it shall be set forth in the plans or specifications for any public works project that may give rise to a claim under this section.

(f) A waiver of the rights granted by this section is void and contrary to public policy, provided, however, that (1) upon receipt of a claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable; and (2) a public entity may prescribe reasonable change order, claim, and dispute resolution procedures and requirements in addition to the provisions of this section, so long as the contractual provisions do not conflict with or otherwise impair the timeframes and procedures set forth in this section.

(g) This section applies to contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2017.

(h) Nothing in this section shall impose liability upon a public entity that makes loans or grants available through a competitive application process, for the failure of an awardee to meet its contractual obligations.

(i) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2027, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2027, deletes or extends that date.

[End Pub. Contract Code, § 9204]

25.11. Reprinting of Public Contract Code, § 20104 et seq.

Pub. Contract Code, § 20104 is reprinted below:

[Start Pub. Contract Code, § 20104] [As of January 1, 2018]

20104

(a)

(1) This article applies to all public works claims of three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$375,000) or less which arise between a contractor and a local agency.

(2) This article shall not apply to any claims resulting from a contract between a contractor and a public agency when the public agency has elected to resolve any disputes pursuant to Article 7.1 (commencing with Section 10240) of Chapter 1 of Part 2.

(b)

(1) "Public work" means "public works contract" as defined in Section 1101 but does not include any work or improvement contracted for by the state or the Regents of the University of California.

(2) "Claim" means a separate demand by the contractor for (A) a time extension, (B) payment of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the contractor pursuant to the contract for a public work and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or the claimant is not otherwise entitled to, or (C) an amount the payment of which is disputed by the local agency.

(c) The provisions of this article or a summary thereof shall be set forth in the plans or specifications for any work which may give rise to a claim under this article.

(d) This article applies only to contracts entered into on or after January 1, 1991.

(Amended by Stats. 2010, Ch. 697, Sec. 47. (SB 189) Effective January 1, 2011. Operative July 1, 2012, by Sec. 105 of Ch. 697.)

20104.2. For any claim subject to this article, the following requirements apply:

(a) The claim shall be in writing and include the documents necessary to substantiate the claim. Claims must be filed on or before the date of final payment. Nothing in this subdivision is intended to extend the time limit or supersede notice requirements otherwise provided by contract for the filing of claims.

(b)

(1) For claims of less than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), the local agency shall respond in writing to any written claim within 45 days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim the local agency may have against the claimant.

(2) If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided pursuant to this subdivision, upon mutual agreement of the local agency and the claimant.

(3) The local agency's written response to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the claimant within 15 days after receipt of the further documentation or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the claimant in producing the additional information, whichever is greater.

(c)

(1) For claims of over fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) and less than or equal to three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$375,000), the local agency shall respond in writing to all written claims within 60 days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim the local agency may have against the claimant.

(2) If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided pursuant to this subdivision, upon mutual agreement of the local agency and the claimant.

(3) The local agency's written response to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the claimant in producing the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.

(d) If the claimant disputes the local agency's written response, or the local agency fails to respond within the time prescribed, the claimant may so notify the local agency, in writing, either within 15

days of receipt of the local agency's response or within 15 days of the local agency's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon a demand, the local agency shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

(e) Following the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion remains in dispute, the claimant may file a claim as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code. For purposes of those provisions, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the claimant submits his or her written claim pursuant to subdivision (a) until the time that claim is denied as a result of the meet and confer process, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer process.

(f) This article does not apply to tort claims and nothing in this article is intended nor shall be construed to change the time periods for filing tort claims or actions specified by Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 726, Sec. 22. Effective September 22, 1994.)

20104.4. The following procedures are established for all civil actions filed to resolve claims subject to this article:

(a) Within 60 days, but no earlier than 30 days, following the filing or responsive pleadings, the court shall submit the matter to nonbinding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation of both parties. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within 15 days by both parties of a disinterested third person as mediator, shall be commenced within 30 days of the submittal, and shall be concluded within 15 days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended upon a good cause showing to the court or by stipulation of both parties. If the parties fail to select a mediator within the 15-day period, any party may petition the court to appoint the mediator.

(b)

(1) If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act (Title 4 (commencing with Section 2016.010) of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subdivision consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon stipulation of the parties, arbitrators appointed for purposes of this article shall be experienced in construction law, and, upon stipulation of the parties, mediators and arbitrators shall be paid necessary and reasonable hourly rates of pay not to exceed their customary rate, and such fees and expenses shall be paid equally by the parties, except in the case of arbitration where the arbitrator, for good cause, determines a different division. In no event shall these fees or expenses be paid by state or county funds.

(3) In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, any party who after receiving an arbitration award requests a trial de novo but does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees under that chapter, pay the attorney's fees of the other party arising out of the trial de novo.

(c) The court may, upon request by any party, order any witnesses to participate in the mediation or arbitration process.

(Amended by Stats. 2004, Ch. 182, Sec. 54. Effective January 1, 2005. Operative July 1, 2005, by Sec. 64 of Ch. 182.)

20104.6.

(a) No local agency shall fail to pay money as to any portion of a claim which is undisputed except as otherwise provided in the contract.

(b) In any suit filed under Section 20104.4, the local agency shall pay interest at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. The interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in a court of law.

26. LABOR, WAGE AND HOUR, APPRENTICE AND RELATED PROVISIONS

26.1. Contractor and Subcontractor Registration

26.1.1. The Contractor shall comply with the registration and compliance monitoring provisions of Labor Code section 1771.4, including furnishing its CPRs to the Labor Commissioner of California and complying with any applicable enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. Labor Code section 1771.1(a) states the following:

“A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in this chapter, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.”

26.1.2. The Contractor acknowledges that, for purposes of Labor Code section 1725.5, all or some of the Work is a public work to which Labor Code section 1771 applies. The Contractor shall comply with Labor Code section 1725.5, including without limitation the registration requirements. Additionally, all Contractor’s Subcontractors shall comply with Labor Code section 1725.5 to be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of the Contract. The Contractor represents that all of its Subcontractors are registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.

26.1.3. The Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. The Contractor shall post job site notices, as prescribed by regulation. The Contractor shall comply with all requirements of Labor Code section 1771.4, except the requirements that are exempted by the Labor Commissioner for the Project.

26.2. Wage Rates, Travel and Subsistence

26.2.1. Pursuant to the provisions of article 2 (commencing at section 1770), chapter 1, part 7, division 2, of the Labor Code of California, the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this public work is to be performed for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to

execute this Contract are on file at the District's principal office and copies will be made available to any interested party on request. The Contractor shall obtain and post a copy of these wage rates at the job site.

- 26.2.2. Holiday and overtime work, when permitted by law, shall be paid for at a rate of at least one and one-half times the above specified rate of per diem wages, unless otherwise specified. The holidays upon which those rates shall be paid need not be specified by the District, but shall be all holidays recognized in the applicable collective bargaining agreement. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code.
- 26.2.3. The Contractor shall pay and shall cause to be paid each worker engaged in Work on the Project not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations ("DIR") ("Director"), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor or any Subcontractor and such workers.
- 26.2.4. If during the period this bid is required to remain open, the Director determines that there has been a change in any prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the Work under the Contract is to be performed, such change shall not alter the wage rates in the Notice to Bidders or the Contract subsequently awarded.
- 26.2.5. Pursuant to Labor Code section 1775, the Contractor shall, as a penalty to the District, forfeit the statutory amount (currently not to exceed two hundred dollars (\$200) for each calendar day, or portion thereof), for each worker paid less than the prevailing rates, as determined by the District and/or the Director, for the work or craft in which that worker is employed for any public work done under the Contract by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor under it.
 - 26.2.5.1. The amount of the penalty shall not be less than forty dollars (\$40) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, unless the failure of the Contractor was a good faith mistake and, if so, the error was promptly and voluntarily corrected when brought to the attention of the Contractor.
 - 26.2.5.2. The amount of the penalty shall not be less than eighty dollars (\$80) for each calendar day or portion thereof, if the Contractor has been assessed penalties within the previous three (3) years for failing to meet the Contractor's prevailing wage obligations on a separate contract, unless those penalties were subsequently withdrawn or overturned.
 - 26.2.5.3. The amount of the penalty may not be less than one hundred twenty dollars (\$120) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, if the Labor Commissioner determines the Contractor willfully violated Labor Code section 1775.
 - 26.2.5.4. The difference between such prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each worker was paid less than the prevailing wage rate, shall be paid to each worker by the Contractor.
- 26.2.6. Any worker employed to perform Work on the Project, which Work is not covered by any classification listed in the general prevailing wage rate of per diem wages determined by the Director, shall be paid not less than the minimum rate of wages specified therein for the classification which most nearly corresponds to Work to be performed by him, and

such minimum wage rate shall be retroactive to time of initial employment of such person in such classification.

26.2.7. Pursuant to Labor Code section 1773.1, per diem wages are deemed to include employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, travel time, subsistence pay, and apprenticeship or other training programs authorized by section 3093, and similar purposes.

26.2.8. The Contractor shall post at appropriate conspicuous points on the Site of Project, a schedule showing all determined minimum wage rates and all authorized deductions, if any, from unpaid wages actually earned. In addition, the Contractor shall post a sign-in log for all workers and visitors to the Site, a list of all subcontractors of any tier on the Site, and the required Equal Employment Opportunity poster(s).

26.3. Hours of Work

26.3.1. As provided in article 3 (commencing at section 1810), chapter 1, part 7, division 2, of the Labor Code, eight (8) hours of labor shall constitute a legal day's work. The time of service of any worker employed at any time by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor on any subcontract under this Contract upon the Work or upon any part of the Work contemplated by this Contract shall be limited and restricted by the Contractor to eight (8) hours per day, and forty (40) hours during any one week, except as hereinafter provided. Notwithstanding the provisions hereinabove set forth, Work performed by employees of the Contractor in excess of eight (8) hours per day and forty (40) hours during any one week, shall be permitted upon this public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day at not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay.

26.3.2. The Contractor shall keep and shall cause each Subcontractor to keep an accurate record showing the name of and actual hours worked each calendar day and each calendar week by each worker employed by the Contractor in connection with the Work or any part of the Work contemplated by this Contract. The record shall be kept open at all reasonable hours to the inspection of the District and to the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement of the DIR.

26.3.3. Pursuant to Labor Code section 1813, the Contractor shall as a penalty to the District forfeit the statutory amount (believed by the District to be currently twenty five dollars (\$25)) for each worker employed in the execution of this Contract by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day and forty (40) hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of article 3 (commencing at section 1810), chapter 1, part 7, division 2, of the Labor Code.

26.3.4. Any Work necessary to be performed after regular working hours, or on Sundays or other holidays shall be performed without additional expense to the District.

26.4. Payroll Records

26.4.1. If requested by the District, the Contractor shall provide to the District and shall cause each Subcontractor performing any portion of the Work to provide to the District an accurate and certified payroll record ("CPR(s)"), showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time, and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or each Subcontractor in connection with the Work.

26.4.1.1. In addition to any other requirements pursuant to Labor Code sections 1770, et seq., the CPRs enumerated hereunder shall be certified and shall be provided to the District on a weekly basis. The CPRs from the Contractor and each Subcontractor for each week shall be provided on or before Wednesday of the week following the week covered by the CPRs. The District shall not make any payment to the Contractor until:

26.4.1.1.1. The Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) provide CPRs acceptable to the District, and

26.4.1.1.2. The District is given sufficient time to review and/or audit the CPRs to determine their acceptability. Any delay in the Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) providing CPRs to the District in a timely manner will directly delay the District's review and/or audit of the CPRs and the Contractor's payment.

26.4.2. All CPRs shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of the Contractor on the following basis:

26.4.2.1. A certified copy of an employee's CPR shall be made available for inspection or furnished to the employee or his/her authorized representative on request.

26.4.2.2. CPRs shall be made available for inspection or furnished upon request to a representative of the District, Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, Division of Apprenticeship Standards, and/or the Department of Industrial Relations.

26.4.2.3. CPRs shall be made available upon request by the public for inspection or copies thereof made; provided, however, that a request by the public shall be made through either the District, Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. If the requested CPRs have not been provided pursuant to the provisions herein, the requesting party shall, prior to being provided the records reimburse the costs of preparation by the Contractor, Subcontractors, and the entity through which the request was made. The public shall not be given access to the records at the principal office of the Contractor.

26.4.3. The form of certification for the CPRs shall be as follows:

I, _____ (Name-Print), the undersigned, am the _____ (Position in business) with the authority to act for and on behalf of _____ (Name of business and/or Contractor), certify under penalty of perjury that the records or copies thereof submitted and consisting of _____ (Description, number of pages) are the originals or true, full, and correct copies of the originals which depict the payroll record(s) of actual disbursements by way of cash, check, or whatever form to the individual or individual named, and (b) we have complied with the requirements of sections 1771, 1811, and 1815 of the Labor Code for any work performed by our employees on the Project.

Date: _____ Signature: _____
(Section 16401 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations)

- 26.4.4. Each Contractor shall file a certified copy of the CPRs with the entity that requested the records within ten (10) days after receipt of a written request.
- 26.4.5. Except as provided in subdivision (f) of section 1776 of the Labor Code, any copy of records made available for inspection as copies and furnished upon request to the public or any public agency by the District or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall be marked or obliterated to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address, and social security number. The name and address of the Contractor or any subcontractor performing the Contract shall not be marked or obliterated. Any copy of records made available for inspection by, or furnished to, a multiemployer Taft-Hartley trust fund (29 U.S.C. Sec. 186(c)(5)) that requests the records for the purposes of allocating contributions to participants shall be marked or obliterated only to prevent disclosure of an individual's full social security number, but shall provide the last four digits of the social security number. Any copy of records made available for inspection by, or furnished to, a joint labor-management committee established pursuant to the federal Labor Management Cooperation Act of 1978 (29 U.S.C. Sec. 175a) shall be marked or obliterated only to prevent disclosure of an individual's social security number.
- 26.4.6. The Contractor shall inform the District of the location of the records enumerated hereunder, including the street address, city, and county, and shall, within five (5) working days, provide a notice of change of location and address.
- 26.4.7. The Contractor or a subcontractor has 10 days in which to comply subsequent to receipt of a written notice requesting the records enumerated in subdivision (a). In the event that the Contractor or subcontractor fails to comply within the 10-day period, he or she shall, as a penalty to the District, forfeit one hundred dollars (\$100) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, these penalties shall be withheld from progress payments then due. The Contractor is not subject to a penalty assessment pursuant to this section due to the failure of a subcontractor to comply with this section.

26.5. Apprentices

- 26.5.1. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, if this Contract involves a dollar amount greater than or a number of working days greater than that specified in Labor Code section 1777.5, then this Contract is governed by the provisions of Labor Code Section 1777.5. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure compliance with this Article and with Labor Code section 1777.5 for all apprenticeship occupations.
- 26.5.2. Apprentices of any crafts or trades may be employed and, when required by Labor Code section 1777.5, shall be employed provided they are properly registered in full compliance with the provisions of the Labor Code.
- 26.5.3. Every such apprentice shall be paid the standard wage paid to apprentices under the regulations of the craft or trade at which he/she is employed, and shall be employed only at the work of the craft or trade to which she/he is registered.
- 26.5.4. Only apprentices, as defined in section 3077 of the Labor Code, who are in training under apprenticeship standards and written apprentice agreements under chapter 4 (commencing at section 3070), division 3, of the Labor Code, are eligible to be employed. The employment and training of each apprentice shall be in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship standards and apprentice agreements under which he/she is training.
- 26.5.5. Pursuant to Labor Code section 1777.5, if that section applies to this Contract as indicated above, the Contractor and any Subcontractors employing workers in any apprenticeable

craft or trade in performing any Work under this Contract shall apply to the applicable joint apprenticeship committee for a certificate approving the Contractor or Subcontractor under the applicable apprenticeship standards and fixing the ratio of apprentices to journeymen employed in performing the Work.

- 26.5.6. Pursuant to Labor Code section 1777.5, if that section applies to this Contract as indicated above, the Contractor and any Subcontractor may be required to make contributions to the apprenticeship program.
- 26.5.7. If the Contractor or Subcontractor willfully fails to comply with Labor Code section 1777.5, then, upon a determination of noncompliance by the Administrator of Apprenticeship, it shall:
 - 26.5.7.1. Be denied the right to bid on any subsequent project for one (1) year from the date of such determination;
 - 26.5.7.2. Forfeit as a penalty to the District the full amount as stated in Labor Code section 1777.7. Interpretation and enforcement of these provisions shall be in accordance with the rules and procedures of the California Apprenticeship Council and under the authority of the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards.
- 26.5.8. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall comply with Labor Code section 1777.6, which section forbids certain discriminatory practices in the employment of apprentices.
- 26.5.9. The Contractor shall become fully acquainted with the law regarding apprentices prior to commencement of the Work. Special attention is directed to sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 of the Labor Code, and title 8, California Code of Regulations, section 200 et seq. Questions may be directed to the State Division of Apprenticeship Standards, 455 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, California 94102.
- 26.5.10. The Contractor shall ensure compliance with all certification requirements for all workers on the Project including, without limitation, the requirements for electrician certification in Labor Code sections 108, et seq.

26.6. Non-Discrimination

- 26.6.1. The Contractor herein agrees not to discriminate in its recruiting, hiring, promotion, demotion, or termination practices on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status of any person in the performance of this Contract and to comply with the provisions of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act as set forth in part 2.8 of division 3 of the California Government Code, commencing at section 12900; the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, as set forth in Public Law 88-352, and all amendments thereto; Executive Order 11246, and all administrative rules and regulations found to be applicable to the Contractor and Subcontractor.
- 26.6.2. **Special requirements for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts.** During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees to incorporate in all subcontracts the provisions set forth in Chapter 60-1.4(b) of Title 41 published in Volume 33 No. 104 of the Federal Register dated May 28, 1968.

26.7. Labor First Aid

The Contractor shall maintain emergency first aid treatment for the Contractor's workers on the Project which complies with the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq.) the California Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, and all related regulations, including without limitation section 330 et seq. of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations.

27. MISCELLANEOUS

27.1. Assignment of Antitrust Actions

27.1.1. Section 7103.5(b) of the Public Contract Code states:

In entering into a public works contract or subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the Contractor or subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

27.1.2. Section 4552 of the Government Code states:

In submitting a bid to a public purchasing body, the bidder offers and agrees that if the bid is accepted, it will assign to the purchasing body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, materials, or services by the bidder for sale to the purchasing body pursuant to the bid. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the purchasing body tenders final payment to the bidder.

27.1.3. Section 4553 of the Government Code states:

If an awarding body or public purchasing body receives, either through judgment or settlement, a monetary recovery for a cause of action assigned under this chapter, the assignor shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for actual legal costs incurred and may, upon demand, recover from the public body any portion of the recovery, including treble damages, attributable to overcharges that were paid by the assignor but were not paid by the public body as part of the bid price, less the expenses incurred in obtaining that portion of the recovery.

27.1.4. Section 4554 of the Government Code states:

Upon demand in writing by the assignor, the assignee shall, within one year from such demand, reassign the cause of action assigned under this part if the assignor has been or may have been injured by the violation of law for which the cause of action arose and (a) the assignee has not been injured thereby, or (b) the assignee declines to file a court action for the cause of action.

27.1.5. Under this Article, "public purchasing body" is the District and "bidder" is the Contractor.

27.2. Excise Taxes

If, under Federal Excise Tax Law, any transaction hereunder constitutes a sale on which a Federal Excise Tax is imposed and the sale is exempt from such Federal Excise Tax because it is a sale to a

State or Local Government for its exclusive use, the District, upon request, will execute documents necessary to show (1) that the District is a political subdivision of the State for the purposes of such exemption, and (2) that the sale is for the exclusive use of the District. No Federal Excise Tax for such materials shall be included in any Contract Price.

27.3. Taxes

The Contract Price is to include any and all applicable sales taxes or other taxes that may be due in accordance with section 7051 of the Revenue and Taxation Code; Regulation 1521 of the State Board of Equalization or any other tax code that may be applicable.

27.4. Shipments

All shipments must be F.O.B. destination to Site or sites, as indicated in the Contract Documents. There must be no charge for containers, packing, unpacking, drayage, or insurance. The total Contract Price shall be all inclusive (including sales tax) and no additional costs of any type will be considered.

27.5. Compliance with Government Reporting Requirements

If this Contract is subject to federal or other governmental reporting requirements because of federal or other governmental financing in whole or in part for the Project which it is part, or for any other reason, the Contactor shall comply with those reporting requirements at the request of the District at no additional cost.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 71 00

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. District Delay(s)

The “District Delay(s)” provision of the General Conditions (Document 00 70 00) is replaced with the following:

If the Contractor is delayed by the District or anyone employed by it and granted an extension of time, or if the Contractor is delayed and the District is held responsible for such delay, the Contractor and the District agree that it is impractical and infeasible to determine the amount of actual damage suffered by the Contractor as a result of such delay. Such damages include, but are not limited to, extended home and field office overhead, impairment of bonding capacity, lost opportunity, and all other damages or claims, regardless of tier, attributable, or claimed to be attributable to any such delay. **Accordingly, in such an instance, it is agreed that the District will pay to the Contractor as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the following sum for each calendar day of delay beyond the Contract Time: FIVE HUNDRED (\$500.00) dollars.**

2. The first subsection of the “No Changes Without Authorization” provision of the General Conditions (Document 00 70 00) is replaced with the following:

17.1.1. There shall be no change whatsoever in the Drawings, Specifications, or in the Work without an executed Change Order, a written Construction Change Directive, or a written Force Account Directive authorized by the District as herein provided. The District shall not be liable for the cost of any extra work, any changes to the Contract Time, or any substitutions, changes, additions, omissions, or deviations from the Drawings and Specifications unless the District’s governing board has authorized the same and the cost thereof has been approved in writing by an executed Change Order, a written Construction Change Directive, or a written Force Account Directive.

17.1.1.1. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the following list constitutes an exhaustive list of the District’s personnel that hold either actual or apparent authority to execute Change Order(s), written Construction Change Directive(s), or written Force Account Directive(s):

17.1.1.1.1. the Superintendent of the Yuba City Unified School District, presently **Doreen Osumi** and

17.1.1.1.2. **Scott Bentley**.

(collectively, the “Authorized Personnel”).

17.1.1.2. In no event shall the Contractor attempt to obtain Change Order(s), written Construction Change Directive(s), or written Force Account Directive(s) from a person not included in the Authorized Personnel. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that any purported Change Order(s), written Construction Change Directive(s), or written Force Account Directive(s) issued by a person not included in the Authorized Personnel shall be null and void.

3. Mitigation Measures

The Contractor shall comply will all applicable mitigation measures, if any, adopted by any public agency with respect to this Project pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act. (Public Resources Code section 21000 et. seq.)

4. **Modernization Projects**

- 4.1. **Access.** Access to the school buildings and entry to buildings, classrooms, restrooms, mechanical rooms, electrical rooms, or other rooms, for construction purposes, must be coordinated with the District and onsite District personnel before the Contractor commences Work. Unless agreed to otherwise in writing, only a school custodian will be allowed to unlock and lock doors in existing building(s). The custodian will be available only while school is in session. If a custodian is required to arrive before 7:00 a.m. or leave after 3:30 p.m. to accommodate the Contractor's Work, the overtime wages for the custodian will be paid by the Contractor, unless, at the discretion of the District, other arrangements are made in advance.
- 4.2. **Master Key.** Upon request, the District may, at its own discretion, provide a master key to the school site for the convenience of the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to pay all expenses to re-key the entire school site and all other affected District buildings if the master key is lost or stolen or if any unauthorized party obtains a copy of the key or access to the school.
- 4.3. **Maintaining Services.** The Contractor is advised that Work is to be performed in spaces regularly scheduled for instruction. Interruption and/or periods of shutdown of public access, electrical service, water service, lighting, or other utilities shall be only as arranged in advance with the District. The Contractor shall provide temporary services to all facilities interrupted by the Contractor's Work.
- 4.4. **Maintaining Utilities.** The Contractor shall maintain in operation during term of the Contract, drainage lines, storm drains, sewers, water, gas, electrical, steam, and other utility service lines within working area.
- 4.5. **Confidentiality.** The Contractor shall maintain the confidentiality of all information, documents, programs, procedures and all other items that the Contractor encounters while performing the Work. This requirement shall be ongoing and shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract and specifically includes, without limitation, all student, parent, and employee disciplinary information and health information.
- 4.6. **Work During Instructional Time.** By submitting its bid, the Contractor affirms that Work may be performed during ongoing instruction in existing facilities. If so, the Contractor agrees to cooperate to the best of its ability to minimize any disruption to the school up to, and including, rescheduling specific work activities, at no additional cost to the District.
- 4.7. **No Work During Student Testing.** The Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the District and at the District's request, coordinate its Work to not disturb District students including, without limitation, not performing any Work when students at the Site are taking State-required tests.

5. **Badge Policy For Contractors**

The Contractor shall provide their workers and all of Subcontractors' workers with identification badges. These badges shall be worn by all members of the Contractor's staff and all of Subcontractors' staff who are working in a District facility.

- 5.1. Badges must be filled out in full and contain the following information:
 - 5.1.1. Name of the Contractor;
 - 5.1.2. Name of the Employee;
 - 5.1.3. The Contractor's address and phone number.
- 5.2. Badges must be worn when the Contractor or his/her employees are on site and must be visible at all times. Contractors must inform their employees that they are required to allow District

employees, the Architect, the Construction Manager, the Program Manager, or the Project Inspector to review the information on the badges upon request.

- 5.3. Failure to display identification badges as required by this policy may result in the assessment of fines against the Contractor.

6. Substitution for Specified Items

- 6.1. Requests for substitutions prior to award of the Contract shall be done within the time period indicated in the Instructions to Bidders.
- 6.2. Requests for substitutions after award of the Contract shall be within **THIRTY-FIVE (35)** days of the date of the Notice of Award. This time period can be extended by the District only, in its sole discretion.
- 6.3. Whenever in the Specifications any materials, process, or article is indicated or specified by grade, patent, or proprietary name, or by name of manufacturer, that Specification shall be deemed to be followed by the words “or equal.” The Contractor may, unless otherwise stated, offer any material, process, or article that shall be substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified.
- 6.3.1. If the material, process, or article offered by the Contractor is not, in the opinion of the District, substantially equal or better in every respect to that specified, then the Contractor shall furnish the material, process, or article specified in the Specifications without any additional compensation or change order.
- 6.3.2. This provision shall not be applicable with respect to any material, product, thing or service for which the District made findings and gave notice in accordance with Public Contract Code section 3400(b); therefore, the Contractor shall not be entitled to request a substitution with respect to those materials, products or services.
- 6.4. A request for a substitution shall be in writing and shall include:
- 6.4.1. All variations of the proposed substitute from the material specified including, but not limited to, principles of operation, materials, or construction finish, thickness or gauge of materials, dimensions, weight, and tolerances;
- 6.4.2. Available maintenance, repair or replacement services;
- 6.4.3. Increases or decreases in operating, maintenance, repair, replacement, and spare parts costs;
- 6.4.4. Whether or not acceptance of the substitute will require other changes in the Work (or in work performed by the District or others under Contract with the District); and
- 6.4.5. The time impact on any part of the Work resulting directly or indirectly from acceptance of the proposed substitute.
- 6.5. No substitutions shall be made until approved, in writing, by the District. The burden of proof as to equality of any material, process, or article shall rest with the Contractor. The Contractor warrants that if substitutes are approved:
- 6.5.1. The proposed substitute is equal or superior in all respects to that specified, and that such proposed substitute is suitable and fit for the intended purpose and will perform adequately the function and achieve the results called for by the general design and the Contract Documents;

- 6.5.2. The Contractor provides the same warranties and guarantees for the substitute that would be provided for that specified;
- 6.5.3. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the installation of the substitute and any changes in the Work required, either directly or indirectly, because of the acceptance of such substitute, with no increase in the Contract Price or the Contract Time. Incidental changes or extra component parts required to accommodate the substitute will be made by the Contractor without a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Time;
- 6.5.4. The Contractor shall be responsible for any re-design costs occasioned by the District's acceptance and/or approval of any substitute; and
- 6.5.5. The Contractor shall, in the event that a substitute is less costly than that specified, credit the District with one hundred percent (100%) of the net difference between the substitute and the originally specified material. In this event, the Contractor agrees to execute a deductive Change Order to reflect that credit.
- 6.6. In the event the Contractor furnishes a material, process, or article more expensive than that specified, the difference in the cost of that material, process, or article so furnished shall be borne by the Contractor.
- 6.7. In no event shall the District be liable for any increase in the Contract Price or the Contract Time due to any claimed delay in the evaluation of any proposed substitute or in the acceptance or rejection of any proposed substitute.
- 6.8. If the District approves a substitution after the award of the Contract, the District shall memorialize that approval in a Change Order or other applicable Contract modification process.

7. Fingerprinting

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Education Code section 45125.2 regarding the submission of employee fingerprints to the California Department of Justice and the completion of criminal background investigations of its employees, its subcontractor(s), and its subcontractors' employees. The Contractor shall not permit any employee to have any contact with District pupils until such time as the Contractor has verified in writing to the governing board of the District, that such employee has not been convicted of a felony, as defined in Education Code section 45122.1. The Contractor shall fully complete and perform all tasks required pursuant to the Certification: Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting.

8. Weather Days

Delays due to Adverse Weather conditions will only be permitted in compliance with the provisions in the General Conditions and only if the number of days of Adverse Weather exceeds the following parameters:

January	[11]	July	[0]
February	[10]	August	[0]
March	[10]	September	[1]
April	[6]	October	[4]
May	[3]	November	[7]
June	[1]	December	[10]

9. **Insurance Policy Limits.** In lieu of the insurance policy limits specified in **Section 13.1.7** of the General Conditions, the limits of insurance shall not be less than the following amounts:

Commercial General Liability	Combined Single Limit	\$2,000,000 per occurrence; \$4,000,000 aggregate
	Product Liability and Completed Operations	\$2,000,000 per occurrence; \$4,000,000 aggregate
Automobile Liability – Any Auto	Combined Single Limit	\$2,000,000 per occurrence; \$4,000,000 aggregate
Workers Compensation		Statutory limits pursuant to State law
Employers’ Liability		\$5,000,000
Builder’s Risk (Course of Construction)		Issued for the value and scope of Work indicated herein.

10. **Permits, Certificates, Licenses, Fees, Approval**

10.1. **Approvals, Certificates, Fees, Inspections, Licenses, Permits, Etc.**

10.1.1. **Permits in Bid Price.** The Contractor shall include in its Bid the cost of any approvals, certificates, fees, inspections, licenses, permits or similar requirements necessary for the performance of the Work (“Permits”).

10.1.1.1. “Permits” includes, without limitation, any of the following if required: temporary or permanent building, mechanical, electrical or plumbing permits; certificates of occupancy; curb-breaking permits, highway entrance permits; water permits; local inspector fees; etc.

10.1.1.2. “Permits” does not include Project Inspector fees (which will be paid by the District unless otherwise indicated herein), professional licensing, or contractors’ licensing.

10.1.1.3. The Contractor shall be required to obtain all Permits. The Contractor shall ensure sufficient time in its Construction Schedule to secure and obtain all permits and shall not be permitted to claim a delay in the Project due to a delay in obtaining a Permit.

10.2. **Certain Fees Not Part of Permits.** Notwithstanding the above requirements, the District shall oversee the obtaining and payment of the following permits, fees or charges, but the Contractor shall assist in those efforts as requested by the District at no additional cost to the District.

10.3. **Project Inspection**

10.3.1. In addition to the requirements in the Contract Documents related to cooperation with and authority of the DSA Project Inspector(s) for the Project, the Contractor acknowledges that the DSA inspection, approval and certification process for projects was revised in 2012-2013 and that the Contractor must comply with the requirements of the most recent versions of DSA document PR 13-01. Below are provisions of this document from 2012-2013: PR 13-01 (Procedure: Construction Oversight Process) - Duties of Contractor related to the use of “Project Inspection Card” (Form DSA 152).

10.3.1.1. The Contractor shall carefully study the DSA-approved documents and shall plan a schedule of operations well ahead of time.

- 10.3.1.2.** If at any time it is discovered that work is being done which is not in accordance with the DSA-approved construction documents, the Contractor shall correct the work immediately.
- 10.3.1.3.** Verify that forms DSA 152 are issued for the project prior to the commencement of construction.
- 10.3.1.4.** Meet with the design team, the Laboratory of Record and the Project Inspector to mutually communicate and understand the testing and inspection program and the methods of communication appropriate for the project.
- 10.3.1.5.** Notify the Project Inspector, in writing, of the commencement of construction of each and every aspect of the work at least 48 hours in advance by submitting form DSA 156 (or other agreed upon written documents) to the Project Inspector.
- 10.3.1.6.** Notify the Project Inspector of the completion of construction of each and every aspect of the work by submitting form DSA 156 (or other agreed upon written documents) to the Project Inspector.
- 10.3.1.7.** Consider the relationship of the signed-off blocks and sections of the form DSA 152 and the commencement of subsequent work. Until the Project Inspector has signed off applicable blocks and sections of the form DSA 152, the Contractor may be prohibited from proceeding with subsequent construction activities that cover up the unapproved work. Any subsequent construction activities, that cover up the unapproved work, will be subject to a “Stop Work Order” from the DSA or the District and are subject to removal and remediation if found to be in non-compliance with the DSA-approved construction documents.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 11 00

SUMMARY OF WORK

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Submittals; and
- 1.1.5. Temporary Facilities and Controls.

1.2. SUMMARY OF WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Work may consist of the following:

- 1.2.1. Selective demolition and construction necessary for the **INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION**, including associated civil, architectural, structural, plumbing, mechanical and/or electrical work as indicated in the Drawings and Specifications. Generally, these categories of work involve new finishes, adaptive re-use and modification of certain selected areas, new cabinetry, handicap accessibility retrofits, re-roofing, and adding HVAC to instructional areas, library and administrative areas and pertain to changing and expanding selected infrastructure utilities, and extensive modifications.
- 1.2.2. The Project will involve the "phasing" and barricading of work areas as indicated on the Plans and enumerated in the Specifications.

1.3. CONTRACTS

Contractor shall perform the Work under a single, fixed-price Contract.

1.4. DEFERRED APPROVAL ITEMS

- 1.4.1. All items that are subject to subsequent review and approval by the Division of the State Architect are as indicated below. No deferred approval items shall be installed until the Contractor has complied with all the processes in the Contract Documents, including Division 01 Document "Submittals."

1.5. SPECIAL PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

- 1.5.1. Hours of Work: Work is to be performed during regular work hours. Contractor shall coordinate its operations with activities taking place at each campus such as summer school. Contractor shall ensure that there are no disruptions to such activities.

1.6. CODES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

- 1.6.1. The codes, regulations, and standards adopted by the State and federal agencies having jurisdiction shall govern minimum requirements for the Project. Where codes, regulations, and standards conflict with the Contract Documents, these conflicts shall be brought to the immediate attention of the District and the Architect.
- 1.6.2. Codes, regulations, and standards are as published effective as of date of bid opening, unless otherwise specified or indicated.

1.7. EXAMINATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS

- 1.7.1. Contractor shall be held to have examined the Project Site and acquainted itself with the conditions of the Site and of the streets and roads approaching the Site.
- 1.7.2. Prior to commencement of Work, Contractor shall survey the Site and existing buildings and improvements to observe existing damage and defects such as cracks, sags, broken, missing or damaged glazing, other building elements and Site improvements, and other damage.
- 1.7.3. Should Contractor observe cracks, sags, and other damage to and defects of the Site and adjacent buildings, paving, and other items not indicated in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall immediately report same to the District and the Architect.

1.8. CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

- 1.8.1. Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions for the safety of the students and the school employees throughout the duration of the Project.
- 1.8.2. If unoccupied and only with District's prior written approval, Contractor may use the building(s) at the Project Site without limitation for its operations, storage, and office facilities for the performance of the Work. If the District chooses to beneficially occupy any building(s), Contractor must obtain the District's written approval for Contractor's use of spaces and types of operations to be performed within the building(s) while so occupied. Contractor's access to the building(s) shall be limited to the areas indicated.
- 1.8.3. If the space at the Project Site is not sufficient for Contractor's operations, storage, office facilities and/or parking, Contractor shall arrange and pay for any additional facilities needed by Contractor, at no expense to District.
- 1.8.4. Contractor shall not interfere with others use of or access to occupied portions of the building(s) or adjacent property.
- 1.8.5. Contractor shall maintain corridors, stairs, halls, and other exit-ways of building clear and free of debris and obstructions at all times.
- 1.8.6. No one other than those directly involved in the demolition and construction or specifically designated by the District or the Architect shall be permitted in the areas of Work during demolition and construction activities.

1.9. PROTECTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

- 1.9.1. The Drawings show above-grade and below-grade structures, utility lines, and other installations that are known or believed to exist in the area of the Work. Contractor shall locate these existing installations before proceeding with excavation and other operations

that could damage same; maintain them in service, where appropriate; and repair damage to them caused by the performance of the Work. Should damage occur to these existing installations, the costs of repair shall be at the Contractor's expense and made to the District's satisfaction.

- 1.9.2. Contractor shall be alert to the possibility of the existence of additional structures and utilities. If Contractor encounters additional structures and utilities, Contractor will immediately report to the District for disposition of same as indicated in the General Conditions.

1.10. UTILITY SHUTDOWNS AND INTERRUPTIONS

- 1.10.1. Contractor shall give the District a minimum of three (3) days written notice in advance of any need to shut off existing utility services or to effect equipment interruptions. District will set exact time and duration for shutdown, and will assist Contractor with shutdown. Work required to re-establish utility services shall be performed by the Contractor.
- 1.10.2. Contractor shall obtain District's written approval as indicated in the General Conditions in advance of deliveries of material or equipment or other activities that may conflict with District's use of the building(s) or adjacent facilities.

1.11. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

- 1.11.1. Contractor shall be responsible for and supervise each operation and work that could affect structural integrity of various building elements, both permanent and temporary.
- 1.11.2. Contractor shall include structural connections and fastenings as indicated or required for complete performance of the Work.

1.12. ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1.12.1. To the extent possible, materials, processes, procedures, and equipment included in these Specifications shall comply with sustainable design practices.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 12 10

CONTRACT FORMS AND SUBMITTALS

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Submittals; and
- 1.1.5. Construction Schedule.

2. REQUIREMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

2.1. Contractor shall utilize the District's forms as indicated below. This requirement also applies to submittals, including the requirement that the Contractor and its Subcontractors, as indicated, utilize the software, internet and specific programs on this Project as indicated herein.

2.2. CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

All submittals required by the Contract Documents shall be submitted using the programs, processes and software indicated below. If no specific program or format is indicated, then Microsoft Word or Microsoft Excel is acceptable.

- 2.2.1. Preliminary Construction Schedule**
- 2.2.2. Schedule of Values**
- 2.2.3. Contractor's Completed Subcontractor List**
- 2.2.4. Contractor's Safety Plan**
- 2.2.5. Schedule of Submittals**
- 2.2.6. Operations And Maintenance Manual and Instructions**

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 20 00

PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any).

1.2. DESCRIPTION

- 1.2.1. This Document contains procedures to be followed by the Contractor to request payment.
- 1.2.2. **IF THERE IS ANY INCONSISTENCY IN THIS DOCUMENT WITH THE PROVISIONS IN THE GENERAL CONDITIONS AND THE SPECIAL CONDITIONS THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH RELATED TO CHANGES AND/OR REQUESTS FOR CHANGES (e.g., "PAYMENTS," "SCHEDULE OF VALUES"), THOSE PROVISIONS IN THE GENERAL CONDITIONS AND THE SPECIAL CONDITIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.**

1.3. SECTION INCLUDES

- 1.3.1. Schedule of Values.
- 1.3.2. Application for Payment.

1.4. SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- 1.4.1. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Price with enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and Progress Reports.
- 1.4.2. Contractor must update and resubmit the Schedule of Values before the next Invoice or Application for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Price.
- 1.4.3. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule. Comply with the provisions in the General Conditions regarding the Schedule of Values.
 - 1.4.3.1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
 - 1.4.3.1.1. Application for Payment forms.
 - 1.4.3.1.2. Submittal Schedule.

- 1.4.3.1.3. Contractor’s Construction Schedule.
- 1.4.3.2. Submit the Schedule of Values to District as indicated in the Contract Documents and, if an updated Schedule of Values is needed, then no later than ten (10) days before the date scheduled for submittal of the next Application(s) for Payment.
- 1.4.3.3. Subschedules: Where the Work is separated into phases requiring separately phased payments, provide subschedules showing values correlated with each phase of payment.
- 1.4.4. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
 - 1.4.4.1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:
 - 1.4.4.1.1. Project name and location.
 - 1.4.4.1.2. Name of District’s Representative.
 - 1.4.4.1.3. District’s contract number (_____).
 - 1.4.4.1.4. District’s name and address.
 - 1.4.4.1.5. Date of submittal.
 - 1.4.4.2. Arrange the Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
 - 1.4.4.2.1. Related Specification document, section or division.
 - 1.4.4.2.2. Description of the Work.
 - 1.4.4.2.3. Name of subcontractor.
 - 1.4.4.2.4. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
 - 1.4.4.2.5. Name of supplier.
 - 1.4.4.2.6. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
 - 1.4.4.2.7. Dollar value.
 - 1.4.4.2.7.1. Percentage of the Contract Price to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.
 - 1.4.4.3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Price in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Provide several line items for principal subcontract amounts, where appropriate. Include separate line items under required principal subcontracts for operation and maintenance manuals, punch list activities, Project Record Documents, and demonstration and training.
 - 1.4.4.4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Price.

- 1.4.4.5. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
 - 1.4.4.6. Provide separate line items in the Schedule of Values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
 - 1.4.4.7. Allowances (if any): Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
 - 1.4.4.8. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payments shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.
- 1.4.5. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values before the next Application for Payment if there is a change in the Contract Price.

1.5. APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- 1.5.1. **Form:** Contractor shall utilize AIA Form G702 - Application and Certificate for Payment and AIA Form G703 - Continuation Sheet, or District-approved form with the same information as these AIA forms.
- 1.5.2. **Content and Format:** District shall use Schedule of Values for listing items in its Application for Payment.
- 1.5.3. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified and paid for by District.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 21 00

ALLOWANCES

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISION

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions including without limitation, Contract Terms and Definitions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any).
- 1.1.4. Agreement;
- 1.1.5. Bid Form; and

1.2. SUMMARY

- 1.2.1. **THE SPECIFIC ALLOWANCES FOR THIS PROJECT ARE AS LISTED IN THE AGREEMENT.**
- 1.2.2. This Document includes administrative and procedural requirements governing Allowances.
- 1.2.3. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by Allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when additional information is available for evaluation. If necessary, additional requirements may be issued by Change Order or similar document.

1.3. SELECTION AND PURCHASE

- 1.3.1. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, Contractor shall advise District of the date when final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an Allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work.
- 1.3.2. At District's request, obtain proposals for each Allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.
- 1.3.3. Purchase products and systems selected by District from the designated supplier.

1.4. SUBMITTALS

- 1.4.1. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in Allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.
- 1.4.2. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the Site for use in fulfillment of each Allowance.
- 1.4.3. Coordinate and process submittals for Allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.5. COORDINATION

Coordinate Allowance items with other portions of the Work. Furnish templates as required to coordinate installation.

1.6. PAYMENT FOR ALLOWANCES

1.6.1. Allowance shall include all-inclusive cost to Contractor of specific products and materials under Allowance and Contractor may bill its time, materials, and other items in the identical structure as a Change Order.

1.7. UNUSED MATERIALS

1.7.1. Return unused materials purchased under an Allowance to manufacturer or supplier for credit to District, after installation has been completed and accepted.

1.7.2. If requested, prepare and deliver unused material for storage by District when it is not economically practical (as determined by District) to return the material for credit. If directed, deliver unused material to District's storage space. Otherwise, disposal of unused material is Contractor's responsibility.

2. EXECUTION

2.1. EXAMINATION

Examine products covered by an Allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

2.2. PREPARATION

Coordinate materials and their installation for each Allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each Allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 23 00

ALTERNATES AND UNIT PRICING

1. ALTERNATES AND UNIT PRICES

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Bid Form and Proposal; and
- 1.1.5. Instruction to Bidders.

2. ALTERNATES

2.1. DESCRIPTION

An amount proposed by Contractor and stated in its Bid Form for certain work defined in the Instruction to Bidders, Bid Form or Contract Documents that may be added to or deducted from the Base Bid amount. The acceptance or rejection of any of the alternates is strictly at the option of the District and subject to District's acceptance of Contractor's stated prices contained in this Proposal.

The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Price to incorporate the alternate into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Price.

2.2. GENERAL:

- 2.2.1. Coordination: Contractor shall modify or adjust adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into the Project.
 - 2.2.1.1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessories and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of the alternate.
 - 2.2.1.2. Include as part of each alternate, the costs of related coordination, modification, or adjustments.
- 2.2.2. If District accepts an alternate, Contractor shall perform the work of the alternate under the same conditions as other Work required by Contract Documents.
- 2.2.3. Notification: Immediately following award of the Contract, Contractor shall notify all of its Subcontractor(s) in writing of the status of each alternate. Indicate if alternates have been accepted, rejected, or deferred for later consideration. Include a complete description of negotiated modifications to alternates.

- 2.2.4. Schedule of Alternates: A Schedule of Alternates is included at the end of this Document. Specifications referenced in the Schedule of Alternates contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the Work described under each alternate.

3. UNIT PRICING

3.1. DESCRIPTION

An amount proposed by Contractor and stated in its Bid Form for certain work defined in the Instruction to Bidders and Bid Form that may be priced by unit. The acceptance or rejection of any of the unit prices is strictly at the option of the District and subject to District's acceptance of Contractor's stated prices contained in the Bid Form and may be subsequently negotiated prior to incorporation on Change Order(s).

3.2. GENERAL

Contractor shall completely state all required figures based on Unit Prices required in the Bid Form. Where scope of Work is decreased, all Work pertaining to the item, whether specifically stated or not, shall be omitted and where scope of Work is increased, all work pertaining to that item required to render same ready for use on the Project in accordance with intention of Drawings and Specifications shall be included in an agreed upon price amount.

3.3. UNIT PRICES

Furnish unit prices for each of the named items on a square foot, lineal foot, or per each basis, as requested and applicable. Unit prices shall include all labor, materials, services, profit, overhead, insurance, bonds, taxes, and all other incidental costs of Contractor, subcontractors, and supplier(s).

4. EXECUTION

4.1. SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

[INSERT SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES, AS APPLICABLE]

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 25 10

PRODUCT OPTIONS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any); and
- 1.1.4. Instructions to Bidders.

1.2. DOCUMENT INCLUDES

- 1.2.1. Product options.
- 1.2.2. Limitations on Substitutions.
- 1.2.3. Regulatory Requirements.
- 1.2.4. Substitution Representation.
- 1.2.5. Submittal Procedure.
- 1.2.6. District's Review.

1.3. DEFINITIONS

1.3.1. Requests for changes in products, materials, or equipment required by Contract Documents proposed by the Contractor prior to and after award of the Contract are considered requests for substitutions. Contractor must refer to the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions and the Special Conditions for limitations on when requests for substitution(s) are permitted on Project. The following are not considered substitutions:

- 1.3.1.1. Revisions to Contract Documents requested by the District or Architect.
- 1.3.1.2. Specified options of products, materials, and equipment included in Contract Documents.

1.3.2. Whenever in the Specifications any material, product, thing, or service is indicated or specified by grade, patent, or proprietary name, or by name of manufacturer, that Specification shall be deemed to be used for the purpose of facilitating the description of the material, product, thing, or service, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words "or equal," except:

- 1.3.2.1. When designated to match other material, product, thing, or service in use on a particular public improvement either completed or in the course of completion; or

1.3.2.2. When designated as a field test or experiment.

1.4. PRODUCT OPTIONS

- 1.4.1. **Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only:** Any Product meeting those standards or description.
- 1.4.2. **Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with or without Provision for Substitution:** Products of manufacturers named and meeting specifications with substitution of Products or manufacturer only when submitted under provisions of this section.

1.5. LIMITATIONS ON SUBSTITUTIONS

- 1.5.1. The Bid shall be based upon the standards of quality established by those items of equipment and/or materials which are specifically identified in the Contract Documents.
- 1.5.2. Burden of proof of merit of requested substitution is the responsibility of the Contractor.
- 1.5.3. It is the sole responsibility of Contractor to submit the proper content of any requests for substitutions. Incomplete submittals will be rejected.

1.6. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- 1.6.1. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to obtain all regulatory approvals required for proposed substitutions.
- 1.6.2. All regulatory approvals shall be obtained for proposed substitutions prior to submittal of substitution request to Architect.
- 1.6.3. All costs incurred by the District in obtaining regulatory approvals for proposed substitutions to include the costs of the Architect and any authority having jurisdiction over the Project shall be reimbursed to the District. Costs of these services shall be reimbursed regardless of final acceptance or rejection of substitution.
- 1.6.4. Substitutions of materials or work procedures which affect the health, safety and welfare of the public shall have prior approval of the Division of the State Architect (DSA) field representative.

1.7. SUBSTITUTION REPRESENTATION

- 1.7.1. In submitting a request for substitution, Contractor makes the representation that:
- 1.7.2. Contractor has investigated the proposed substitution and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product;
- 1.7.3. Contractor has determined that all components of the proposed substitution are identical and fully interchangeable with the product name and number specified;
- 1.7.4. Contractor will provide the same warranty or guarantee for the substitution as for the specified product;
- 1.7.5. Contractor will coordinate installation and make changes to other work which may be required for the work to be completed with no additional cost to the District;

- 1.7.6. Contractor waives claims for additional cost or time extension which may subsequently become apparent; and
- 1.7.7. Contractor will reimburse District for the cost of District's and Architect's review or redesign services associated with substitution request.

1.8. SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

- 1.8.1. Submit six (6) copies of each request.
- 1.8.2. Submit request using District's Substitution Request Form as indicated in Contract Forms and Submittals. Substitution requests that are not on District's required form shall be returned without review.
- 1.8.3. Limit each request to one proposed substitution.
- 1.8.4. Request to include sufficient data so that direct comparison of proposed substitution can be made.
- 1.8.5. Provide complete documentation for each request. Documentation shall include the following information, as appropriate, as a minimum:
 - 1.8.5.1. Statement of cause for substitution request.
 - 1.8.5.2. Identify product by specification section and article number.
 - 1.8.5.3. Provide manufacturer's name, address, and phone number. List fabricators, suppliers, and installers as appropriate.
 - 1.8.5.4. List similar projects where proposed substitution has been used, dates of installation and names of Architect and District.
 - 1.8.5.5. List availability of maintenance services and replacement materials.
 - 1.8.5.6. Documented or confirmation of regulatory approval.
 - 1.8.5.7. Product data, including drawings and descriptions of products.
 - 1.8.5.8. Fabrication and installation procedures.
 - 1.8.5.9. Samples of proposed substitutions.
 - 1.8.5.10. Itemized comparison of significant qualities of the proposed substitution with those of the product specified. Significant qualities may include size, weight, durability, performance requirements and visual effects.
 - 1.8.5.11. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other items of work that will become necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
 - 1.8.5.12. Statement on the substitutions effect on the Construction Schedule.
 - 1.8.5.13. Cost information including a proposal of the net reduction in cost to the Contract Price if the proposed substitution is accepted.

1.8.5.14. Certification that the substitution is equal to or better in every respect to that required by the Contract Documents and that substitution will perform adequately in the application intended.

1.8.5.15. Waiver of right to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of substitution to perform adequately.

1.8.6. Inadequate warranty, vagueness of submittal, failure to meet specified requirements, or submittal of insufficient data will be cause for rejection of substitution request.

1.9. DISTRICT'S REVIEW

1.9.1. The District will accept or reject proposed substitution within a reasonable amount of time.

1.9.2. If a request is made prior to bid opening and the District has not completed its review, Contractor shall base its bid on the product specified only.

1.9.3. There shall be no claim for additional time for review of proposed substitutions.

1.9.4. Final acceptance of a substitution submitted prior to the date established for the receipt of bids will be in the form of an addendum.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 26 00

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Allowances;
- 1.1.5. Product Options and Substitutions; and
- 1.1.6. Project Coordination.

1.2. DESCRIPTION

- 1.2.1. This Document contains procedures to be followed by the Contractor to request changes in the Contract Time of the Contract Price.
- 1.2.2. **IF THERE IS ANY INCONSISTENCY IN THIS DOCUMENT WITH THE PROVISIONS IN THE GENERAL CONDITIONS AND THE SPECIAL CONDITIONS THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH RELATED TO CHANGES AND/OR REQUESTS FOR CHANGES (e.g., “Change in the Work”), THOSE PROVISIONS IN THE GENERAL CONDITIONS AND THE SPECIAL CONDITIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.**

1.3. SUMMARY

This Document specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

1.4. CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

The District may, as provided by law, by Construction Directive and without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions.

1.5. PRICE REQUESTS

- 1.5.1. Do not consider Price Requests to be instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
- 1.5.2. Within time specified in Price Request after receipt of Price Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Price and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.

- 1.5.2.1. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
- 1.5.2.2. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
- 1.5.2.3. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
- 1.5.2.4. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

1.6. PROPOSED CHANGE ORDERS

Contractor may propose changes by submitting a request for a change on District's Proposed Change Order form (PCO) to District.

- 1.6.1. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
- 1.6.2. Comply with Contract Document requirements if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 26 10

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Documentation Requirements;
- 1.1.5. Electronic Data Transfer;
- 1.1.6. Submittals;
- 1.1.7. Contract Closeout and Final Cleaning;
- 1.1.8. Operation and Maintenance Data;
- 1.1.9. Warranties; and
- 1.1.10. Record Documents;

1.2. DESCRIPTION

This Document contains procedures to be followed by the Contractor to request Architect provide additional information necessary to clarify or amplify an item in the Contract Documents that Contractor thinks is not clearly shown or called for in the Drawings or Specifications or other portions of the Contract Documents, or to address issues that have arisen under field conditions.

1.3. PROCEDURES

- 1.3.1. Notification by Contractor:
 - 1.3.1.1. Submit all requirements for clarification or additional information, whether originated by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or supplier at any tier, in writing to District as required by the Contract Documents.
 - 1.3.1.2. Number RFIs sequentially. Follow RFI number with sequential alphabetical suffix as necessary for each resubmission. For example, the first RFI would be "001." The second RFI would be "002."
 - 1.3.1.3. All RFIs shall reference all applicable Contract Document(s), including Specification section(s), detail(s), page number(s), drawing number(s), and sheet number(s), etc. Contractor shall make suggestions and interpretations of the issue raised by each RFI. An RFI cannot modify the Contract Price, Contract Time, or the Contract Documents.

- 1.3.1.4. Limit each RFI to one subject.
- 1.3.1.5. Submit a RFI if one of the following conditions occurs:
 - 1.3.1.5.1. Contractor discovers an unforeseen condition or circumstance that is not described in the Contract Documents.
 - 1.3.1.5.2. Contractor discovers an apparent conflict or discrepancy between portions of the Contract Documents that appears to be inconsistent or is not reasonably inferred from the intent of the Contract Documents.
- 1.3.2. Contractor shall not:
 - 1.3.2.1. Submit an RFI as a request for substitution.
 - 1.3.2.2. Submit an RFI as a submittal.
 - 1.3.2.3. Submit an RFI without first having thoroughly reviewed the Contract Documents.
 - 1.3.2.4. Submit an RFI in a manner that suggests that specific portions of the Contract Documents are assumed to be excluded or by taking an isolated portion of the Contract Documents in part rather than whole.
 - 1.3.2.5. Submit an RFI in an untimely manner without proper coordination and scheduling of Work related trades.
 - 1.3.2.6. If Contractor submits an RFI contrary to the above, Contractor shall pay the cost of any review, which cost shall be deducted from the Contract Price.
- 1.3.3. Contractor shall be liable to the District for all costs incurred by the District associated with the processing, reviewing, evaluating and responding to any RFI, including without limitation, fees of the Architect and any other design consultant to the Architect or the District, that District reasonably determines:
 - 1.3.3.1. Does not reflect adequate or competent supervision or coordination by the Contractor or any Subcontractor; or
 - 1.3.3.2. Does not reflect the Contractor's adequate or competent knowledge of the requirements of the Work or the Contract Documents;
 - 1.3.3.3. Requests an interpretation or decision of a matter where the information sought is equally available to the Contractor; or
 - 1.3.3.4. Is not justified for any other reason.

1.4. RESPONSE TIME

- 1.4.1. Architect shall review RFIs and issue a response and instructions to Contractor within a reasonable time frame from the date the RFI is received and dated by the District.
- 1.4.2. Responses from the District will not change any requirement of the Contract unless so noted by the District in the response to the RFI. Should the Contractor contend that a response to an RFI causes a change to the Contract that requires a Change Order, the Contractor shall, before proceeding, give written notice to the District, indicating that the

Contractor considers the District's response to the RFI to be a Change Order, as required by the Contract Documents.

- 1.4.3. Should Contractor direct its Subcontractors to proceed with the Work affected before receipt of a response from Architect, any portion of the Work which is not done in accordance with the Architect's ultimate interpretations, clarifications, instructions, or decisions is subject to removal or replacement at Contractor's sole expense and responsibility.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 31 00

COORDINATION AND PROJECT MEETINGS

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any); and
- 1.1.4. Technical Specifications.

1.2. SECTION INCLUDES

- 1.2.1. Coordination Responsibilities of the Contractor.
- 1.2.2. Field Engineering Responsibilities of the Contractor.
- 1.2.3. Preconstruction Conference.
- 1.2.4. Progress Meetings.
- 1.2.5. Pre-Installation Conferences.
- 1.2.6. Post Construction Dedication.

1.3. COORDINATION RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

- 1.3.1. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and Work of the Specifications to assure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later.
- 1.3.2. Prior to commencement of a particular type or kind of Work examine relevant information, contract documents, and subsequent data issued to the Project.
- 1.3.3. Verify that utility requirement characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate Work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service such equipment.
- 1.3.4. Closing up of holes, backfilling, and other covering up operations shall not proceed until all enclosed or covered Work and inspections have been completed. Verify before proceeding.
- 1.3.5. Coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical Work which are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with line of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.

- 1.3.6. In finished areas except as otherwise indicated, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.
- 1.3.7. In locations where several elements of mechanical and electrical Work must be sequenced and positioned with precision in order to fit into available space, prepare coordination drawings showing the actual conditions required for the installation. Prepare coordination drawings prior to purchasing, fabricating, or installing any of the elements required to be coordinated.
- 1.3.8. Closing up of walls, partitions or furred spaces, backfilling, and other covering up operations shall not proceed until all enclosed or covered Work and inspections have been completed. Verify before proceeding.
- 1.3.9. Coordinate completion and cleanup of Work of separate sections in preparation for completion and for portions of Work designated for District's occupancy.
- 1.3.10. After District occupancy of Project, coordinate access to Site for correction of defective Work and Work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of District's activities.
- 1.3.11. Coordinate all utility company Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.3.12. Key Personnel Names: Within fifteen (15) days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project. Post copies of list in Project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.4. FIELD ENGINEERING RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

- 1.4.1. Contractor shall employ a Land Surveyor registered in the State of California and acceptable to the Architect.
- 1.4.2. Control datum for survey is that established by District provided survey. Contractor to locate and protect survey control and reference points.
- 1.4.3. Replace dislocated survey control points based on original survey control.
- 1.4.4. Provide field engineering services. Establish elevations, lines, and levels utilizing recognized engineering survey practices.
- 1.4.5. Upon completion of Work, submit certificate signed by the Land Surveyor that elevations and locations of Work are in conformance with Contract Documents. Record deviations on Record Drawings.

1.5. PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- 1.5.1. Construction Manager or Project Engineer will schedule a conference immediately after, and in no case more than fifteen (15) days after, receipt of fully executed Contract Documents prior to Project mobilization.
- 1.5.2. Mandatory Attendance: Construction Manager, Project Engineer, Inspector of Record,

Architect of Record, Contractor, Contractor's Project Manager, and Contractor's Job/Project Superintendent.

- 1.5.3. Optional Attendance: Architect's consultants, and utility company representatives.
- 1.5.4. Construction Manager shall preside at conference and the Project Architect shall prepare and record minutes and distribute copies.
- 1.5.5. Agenda:
 - 1.5.5.1. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
 - 1.5.5.2. Issue Notice to Proceed.
 - 1.5.5.3. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
 - 1.5.5.4. Distribution of Contract Documents.
 - 1.5.5.5. Submission of list of Subcontractors, list of Products, Schedule of Values, and Progress Schedule.
 - 1.5.5.6. Designation of responsible personnel representing the parties.
 - 1.5.5.7. Procedures for processing Change Orders.
 - 1.5.5.8. Procedures for Request for Information.
 - 1.5.5.9. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
 - 1.5.5.10. Procedures for processing applications for payment.
 - 1.5.5.11. Procedures for Project closeout.
 - 1.5.5.12. Use of Premises.
 - 1.5.5.13. Work restrictions.
 - 1.5.5.14. District's occupancy requirements or options.
 - 1.5.5.15. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
 - 1.5.5.16. Construction waste management and recycling.
 - 1.5.5.17. Parking availability.
 - 1.5.5.18. Office, work and storage areas.
 - 1.5.5.19. Equipment deliveries and priority.
 - 1.5.5.20. Security.
 - 1.5.5.21. Progress cleaning.
 - 1.5.5.22. Review required submittals and (if applicable) LEED Certification requirements.

1.6. PROGRESS MEETINGS

- 1.6.1. Construction Manager shall schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at a minimum of every week.
- 1.6.2. Construction Manager or Project Engineer will make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda, and preside at meetings. Project Architect shall record minutes (Field Reports), and distribute copies.
- 1.6.3. Attendance Required: Job Superintendent, Construction Manager, Project Engineer, Project Inspector, Architect of Record, Subcontractors, and suppliers as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.
- 1.6.4. Agenda:
 - 1.6.4.1. Review minutes of previous meetings (Field Reports).
 - 1.6.4.2. Review of Work progress.
 - 1.6.4.3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
 - 1.6.4.4. Identification of problems which impede planned progress.
 - 1.6.4.5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
 - 1.6.4.6. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.
 - 1.6.4.7. Maintenance of construction schedule.
 - 1.6.4.8. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
 - 1.6.4.9. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
 - 1.6.4.10. Coordination of projected progress.
 - 1.6.4.11. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
 - 1.6.4.12. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
 - 1.6.4.13. Other business relating to Work.
- 1.6.5. District has authority to schedule mandatory meetings other than those listed, as necessary.

1.7. PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCES

- 1.7.1. When required in individual specification section, Contractor shall convene a pre-installation conference prior to commencing Work of the section. Refer to individual specification section for timing requirements of conference.
- 1.7.2. Contractor shall require its Subcontractors and suppliers directly affecting, or affected by, Work of the specific section to attend.
- 1.7.3. Notify the Construction Manager, Project Engineer, Inspector of Record, and Architect of Record four (4) days in advance of meeting date.

- 1.7.4. A pre-installation conference may coincide with a regularly scheduled progress meeting.
- 1.7.5. Contractor shall prepare agenda, preside at conference, record minutes, and distribute copies within two (2) days after conference to participants.
- 1.7.6. The purpose of the meeting will be to review Contract Documents, conditions of installation, preparation and installation procedures, and coordination with related Work and manufacturer's recommendations.
- 1.7.7. Pre-installation Schedule: As a minimum, Work being installed under the Contract Documents technical sections will require pre-installation conferences. Contractor shall review the technical specifications and add all additional requirements for pre-installation meetings contained in those sections.

1.8. POST CONSTRUCTION DEDICATION

- 1.8.1. Attendance Required: Project Superintendent, Contractor, Project Manager, major Subcontractors, Construction Manager, Project Engineer, Project Inspector, and Architect of Record.
- 1.8.2. Preparation prior to Dedication: Contractor and appropriate Subcontractors and suppliers shall:
 - 1.8.3. Assist District in operation of mechanical devices and systems.
 - 1.8.3.1. Verify operation and adjust controls for communication systems.
 - 1.8.3.2. Assist District in operation of lighting systems.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 32 16

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE – NETWORK ANALYSIS

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISION

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Coordination and Meetings; and
- 1.1.5. Submittals.

1.2. REFERENCES

- 1.2.1. Construction Planning and Scheduling Manual - A Manual for General Contractors and the Construction Industry, The Associated General Contractors of America (AGC).
- 1.2.2. CSI - Construction Specifications Institute MP-2-1 Master Format.
- 1.2.3. U.S. National Weather Service - Local Climatological Data.

1.3. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 1.3.1. Ensure adequate scheduling during construction activities so Work may be prosecuted in an orderly and expeditious manner within stipulated Contract Time.
- 1.3.2. Ensure coordination of Contractor and Subcontractors at all levels.
- 1.3.3. Ensure coordination of submittals, fabrication, delivery, erection, installation, and testing of products, materials and equipment.
- 1.3.4. Ensure on-time delivery of District furnished products, materials and equipment.
- 1.3.5. Ensure coordination of jurisdictional reviews.
- 1.3.6. Prepare applications for payment.
- 1.3.7. Monitor progress of Work.
- 1.3.8. Prepare proper requests for changes to Contract Time.
- 1.3.9. Prepare proper requests for changes to Construction Schedule.
- 1.3.10. Assist in detection of schedule delays and identification of corrective actions.

1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 1.4.1. Perform scheduling work in accordance with Construction Planning and Scheduling Manual published by the AGC.
- 1.4.2. Maintain one copy of Construction Planning and Scheduling Manual on Site.
- 1.4.3. In the event of discrepancy between the AGC publication and the Contract Documents, provisions of the Contract Documents shall govern.

1.5. QUALIFICATIONS

1.5.1. Scheduler:

- 1.5.1.1. Contractor shall retain a construction scheduler to work in enough capacity to perform all of the Contractor's requirements to prepare the Construction Schedule. The Scheduler shall plan, coordinate, execute, and monitor a cost/resource loaded CPM schedule as required for Project and have a minimum of five (5) years direct experience using Primavera Project Management.
 - 1.5.1.2. Scheduler will cooperate with District and shall be available on site for monitoring, maintaining and updating schedules in a timely manner.
 - 1.5.1.3. District has the right to reject the Scheduler based upon a lack of experience as required by this Document or based on lack of performance and timeliness of schedule submittals/fragnets on past projects. Contractor shall within seven (7) calendar days of District's rejection, propose another scheduler who meets the experience requirements stated above.
- 1.5.2. **Administrative Personnel:** Five (5) years minimum experience in using and monitoring schedules on comparable projects.

1.6. SUBMITTALS

- 1.6.1. Submit Short Interval Schedule at each Construction Progress Meeting.
- 1.6.2. Submit Time Adjustment Schedule within five (5) days of commencement of a claimed delay.
- 1.6.3. Submit Recovery Schedules as required for timely completion of Work or when demanded by the District.
- 1.6.4. Submit job cost reports when demanded by the District.
- 1.6.5. Submit one (1) reproducible and two (2) copies of each schedule and cost report.

1.7. REVIEW AND EVALUATION

- 1.7.1. Contractor shall participate in joint review of Construction Schedule and Reports with District and Architect.

- 1.7.2. Within seven (7) days of receipt of District and/or Architect's comments provide satisfactory revision to Construction Schedule or adequate justification for activities in question.
- 1.7.3. In the event that an activity or element of Work is not detected by District or Architect review, such omission or error shall be corrected by next scheduled update and shall not affect Contract Time.
- 1.7.4. Acceptance by District of corrected Construction Schedule shall be a condition precedent to making any progress payments.
- 1.7.5. Cost-loaded values of Construction Schedule shall be basis for determining progress payments.
- 1.7.6. Review and acceptance by District and Architect of Preliminary Construction Schedule or Construction Schedule does not constitute responsibility whatsoever for accuracy or feasibility of schedules nor does such acceptance expressly or impliedly warrant, acknowledge or admit reasonableness of activities, logic, duration, manpower, cost or equipment loading stated or implied on schedules.

1.8. FORMAT

- 1.8.1. Prepare diagrams and supporting mathematical analyses using Precedence Diagramming Method, under concepts and methods outlined in AGC Construction Planning and Scheduling Manual, or other method pre-approved by District.
- 1.8.2. **Listings:** Reading from left to right, in ascending order for each activity.
- 1.8.3. **Diagram Size:** 42 inches maximum height x width required.
- 1.8.4. **Scale and Spacing:** To allow for legible notations and revisions.
- 1.8.5. Illustrate order and interdependence of activities and sequence of Work.
- 1.8.6. Illustrate complete sequence of construction by activity.
- 1.8.7. Provide legend of symbols and abbreviations used.

1.9. COST AND SCHEDULE REPORTS

- 1.9.1. **Activity Analysis:** Tabulate each activity of network diagram and identify for each activity:
 - 1.9.1.1. Description.
 - 1.9.1.2. Interface with outside contractors or agencies.
 - 1.9.1.3. Number.
 - 1.9.1.4. Preceding and following number.
 - 1.9.1.5. Duration.
 - 1.9.1.6. Earliest start date.

- 1.9.1.7. Earliest finish date.
- 1.9.1.8. Actual start date.
- 1.9.1.9. Actual finish date.
- 1.9.1.10. Latest start date.
- 1.9.1.11. Latest finish date.
- 1.9.1.12. Total and free float.
- 1.9.1.13. Identification of critical path activity.
- 1.9.1.14. Monetary value keyed to Schedule of Values.
- 1.9.1.15. Manpower requirements.
- 1.9.1.16. Responsibility.
- 1.9.1.17. Percentage complete.
- 1.9.1.18. Variance positive or negative.

1.9.2. **Cost Report:** Tabulate each activity of network diagram and identify for each activity:

- 1.9.2.1. Description.
- 1.9.2.2. Number.
- 1.9.2.3. Total cost.
- 1.9.2.4. Percentage complete.
- 1.9.2.5. Value prior to current period.
- 1.9.2.6. Value this period.
- 1.9.2.7. Value to date.

1.9.3. **Required Sorts:** List activities in sorts or groups:

- 1.9.3.1. By activity number.
- 1.9.3.2. By amount of float time in order of early start.
- 1.9.3.3. By responsibility in order of earliest start date.
- 1.9.3.4. In order of latest start dates.
- 1.9.3.5. In order of latest finish dates.
- 1.9.3.6. Application for payment sorted by Schedule of Values.

1.9.3.7. Listing of activities on critical path.

1.9.4. Listing of basic input data which generates schedule.

1.10. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

1.10.1. Contractor shall develop and submit a cost loaded preliminary schedule of construction (or Preliminary Construction Schedule) as required by this Document and the Contract Documents. It shall be submitted in computer generated network format and shall be organized by Activity Codes representing the intended sequencing of the Work, and with time scaled network diagrams of activities. The Preliminary Construction Schedule shall include activities such as mobilization, preparation of submittals, specified review periods, procurement items, fabrication items, milestones, and all detailed construction activities.

1.10.2. Upon District's acceptance of the Preliminary Construction Schedule, Contractor shall update the accepted Preliminary Construction Schedule until Contractor's Construction Schedule is fully developed and accepted. Since updates to the Construction Schedule are the basis for payment to Contractor, submittal and acceptance of the Construction Schedule and updates shall be a condition precedent to making of monthly payments, as indicated in the General Conditions.

1.10.3. Failure to submit an adequate or accurate Preliminary Construction Schedule, Construction Schedule, updates thereto or failure to submit on established dates, will be considered a breach of Contract.

1.10.4. Failure to include any activity shall not be an excuse for completing all Work by required Completion Date.

1.10.5. Activities of long intervals shall be broken into increments no longer than fourteen (14) days or a value over Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00), unless approved by the District or it is a non-construction activity for procurement and delivery.

1.10.6. The Construction Schedule shall comply with the following and include the following:

1.10.6.1. Provide a written narrative describing Contractor's approach to mobilization, procurement, and construction during the first thirty (30) calendar days including crew sizes, equipment and material delivery, Site access, submittals, and permits.

1.10.6.2. Shall designate critical path or paths.

1.10.6.3. Procurement activities to include mobilization, shop drawings and sample submittals.

1.10.6.4. Identification of key and long-lead elements and realistic delivery dates.

1.10.6.5. Construction activities in units of whole days limited to fourteen (14) days for each activity except non-construction activities for procurement and delivery.

1.10.6.6. Approximate cost and duration of each activity.

1.10.6.7. Shall contain seasonal weather considerations.

- 1.10.6.8. Indicate a date for Project Completion that is no later than Completion Date subject to any time extensions processed as part of a Change Order.
 - 1.10.6.9. Conform to mandatory dates specified in the Contract Documents.
 - 1.10.6.10. Contractor shall allow for inclement weather in the Proposed Baseline Schedule by incorporating an activity titled “Rain Day Impact Allowance” as the last activity prior to the Completion Milestone. No other activities may be concurrent with it. The duration of the Rain Day Impact Allowance activity will be in accordance with the Special Conditions, and will be calculated from the Notice to Proceed until the Completion.
 - 1.10.6.11. Level of detail shall correspond to complexity of work involved.
 - 1.10.6.12. Indicate procurement activities, delivery, and installation of District furnished material and equipment.
 - 1.10.6.13. Designate critical path or paths.
 - 1.10.6.14. Subcontractor work at all levels shall be included in schedule.
 - 1.10.6.15. As developed, shall show sequence and interdependence of activities required for complete performance of Work.
 - 1.10.6.16. Shall be logical and show a coordinated plan of Work.
 - 1.10.6.17. Show order of activities and major points of interface, including specific dates of completion.
 - 1.10.6.18. Duration of activities shall be coordinated with Subcontractors and suppliers and shall be best estimate of time required.
 - 1.10.6.19. Shall show description, duration and float for each activity.
- 1.10.7. **Activity.** An activity shall meet the following criteria:
- 1.10.7.1. Any portion or element of Work, action, or reaction that is precisely described, readily identifiable, and is a function of a logical sequential process.
 - 1.10.7.2. Descriptions shall be clear and concise. Beginning and end shall be readily verifiable. Starts and finishes shall be scheduled by logical restraints.
 - 1.10.7.3. Responsibility shall be identified with a single performing entity.
 - 1.10.7.4. Additional codes shall identify building, floor, bid opening and/or District’s receipt of proposals, whichever is acceptable and CSI classification.
 - 1.10.7.5. Assigned dollar value (cost-loading) of each activity shall cumulatively equal total contract amount. Mobilization, bond and insurance costs

shall be separate. General requirement costs, overhead, profit, shall be prorated throughout all activities. Activity costs shall correlate with Schedule of Values.

- 1.10.7.6. Each activity shall have manpower-loading assigned.
- 1.10.7.7. Major construction equipment shall be assigned to each activity.
- 1.10.7.8. Activities labeled start, continue or completion are not allowed.

1.10.8. **Equipment and Materials.** For major equipment and materials show a sequence of activities including:

- 1.10.8.1. Preparation of shop drawings and sample submissions.
- 1.10.8.2. Review of shop drawings and samples.
- 1.10.8.3. Finish and color selection.
- 1.10.8.4. Fabrication and delivery.
- 1.10.8.5. Erection or installation.
- 1.10.8.6. Testing.

1.10.9. Include a minimum of fifteen (15) days prior to Completion Date for punch lists and clean up. No other activities shall be scheduled during this period.

1.11. SHORT INTERVAL SCHEDULE

- 1.11.1. The Four-Week Rolling Schedule shall be based on the most recent District Accepted Construction Schedule or Update. It shall include weekly updates to all construction, submittal, fabrication/procurement, and separate Work Contract activities. Contractor shall ensure that it accurately reflects the current progress of the Work.
- 1.11.2. Shall be fully developed horizontal bar-chart-type schedule directly derived from Construction Schedule.
- 1.11.3. Prepare schedule on sheet of sufficient width to clearly show data.
- 1.11.4. Provide continuous heavy vertical line identifying first day of week.
- 1.11.5. Provide continuous subordinate vertical line identifying each day of week.
- 1.11.6. Identify activities by same activity number and description as Construction Schedule.
- 1.11.7. Show each activity in proper sequence.
- 1.11.8. Indicate graphically sequences necessary for related activities.
- 1.11.9. Indicate activities completed or in progress for previous two (2) week period.
- 1.11.10. Indicate activities scheduled for succeeding three (3) week period.

1.11.11. Further detail should be added if necessary to monitor schedule or if requested by District.

1.12. REQUESTED TIME ADJUSTMENT SCHEDULE

- 1.12.1. Updated Construction Schedule shall not show a Completion Date later than the Contract Time, subject to any time extensions processed as part of a Change Order.
- 1.12.2. If an extension of time is requested, a separate schedule entitled "Requested Time Adjustment Schedule" shall be submitted to District and Architect.
- 1.12.3. Indicate requested adjustments in Contract Time which are due to changes or delays in completion of Work.
- 1.12.4. Extension request shall include forecast of Project Completion date and actual achievement of any dates listed in Contract Documents.
- 1.12.5. To the extent that any requests are pending at time of any Construction Schedule update, Time Adjustment Schedule shall also be updated.
- 1.12.6. Schedule shall be a time-scaled network analysis.
- 1.12.7. Accompany schedule with formal written time extension request and detailed impact analysis justifying extension.
- 1.12.8. Time impact analysis shall demonstrate time impact based upon date of delay, and status of construction at that time and event time computation of all affected activities. Event times shall be those as shown in latest Construction Schedule.
- 1.12.9. Activity delays shall not automatically constitute an extension of Contract Time.
- 1.12.10. Failure of Subcontractors shall not be justification for an extension of time.
- 1.12.11. Float is not for the exclusive use or benefit of any single party. Float time shall be apportioned according to needs of Project, as determined by the District.
- 1.12.12. Float suppression techniques such as preferential sequencing, special lead/lag logic restraints, extended activity durations, or imposed dates shall be apportioned according to benefit of Project.
- 1.12.13. Extensions will be granted only to extent that time adjustments to activities exceed total positive float of the critical path and extends Completion date.
- 1.12.14. District shall not have an obligation to consider any time extension request unless requirements of Contract Documents, and specifically, but not limited to these requirements, are complied with.
- 1.12.15. District shall not be responsible or liable for any construction acceleration due to failure of District to grant time extensions under Contract Documents should requested adjustments in Contract Time not substantially comply with submission and justification requirements of Contract for time extension requests.
- 1.12.16. In the event a Requested Time Adjustment Schedule and Time Impact Analysis are not submitted within ten (10) days after commencement of a delay it is mutually agreed that delay does not require a Contract Time extension.

1.13. RECOVERY SCHEDULE

- 1.13.1. When activities are behind Construction Schedule a supplementary Recovery Schedule shall be submitted.
- 1.13.2. Contractor shall prepare and submit to the District a Recovery Schedule whenever activities are behind Construction Schedule or at any time requested by the District, at no cost to the District.
- 1.13.3. Form and detail shall be sufficient to explain and display how activities will be rescheduled to regain compliance with Construction Schedule and to complete the Work by the Completion Date.
- 1.13.4. Maximum duration shall be one (1) month and shall coincide with payment period.
- 1.13.5. Ten (10) days prior to expiration of Recovery Schedule, Contractor shall have to show verification to determine if activities have regained compliance with Construction Schedule. Based upon this verification the following will occur:
 - 1.13.5.1. Supplemental Recovery Schedule will be submitted to address subsequent payment period.
 - 1.13.5.2. Construction Schedule will be resumed.

1.14. UPDATING SCHEDULES

- 1.14.1. Review and update schedules at least ten (10) days prior to submitting an Application for Payment.
- 1.14.2. Maintain schedules to record actual prosecution and progress.
- 1.14.3. Approved Change Orders which affect schedules shall be identified as separate new activities.
- 1.14.4. Change Orders of less than \$5,000.00 value or less than three (3) days duration need not be shown unless critical path is affected.
- 1.14.5. No other revisions shall be made to schedules unless authorized by District.
- 1.14.6. **Schedule Narrative Report:** Contractor shall include a written report to explain the Monthly Schedule Update. The narrative shall, at a minimum, include the following headings with appropriate discussions of each topic:
 - 1.14.6.1. Activities or portions of activities completed during previous reporting period.
 - 1.14.6.2. Actual start dates for activities currently in progress.
 - 1.14.6.3. Deviations from critical path in days ahead or behind.
 - 1.14.6.4. List of major construction equipment used during reporting period and any equipment idle.
 - 1.14.6.5. Number of personnel by trade engaged on Work during reporting period.

- 1.14.6.6. Progress analysis describing problem areas.
- 1.14.6.7. Current and anticipated delay factors and their impact.
- 1.14.6.8. Proposed corrective actions and logic revisions for Recovery Schedule.
- 1.14.6.9. Proposed modifications, additions, deletions and changes in logic of Construction Schedule.
- 1.14.6.10. In updating the Schedule, Contractor shall not modify Activity ID numbers, schedule calculation rules/criteria, or the Activity Coding Structure required.

1.14.7. Schedule update will form basis upon which progress payments will be made.

1.14.8. District will not be obligated to review or process Application for Payment until the Construction Schedule and Schedule Narrative Report have been submitted.

1.15. DISTRIBUTION

1.15.1. Following joint review and acceptance of updated schedules distribute copies to District, Architect, and all other concerned parties.

1.15.2. Instruct recipients to promptly report in writing any problem anticipated by projections shown in schedules.

2. PRODUCTS

2.1. SCHEDULING SOFTWARE

Contractor shall utilize the Critical Path Method (CPM) in the development and maintenance of the Construction Schedule. The scheduling software shall be capable of being resource loaded with manpower, costs and materials. It shall also be capable of generating time-scaled logic diagrams, resource histograms and profiles, bar charts, layouts and reports with any and/or all activity detail.

2.2. ELECTRONIC DATA

Provide compact disk(s) that contain a back-up of the Proposed Baseline Schedule data on it.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 33 00

SUBMITTALS

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISION

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions;
- 1.1.3. Instructions to Bidders;
- 1.1.4. Summary of Work;
- 1.1.5. Contract Forms and Submittals;
- 1.1.6. Product Options and Substitutions;
- 1.1.7. Requests for Information;
- 1.1.8. Contract Closeout and Final Cleaning;
- 1.1.9. Operation and Maintenance Data;
- 1.1.10. Warranties;
- 1.1.11. Record Documents;
- 1.1.12. Demonstration and Training;

1.2. DOCUMENT INCLUDES

- 1.2.1. Submittal procedures – Use of Primavera.
- 1.2.2. Shop drawings.
- 1.2.3. PCM (or other pre-approved program) Electronic Submittal Process
- 1.2.4. Product data.
- 1.2.5. Samples.
- 1.2.6. Manufacturers' Instructions.
- 1.2.7. Manufacturers' Certificates.
- 1.2.8. Mock-Up.
- 1.2.9. Deferred approval requirements.

1.3. SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES – USE OF PRIMAVERA OR ANOTHER PRE-APPROVED PROGRAM

- 1.3.1. Contractor shall utilize** for the submittal process **Primavera P6 Project Management® software (latest version) by Oracle (PCM)** or another program if pre-approved by the District.
- 1.3.2. Contractor shall transmit each submittal in conformance with requirements of this Document. For each submittal, Contractor shall:
- 1.3.2.1. Sequentially number the transmittal forms. Resubmitted submittals must have the original number with an alphabetic suffix;
 - 1.3.2.2. Identify Project and Architect's project number, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; pertinent Drawing sheet and detail number(s), and specification Section number, as appropriate;
 - 1.3.2.3. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction work, and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the Work and Contract Documents. Submittals without Contractor's stamp and signature will be returned without review.
- 1.3.3. Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of Work. Transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of Work to avoid delay.
- 1.3.3.1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 - 1.3.3.2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of Work so processing will not be delayed because of the need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
 - 1.3.3.3. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- 1.3.4. Comply with Contract Documents for list of submittals and time requirements for scheduled performance of Work.
- 1.3.5. No extension of Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals to the Architect sufficiently in advance of the Work to permit processing.
- 1.3.6. Identify variations from Contract Documents and Product or system limitations which may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed Work.
- 1.3.7. Provide space for Contractor and Architect review stamps.
- 1.3.8. Revise and resubmit submittals as required, identify all changes made since previous submittal.
- 1.3.9. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned parties. Instruct parties to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.
- 1.3.10. Submittals not requested will not be recognized or processed. Submittals not requested will be returned without review.

1.4. SHOP DRAWINGS

- 1.4.1. Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of shop drawings. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the Project is not a shop drawing.
- 1.4.2. Do not use or allow others to use Shop Drawings which have been submitted and have been rejected.
- 1.4.3. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - 1.4.3.1. Dimensions.
 - 1.4.3.2. Identification of products.
 - 1.4.3.3. Fabrication and installation drawings.
 - 1.4.3.4. Roughing-in and setting diagrams.
 - 1.4.3.5. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring.
 - 1.4.3.6. Shopwork manufacturing instructions.
 - 1.4.3.7. Templates and patterns.
 - 1.4.3.8. Schedules.
 - 1.4.3.9. Design calculations.
 - 1.4.3.10. Compliance with specified standards.
 - 1.4.3.11. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - 1.4.3.12. Notation of dimensions established by field measurements.
 - 1.4.3.13. Relationship to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
 - 1.4.3.14. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
 - 1.4.3.15. Wiring Diagrams: Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
 - 1.4.3.16. All deviations from the Contract Documents, clearly indicated.
 - 1.4.3.17. Copy of letter indicating acceptance of deviations indicated on the submittal.
- 1.4.4. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm) but no larger than 30 by 40 inches (750 by 1000 mm).
- 1.4.5. Do not use Shop Drawings without an appropriate final stamp from the Contractor and District indicating action taken in connection with construction.

- 1.4.6. Deviations from Contract Documents require specific written acceptance by the District of the noted deviation and clear indication on the submittal.

1.5. ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL PROCESS

1.5.1. Submittal Procedure for Large Format Shop Drawings.

- 1.5.1.1. Contractor shall provide six (6) paper copies of the large format Shop Drawings directly to the District and the Construction Manager (CM) and Contractor will upload/post an electronic transmittal (with a detailed description of the submittal including the subject, specification number and number of drawings) on PCM (or other pre-approved program).
- 1.5.1.2. Contractor shall verify that the Schedule of Submittals and all submittal log(s) on PCM (or other pre-approved program) are accurate and up to date.
- 1.5.1.3. The District and Architect will review and markup each Submittal and provide changes to Contractor for Contractor's incorporation into the Submittal.
- 1.5.1.4. This process will continue until the Contractor has provided a Submittal that is acceptable to the District and the Architect.
- 1.5.1.5. Once a Submittal is accepted, the District will provide a final accepted Submittal to the Contractor and the Contractor will closeout that one Submittal.
- 1.5.1.6. Contractor shall send one (1) copy of the completed record submittal of the large format documents to a vendor (Ford Graphics is suggested) for scanning and posting on PCM (or other pre-approved program).

1.5.2. Product Data, Calculations and Small Format Drawings

- 1.5.2.1. Contractor shall upload/post one (1) electronic copy (from manufacturer's website or pre-scanned) of the product literature, data, calculations, and/or small format shop drawings to PCM (or other pre-approved program) with a Transmittal (with a detailed description of the submittal) directly to the CM.
- 1.5.2.2. The District and Architect will review and markup each Submittal and provide changes to Contractor for Contractor's incorporation into the Submittal.
- 1.5.2.3. This process will continue until the Contractor has provided a Submittal that is acceptable to the District and the Architect.
- 1.5.2.4. Once a Submittal is accepted, the District will provide a final accepted Submittal to the Contractor and the Contractor will closeout that one Submittal.
- 1.5.2.5. Contractor shall send one (1) copy of the completed record submittal of the large format documents to a vendor (Ford Graphics is suggested) for scanning and posting on PCM (or other pre-approved program).

1.5.3. Sample Submittal Procedure – (Product / Assembly Samples)

- 1.5.3.1. Contractor shall provide four (4) physical samples directly to the District and the CM and Contractor will upload/post an electronic transmittal (with a detailed description of the submittal including the subject, specification number and

number of drawings) on PCM (or other pre-approved program).

1.5.3.2. The District and Architect will review and markup each Submittal and provide changes to Contractor for Contractor's incorporation into the Submittal.

1.5.3.3. This process will continue until the Contractor has provided a Submittal that is acceptable to the District and the Architect.

1.5.3.4. Once a Submittal is accepted, the District will provide a final accepted Submittal to the Contractor and the Contractor will closeout that one Submittal.

1.5.3.5. Contractor shall send one (1) copy of the completed record submittal of the large format documents to a vendor (Ford Graphics is suggested) for scanning and posting on PCM (or other pre-approved program).

1.6. PRODUCT DATA

1.6.1. In addition to the above requirements, mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information unique to this Project.

1.6.2. After review, distribute in accordance with the above provisions and provide copies for Record Documents described in the Contract Documents.

1.7. SAMPLES

1.7.1. In addition to the above requirements, submit samples to illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the Product in accordance with this Document, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.

1.7.2. Where specific colors or patterns are not indicated, provide materials and products specified in the full range of color, texture and pattern for selection by District. Range shall include standard stocked color/texture/pattern, standard color/texture/pattern not stocked, but available from manufacturer, and special color/ texture/pattern available from manufacturer as advertised in product data and brochures. Unless otherwise indicated in individual specification sections, District may select from any range at no additional cost to District.

1.7.3. Include identification on each sample, with full Project information.

1.7.4. Submit the number of samples that Contractor requires, plus one that will be retained by Architect and one by District.

1.7.5. Reviewed samples which may be used in the Work are indicated in individual specification Sections.

1.8. MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

1.8.1. When specified in individual specification Sections, submit manufacturers' printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, and finishing, in quantities specified for Product Data.

1.8.2. Identify conflicts between manufacturers' instructions and Contract Documents.

1.9. MANUFACTURERS' CERTIFICATES

- 1.9.1. When specified in individual specification Sections, submit manufacturers' certificates to Architect for review, in quantities specified for Product Data.
- 1.9.2. Indicate material or Product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.
- 1.9.3. Certificates may be recent or previous test results on material or Product, but must be acceptable to District.

1.10. MOCK-UP

- 1.10.1. Where indicated, provide mock-ups as required. Mock-ups shall be prepared per the specifications and shall accurately and reasonably represent the quality of construction the Contractor will provide. If the mock-up or portions thereof do not adequately represent the quality of the work specified, the Contractor shall modify the mock-up as needed.
- 1.10.2. Once completed to the District's satisfaction, the mock-up shall serve as the standard of quality for the work.
- 1.10.3. All mock-ups, at District's option, shall remain the property of the District. If not required by the District, Contractor shall remove and dispose of the mock-up.
- 1.10.4. Where indicated, on-site mock-ups, if accepted, may be integrated into the Work.

1.11. DEFERRED APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1.11.1. Installation of deferred approval items shall not be started until detailed plans, specifications, and engineering calculations have been accepted and signed by the Architect or Engineer in general responsible charge of design and signed by a California registered Architect or professional engineer who has been delegated responsibility covering the work shown on a particular plan or specification and approved by the agency having authority (e.g., State Fire Marshall, Division of the State Architect, gas company, electrical utility company, water district, etc.). Deferred approval items for this Project are as indicated in the Summary of Work.
- 1.11.2. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents or if District provides written approval of a longer time period, Contractor shall submit all deferred approval items for approval within thirty (30) days of the notice to proceed with the Construction Phase.
- 1.11.3. Deferred approval drawings and specifications become part of the approved documents for the Project when they are submitted to and approved by the agency having authority.
- 1.11.4. Submit material using electronic submittal process as defined above.
- 1.11.5. Identify and specify all supports, fasteners, spacing, penetrations, etc., for each of the deferred approval items, including calculations for each and all fasteners.
- 1.11.6. Submit documents to Architect for review prior to forwarding to the agency having authority.
- 1.11.7. Documents shall bear the stamp and signature of the Structural, Mechanical, or Electrical Engineer licensed in the State of California who is responsible for the work shown on the documents.

- 1.11.8. Architect and its subconsultants will review the documents only for conformance with design concept shown on the documents. The Architect will then forward the Submittal to agency having authority for approval.
- 1.11.9. Contractor shall respond to review comments made by agency having authority and revise and resubmit submittal to the Architect for re-submittal to agency having authority for final approval.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 40 00

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Drawings;
- 1.1.5. Construction Schedule – Network Analysis;
- 1.1.6. General Definitions and References.

1.2. SUMMARY

- 1.2.1. This Document includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- 1.2.2. Testing and inspecting services by the District are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Documents' requirements.
 - 1.2.2.1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Specifications for those activities. Requirements in those Specifications may also cover production of standard products.
 - 1.2.2.2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Documents' requirements.
 - 1.2.2.3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by District, District's consultants, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Document.

1.3. DEFINITIONS

- 1.3.1. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- 1.3.2. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by District or its consultants.
- 1.3.3. Mock-ups: Full-size, physical assemblies that are constructed on-site. Mock-ups are used to verify selections made under sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects and,

where indicated, qualities of materials and execution, and to review construction, coordination, testing, or operation; they are not Samples. Approved mock-ups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.

- 1.3.4. Laboratory Mock-ups: Full-size, physical assemblies that are constructed at testing facility to verify performance characteristics.
- 1.3.5. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed specifically for the Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.
- 1.3.6. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL (National Recognized Testing Laboratory), an NVLAP (National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program), or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with industry standards.
- 1.3.7. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, i.e., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
- 1.3.8. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

1.4. CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

- 1.4.1. General: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties and requirements that are different but apparently equal, to District for a decision before proceeding.
- 1.4.2. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to District for a decision before proceeding.

1.5. SUBMITTALS

- 1.5.1. Qualification Data: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" below to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.
- 1.5.2. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:
 - 1.5.2.1. Specification number and title.
 - 1.5.2.2. Description of test and inspection.
 - 1.5.2.3. Identification of applicable standards, codes or regulations.
 - 1.5.2.4. Identification of test and inspection methods.
 - 1.5.2.5. Number of tests and inspections required.
 - 1.5.2.6. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.

- 1.5.2.7. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
- 1.5.2.8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
- 1.5.2.9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.
- 1.5.3. Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports that include the following:
 - 1.5.3.1. Date of issue.
 - 1.5.3.2. Project title and number.
 - 1.5.3.3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
 - 1.5.3.4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
 - 1.5.3.5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
 - 1.5.3.6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
 - 1.5.3.7. Identification of product and Specification.
 - 1.5.3.8. Complete test or inspection data.
 - 1.5.3.9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
 - 1.5.3.10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
 - 1.5.3.11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Documents' requirements.
 - 1.5.3.12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
 - 1.5.3.13. Recommendations on retesting and re-inspecting.
 - 1.5.3.14. Descriptions of deficiencies noted, and corrective action undertaken to resolve such deficiencies.
 - 1.5.3.14.1. Deficiencies observed shall immediately be brought to the attention of the Contractor's field superintendent, and trade foreman. In the event deficiencies are not corrected, or if an interpretation of the Contract Documents is required, the Testing Agency shall immediately notify the District and applicable consultant, Architect, or Engineer.
 - 1.5.3.14.2. The Testing Agency shall maintain a deficiency list of all items not corrected and shall re-inspect the area after the deficiency has been corrected. The list shall include a description of the deficiency, the date and time the deficiency was observed, who was notified, the date of re-inspection and description of any corrective action taken. Distribute the deficiency list at least once per month.
 - 1.5.3.15.15. At the end of the Project, the Testing Agency shall submit a final signed report stating whether the work tested and inspected conforms to the Contract Documents' requirements.

- 1.5.4. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For District's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.6. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 1.6.1. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this Article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specifications specify additional requirements.
- 1.6.2. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance. Where required by the individual Specifications, Installer employing workers trained and approved by manufacturer, Installer being acceptable to manufacturer, and/or Installer being an authorized representative of manufacturer for both installation and maintenance.
- 1.6.3. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- 1.6.4. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- 1.6.5. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in the State of California, and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated.
- 1.6.6. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or products that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
- 1.6.7. Specialists: Certain Specifications may require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
 - 1.6.7.1. Requirement for specialists shall not supersede building codes or regulations governing the Work.
- 1.6.8. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, Division of the State of Architect's Accepted Laboratory, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated; and with additional qualifications stated in individual Specifications; and where required by and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1.6.8.1. NRTL: A Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
 - 1.6.8.2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's (National Institute of Standards and Technology) National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.

- 1.6.8.3. Tests shall be made by an accredited testing agency with a minimum of 5 years of experience in the specific type of testing to be performed. Except as otherwise provided, sampling and testing of all materials and the laboratory methods and testing equipment shall be in accordance with the applicable standards and methods of the California Building Standards code.
- 1.6.8.4. For each type of inspection and testing service to be performed, the Testing Agency shall submit certification, signed and sealed by the Agency's professional engineer, of compliance with all applicable requirements of the following:
 - 1.6.8.4.1. ASTM E329, "Specification for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction."
 - 1.6.8.4.2. "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualifications" published by the American Council of Independent Laboratories.
- 1.6.8.5. Furnish written certification to the District that all equipment to be used has been calibrated in accordance with applicable ASTM standards within the last year and is in proper working order.
- 1.6.8.6. Testing Agency Personnel Qualifications: Testing and inspection services shall be performed only by trained and experienced technicians currently qualified for the work they are to perform. Documentation of such training and experience shall be submitted to the District and/or its consultants upon request.
- 1.6.8.7. Each independent inspection and testing agency engaged on the Project shall be authorized by authorities having jurisdiction to operate in the state where the Project is located.
- 1.6.8.8. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- 1.6.9. Preconstruction Testing: Where a testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:
 - 1.6.9.1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:
 - 1.6.9.1.1. Verify by its Quality Assurance/Quality Control procedures that an element is ready for testing prior to requesting a test.
 - 1.6.9.1.2. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
 - 1.6.9.1.3. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
 - 1.6.9.1.4. Provide sizes and configurations of test assemblies, mock-ups, and laboratory mock-ups to adequately demonstrate capability of products to comply with performance requirements.
 - 1.6.9.1.5. Build site-assembled test assemblies and mock-ups using installers who will perform same tasks for Project.

- 1.6.9.1.6. Build laboratory mock-ups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
- 1.6.9.1.7. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, mock-ups, and laboratory mock-ups; do not reuse products on Project.
- 1.6.9.2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to District with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected Work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents' requirements.
- 1.6.10. Mock-ups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mock-ups, build mock-ups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:
 - 1.6.10.1. Build mock-ups in location and of size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by District or its consultant.
 - 1.6.10.2. Notify District and its consultants seven (7) days in advance of dates and times when mock-ups will be constructed.
 - 1.6.10.3. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
 - 1.6.10.4. Obtain District and its consultant's approval of mock-ups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.
 - 1.6.10.4.1. Allow seven (7) days for initial review and each re-review of each mock-up.
 - 1.6.10.5. Incorporate seismic design of nonstructural components as listed in Division 01 Document "Seismic Design Requirements for Non-Structural Components" into mock-ups.
 - 1.6.10.6. Maintain mock-ups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
 - 1.6.10.7. Demolish and remove mock-ups when directed, unless otherwise indicated.
- 1.6.11. Laboratory Mock-Ups: Comply with requirements of preconstruction testing and those specified in individual Specifications in Divisions 02 through 49.

1.7. QUALITY CONTROL

- 1.7.1. District Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as District's responsibility, District will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
 - 1.7.1.1. District will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting the testing agencies are engaged to perform.
 - 1.7.1.2. Payment for these services will be made from testing and inspecting allowances, as authorized by Change Orders.

- 1.7.1.3. Costs for retesting and re-inspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Guaranteed Maximum Price will be adjusted by Change Order per the Contract Documents.
- 1.7.2. Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to District are Contractor's responsibility. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
 - 1.7.2.1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform the quality-control services.
 - 1.7.2.1.1. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by District, unless agreed to in writing by District.
 - 1.7.2.2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
 - 1.7.2.3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
 - 1.7.2.4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
 - 1.7.2.5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- 1.7.3. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Document "Submittal Procedures."
- 1.7.4. Re-testing/Re-inspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and re-inspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents' requirements.
- 1.7.5. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with District, District's consultants, and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
 - 1.7.5.1. Notify District, District's consultants, and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 - 1.7.5.2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
 - 1.7.5.3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
 - 1.7.5.4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
 - 1.7.5.5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Documents' requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.

- 1.7.5.6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.
- 1.7.6. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify testing agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
 - 1.7.6.1. Access to the Work.
 - 1.7.6.2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
 - 1.7.6.3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
 - 1.7.6.4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
 - 1.7.6.5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
 - 1.7.6.6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
 - 1.7.6.7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project Site.
 - 1.7.6.8. Furnish tools, samples of materials, design mixes, equipment and assistance as requested.
 - 1.7.6.9. Provide and maintain, for the sole use of the Testing Agency, adequate facilities for the safe storage and proper curing of concrete test cylinders on the project site for the first 24 hours after casting as required by ASTM C31, Method of Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
 - 1.7.6.10. Build and store masonry test prisms in a manner acceptable to the Testing Agency. Prisms to be tested shall remain at the job site until moved by Testing Agency personnel.
 - 1.7.6.11. Notify Testing Agency at least 10 working days in advance of any qualification testing for welding required herein.
 - 1.7.6.12. Notify Testing Agency at least 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring testing or inspection services.
 - 1.7.6.13. Make arrangements with the Testing Agency and pay for additional samples and tests made for the Contractor's convenience or for retesting of failed samples.
 - 1.7.6.14. For deficiencies requiring corrective action, submit in writing a description of the deficiency and a proposed correction to the District. After review and approval, the proposed corrective action shall be implemented and inspected by the Testing Agency. It is Contractor's responsibility to ascertain that the deficiency is corrected and inspected prior to the work being covered.
 - 1.7.6.15. Retention of an independent Testing Agency by the District shall in no way relieve Contractor of responsibility for performing all work in accordance with the Contract Documents' requirements.

1.7.7. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.

1.7.7.1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

1.8. TESTS AND SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

1.8.1. Special Tests and Inspections: Conducted by a qualified testing agency as required by authorities having jurisdiction, as indicated in individual Specifications, and as follows:

1.8.1.1. Verifying that manufacturer maintains detailed fabrication and quality-control procedures and reviewing the completeness and adequacy of those procedures to perform the Work.

1.8.1.2. Notifying District, District's consultants, and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.

1.8.1.3. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to District, with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.

1.8.1.4. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Project Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.

1.8.1.5. Interpreting tests and inspections and stating in each report whether tested and inspected Work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

1.8.1.6. Retesting and re-inspecting corrected work.

2. PRODUCTS

2.1. GENERAL

2.1.1. Do not use any materials or equipment represented by samples until tests, if required, have been made and the materials or equipment found to be acceptable. Any product which becomes unfit for use after acceptance shall not be incorporated into the Work.

3. EXECUTION

3.1. TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

3.1.1. Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:

3.1.1.1. Date test or inspection was conducted.

3.1.1.2. Description of the Work tested and inspected.

3.1.1.3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to District.

3.1.1.4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.

3.1.2. Maintain log at Project Site. Post changes and modifications as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for District's reference during normal working hours.

3.2. REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- 3.2.1. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
 - 3.2.1.1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specifications. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible.
 - 3.2.1.2. Comply with Document "Cutting and Patching" and all related Contract Documents' requirements.
- 3.2.2. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- 3.2.3. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 42 13

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions including without limitation, Contract Terms and Definitions; and
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any).

1.2. ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS FOR STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

1.2.1. Abbreviations and Acronyms for Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations as indicated in Thomson Gale™ (www.gale.com), Gale Research's "Encyclopedia of Associations" or "Encyclopedia of Associations: National Organizations of the U.S.," or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the U.S."

1.2.2. Some of the applicable abbreviations and acronyms referenced in the Specifications or other Contract Documents have the following meanings, subject to updates or revisions based on the above-referenced publications:

- AA: Aluminum Association
- AAMA: Architectural Aluminum Manufacturers Association
- AASHTO: American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
- ABPA: Acoustical and Board Products Association
- ACI: American Concrete Institute
- AGA: American Gas Association
- AGC: Associated General Contractor
- AHC: Architectural Hardware Consultant
- AI: Asphalt Institute
- AIA: American Institute of Architects
- AIEE: American Institute of Electrical Engineers
- AISC: American Institute of Steel Construction
- AISI: American Iron and Steel Institute
- AMCA: Air Moving and Conditioning Association
- ANSI: American National Standards Institute
- APA: American Plywood Association
- ARI: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
- ASHRAE: American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers
- ASME: American Society of Mechanical Engineers
- ASSE: American Society of Structural Engineers
- ASTM: American Society of Testing and Materials
- AWPB: American Wood Preservers Bureau
- AWPI: American Wood Preservers Institute
- AWS: American Welding Society
- AWSC: American Welding Society Code
- AWI: Architectural Woodwork Institute
- AWWA: American Water Works Association
- BIA: Brick Institute of America
- CCR: California Code of Regulations
- CLFMI: Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute

- CMG: California Masonry Guild
- CRA: California Redwood Association
- CRSI: Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
- CS: Commercial Standards
- CSI: Construction Specifications Institute
- CTI: Cooling Tower Institute
- FGMA: Flat Glass Manufacturer's Association
- FIA: Factory Insurance Association
- FM: Factory Mutual
- FS: Federal Specification
- FTI: Facing Title Institute
- GA: Gypsum Association
- ICC: International Code Council
- IEEE: Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
- IES: Illumination Engineering Society
- LIA: Lead Industries Association
- MIA: Marble Institute of America
- MLMA: Metal Lath Manufacturers Association
- MS: Military Specifications
- NAAMM: National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
- NBHA: National Builders Hardware Association
- NBFU: National Board of Fire Underwriters
- NBS: National Bureau of Standards
- NCMA: National Concrete Masonry Association
- NEC: National Electrical Code
- NEMA: National Electrical Manufacturers Association
- NFPA: National Fire Protection Association/National Forest Product Association
- NMWIA: National Mineral Wool Insulation Association
- NTMA: National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association
- NWMA: National Woodwork Manufacturer's Association
- ORS: Office of Regulatory Services (California)
- OSHA: Occupational Safety and Health Act
- PCI: Precast Concrete Institute
- PCA: Portland Cement Association
- PDCA: Painting and Decorating Contractors of America
- PDI: Plumbing Drainage Institute
- PEI: Porcelain Enamel Institute
- PG&E: Pacific Gas & Electric Company
- PS: Product Standards
- SDI: Steel Door Institute; Steel Deck Institute
- SJI: Steel Joist Institute
- SSPC: Steel Structures Painting Council
- TCA: Tile Council of America
- TPI: Truss Plate Institute
- UBC: Uniform Building Code
- UL: Underwriters Laboratories Code
- UMC: Uniform Mechanical Code
- USDA: United States Department of Agriculture
- VI: Vermiculite Institute
- WCLA: West Coast Lumberman's Association
- WCLB: West Coast Lumber Bureau
- WEUSER: Western Electric Utilities Service Engineering Requirements
- WIC: Woodwork Institute of California
- WPOA: Western Plumbing Officials Association

1.2.3. Additional Abbreviations and Symbols: Refer to the above-referenced publications or to Drawings for additional abbreviations and for symbols.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 42 16

GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND REFERENCES

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISION

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions including without limitation, Contract Terms and Definitions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any); and

1.2. DEFINITIONS

General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The following are in addition to those definitions.

- 1.2.1. “Alternate”: A cost or credit for certain Work that may be added to or deducted from the Project.
- 1.2.2. “Indicated”: Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including “shown,” “noted,” “scheduled,” and “specified” have the same meaning as “indicated.”
- 1.2.3. “Regulations”: Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- 1.2.4. “Furnish”: Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- 1.2.5. “Install”: Operations at Project site including unloading, temporarily storing, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.
- 1.2.6. “Provide”: Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

1.3. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 1.3.1. For products or workmanship specified by association, trade, or Federal Standards, Contractor shall comply with requirements of the standard, except when more stringent requirements are specified in the Contract Documents, or are required by applicable codes.
- 1.3.2. Contractor shall conform to current reference standard publication in effect on the date of bid opening.
- 1.3.3. Unless directed otherwise by the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain copies of referenced standards.
- 1.3.4. Unless directed otherwise by the Contract Documents, Contractor shall maintain a copy of referenced standards at jobsite until Completion.

- 1.3.5. If specified standards conflict with Contract Documents, Contractor shall request clarification from the District or the Architect before proceeding.
- 1.3.6. Governing Codes shall be as shown in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Specifications.

1.4. STANDARDS

- 1.4.1. Standard Specifications: References to codes, specifications and standards referred to in the Contract Documents shall mean, and are intended to be, the latest edition, amendment or revision of such reference standard in effect as of the date of these Contract Documents. If those standard specifications are revised prior to Completion of any part of the Work to which such revision would pertain, Contractor may, if acceptable to and approved by the District, perform such Work in accordance with the revised standard specifications.
- 1.4.2. Conflicting Requirements: Where compliance with two or more standards is specified, and the standards may establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, refer requirements that are different, but apparently equal, and uncertainties to the District for a decision before proceeding.
- 1.4.3. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of the requirements. Refer uncertainties to District for a decision before proceeding.
- 1.4.4. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on the Project is required to be familiar with industry standards applicable to that entity's construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
- 1.4.5. Copies from the Publication Source: Where copies of standards are needed for performance of a required construction activity, Contractor shall obtain copies directly from the publication source.

1.5. SCHEDULE OF REFERENCES

The following information is intended only for the general assistance of Contractor. District does not represent the accuracy of the information. Contractor shall independently verify the information for each entity listed below:

AA	Aluminum Association 900 19th Street NW, Suite 300 Washington, DC 20006 www.aluminum.org	202/862-5100
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council 1518 K Street, NW, Suite 503 Washington, DC 20005 www.aabchq.com	202/737-0202
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association 1827 Walden Office Sq., Suite 104 Schaumburg, IL 60173-4268 www.aamanet.org	847/303-5664
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and	202/624-5800

Transportation Officials
444 North Capitol Street, Suite 249
Washington, DC 20001
www.aashto.org

AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists P.O. Box 12215 One Davis Drive Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-2215 www.aatcc.org	919/549-8141
ACI	American Concrete Institute P.O. Box 9094 Farmington Hills, MI 48333-9094 www.aci-int.org	248/848-3700
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association 222 West Las Colinas Blvd., Suite 641 Irving, TX 75039-5423 www.concrete-pipe.org	972/506-7216
ADC	Air Diffusion Council 11 South LaSalle St., Suite 1400 Chicago, IL 60603 http://www.flexibleduct.org/index.asp	312/201-0101
AFPA	American Forest and Paper Association 1111 19th St., NW, Suite 800 Washington, DC 20036 http://www.afandpa.org/	202/463-2700
AGA	American Gas Association 1515 Wilson Blvd. Arlington VA 22209 www.aga.com	703/841-8400
AHA	American Hardboard Association 1210 W. Northwest Hwy Palatine, IL 60067-1897 http://domensino.com/AHA/default.htm	847/934-8800
AI	Asphalt Institute Research Park Drive P.O. Box 14052 Lexington, KY 40512-4052 www.asphaltinstitute.org	606/288-4960
AIA	The American Institute of Architects 1735 New York Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20006-5292 www.aia.org	202/626-7300

AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction One East Wacker Drive, Suite 3100 Chicago, IL 60601-2001 http://www.aisc.org/	800/644-2400
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction 7012 S. Revere Pkwy., Suite 140 Englewood, CO 80112 www.aitc-glulam.org	303/792-9559
ALCA	Associated Landscape Contractors of America 12200 Sunrise Valley Drive, Suite 150 Reston, VA 20191 www.alca.org	703/620-6363
ALI	Associated Laboratories, Inc. P.O. Box 152837 1323 Wall St. Dallas, TX 75315 http://www.assoc-labs.com/	214/565-0593
ALSC	American Lumber Standards Committee P.O. Box 210 Germantown, MD 20875	301/972-1700
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc. 30 W. University Drive Arlington Heights, IL 60004-1893 www.amca.org	847/394-0150
ANLA	American Nursery and Landscape Association 1250 Eye Street, NW, Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005	202/789-2900
ANSI	American National Standards Institute 11 West 42nd Street, 13th Floor New York, NY 10036-8002 www.ansi.org	212/642-4900
APA	APA-The Engineered Wood Association P.O. Box 11700 Tacoma, WA 98411-0700 www.apawood.org	206/565-6600
APA	Architectural Precast Association P.O. Box 08669 Fort Myers, FL 33908-0669	941/454-6989
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute 4301 Fairfax Drive, Suite 425 Arlington, VA 22203 www.ari.org	703/524-8800
ARMA	Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association Center Park	301/231-9050

4041 Powder Mill Road, Suite 404
Calverton, MD 20705

ASA	Acoustical Society of America 500 Sunnyside Blvd. Woodbury, NY 11797	516/576-2360
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers- World Headquarters 1801 Alexander Bell Drive Reston, VA 20190-4400 www.asce.org	800/548-2723 703/295-6000
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers 1791 Tullie Circle, NE Atlanta, GA 30329-2305 www.ashrae.org	800/527-4723 404/636-8400
ASLA	American Society of Landscape Architects 4401 Connecticut Ave., NW, 5th Floor Washington, DC 20008-2369 www.asla.org	202/686-2752
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers 345 East 47th Street New York, NY 10017-2392 www.asme.org	800/434-2763
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers 3617 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Suite 210 Westlake, CA 91362-3649	805/495-7120
ASQC	American Society for Quality Control 611 E. Wisconsin Avenue Milwaukee, WI 53201-3005 www.asqc.org	800/248-1946 414/272-8575
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering 28901 Clemens Road Westlake, OH 44145 www.asse-plumbing.org	216/835-3040
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials 100 Barr Harbor Drive West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959 www.astm.org	610/832-9500
AWCI	Association of the Wall and Ceiling Industries--International 307 E. Annandale Road, Suite 200 Falls Church, VA 22042-2433 www.awci.org	703/534-8300
AWPA	American Wood-Preservers' Association 3246 Fall Creek Highway, Suite 1900 Granbury, TX 76049-7979	817/326-6300

AWS	American Welding Society 550 NW LeJeune Road Miami, FL 33126 www.amweld.org	800/443-9373 305/443-9353
AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 West Quincy Avenue Denver, CO 80235 www.awwa.org	800/926-7337 303/794-7711
BHMA	Builders' Hardware Manufacturers Association 355 Lexington Avenue, 17th Floor New York, NY 10017-6603	212/661-4261
CBM	Certified Ballast Manufacturers Association 1422 Euclid Avenue, Suite 402 Cleveland, OH 44115-2094	216/241-0711
CGA	Compressed Gas Association 1725 Jefferson Davis Hwy, Suite 1004 Arlington, VA 22202-4102 www.cganet.com	703/412-0900
CISCA	Ceilings & Interior Systems Construction Association 1500 Lincoln Hwy, Suite 202 St. Charles, IL 60174 www.cisca.org	630/584-1919
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute 5959 Shallowford Road, Suite 419 Chattanooga, TN 37421	423/892-0137
CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission East West Towers 4330 East-West Hwy. Bethesda, MD 20814	800/638-2772
CPPA	Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Association 432 N. Superior Street Toledo, OH 43604	800/510-2772 419/241-2221
CRA	California Redwood Association 405 Enfrente Drive, Suite 200 Novato, CA 94949	415/382-0662
CRI	Carpet and Rug Institute 310 S. Holiday Avenue Dalton, GA 30722-2048 www.carpet-rug.com	800/882-8846 706/278-3176
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 933 N. Plum Grove Road Schaumburg, IL 60173-4758 www.crsi.org	847/517-1200

CTI	Ceramic Tile Institute of America 12061 W. Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230-6219	310/574-7800
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute 14170 Newbrook Drive Chantilly, VA 20151-2223 www.dhi.org	703/222-2010
DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association 245 Riverchase Pkwy East, Suite O Birmingham, AL 35244	205/988-9870
DOC	Department of Commerce 14th Street and Constitution Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20230	202/482-2000
DOT	Department of Transportation 400 Seventh Street, SW Washington, DC 20590	202/366-4000
EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association 25 N. Broadway Tarrytown, NY 10591-3201	914/332-0040
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency 401 M Street, SW Washington, DC 20460	202/260-2090
FCICA	Floor Covering Installation Contractors Association P.O. Box 948 Dalton, GA 30722-0948	706/226-5488
FM	Factory Mutual 1151 Boston-Providence Turnpike P.O. Box 9102 Norwood, MA 02062-9102 www.factorymutual.com	781/255-4300
FS	Federal Specifications Unit (Available from GSA) 470 East L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Suite 8100 Washington, DC 20407	202/619-8925
GA	Gypsum Association 810 First Street NE, Suite 510 Washington, DC 20002 www.usg.com	202/289-5440
GANNA	Glass Association of North America 3310 SW Harrison Street Topeka, KS 66611-2279 www.glasswebsite.com/ganna	913/266-7013

HMA	Hardwood Manufacturers Association 400 Penn Center Blvd., Suite 530 Pittsburgh, PA 15235-5605 www.hardwood.org	412/828-0770
HPVA	Hardwood Plywood and Veneer Association 1825 Michael Farraday Drive P.O. Box 2789 Reston, VA 22195-0789 www.hpva.org	703/435-2900
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers 345 E. 47th Street New York, NY 10017-2394 www.ieee.org	800/678-4333 212/705-7900
IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America 120 Wall Street, 17th Floor New York, NY 10005-4001 www.iesna.org	212/248-5000
ITS	Intertek Testing Services P.O. Box 2040 607/753-6711 3933 US Route 11 Cortland, NY 13045-7902 www.itsglobal.com	800/345-3851
LMA	Laminating Materials Association 116 Lawrence Street Hillsdale, NJ 07642-2730 www.lma.org	201/664-2700
MCAA	Mechanical Contractors Association of America 1385 Piccard Drive Rockville, MD 20850-4329	301/869-5800
ML/SFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association (A Division of the NAAMM) 8 South Michigan Avenue, Suite 1000 Chicago, IL 60603	312/456-5590
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society for the Valve and Fittings Industry 127 Park Street, NE Vienna, VA 22180-4602	703/281-6613
NAA	National Arborist Association P.O. Box 1094 603/673-3311 Amherst, NH 03031-1094 www.natlarb.com	800/733-2622
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 8 South Michigan Avenue, Suite 1000 Chicago, IL 60603 www.gss.net/naamm	312/782-5590

NAIMA	North American Insulation Manufacturers Association 44 Canal Center Plaza, Suite 310 Alexandria, VA 22314 www.naima.org	703/684-0084
NAPA	National Asphalt Pavement Association NAPA Building 5100 Forbes Blvd. Lanham, MD 20706-4413	301/731-4748
NCSPA	National Corrugated Steel Pipe Association 1255 23rd Street, NW, Suite 850 Washington, DC 20037 www.ncspa.org	202/452-1700
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau 8575 Grovemont Circle Gaithersburg, MD 20877-4121	301/977-3698
NECA	National Electrical Contractors Association 3 Bethesda Metro Center, Suite 1100 Bethesda, MD 20814-5372	301/657-3110
NEI	National Elevator Industry 185 Bridge Plaza North, Suite 310 Fort Lee, NJ 07024	201/944-3211
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers' Association 1300 N. 17th Street, Suite 1847 Rosslyn, VA 22209 www.nema.org	703/841-3200
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association One Batterymarch Park P.O. Box 9101 Quincy, MA 02269-9101 www.nfpa.org	800/344-3555 617/770-3000
NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association P.O. Box 34518 Memphis, TN 38184-0518 www.natlhardwood.org	901/377-1818
NIA	National Insulation Association 99 Canal Center Plaza, Suite 222 Alexandria, VA 22314 www.insulation.org	703/683-6422
NPA	National Particleboard Association 18928 Premiere Court Gaithersburg, MD 20879-1569 www.pbmdf.com	301/670-0604
NPCA	National Paint and Coatings Association 1500 Rhode Island Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20005-5597 www.paint.org	202/462-6272

NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association O'Hare International Center 10255 W. Higgins Road, Suite 600 Rosemont, IL 60018-5607 www.roofonline.org	800/323-9545
NRMCA	National Ready Mixed Concrete Association 900 Spring Street Silver Spring, MD 20910 www.nrmca.org	301/587-1400
NSF	NSF International P.O. Box 130140 Ann Arbor, MI 48113-0140 www.nsf.org	313/769-8010
NUSIG	National Uniform Seismic Installation Guidelines 12 Lahoma Court Alamo, CA 94526	510/946-0135
NWWDA	National Wood Window and Door Association 1400 E. Touhy Avenue, G-54 Des Plaines, IL 60018 www.nwwda.org	800/223-2301 847/299-5200
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration (U.S. Department of Labor) 200 Constitution Ave., NW Washington, DC 20210	202/219-8148
PCA	Portland Cement Association 5420 Old Orchard Road Skokie, IL 60077-1083 www.portcement.org	847/966-6200
PDCA	Painting and Decorating Contractors of America 3913 Old Lee Hwy, Suite 33-B Fairfax, VA 22030 www.pdca.com	800/332-7322 703/359-0826
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute 45 Bristol Drive, Suite 101 South Easton, MA 02375	800/589-8956 508/230-3516
RFCI	Resilient Floor Covering Institute 966 Hungerford Drive, Suite 12-B Rockville, MD 20805-1714	301/340-8580
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service c/o California Redwood Association 405 Enfrente Drive, Suite 200 Novato, CA 94949-7206	415/382-0662
SDI	Steel Deck Institute P.O. Box 25 Fox River Grove, IL 60012 www.sdi.org	847/462-1930

SDI	Steel Door Institute 30200 Detroit Road Cleveland, OH 44145-1967	216/889-0010
SMA	Stucco Manufacturers Association 14006 Ventura Blvd. Sherman Oaks, CA 91403	213/789-8733
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc. P.O. Box 221230 Chantilly, VA 20151-1209 www.smacna.org	703/803-2980
SPI	Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc. Spray Polyurethane Division 1801 K Street, NW, Suite 600K Washington, DC 20006 www.socplas.org	800/951-2001 202/974-5200
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council 40 24th Street, 6th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4643	412/281-2331
TCA	Tile Council of America 100 Clemson Research Blvd. Anderson, SC 29625	864/646-8453
TPI	Turfgrass Producers International 1855-A Hicks Road Rolling Meadows, IL 60008	800/405-8873 847/705-9898
UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. 333 Pfingston Road Northbrook, IL 60062 www.ul.com	800/704-4050 847/272-8800
UNI	Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association 2655 Villa Creek Drive, Suite 155 Dallas, TX 75234 www.members.aol.com/unibell	972/243-3902
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture 14th St. and Independence Ave., SW Washington, DC 20250	202/720-8732
WA	Wallcoverings Association 401 N. Michigan Avenue Chicago, IL 60611-4267	312/644-6610
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau P.O. Box 23145 Portland, OR 97281-3145	503/639-0651

WCMA	Window Covering Manufacturers Association 355 Lexington Ave., 17th Floor New York, NY 10017-6603	212/661-4261
WIC	Woodwork Institute of California P.O. Box 980247 West Sacramento, CA 95798-0247	916/372-9943
WLPDIA	Western Lath/Plaster/Drywall Industries Association 8635 Navajo Road San Diego, CA 92119	619/466-9070
WMMPA	Wood Moulding & Millwork Producers Association 507 First Street Woodland, CA 95695 www.wmmpa.com	800/550-7889 916/661-9591
WRI	Wire Reinforcement Institute 203 Loudoun Street, SW Leesburg, VA 20175-2718	703/779-2339
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association Yeon Building 522 S.W. 5th Avenue Portland, OR 97204-2122	503/224-3930

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 45 29

TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISION

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions, including “Tests and Inspections”; and
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any).

1.2. DOCUMENT INCLUDES

- 1.2.1. Observation and Supervision.
- 1.2.2. Testing Laboratories and Agencies
- 1.2.3. Tests and Inspections
- 1.2.4. Selection and Payment
- 1.2.5. District's Testing Laboratory Responsibilities
- 1.2.6. Laboratory reports.
- 1.2.7. Limits on testing laboratory authority.
- 1.2.8. Contractor responsibilities.
- 1.2.9. Schedule of inspections and tests.
- 1.2.10. Project Inspector’s Access to Site

1.3. REFERENCES

- 1.3.1. ASTM D3740 - Practice for Evaluation of Agencies Engaged in Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction.
- 1.3.2. ASTM E329 - Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete, Steel, and Bituminous Materials as Used in Construction.
- 1.3.3. CBC - California Building Code.
- 1.3.4. UBC - Uniform Building Code.
- 1.3.5. Title 24, Parts 1 and 2, of the California Code of Regulations. Contractor shall keep a copy of these available at the job Site for ready reference during construction
- 1.3.6. DSA - Division of the State Architect, Office of Regulation Services, Structural Safety Section. DSA shall be notified at or before the start of construction.

1.4. OBSERVATION AND SUPERVISION

- 1.4.1. The District and Architect or their appointed representatives will review the Work and the Contractor shall provide facilities and access to the Work at all times as required to facilitate this review. Administration by the Architect and any consulting Structural Engineer will be in accordance with applicable regulations, including, without limitation, 24 C.C.R. § 4-341.
- 1.4.2. One or more Project Inspector(s) approved by DSA and employed by or in contract with the District ("Project Inspector"), will observe the Work in accordance with 24 C.C.R. §§ 4-333(b) and 4-342:
- 1.4.3. Project Inspector shall have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress for ascertaining that the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents and all applicable code sections. Contractor shall provide facilities and access as required and shall provide assistance for sampling or measuring materials.
 - 1.4.3.1. Project Inspector will notify District and Architect and inform Contractor of any observed failure of Work or material to conform to Contract Documents.
 - 1.4.3.2. The Project Inspector shall observe and monitor all testing and inspection activities required.
- 1.4.4. Contractor shall conform with all applicable laws as indicated in the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, to 24 C.C.R. § 4-343. Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work and maintain a competent superintendent on the Project who is authorized to act in all matters pertaining to the Work. The Contractor shall inspect all materials, as they arrive, for compliance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall reject defective Work or materials immediately upon delivery or failure of the Work or material to comply with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit verified reports as indicated in the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Specifications and as required by 24 C.C.R. § 4-336.

1.5. TESTING LABORATORIES AND AGENCIES

- 1.5.1. Testing agencies and tests shall be in conformance with the Contract Documents and the requirements of 24 C.C.R. § 4-335.
- 1.5.2. Testing and inspection in connection with earthwork shall be under the direction of the District's consulting soils engineer ("Soils Engineer").
- 1.5.3. Testing and inspection of construction materials and workmanship shall be performed by a qualified laboratory ("Testing Laboratory" or "Laboratory"). The Testing Laboratory shall be under direction of an engineer registered in the State of California, shall conform to requirements of ASTM E329, and shall be employed by or in contract with the District.

1.6. TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

- 1.6.1. Contractor shall be responsible for notifying District and Project Inspector of all required tests and inspections. Contractor shall notify District and Project Inspector forty-eight (48) hours in advance of performing any Work requiring testing or inspection.
- 1.6.2. Contractor shall provide access to Work to be tested and furnish incidental labor, equipment, and facilities to facilitate all inspections and tests.

- 1.6.3. District will pay for first inspections and tests required by the Title 24 and other inspections or tests that District and/or Architect may direct to have made, including, but not limited to, the following principal items:
 - 1.6.3.1. Tests and observations for earthwork and pavings.
 - 1.6.3.2. Tests for concrete mix designs, including tests of trial batches.
 - 1.6.3.3. Tests and inspections for structural steel work.
 - 1.6.3.4. Field tests for framing lumber moisture content.
 - 1.6.3.5. Additional tests directed by District that establish that materials and installation comply with the Contract Documents.
 - 1.6.3.6. Test and observation of welding and expansion anchors.
 - 1.6.3.7. Factory observation of components and assembly of modular prefabrication structures and buildings.
- 1.6.4. District may at its discretion, pay and back charge Contractor for:
 - 1.6.4.1. Re-tests or re-inspections, if required, and tests or inspection required due to Contractor error or lack of required identifications of material.
 - 1.6.4.2. Uncovering of work in accordance with Contract Documents.
 - 1.6.4.3. Testing done on weekends, holidays, and overtime will be chargeable to Contractor for the overtime portion.
 - 1.6.4.4. Testing done off site.
- 1.6.5. Testing and inspection reports and certifications:
 - 1.6.5.1. If initially received by Contractor, Contractor shall provide to each of the following a copy of the agency or laboratory report of each test or inspection or certification: District; Construction Manager, if any; Architect; Consulting Engineer, if any; Other Engineers on the Project, as appropriate; and; Project Inspector.
 - 1.6.5.2. When the test or inspection is one required by the Title 24, a copy of the report shall also be provided to the DSA.

1.7. SELECTION AND PAYMENT

- 1.7.1. District will hire and pay for services of an independent Testing Laboratory to perform specified inspection and testing as specified by District's Testing Laboratory.
- 1.7.2. District's hiring of Testing Laboratory shall in no way relieve Contractor of its obligation to perform work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

1.8. DISTRICT'S TESTING LABORATORY RESPONSIBILITIES

- 1.8.1. Test samples of mixes submitted by Inspector.
- 1.8.2. Perform specified inspection, sampling, and testing of Products in accordance with specified standards.

- 1.8.3. Notify Architect and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-conformance of Work or Products.
- 1.8.4. Attend preconstruction conferences and progress meetings when requested by Architect.

1.9. LABORATORY REPORTS

- 1.9.1. After each inspection and test, District shall then submit one copy of laboratory report to Contractor. Reports of test results of materials and inspections found not to be in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be forwarded immediately.
- 1.9.2. Each Testing Laboratory shall submit a verified report covering all of the tests which were required to be made by that agency during the progress of the Project. Such report shall be furnished each time that Work is suspended, covering the tests up to that time and at the Completion of the Project, covering all tests.

1.10. LIMITS ON TESTING LABORATORY AUTHORITY

- 1.10.1. Laboratory may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
- 1.10.2. Laboratory may not approve or accept any portion of the Work.
- 1.10.3. Laboratory may not assume any duties of Contractor.
- 1.10.4. Laboratory has no authority to stop the Work.

1.11. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- 1.11.1. Submit proposed items for testing as required herein and/or as further required in the Contract Documents to Architect for review in accordance with applicable specifications.
- 1.11.2. Cooperate with Laboratory personnel, and provide access to the Work and to manufacturer's facilities.
- 1.11.3. Notify Architect, District, and Testing Laboratory 48 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring inspection and testing services.
- 1.11.4. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, reimburse District for Laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred due to the Contractor's negligence.
- 1.11.5. Contractor shall notify District a sufficient time in advance of the manufacture of material to be supplied by Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents, which must by terms of the Contract be tested, in order that the District may arrange for the testing of same at the source of supply.
 - 1.11.5.1. Any material shipped by the Contractor from the source of supply prior to having satisfactorily passed such testing and inspection or prior to the receipt of notice that such testing and inspection will not be required shall not be incorporated in the Work.
- 1.11.6. Contract and pay for services of District's Testing Laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required when initial tests indicate Contractor's work and/or materials does not comply with Contract Documents.

1.12. SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

The Testing Laboratory shall perform tests and inspections for the following in conformance with the (CBC) California Building Code (International Building Code with State of California Amendments), California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 2:

- Structural Tests and Special Inspections (Chapter 17A)
 - Special Inspections (§ 1704A)
- Soils and Foundations (Chapter 18A)
 - Geotechnical Investigations (§ 1803A)
- Concrete (Chapter 19A)
 - Specifications for Tests and Materials
 - Concrete Quality, Mixing and Placing
 - Concrete Reinforcement and Anchor Testing Inspection (§ 1916A)
- Masonry (Chapter 21A)
 - Masonry Construction Materials (§ 2103A)
 - Masonry Quality (§ 2103A)
 - Quality Assurance (§ 2105A)
- Structural Steel (Chapter 22A)
 - Structural Steel (§ 2205A)
 - Identification and Protection of Steel for Structural Purposes (§ 2203A)
 - Inspection and Tests of Structural Steel (§ 2212A)
- Wood (Chapter 23)
 - Minimum Standards and Quality (§ 2303)
 - Wood Construction (§ 1704A.6)
- Exterior Walls (Chapter 14)
 - Masonry Units (§ 1404.4)
 - Masonry Construction Materials (§ 2103A)
 - Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems (§ 1408)
- Roof Assemblies and Roofing Structures (Chapter 15)
 - Materials (§ 1506)
- Aluminum (Chapter 20)
 - Materials (§ 2002.1)
 - Inspection (§ 2003.1)

1.12.1. Plumbing

Testing as specified in Division 15 including, but not limited to: Sterilization, soil waste and vent, water piping, source of water, gas piping, downspouts and storm drains.

1.12.2. Automatic Fire Sprinklers (where applicable)

Testing as specified in Division 15 shall include, but not be limited to: hydrostatic pressure.

1.12.3. Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning

Testing as specified in Division 15 shall include, but not be limited to: Ductwork tests, cooling tower tests, boiler tests, controls testing, piping tests, water and air systems, and test and balance of heating and air conditioning systems.

1.12.4. Electrical

Testing as specified in Division 16, including, but not limited to: Equipment testing, all electrical system operations, grounding system and checking insulation after cable is pulled.

1.13. PROJECT INSPECTOR'S ACCESS TO SITE

- 1.13.1. A Project Inspector employed by the District in accordance with the requirement of State of California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 1 will be assigned to the Work. Project Inspector's duties are specifically defined in 24. C.C.R. §4-342, and as indicated in the General Conditions.
- 1.13.2. District and Construction Manager shall at all times have access for the purpose of inspection to all parts of the Work and to the shops wherein the Work is in preparation, and Contractor shall at all times maintain proper facilities and provide safe access for such inspection.
- 1.13.3. The Work in all stages of progress shall be subject to the personal continuous observation of the Inspector. Inspector shall have free access to any or all parts of the Work at any time. Contractor shall furnish the Inspector reasonable facilities for obtaining such information as may be necessary to keep Inspector fully informed respecting the progress and manner of the Work and the character of the materials. Inspection of the Work shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation set forth in the Contract Documents.
- 1.13.4. The Inspector is not authorized to change, revoke, alter, enlarge or decrease in any way any requirement of the Contract Documents, drawings, specifications or subsequent change orders.
- 1.13.5. Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with any of the provisions of Title 24 or evidence that any material or construction does not conform to the requirements of Title 24, the Division of the State Architect may require tests as proof of compliance. Test methods shall be as specified herein or by other recognized and accepted test methods determined by the Division of the State Architect. All tests shall be performed by a testing laboratory accepted by the Division of the State Architect.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 50 00
TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Site Standards; and
- 1.1.5. Temporary Tree and Plant Protection.

1.2. TEMPORARY UTILITIES

1.2.1. Electric Power and Lighting:

- 1.2.1.1. Contractor will furnish and pay for power during the course of the work to the extent power is not in the building(s) or on the Site. Contractor shall be responsible for providing temporary facilities required on the Site to point of intended use.
- 1.2.1.2. Contractor shall furnish, wire for, install, and maintain temporary electrical lights wherever it is necessary to provide illumination for the proper performance and/or observation of the Work: a minimum of 20 foot-candles for rough work and 50 foot-candles for finish work.
- 1.2.1.3. Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining existing lighting levels in the Project vicinity should temporary outages or service interruptions occur.

1.2.2. Heat and Ventilation:

- 1.2.2.1. Contractor shall provide temporary heat to maintain environmental conditions to facilitate progress of the Work, to meet specified minimum conditions for the installation and curing of materials, and to protect materials and finishes from damage due to improper temperature and humidity conditions. Portable heaters shall be standard units complete with controls.
- 1.2.2.2. Contractor shall provide forced ventilation and dehumidification, as required, of enclosed areas for proper installation and curing of materials, to disperse humidity, and to prevent hazardous accumulations of dust, fumes, vapors, and gases.
- 1.2.2.3. Contractor shall pay the costs of installation, maintenance, operation, and removal of temporary heat and ventilation, including costs for fuel consumed, required for the performance of the Work.

1.2.3. **Water:**

1.2.3.1. Contractor will furnish and pay for water during the course of the work. Contractor shall be responsible for providing temporary facilities required.

1.2.3.2. Contractor shall make potable water available for human consumption.

1.2.4. **Sanitary Facilities:**

1.2.4.1. Contractor shall provide sanitary temporary facilities in no fewer numbers than required by law and such additional facilities as may be directed by the Inspector for the use of all workers. The facilities shall be maintained in a sanitary condition at all times and shall be left at the Site until removal is directed by the District or Contractor completes all Work.

1.2.4.2. Use of toilet facilities in the Site shall not be permitted except by consent of the Project Inspector and District.

1.2.5. **Fire Protection:**

1.2.5.1. Contractor shall provide and maintain fire extinguishers and other equipment for fire protection. Such equipment shall be designated for use for fire protection only and shall comply with all requirements of the California Fire, State Fire Marshall and/or its designee.

1.2.5.2. Where on-site welding and burning of steel is unavoidable, Contractor shall provide protection for adjacent surfaces.

1.2.6. **Trash Removal:**

1.2.6.1. Contractor shall provide trash removal on a timely basis from all Site Offices and throughout the Site.

1.2.7. **Temporary Facilities:**

1.2.7.1. Contractor shall provide sufficient space and facilities for its own force's needs.

1.3. CONSTRUCTION AIDS

1.3.1. **Plant and Equipment:**

1.3.1.1. Contractor shall furnish, operate, and maintain a complete plant for fabricating, handling, conveying, installing, and erecting materials and equipment; and for conveyances for transporting workmen. Include elevators, hoists, debris chutes, and other equipment, tools, and appliances necessary for performance of the Work.

1.3.1.2. Contractor shall maintain plant and equipment in safe and efficient operating condition. Damages due to defective plant and equipment, and uses made thereof, shall be repaired by Contractor at no expense to the District.

1.3.2. No District tools or equipment shall be used by Contractor or its subcontractors for the performance of the Work.

1.4. BARRIERS AND ENCLOSURES

- 1.4.1. Contractor shall obtain District's written permission for locations and types of temporary barriers and enclosures, including fire-rated materials proposed for use, prior to their installation.
- 1.4.2. Contractor shall provide a six (6) foot high, chain link perimeter fence with posts driven into the ground and fabric screen as a temporary barrier around construction area. Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary enclosures to prevent public entry and to protect persons using other buildings and portions of the Site and/or Premises. Contractor shall remove temporary fence, barriers and enclosure upon Completion of the Work.
- 1.4.3. Contractor shall provide site access to existing facilities for persons using other buildings and portions of the Site, for the public, and for deliveries and other services and activities.

1.5. SECURITY

Contractor shall secure all construction equipment, machinery and vehicles, park and store only within fenced area, and render inoperable during non-work hours. Contractor is responsible for ensuring that no construction materials, tools, equipment, machinery or vehicles can be used for unauthorized entry or other damage or interference to activities and security of existing facilities adjacent to and in the vicinity of the Project Site.

1.6. TEMPORARY CONTROLS

1.6.1. Noise Control:

- 1.6.1.1. Contractor acknowledges that adjacent facilities may remain in operation during all or a portion of the Work, and Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to minimize noise as required by applicable laws and the Contract Documents.
- 1.6.1.2. Notice of proposed noisy operations, including without limitation, operation of pneumatic demolition tools, concrete saws, and other equipment, shall be submitted to District a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours in advance of their performance.

1.6.2. Noise and Vibration:

- 1.6.2.1. Equipment and impact tools shall have intake and exhaust mufflers.
- 1.6.2.2. Contractor shall cooperate with District to minimize and/or cease the use of noisy and vibratory equipment if that equipment becomes objectionable by its longevity.

1.6.3. Dust and Dirt:

- 1.6.3.1. Contractor shall conduct demolition and construction operations to minimize the generation of dust and dirt, and prevent dust and dirt from interfering with the progress of the Work and from accumulating in the Work and adjacent areas including, without limitation, occupied facilities.
- 1.6.3.2. Contractor shall periodically water exterior demolition and construction areas to minimize the generation of dust and dirt.
- 1.6.3.3. Contractor shall ensure that all hauling equipment and trucks carrying loads of soil and debris shall have their loads sprayed with water or covered with tarpaulins, and as otherwise required by local and state ordinance.

1.6.3.4. Contractor shall prevent dust and dirt from accumulating on walks, roadways, parking areas, and planting, and from washing into sewer and storm drain lines.

1.6.4. Surface and Subsurface Water:

Contractor shall not permit surface and subsurface water, and other liquids, to accumulate in or about the vicinity of the Premises. Should accumulation develop, Contractor shall control the water or other liquid, and suitably dispose of it by means of temporary pumps, piping, drainage lines, troughs, ditches, dams, or other methods.

1.6.5. Pollution:

1.6.5.1. No burning of refuse, debris, or other materials shall be permitted on or in the vicinity of the Premises.

1.6.5.2. Contractor shall comply with applicable regulatory requirements and anti-pollution ordinances during the conduct of the Work including, without limitation, demolition, construction, and disposal operations.

1.6.6. Lighting

If portable lights are used after dark, all light must be located so as not to direct light into neighboring property.

1.7. JOB SIGN(S)

Signs other than the specified Project sign and or signs required by law, for safety, or for egress, shall not be permitted, unless otherwise approved in advance by the District.

1.8. PUBLICITY RELEASES

Contractor shall not release any information, story, photograph, plan, or drawing relating to information about the Project to anyone, including press and other public communications medium, including, without limitation, on website(s).

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 52 10

SITE STANDARDS

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions, including without limitation, Site Access, Conditions, and Regulations;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Drug-Free Workplace Certification;
- 1.1.5. Tobacco-Free Environment Certification;
- 1.1.6. Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification; and
- 1.1.7. Temporary Facilities and Controls.

1.2. REQUIREMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

1.2.1. Drug-Free Schools and Safety Requirements:

1.2.1.1. All school sites and other District Facilities have been declared "Drug-Free Zones." No drugs, alcohol, smoking or the use of tobacco products are allowed at any time in any buildings, Contractor-owned vehicles or vehicles owned by others while on District property. No students, staff, visitors, or contractors are to use drugs on these sites.

1.2.1.2. Contractor shall post: "Non-Smoking Area" in a highly visible location on Site. Contractor may designate a smoking area outside of District property within the public right-of-way, provided that this area remains quiet and unobtrusive to adjacent neighbors. This smoking area must be kept clean at all times.

1.2.1.3. Contractor shall ensure that no alcohol, firearms, weapons, or controlled substances enter or are used at the Site. Contractor shall immediately remove from the Site and terminate the employment of any employee(s) found in violation of this provision.

1.2.2. **Language:** Unacceptable and/or loud language will not be tolerated, "Cat calls" or other derogatory language toward students or public will not be allowed.

1.2.3. Disturbing the Peace (Noise and Lighting):

1.2.3.1. Contractor shall observe the noise ordinance of the Site at all times including, without limitation, all applicable local, city, and/or state laws, ordinances, and/or regulations regarding noise and allowable noise levels.

1.2.3.2. The use of radios, etc., shall be controlled to keep all sound at a level that cannot be heard beyond the immediate area of use. District reserves the right to prohibit the use of radios at the Site, except for handheld communication radios.

1.2.3.3. If portable lights are used after dark, the lights must be located so as not to direct light into neighboring properties.

1.2.4. **Traffic:**

1.2.4.1. Driving on the Premises shall be limited to periods when students and public are not present. If driving or deliveries must be made during the school hours, two (2) or more ground guides shall lead the vehicle across the area of travel. In no case shall driving take place across playgrounds or other pedestrian paths during recess, lunch, and/or class period changes. The speed limit on-the Premises shall be five (5) miles per hour (maximum) or less if conditions require.

1.2.4.2. All paths of travel for deliveries, including without limitation, material, equipment, and supply deliveries, shall be reviewed and approved by District in advance. Any damage will be repaired to the pre-damaged condition by the Contractor.

1.2.4.3. District shall designate a construction entry to the Site. If Contractor requests, District determines it is required, and to the extent possible, District shall designate a staging area so as not to interfere with the normal functioning of school facilities. Location of gates and fencing shall be approved in advance with District and at Contractor's expense.

1.2.4.4. Parking areas shall be reviewed and approved by District in advance. No parking is to occur under the drip line of trees or in areas that could otherwise be damaged.

1.2.4.5. All of the above shall be observed and complied with by the Contractor and all workers on the Site. Failure to follow these directives could result in individual(s) being suspended or removed from the work force at the discretion of the District. The same rules and regulations shall apply equally to delivery personnel, inspectors, consultants, and other visitors to the Site.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 56 39

TEMPORARY TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION

WHERE SUBSTANTIAL TREE PROTECTION WILL BE REQUIRED ON THE SITE, OBTAIN AN ARBORIST TO REVIEW THIS DOCUMENT PRIOR TO BIDDING.

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any); and
- 1.1.4. Temporary Facilities and Controls.

1.2. SUMMARY

This Document includes the protection and trimming of existing trees that interfere with, or are affected by, execution of the Work, whether temporary or permanent construction.

1.3. DEFINITIONS

Tree Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees or groups of trees to remain during construction, and defined by the drip line of individual trees or the perimeter drip line of groups of trees, unless otherwise indicated.

1.4. SUBMITTALS

- 1.4.1. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- 1.4.2. Tree Pruning Schedule: Written schedule from arborist detailing scope and extent of pruning of trees to remain that interfere with or are affected by construction.
- 1.4.3. Qualification Data: For tree service firm and arborist.
- 1.4.4. Certification: From arborist, certifying that trees indicated to remain have been protected during construction according to recognized standards and that trees were promptly and properly treated and repaired when damaged.
- 1.4.5. Maintenance Recommendations: From arborist, for care and protection of trees affected by construction during and after completing the Work.

1.5. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 1.5.1. Tree Service Firm Qualifications: An experienced tree service firm that has successfully completed tree protection and trimming work similar to that required for this Project and that will assign an experienced, qualified arborist to Project site during execution of tree protection and trimming.

- 1.5.2. Arborist Qualifications: An arborist certified by ISA (International Society of Arboriculture) or licensed in the jurisdiction where Project is located.
- 1.5.3. Tree Pruning Standard: Comply with ANSI A300 (Part 1), "Tree, Shrub, and Other Woody Plant Maintenance--Standard Practices (Pruning)."
 - 1.5.3.1. Before tree protection and trimming operations begin, meet with District to review tree protection and trimming procedures and responsibilities.

2. PRODUCTS

2.1. MATERIALS

- 2.1.1. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall select materials as recommended by arborist or landscape architect.
- 2.1.2. Drainage Fill: Selected crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel, washed, ASTM D 448, Size 24, with 90 to 100 percent passing a 2-1/2-inch (63-mm) sieve and not more than 10 percent passing a 3/4-inch (19-mm) sieve.
- 2.1.3. Topsoil: Natural or cultivated surface-soil layer containing organic matter and sand, silt, and clay particles; friable, pervious, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 1 inch (25 mm) in diameter; and free of weeds, roots, and toxic and other non-soil materials.
 - 2.1.3.1. Obtain topsoil only from well-drained sites where topsoil is 4 inches (100 mm) deep or more; do not obtain from bogs or marshes.
- 2.1.4. Filter Fabric: Manufacturer's standard, nonwoven, pervious, geotextile fabric of polypropylene, nylon, or polyester fibers.
- 2.1.5. Chain-Link Fence: Metallic-coated steel chain-link fence fabric of 0.120-inch- (3-mm-) diameter wire; a minimum of 48 inches (1200 mm) high; with 1.9-inch- (48-mm-) diameter line posts; 2-3/8-inch- (60-mm-) diameter terminal and corner posts; 1-5/8-inch- (41-mm-) diameter top rail; and 0.177-inch- (4.5-mm-) diameter bottom tension wire; with tie wires, hog ring ties, and other accessories for a complete fence system.
- 2.1.6. Select mulch as recommended by arborist or landscape architect.
- 2.1.7. Organic Mulch: Use shredded hardwood, ground or shredded bark, or wood and bark chips, all free of deleterious materials.

3. EXECUTION

3.1. PREPARATION

- 3.1.1. Temporary Fencing: Install temporary fencing around tree protection zones to protect remaining trees and vegetation from construction damage. Maintain temporary fence and remove when construction is complete.
- 3.1.2. Install chain-link fence according to ASTM F 567 and manufacturer's written instructions.
- 3.1.3. Protect tree root systems from damage caused by runoff or spillage of noxious materials while mixing, placing, or storing construction materials. Protect root systems from ponding, eroding, or excessive wetting caused by dewatering operations.

- 3.1.4. Mulch areas inside tree protection zones and other areas indicated.
 - 3.1.4.1. Select mulch as recommended by arborist or landscape architect.
 - 3.1.4.2. Apply 2-inch (50-mm) to 3-inch (75-mm) average thickness of organic mulch. Do not place mulch within 6 inches (150 mm) of tree trunks.
- 3.1.5. Do not store construction materials, debris, or excavated material inside tree protection zones. Do not permit vehicles or foot traffic within tree protection zones; prevent soil compaction over root systems.
- 3.1.6. Maintain tree protection zones free of weeds and trash.
- 3.1.7. Do not allow fires within tree protection zones.

3.2. EXCAVATION

- 3.2.1. Install shoring or other protective support systems to minimize sloping or benching of excavations where construction or utility excavation is near trees to be protected.
- 3.2.2. Do not excavate within tree protection zones, unless otherwise indicated.
- 3.2.3. Where excavation for new construction is required within tree protection zones, hand clear and excavate to minimize damage to root systems. Use narrow-tine spading forks and comb soil to expose roots.
 - 3.2.3.1. Do not allow exposed roots to dry out before placing permanent backfill. Provide temporary earth cover or pack with peat moss and wrap with burlap. Water and maintain in a moist condition. Temporarily support and protect roots from damage until they are permanently relocated and covered with soil.
- 3.2.4. Where utility trenches are required within tree protection zones, tunnel under or around roots by drilling, auger boring, pipe jacking, or digging by hand.
 - 3.2.4.1. Root Pruning: Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots that interfere with installation of utilities. Cut roots with sharp pruning instruments; do not break or chop.

3.3. REGRADING

- 3.3.1. Grade Lowering: Where new finish grade is indicated below existing grade around trees, slope grade beyond tree protection zones. Maintain existing grades within tree protection zones.
- 3.3.2. Grade Lowering: Where new finish grade is indicated below existing grade around trees, slope grade away from trees as recommended by arborist, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3.3.2.1. Root Pruning: Prune tree roots exposed during grade lowering. Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots. Cut roots with sharp pruning instruments; do not break or chop.
- 3.3.3. Minor Fill: Where existing grade is 6 inches (150 mm) or less below elevation of finish grade, fill with topsoil. Place topsoil in a single uncompacted layer and hand grade to required finish elevations.

- 3.3.4. Moderate Fill: Where existing grade is more than 6 inches (150 mm) but less than 12 inches (300 mm) below elevation of finish grade, place drainage fill, filter fabric, and topsoil on existing grade as follows:
 - 3.3.4.1. Carefully place drainage fill against tree trunk approximately 2 inches (50 mm) above elevation of finish grade and extend not less than 18 inches (450 mm) from tree trunk on all sides. For balance of area within drip-line perimeter, place drainage fill up to 6 inches (150 mm) below elevation of grade.
 - 3.3.4.2. Place filter fabric with edges overlapping 6 inches (150 mm) minimum.
 - 3.3.4.3. Place fill layer of topsoil to finish grade. Do not compact drainage fill or topsoil. Hand grade to required finish elevations.

3.4. TREE PRUNING

- 3.4.1. Prune trees to remain that are affected by temporary and permanent construction.
- 3.4.2. Prune trees to remain to compensate for root loss caused by damaging or cutting root system. Provide subsequent maintenance during Contract period as recommended by arborist.
- 3.4.3. Pruning Standards: Prune trees according to ANSI A300 (Part 1), as recommended by arborist report.
- 3.4.4. Adjust pruning requirements per arborist's recommendations.
- 3.4.5. Cut branches with sharp pruning instruments; do not break or chop.
- 3.4.6. Modify below to specific project requirements.
- 3.4.7. Chip removed tree branches and dispose of or spread over areas identified by District.

3.5. TREE REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

- 3.5.1. Promptly repair trees damaged by construction operations within 24 hours. Treat damaged trunks, limbs, and roots according to arborist's written instructions.
- 3.5.2. Remove and replace trees indicated to remain that die or are damaged during construction operations or that are incapable of restoring to normal growth pattern.
 - 3.5.2.1. Provide new trees of 6-inch (150-mm) caliper size and of a when damaged trees more than 6 inches (150 mm) in caliper size, measured 12 inches (300 mm) above grade, are required to be replaced. Plant and maintain new trees as specified in Contract Documents.
- 3.5.3. Where recommended by arborist report, aerate surface soil, compacted during construction, 10 feet (3 m) beyond drip line and no closer than 36 inches (900 mm) to tree trunk. Drill 2-inch (50-mm) diameter holes a minimum of 12 inches (300 mm) deep at 24 inches (600 mm) o.c. Backfill holes with an equal mix of augered soil and sand.

3.6. DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIALS

- 3.6.1. Burning is not permitted.
- 3.6.2. Disposal: Remove excess excavated material and displaced trees from Site.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 60 00

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions.
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any); and
- 1.1.4. Imported Materials Certification.

1.2. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- 1.2.1. Only items approved by the District and/or Architect shall be used.
- 1.2.2. Contractor shall submit lists of Products and other Product information in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the provisions regarding the submittals.

1.3. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT COLORS

- 1.3.1. The Contractor shall comply with all schedule(s) of colors provided by the District and/or Architect.
- 1.3.2. No individual color selections will be made until after approval of all pertinent materials and equipment and after receipt of appropriate samples in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the provisions regarding the submittals.
- 1.3.3. Contractor shall request priority in writing for any item requiring advance ordering to maintain the approved Construction Schedule.

1.4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- 1.4.1. Contractor shall deliver manufactured materials in original packages, containers, or bundles (with seals unbroken), bearing name or identification mark of manufacturer. District may inspect materials prior to Contractor unloading the delivered materials. District may reject any materials that do not conform to the Contract Documents.
- 1.4.2. Contractor shall deliver fabrications in as large assemblies as practicable; where specified as shop-primed or shop-finished, package or crate as required to preserve such priming or finish intact and free from abrasion.
- 1.4.3. Contractor shall store materials in such a manner as necessary to properly protect them from damage. Materials or equipment damaged by handling, weather, dirt, or from any other cause will not be accepted.

- 1.4.4. Materials that have been warehoused for long periods of time, stored or transported in improper environment, improperly packaged, inadequately labeled, poorly protected, excessively shipped, deviated from normal distribution pattern, or reassembled are not acceptable.
- 1.4.5. Contractor shall store materials so as to cause no obstructions of sidewalks, roadways, or underground services. Contractor shall protect materials and equipment furnished pursuant to the Contract Documents.
- 1.4.6. Contractor may store materials on Site with prior written approval by District; all materials shall remain under Contractor's control and Contractor shall remain liable for any damage to the materials. Should the Project Site not have storage area available, the Contractor shall provide for off-site storage at no cost to District.
- 1.4.7. When any room in Project is used as a shop or storeroom, Contractor shall be responsible for any repairs, patching, or cleaning necessary due to that use. Location of storage space shall be subject to prior written approval by District.

2. PRODUCTS

2.1. MANUFACTURERS

- 2.1.1. Manufacturers listed in various sections of the Contract Documents are names of those manufacturers that are believed to be capable of supplying one or more of the items specified therein.
- 2.1.2. The listing of a manufacturer does not imply that every product of that manufacturer is acceptable or as meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

2.2. FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

Contractor shall provide, install, maintain, and operate a complete and adequate facility for handling, execution, disposal, and distribution of materials and equipment as required for proper and timely performance of Work.

2.3. MATERIALS REFERENCE STANDARDS

Where materials are specified solely by reference to “standard specifications” or other general reference, and if requested by District, Contractor shall submit for review data on actual materials proposed to be incorporated into Work, listing name and address of vendor, manufacturer, or producer, and trade or brand names of those materials, and data substantiating compliance with standard specifications.

3. EXECUTION

3.1. WORKMANSHIP

- 3.1.1. Where not more specifically described in any other Contract Documents, workmanship shall conform to methods and operations of best standards and accepted practices of trade or trades involved and shall include items of fabrication, construction, or installation regularly furnished or required for completion (including finish and for successful operation, as intended).

- 3.1.2. Work shall be executed by tradespersons skilled in their respective field of work. When completed, parts shall have been durably and substantially built and present a neat appearance.

3.2. COORDINATION

- 3.2.1. Contractor shall coordinate installation of materials and equipment so as to not interfere with installation of other Work. Adjustment or rework because of Contractor's failure to coordinate will be at no additional cost to District.
- 3.2.2. Contractor shall examine in-place materials and equipment for readiness, completeness, fitness to be concealed or to receive Work, and compliance with Contract Documents. Concealing or covering work constitutes acceptance of additional cost which will result should in-place materials and equipment be found unsuitable for receiving other work or otherwise deviating from the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.3. COMPLETENESS

Contractor shall provide all portions of the Work, unless clearly stated otherwise, installed complete and operational with all elements, accessories, anchorages, utility connections, etc., in a manner to ensure well-balanced performance, in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and in accordance with Contract Documents. For example, electric water coolers require water, electricity, and drain services; roof drains require drain systems; sinks fit within countertop, etc. Terms such as "installed complete," "operable condition," "for use intended," "connected to all utilities," "terminate with proper cap," "adequately anchored," "patch and refinish," and "to match similar" should be assumed to apply in all cases, except where completeness of functional or operable condition is specifically stated as not required.

3.4. APPROVED INSTALLER OR APPLICATOR

Contractor shall ensure that all installations are only performed by a manufacturer's approved installer or applicator.

3.5. MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS

All installations shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations and specific written directions of manufacturer's representative. Should the Contract Documents differ from recommendations of manufacturer or directions of manufacturer's representative, Contractor shall analyze differences, make recommendations to the District and the Architect in writing, and shall not proceed until interpretation or clarification has been issued by the District and/or the Architect.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 66 10

DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Site Access, Conditions and Requirements; and
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions.

1.2. PRODUCTS

- 1.2.1. Products are as defined in the General Conditions.
- 1.2.2. Contractor shall not use and/or reuse materials and/or equipment removed from existing Premises, except as specifically permitted by the Contract Documents.
- 1.2.3. Contractor shall provide interchangeable components of the same manufacturer, for similar components.

1.3. TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- 1.3.1. Contractor shall transport and handle Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- 1.3.2. Contractor shall promptly inspect shipments to confirm that Products comply with Contract requirements, are of correct quantity, and are undamaged.
- 1.3.3. Contractor shall provide equipment and personnel to properly handle Products to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

1.4. STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- 1.4.1. Contractor shall store and protect Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Contractor shall store sensitive Products in weather-tight, climate controlled enclosures.
- 1.4.2. Contractor shall place fabricated Products that are stored outside, on above-ground sloped supports.
- 1.4.3. Contractor shall provide off-site storage and protection for Products when Site does not permit on-site storage or protection.
- 1.4.4. Contractor shall cover Products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering and provide ventilation to avoid condensation.
- 1.4.5. Contractor shall store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area and prevent mixing with foreign matter.

- 1.4.6. Contractor shall provide equipment and personnel to store Products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.
- 1.4.7. Contractor shall arrange storage of Products to permit access for inspection and periodically inspect to assure Products are undamaged and are maintained under specified conditions.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 73 00

EXECUTION

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Coordination and Project Meetings;
- 1.1.5. Submittals;
- 1.1.6. Materials and Equipment;
- 1.1.7. Cutting and Patching;
- 1.1.8. Contract Closeout and Final Cleaning; and
- 1.1.9. Commissioning.

1.2. SUMMARY

- 1.2.1. This Document includes general procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1.2.1.1. Construction layout;
 - 1.2.1.2. Field engineering and surveying;
 - 1.2.1.3. General installation of products;
 - 1.2.1.4. Owner furnished, Contractor installed items;
 - 1.2.1.5. Coordination of District-installed products;
 - 1.2.1.6. Progress cleaning;
 - 1.2.1.7. Staring and adjusting;
 - 1.2.1.8. Protection of installed construction; and
 - 1.2.1.9. Correction of the Work.

1.3. SUBMITTALS

- 1.3.1. Qualification Data: For land surveyor or professional engineer.
- 1.3.2. Certificates: Submit certificate signed by land surveyor or professional engineer certifying that location and elevation of improvements comply with requirements.
- 1.3.3. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept the materials as classified, for hazardous waste disposal.
- 1.3.4. Certified Surveys: Submit electronic files and three (3) paper copies signed by land surveyor or professional engineer.
- 1.3.5. Final Property Survey: Submit electronic files and three (3) paper copies showing the Work performed and records
- 1.3.6. Survey data.

2. EXECUTION

2.1. EXAMINATION

- 2.1.1. Existing Utilities: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning Site Work, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities and other construction affecting the Work.
 - 2.1.1.1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; and underground electrical services.
 - 2.1.1.2. Furnish location data for Work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving the Project Site.

2.2. PREPARATION

- 2.2.1. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to local utility that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.
- 2.2.2. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- 2.2.3. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- 2.2.4. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents, submit a request for information to District per requirements of Document "Requests for Information." Include a detailed

description of problem encountered, together with recommendations for any necessary changes to the Contract Documents.

2.3. CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- 2.3.1. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify District and its consultant promptly.
- 2.3.2. General: Engage a land surveyor or professional engineer to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.
 - 2.3.2.1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
 - 2.3.2.2. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
 - 2.3.2.3. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
 - 2.3.2.4. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
 - 2.3.2.5. Notify District and its consultant when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
 - 2.3.2.6. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.
- 2.3.3. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and invert elevations.
- 2.3.4. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.
- 2.3.5. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control Work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by District and its consultant.

2.4. FIELD ENGINEERING

- 2.4.1. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.
 - 2.4.1.1. Do not change or relocate existing benchmarks or control points without prior written approval of District and its consultant. Report lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks or control points promptly. Report the need to relocate permanent benchmarks or control points to District and its consultant before proceeding.

- 2.4.1.2. Require surveyor to replace lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks and control points promptly. Base replacements on the original survey control points.
- 2.4.2. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain a minimum of two (2) permanent benchmarks on Project Site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.
 - 2.4.2.1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.
 - 2.4.2.2. Where the actual location or elevation of layout points cannot be marked, provide temporary reference points sufficient to locate the Work.
 - 2.4.2.3. Remove temporary reference points when no longer needed. Restore marked construction to its original condition.
- 2.4.3. Records: Contractor shall maintain a complete, accurate log of all control and survey Work as it progresses. On request of District or Architect, Contractor shall submit documentation to verify accuracy of field engineering Work at no additional cost to the District.
- 2.4.4. Certified Survey: On completion of foundation walls, major site improvements, and other Work requiring field-engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and sitework.
- 2.4.5. Final Property Survey: Prepare and submit a final property survey showing significant features (real property) for Project. Include on the survey a certification, signed by land surveyor or professional engineer, that principal metes, bounds, lines, and levels of Project are accurately positioned as shown on the survey and are in conformance with Contract Documents.
 - 2.4.5.1. Show boundary lines, monuments, streets, site improvements and utilities, existing improvements and significant vegetation, adjoining properties, acreage, grade contours, and the distance and bearing from a Site corner to a legal point.
- 2.4.6. Compliance with Laws: Contractor is responsible for meeting all applicable codes, OSHA, safety, and shoring requirements.
- 2.4.7. Nonconforming Work: Contractor is responsible for any re-surveying required by correction of nonconforming Work.

2.5. INSTALLATION

- 2.5.1. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
 - 2.5.1.1. Make vertical Work plumb and make horizontal Work level.
 - 2.5.1.2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
 - 2.5.1.3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2.5.1.4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of 7 feet in spaces without a suspended ceiling.

- 2.5.2. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- 2.5.3. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Completion.
- 2.5.4. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- 2.5.5. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels where possible.
- 2.5.6. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
- 2.5.7. Anchors and Fasteners: Provide anchors and fasteners as required to anchor each component securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work.
 - 2.5.7.1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by District.
 - 2.5.7.2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
 - 2.5.7.3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project Site in time for installation.
- 2.5.8. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- 2.5.9. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not classed as hazardous per the MSDS sheets for the products where possible. If hazardous materials are necessary, inform District where and when they will be used no less than 48 hours before use. Take all recommended precautions of the materials' manufacturers to ensure safe use and clean-up.

2.6. DISTRICT-INSTALLED PRODUCTS

- 2.6.1. Site Access: Provide access to Project Site for District's construction forces.
- 2.6.2. Coordination: Coordinate construction and operations of the Work with work performed by District's construction forces.
 - 2.6.2.1. Construction Schedule: Inform District of Contractor's preferred schedule for District's portion of the Work. Adjust Construction Schedule based on a mutually agreeable timetable. Notify District if changes to schedule are required due to differences in actual construction progress.

- 2.6.2.2. Pre-installation Conferences: Include District's construction forces at pre-installation conferences covering portions of the Work that are to receive District's work. Attend pre-installation conferences conducted by District's construction forces if portions of the Work depend on District's construction.

2.7. PROGRESS CLEANING

- 2.7.1. General: Clean Project Site and work areas daily, including common areas. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where more than one installer has worked. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
 - 2.7.1.1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
 - 2.7.1.2. Do not hold materials more than seven (7) days during normal weather or three (3) days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 degrees F.
 - 2.7.1.3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations. Remove hazardous and unsanitary waste materials daily.
- 2.7.2. Site: Maintain Project Site free of waste materials and debris.
- 2.7.3. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
 - 2.7.3.1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
 - 2.7.3.2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
- 2.7.4. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.
- 2.7.5. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- 2.7.6. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Completion.
- 2.7.7. Waste Disposal: Burying or burning waste materials on-site will not be permitted. Washing waste materials down sewers or into waterways will not be permitted.
- 2.7.8. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Completion.
- 2.7.9. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

- 2.7.10. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

2.8. STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- 2.8.1. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Replace or repair malfunctioning units and retest.
- 2.8.2. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding. Adjust equipment for proper operation.
- 2.8.3. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- 2.8.4. Manufacturer's Field Service: If a factory-authorized service representative is required to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, comply with qualification requirements in Document "Quality Requirements."

2.9. PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- 2.9.1. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Completion.
- 2.9.2. Comply with manufacturer's written instruction for temperature and relative humidity unless otherwise addressed in the construction planning, sequences, and instructions. See Section 06 40 00 "Architectural Woodwork" for additional condition requirements of woodwork.

2.10. CORRECTION OF THE WORK

- 2.10.1. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Restore damaged substrates and finishes. Comply with requirements in Document "Cutting and Patching."
 - 2.10.1.1. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment.
- 2.10.2. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to their specified condition.
- 2.10.3. Remove and replace damaged surfaces that are exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.
- 2.10.4. Repair components that do not operate properly. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.
- 2.10.5. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass or reflective surfaces.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 73 10

CUTTING AND PATCHING

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Inspector, Inspections, and Tests, Integration of Work, Nonconforming Work, and Correction of Work, and Uncovering Work;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements;
- 1.1.5. Hazardous Materials Certification;
- 1.1.6. Lead-Based Materials Certification; and
- 1.1.7. Imported Materials Certification.

1.2. CUTTING AND PATCHING

- 1.2.1. Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting, and patching, including associated excavation and backfill, required to complete the Work or to:
 - 1.2.1.1. Make several parts fit together properly.
 - 1.2.1.2. Uncover portions of Work to provide for installation of ill-timed Work.
 - 1.2.1.3. Remove and replace defective Work.
 - 1.2.1.4. Remove and replace Work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 1.2.1.5. Remove Samples of installed Work as specified for testing.
 - 1.2.1.6. Provide routine penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.
 - 1.2.1.7. Attaching new materials to existing remodeling areas – including painting (or other finishes) to match existing conditions.
- 1.2.2. In addition to Contract requirements, upon written instructions from District, Contractor shall uncover Work to provide for observations of covered Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, remove samples of installed materials for testing as directed by District, and remove Work to provide for alteration of existing Work.

- 1.2.3. Contractor shall not cut or alter Work, or any part of it, in such a way that endangers or compromises the integrity of the Work, the Project, or Work of others.
- 1.2.4. Contractor shall not cut and patch operating elements or safety related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operating elements include the following:
 - 1.2.4.1. Primary operational systems and equipment.
 - 1.2.4.2. Air or smoke barriers.
 - 1.2.4.3. Fire-suppression systems.
 - 1.2.4.4. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
 - 1.2.4.5. Control systems.
 - 1.2.4.6. Communication systems.
 - 1.2.4.7. Conveying systems.
 - 1.2.4.8. Electrical wiring systems.
- 1.2.5. Contractor shall not cut and patch miscellaneous elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life of safety. Miscellaneous elements include the following:
 - 1.2.5.1. Water, moisture or vapor barriers.
 - 1.2.5.2. Membranes and flashings.
 - 1.2.5.3. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
 - 1.2.5.4. Equipment supports.
 - 1.2.5.5. Piping, ductwork, vessels and equipment.
 - 1.2.5.6. Noise and vibration control elements and systems.
 - 1.2.5.7. Shoring, bracing and sheeting.

1.3. REQUEST TO CUT, ALTER, PATCH OR EXCAVATE

- 1.3.1. Contractor shall submit written notice to District pursuant to the applicable notice provisions of the Contract Documents, requesting consent to proceed with the cutting or alteration (“Request”) at least ten (10) days prior to any cutting or alterations that may affect the structural safety of the Project, or Work of others, including the following:
 - 1.3.1.1. The Work of the District or other trades.
 - 1.3.1.2. Structural value or integrity of any element of the Project.

- 1.3.1.3. Integrity or effectiveness of weather-exposed or weather-resistant elements or systems.
- 1.3.1.4. Efficiency, operational life, maintenance or safety of operational elements.
- 1.3.1.5. Visual qualities of sight-exposed elements.
- 1.3.2. Contractor's Request shall also include:
 - 1.3.2.1. Identification of the Project.
 - 1.3.2.2. Description of affected Work.
 - 1.3.2.3. Necessity for cutting, alterations, or excavations.
 - 1.3.2.4. Impacts of that Work on the District, other trades, or structural or weatherproof integrity of the Project.
 - 1.3.2.5. Description of proposed Work:
 - 1.3.2.5.1. Scope of cutting, patching, alterations, or excavations.
 - 1.3.2.5.2. Trades that will execute Work.
 - 1.3.2.5.3. Products proposed to be used.
 - 1.3.2.5.4. Extent of refinishing to be done.
 - 1.3.2.6. Alternates to cutting and patching.
 - 1.3.2.7. Cost proposal, when applicable.
 - 1.3.2.8. The scheduled date the Work is to be performed and the duration of time to complete the Work.
 - 1.3.2.9. Written permission of other trades whose Work will be affected.

1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 1.4.1. Contractor shall ensure that cutting, fitting, and patching shall achieve security, strength, weather protection, appearance for aesthetic match, efficiency, operational life, maintenance, safety of operational elements, and the continuity of existing fire ratings.
- 1.4.2. Contractor shall ensure that cutting, fitting, and patching shall successfully duplicate undisturbed adjacent profiles, materials, textures, finishes, and colors, and that materials shall match existing construction. Where there is dispute as to whether duplication is successful or has been achieved to a reasonable degree, the District's decision shall be final.

1.5. PAYMENT FOR COSTS

- 1.5.1. Costs caused by ill-timed or defective Work or Work not conforming to Contract Documents, including costs for additional services of the District or its consultants including but not limited to the Architect, inspector(s), engineers, and agents, will be paid by Contractor and/or deducted from the Contract Price by the District.

- 1.5.2. Contractor shall provide written cost proposals prior to proceeding with cutting and patching. District shall only pay for cost of Work if it is part of the Contract Price or if a change has been made to the Contract in compliance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Cost of Work performed upon instructions from the District, other than defective or nonconforming Work, will be paid by District on approval of written Change Order in accordance with the Contract Documents.

2. PRODUCTS

2.1. MATERIALS

- 2.1.1. Contractor shall provide for replacement and restoration of Work removed. Contractor shall comply with the Contract Documents and with the industry standard(s), for the type of Work, and the Specification requirements for each specific product involved. If not specified, Contractor shall recommend a product of a manufacturer or appropriate trade association for approval by the District.
- 2.1.2. Materials to be cut and patched include those damaged by the performance of the Work.

3. EXECUTION

3.1. INSPECTION

- 3.1.1. Contractor shall inspect existing conditions of the Site and the Work, including elements subject to movement or damage during cutting and patching, excavating and backfilling. After uncovering Work, Contractor shall inspect conditions affecting installation of new products.
- 3.1.2. Contractor shall report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions in writing to District as indicated in the General Conditions and shall proceed with Work as indicated in the General Conditions by District.

3.2. PREPARATION

- 3.2.1. Contractor shall provide shoring, bracing and supports as required to maintain structural integrity for all portions of the Project, including all requirements of the Project.
- 3.2.2. Contractor shall provide devices and methods to protect other portions of Project from damage.
- 3.2.3. Contractor shall, provide all necessary protection from weather and extremes of temperature and humidity for the Project, including without limitation any work that may be exposed by cutting and patching Work. Contractor shall keep excavations free from water.

3.3. ERECTION, INSTALLATION AND APPLICATION

- 3.3.1. With respect to performance, Contractor shall ensure its Subcontractors:
 - 3.3.1.1. Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide finished installation to comply with and match specified tolerances and finishes.

- 3.3.1.2. Execute cutting and demolition by methods that will prevent damage to other Work, and provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs and new Work.
- 3.3.1.3. Execute cutting, demolition excavating, and backfilling by methods that will prevent damage to other Work and damage from settlement.
- 3.3.1.4. Contractor shall use original installer or fabricator to perform cutting and patching for:
 - 3.3.1.5. Weather-exposed surfaces and moisture-resistant elements such as roofing, sheet metal, sealants, waterproofing, and other trades.
 - 3.3.1.6. Sight-exposed finished surfaces.
- 3.3.2. Contractor shall ensure its Subcontractors execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances, and finishes as shown or specified in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications.
- 3.3.3. Subcontractors shall fit Work airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces. Contractor shall conform to all Code requirements for penetrations or the Drawings and Specifications, whichever calls for a higher quality or more thorough requirement. Contractor shall maintain integrity of both rated and non-rated fire walls, ceilings, floors, etc.
- 3.3.4. Contractor's Subcontractors shall restore Work which has been cut or removed and install new products to provide completed Work in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents and as required to match surrounding areas and surfaces.
- 3.3.5. Contractor's Subcontractors shall refinish all continuous surfaces to nearest intersection as necessary to match the existing finish to any new finish.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 77 00

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT AND FINAL CLEANING

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Submittals;
- 1.1.5. Operation and Maintenance Data;
- 1.1.6. Warranties;
- 1.1.7. Record Documents;
- 1.1.8. Demonstration and Training; and
- 1.1.9. Commissioning.

1.2. PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES

- 1.2.1. Before requesting inspection for determining date of Completion, complete the following. List items below that are incomplete in request.
 - 1.2.1.1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (“Punch List”), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
 - 1.2.1.2. Advise District of pending insurance changeover requirements.
 - 1.2.1.3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
 - 1.2.1.4. Obtain and submit releases permitting District unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include certificate of occupancy, operating certificates, and similar releases, if required.
 - 1.2.1.5. Prepare and submit Project Record Documents, operation and maintenance manuals, Completion construction photograph prints and electronic files, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
 - 1.2.1.6. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items to location designated by District. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.

- 1.2.1.7. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to District. Advise District's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
- 1.2.1.8. Complete startup testing of systems.
- 1.2.1.9. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
- 1.2.1.10. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project Site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
- 1.2.1.11. Advise District of changeover in heat and other utilities.
- 1.2.1.12. Submit changeover information related to District's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
- 1.2.1.13. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touch-up painting.
- 1.2.1.14. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

1.3. RECORD DOCUMENTS AND SHOP DRAWINGS

- 1.3.1. Contractor shall legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:
 - 1.3.1.1. Measured depths of foundation in relation to finish floor datum.
 - 1.3.1.2. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permit surface improvements.
 - 1.3.1.3. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
 - 1.3.1.4. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - 1.3.1.5. Details not on original Contract Drawings
 - 1.3.1.6. Changes made by modification(s).
 - 1.3.1.7. References to related Shop Drawings and modifications.
 - 1.3.1.8. Contractor will provide one set of Record Drawings to District.
 - 1.3.1.9. Contractor shall submit all required documents to District and/or Architect prior to or with its final Application for Payment.

1.4. COMPLETION

- 1.4.1. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Completion, complete the following:
 - 1.4.1.1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to the Contract Documents.
 - 1.4.1.2. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.

1.4.1.3. Submit pest-control final inspection report and warranty.

1.4.1.4. Instruction of District Personnel:

1.4.1.4.1. Before final inspection, at agreed upon times, Contractor shall instruct District's designated personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.

1.4.1.4.2. For equipment requiring seasonal operation, Contractor shall perform instructions for other seasons within six (6) months.

1.4.1.4.3. Contractor shall use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Contractor shall review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

1.4.1.4.4. Contractor shall prepare and insert additional data in Operation and Maintenance Manual when need for such data becomes apparent during instruction.

1.4.1.4.5. Contractor shall use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Contractor shall review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

1.4.2. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection.

1.4.3. **LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)** Contractor shall notify District and Architect when Contractor considers the Work complete. Upon notification, District and Architect will prepare a list of minor items to be completed or corrected ("Punch List").

1.4.4. Contractor and/or its Subcontractors shall proceed promptly to complete and correct items on the Punch List. Failure to include an item on Punch List does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.4.5. Contractor shall comply with Punch List procedures as provided herein and in the Contract Documents, and maintain the presence of a Project Superintendent and Project Manager until the Punch List is complete to ensure proper and timely completion of the Punch List. Under no circumstances shall Contractor demobilize its forces prior to completion of the Punch List. Upon receipt of Contractor's written notice that all of the Punch List items have been fully completed and the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, District and Architect will inspect the Work and shall submit to Contractor a final inspection report noting the Work, if any, required in order to reach Completion in accordance with the Contract Documents. Absent unusual circumstances, this report shall consist of the Punch List items not yet satisfactorily completed and any additional Punch List items not originally included.

1.4.6. Upon Contractor's completion of all items on the Punch List and any other uncompleted portions of the Work, the Contractor shall notify the District and Architect, who shall again inspect such Work. If the District and Architect find the Work complete and acceptable under the Contract Documents, the District will notify Contractor, who shall then jointly submit to the Architect and District its final Application for Payment.

- 1.4.7. **Costs of Multiple Inspections.** More than two (2) requests of District to make a final inspection shall be considered an additional service of District, the Architect and/or the Inspector, and all subsequent costs will be invoiced to Contractor and withheld from remaining payments, if funds are available.
- 1.4.8. Punch List shall be deemed complete only upon the District’s determination that all items on the Punch List, and all updates to the Punch List, are complete.

1.5. WARRANTIES

- 1.5.1. Submittal Time: Submit written warranties on request of District for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties is other than the date of Completion.
- 1.5.2. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence as required by the Division 01 Document “Warranties.”

2. PRODUCTS

2.1. MATERIALS

- 2.1.1. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

3. EXECUTION

3.1. FINAL CLEANING

- 3.1.1. Provide final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations. Contractor shall use cleaning methods and procedures that reduce the overall impact on human health and the natural environment by reducing the amount of disposed waste, pollution and environmental degradation. If Project is subject to LEED certification, Contractor shall ensure compliance with the applicable LEED requirements for final cleaning of the Site.
- 3.1.2. Contractor shall employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program.
 - 3.1.2.1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting final inspection:
 - 3.1.2.1.1. Clean Project Site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
 - 3.1.2.1.2. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
 - 3.1.2.1.3. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.

- 3.1.2.1.4. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project Site.
- 3.1.2.1.5. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
- 3.1.2.1.6. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
- 3.1.2.1.7. Clean all surfaces and other work in accordance with recommendations of the manufacturer.
- 3.1.2.1.8. Remove spots, mortar, plaster, soil, and paint from ceramic tile, stone, and other finish materials.
- 3.1.2.1.9. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
- 3.1.2.1.10. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
- 3.1.2.1.11. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; shampoo if visible soil or stains remain.
- 3.1.2.1.12. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
- 3.1.2.1.13. Remove labels that are not permanent.
- 3.1.2.1.14. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
 - 3.1.2.1.14.1. Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.
- 3.1.2.1.15. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
- 3.1.2.1.16. Replace parts subject to unusual operating conditions.
- 3.1.2.1.17. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
- 3.1.2.1.18. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.

- 3.1.2.1.19. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.
- 3.1.2.1.20. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs, and those noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.
- 3.1.2.1.21. Leave Project Site clean and ready for occupancy.
- 3.1.3. Pest Control: Engage an experienced, licensed exterminator to make a final inspection and rid Project of rodents, insects, and other pests.
- 3.1.4. Comply with safety standards for cleaning. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on District's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from Project Site and dispose of lawfully.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 78 23

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Completion of the Work;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Submittals;
- 1.1.5. Contract Closeout and Final Cleaning;
- 1.1.6. Warranties;
- 1.1.7. Record Documents;
- 1.1.8. Commissioning.

1.2. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 1.2.1. Contractor shall prepare instructions and data by personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.

1.3. FORMAT

- 1.3.1. Contractor shall prepare data in the form of an instructional manual entitled "OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL AND INSTRUCTIONS" ("Manual").
- 1.3.2. Binders: Contractor shall use commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch, three-side rings, with durable plastic covers; two-inch maximum ring size. When multiple binders are used, Contractor shall correlate data into related consistent groupings.
- 1.3.3. Cover: Contractor shall identify each binder with typed or printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL AND INSTRUCTIONS"; and shall list title of Project and identify subject matter of contents.
- 1.3.4. Contractor shall arrange content by systems process flow under section numbers and sequence of the Table of Contents of the Contract Documents.
- 1.3.5. Contractor shall provide tabbed fly leaf for each separate Product and system, with typed description of Product and major component parts of equipment.
- 1.3.6. Text: The content shall include Manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data on 24 pound paper.

- 1.3.7. Drawings: Contractor shall provide with reinforced punched binder tab and shall bind in with text; folding larger drawings to size of text pages.

1.4. CONTENTS, EACH VOLUME

- 1.4.1. Table of Contents: Contractor shall provide title of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Architect, any engineers, subconsultants, Subcontractor(s), and Contractor with name of responsible parties; and schedule of Products and systems, indexed to content of the volume.
- 1.4.2. For Each Product or System: Contractor shall list names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Subcontractor(s) and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
- 1.4.3. Product Data: Contractor shall mark each sheet to clearly identify specific Products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.
- 1.4.4. Drawings: Contractor shall supplement Product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Contractor shall not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
- 1.4.5. Text: The Contractor shall include any and all information as required to supplement Product data. Contractor shall provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.

1.5. MANUAL FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

- 1.5.1. Building Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes: Contractor shall include Product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and color and texture designations. Contractor shall provide information for re-ordering custom manufactured Products.
- 1.5.2. Instructions for Care and Maintenance: Contractor shall include Manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- 1.5.3. Moisture Protection and Weather Exposed Products: Contractor shall include Product data listing applicable reference standards, chemical composition, and details of installation. Contractor shall provide recommendations for inspections, maintenance, and repair.
- 1.5.4. Additional Requirements: Contractor shall include all additional requirements as specified in the Specifications.
- 1.5.5. Contractor shall provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed fly sheet and space for insertion of data.

1.6. MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- 1.6.1. Each Item of Equipment and Each System: Contractor shall include description of unit or system, and component parts and identify function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions. Contractor shall include performance curves, with engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature, and commercial number of replaceable parts.
- 1.6.2. Panelboard Circuit Directories: Contractor shall provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications.
- 1.6.3. Contractor shall include color coded wiring diagrams as installed.

- 1.6.4. Operating Procedures: Contractor shall include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Contractor shall include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Contractor shall include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
- 1.6.5. Maintenance Requirements: Contractor shall include routine procedures and guide for trouble-shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.
- 1.6.6. Contractor shall provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.
- 1.6.7. Contractor shall include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.
- 1.6.8. Contractor shall include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.
- 1.6.9. Contractor shall provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
- 1.6.10. Contractor shall provide control diagrams by controls manufacturer as installed.
- 1.6.11. Contractor shall provide Contractor's coordination drawings, with color coded piping diagrams as installed.
- 1.6.12. Contractor shall provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.
- 1.6.13. Contractor shall provide list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
- 1.6.14. Additional Requirements: Contractor shall include all additional requirements as specified in Specification(s).
- 1.6.15. Contractor shall provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed fly sheet and space for insertion of data.

1.7. SUBMITTAL

- 1.7.1. Concurrent with the Schedule of Submittals as indicated in the General Conditions, Contractor shall submit to the District for review two (2) copies of a preliminary draft of proposed formats and outlines of the contents of the Manual.
- 1.7.2. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and to be operated by District, Contractor shall submit draft content for that portion of the Manual within ten (10) days after acceptance of that equipment or component.
- 1.7.3. On or before the Contractor submits its final application for payment, Contractor shall submit two (2) copies of a complete Manual in final form. The District will provide comments to Contractor and Contractor must revise the content of the Manual as required by District prior to District's approval of Contractor's final Application for Payment.
- 1.7.4. Contractor must submit two (2) copies of revised Manual in final form within ten (10) days after receiving District's comments. Failure to do so will be a basis for the District withholding funds sufficient to protect itself for Contractor's failure to provide a final Manual to the District.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 78 36

WARRANTIES

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Warranty/Guarantee/Indemnity;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Submittals;
- 1.1.5. Contract Closeout and Final Cleaning;
- 1.1.6. Operation and Maintenance Data;
- 1.1.7. Record Documents;
- 1.1.8. Commissioning.

1.2. FORMAT

- 1.2.1. Binders: Contractor shall use commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch, three-side rings, with durable plastic covers; two-inch maximum ring size.
- 1.2.2. Cover: Contractor shall identify each binder with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES" and shall list the title of Project.
- 1.2.3. Table of Contents: Contractor shall provide the title of Project; name, address, and telephone number of Contractor and equipment supplier, and name of responsible principal. Contractor shall identify each item with the number and title of the specific Specification, document, provision, or section in which the name of the Product or Work item is specified.
- 1.2.4. Contractor shall separate each Warranty with index tab sheets keyed to the Table of Contents listing, providing full information and using separate typed sheets as necessary. Contractor shall list each applicable and/or responsible Subcontractor(s), supplier(s), and/or manufacturer(s), with name, address, and telephone number of each responsible principal(s).
- 1.2.5. In addition to all Warranty documentation and information required herein, Contractor shall provide its Guarantee as required by the Contract Documents.

1.3. PREPARATION

- 1.3.1. Contractor shall obtain Warranties, executed in duplicate by each applicable and/or responsible Subcontractor(s), supplier(s), and manufacturer(s), within ten (10) days after

completion of the applicable item or Work. Except for items put into use with District's permission, Contractor shall leave date of beginning of time of Warranty until the date of Completion is determined.

- 1.3.2. Contractor shall verify that Warranties are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized, when required.
- 1.3.3. Contractor shall co-execute submittals when required.
- 1.3.4. Contractor shall retain warranties until time specified for submittal.

1.4. TIME OF SUBMITTALS

- 1.4.1. Schedule of Warranties. Contractor shall provide District with a Schedule of Warranties at least fourteen (14) days prior to submitting its other required submittals indicated herein. This will provide District the opportunity to review the anticipated Warranties and make any comments, suggestions or revisions the District may require.
- 1.4.2. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with District's permission, Contractor shall submit a draft Warranty for that equipment or component within ten (10) days after acceptance of that equipment or component.
- 1.4.3. On or before the Contractor submits its final application for payment, Contractor shall submit all Warranties and related documents in final form. The District shall indicate any Warranty-related Work that is being performed and incomplete at the time Contractor submits its final application for payment. District will provide comments to Contractor and Contractor must revise the content of the Warranties as required by District prior to District's approval of Contractor's final Application for Payment.
- 1.4.4. For items of Work that are not completed until after the date of Completion, Contractor shall provide an updated Warranty for those item(s) of Work within ten (10) days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as start of the Warranty period.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 78 39

RECORD DOCUMENTS

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Documents on Work and Completion of Work;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Submittals;
- 1.1.5. Contract Closeout and Final Cleaning;
- 1.1.6. Operation and Maintenance Data;
- 1.1.7. Warranties;
- 1.1.8. Commissioning.

2. RECORD DOCUMENTS OR DRAWINGS

2.1. GENERAL

- 2.1.1. "Record Documents" and "Record Drawings" may also be referred to in the Contract Documents as "As-Built Drawings."
- 2.1.2. As indicated in the Contract Documents, District will provide Contractor with one set of reproducible plans of the original Drawings.
- 2.1.3. Contractor shall maintain at each Project Site one (1) set of marked-up Drawings and shall transfer all changes and information to those marked-up Drawings, as often as required in the Contract Documents, but in no case less than once each month. Contractor shall submit to the Project Inspector one set of reproducible vellums of the Project Record Documents ("As-Builts") showing all changes incorporated into the Work since the preceding monthly submittal. The As-Builts shall be available at the Project Site. The Contractor shall submit reproducible vellums at the conclusion of the Project following review of the blue-line prints.
- 2.1.4. Label and date each Record Document "RECORD DOCUMENT" in legibly printed letters.
- 2.1.5. All deviations in construction, including but not limited to pipe and conduit locations and deviations caused, without limitation, by Change Orders, Construction Directives, RFI's, and Addenda shall be accurately and legibly recorded by Contractor.

- 2.1.6. Locations and changes shall be done by Contractor in a neat and legible manner and, where applicable, indicated by drawing a "cloud" around the changed or additional information.

2.2. RECORD DOCUMENT INFORMATION

- 2.2.1. Contractor shall record the following information:
 - 2.2.1.1. Locations of Work buried under or outside each building, including, without limitation, all utilities, plumbing and electrical lines, and conduits.
 - 2.2.1.2. Actual numbering of each electrical circuit.
 - 2.2.1.3. Locations of significant Work concealed inside each building whose general locations are changed from those shown on the Drawings.
 - 2.2.1.4. Locations of all items, not necessarily concealed, which vary from the Contract Documents.
 - 2.2.1.5. Installed location of all cathodic protection anodes.
 - 2.2.1.6. Deviations from the sizes, locations, and other features of installations shown in the Contract Documents.
 - 2.2.1.7. Locations of underground work, points of connection with existing utilities, changes in direction, valves, manholes, catch basins, capped stubouts, invert elevations, etc.
 - 2.2.1.8. Sufficient information to locate Work concealed in each building with reasonable ease and accuracy.
- 2.2.2. In some instances, this information may be recorded by dimension. In other instances, it may be recorded in relation to the spaces in the building near which it was installed.
- 2.2.3. Contractor shall provide additional Drawings as necessary for clarification.
- 2.2.4. Contractor shall provide in an electronic format as indicated in the Contract Documents, a copy of the Drawings, made from final Shop Drawings marked "No Exceptions Taken" or "Approved as Noted."
 - 2.2.4.1. With the District's prior approval, Contractor may provide these reproducible Drawings in hard copy.

3. RECORD MATERIALS LOG

- 3.1.1. Materials Log shall be submitted prior to Completion.
- 3.1.2. Preparation: Mark Material Log to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in original Material Log.
- 3.1.3. Give particular attention to information on concealed materials and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
- 3.1.4. Mark copy with the proprietary name and characteristics of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.

- 3.1.5. Record the name of the manufacturer, supplier, installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
- 3.1.6. The working copy of Materials Log shall be consistently maintained throughout construction, and shall be accessible at Project Site.

4. MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

- 4.1. Contractor shall store Record Documents apart from documents used for construction as follows:
 - 4.1.1. Provide files and racks for storage of Record Documents.
 - 4.1.2. Maintain Record Documents in a clean, dry, legible condition and in good order.
- 4.2. Contractor shall not use Record Documents for construction purposes.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 91 00

COMMISSIONING

1. GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

Contractor shall review all Contract Documents for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

- 1.1.1. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Documents on Work and Completion of Work;
- 1.1.2. Special Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.3. Supplemental Conditions (if any);
- 1.1.4. Submittals;
- 1.1.5. Contract Closeout and Final Cleaning;
- 1.1.6. Operation and Maintenance Data;
- 1.1.7. Warranties; and
- 1.1.8. Record Documents.

1.2. SUMMARY

- 1.2.1. Commissioning is a process for validating and documenting that the facility and its systems are constructed and perform in conformity with the Contract Documents.
- 1.2.2. The objective of the commissioning process is to verify that the performance of the facility and its systems meet or exceed the design intent.
- 1.2.3. Commissioning includes special facility start-up processes used to bring the facility to a fully operational state, free of deficiencies in an efficient and timely manner.
- 1.2.4. Training on related systems and equipment operation and maintenance shall be scheduled to commence only after start-up is complete and systems are verified to be 100% complete and functional.

1.3. DESCRIPTION

The following applies to all Contract Documents:

- 1.3.1. **Contractor Startup:** Sub-phase of Contractor's work ending with Acceptance of Work, during which Contractor performs a pre-planned program of activities including starting, testing, inspecting, adjusting balancing, correcting deficiencies and other similar activities.
 - 1.3.1.1. The District, Construction Manager and Architect and the Inspector shall be present to observe, inspect and identify deficiencies in building systems operations.

- 1.3.2. The completion of startup means the entire Construction Project including startup and fine tuning has been performed to the requirements of the Contract Documents and is verified in writing by the District, Construction Manager and Architect.
- 1.3.3. **Fine Tuning:** Fine tuning is the responsibility of Contractors after District occupancy and ending one (1) year after District occupancy. During this time the Contractor is responsible for optimizing systems and correcting deficiencies arising under normal operating conditions.
 - 1.3.3.1. Includes a period after occupancy where systems are optimized under "live" operating conditions and any outstanding construction deficiencies are corrected.
 - 1.3.3.2. Fine Tuning shall extend from date of District occupancy to one year after occupancy.

1.4. DEFINITION OF TERMS

- 1.4.1. **Contractor's Pre-Commissioning Checklists:** Includes installation and start-up items as specified to be completed by the appropriate contractors prior to operational verification through the functional testing process.
- 1.4.2. **Installation Verification Process:** Includes the on-site inspection and review of related system components for conformance to Contract Documents. The Contractor shall verify systems readiness for functional testing procedures prior to the start of functional testing. Deficiencies will be documented by the Inspector for future resolution.
- 1.4.3. **Functional Performance Testing Process:** Includes the documented testing of system parameters, under actual or simulated operating conditions. Final performance commissioning of systems will begin only after the appropriate Contractor certifies that systems are 100% complete and ready for functional testing. The Contractor will be required to schedule, coordinate and perform device tests, calibration and functional performance test procedures.
- 1.4.4. **Deficiencies and Resolutions List:** Includes a list of noted deficiencies discovered as a result of the commissioning process. This list also includes the current disposition of issues, and the date of final resolution as confirmed by the Construction Manager and Inspector. Deficiencies are defined as those issues where products execution or performance does not satisfy the Project Contract Documents and/or the design intent.

1.5. COMMISSIONING SCHEDULE

- 1.5.1. Provide schedules for Contractor Start-Up work.
- 1.5.2. Incorporate in overall construction schedule.
- 1.5.3. Contractor's activities, which will be performed as specified under Fine Tuning, shall be completed within one (1) year from date of occupancy by the District.

1.6. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- 1.6.1. Provide utility services required for the commissioning process.

- 1.6.2. Contractor is responsible for construction means, methods, job safety, and/or management function related to commissioning on the Project Site.
- 1.6.3. Contractor shall assign representatives with expertise and authority to act on behalf of Contractor and schedule the representatives to participate in and perform commissioning team activities including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1.6.3.1. Participate in design and construction-phase coordination meetings.
 - 1.6.3.2. Participate in maintenance orientation and inspection.
 - 1.6.3.3. Participate in operation and maintenance training sessions.
 - 1.6.3.4. Participate in final review.
 - 1.6.3.5. Certify that Work is complete and systems are operational according to the Contract Documents, including calibration of instrumentation and controls.
 - 1.6.3.6. Evaluate performance deficiencies identified in test reports and, in collaboration with entity responsible for system and equipment installation, recommend corrective action.
 - 1.6.3.7. Review and comment on final commissioning documentation.
- 1.6.4. Contractor shall integrate all commissioning activities into Contractor's Construction Schedule.
- 1.6.5. Contractor's Subcontractors shall assign representatives with expertise and authority to act on behalf of subcontractors and schedule the representatives to participate in and perform commissioning team activities including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1.6.5.1. Participate in design and construction-phase coordination meetings.
 - 1.6.5.2. Participate in maintenance orientation and inspection.
 - 1.6.5.3. Participate in procedures meeting for testing.
 - 1.6.5.4. Participate in final review.
 - 1.6.5.5. Provide schedule for operation and maintenance data submittals, equipment startup, and testing to Commissioning Authority for incorporation into the commissioning plan. Update schedule on a weekly basis throughout the construction period.
 - 1.6.5.6. Provide information to the Commissioning Authority for developing construction phase commissioning plan.
 - 1.6.5.7. Participate in training sessions for District's operation and maintenance personnel.
 - 1.6.5.8. Provide updated Project Record Documents to Commissioning Authority on a daily basis.

1.6.5.9. Gather and submit operation and maintenance data for systems, subsystems, and equipment to the Commissioning Authority, as specified in Division 01 Document "Operation and Maintenance Data."

1.6.5.10. Provide technicians who are familiar with the construction and operation of installed systems, who shall execute the test procedures developed by the Commissioning Authority, and who shall participate in testing of installed systems, subsystems, and equipment.

1.7. SUBMITTALS

1.7.1. Submit Draft and Final Contractor Start-up Forms as described in this Document. Submit Draft Report for Construction Manager and Architect's review and comment prior to Final Submission. Submit Final Report not later than twenty weeks before scheduled date of Acceptance of Work.

1.7.2. Prepare and submit one copy of report form to be used in preparation of system reports for:

1.7.2.1. Food Service Equipment.

1.7.2.2. Gymnasium Equipment and Scoreboards

1.7.2.3. Laboratory Fume Hoods

1.7.2.4. Elevators

1.7.2.5. Each mechanical system specified in Division 15.

1.7.2.6. Each Electrical system specified in Division 16.

1.7.3. Each System Report shall be submitted including the following:

1.7.3.1. Project Name

1.7.3.2. Name of System

1.7.3.3. Index of report's content

1.7.3.4. Adjacent to list of equipment, columns to indicate status of equipment operation, to date and to sign off equipment start-up.

1.7.3.5. Space to record equipment and operational problems which cannot be corrected with scheduled Contractor Start-Up program and which may delay Acceptance of Work.

1.7.3.6. Manufacturer's equipment start-up reports.

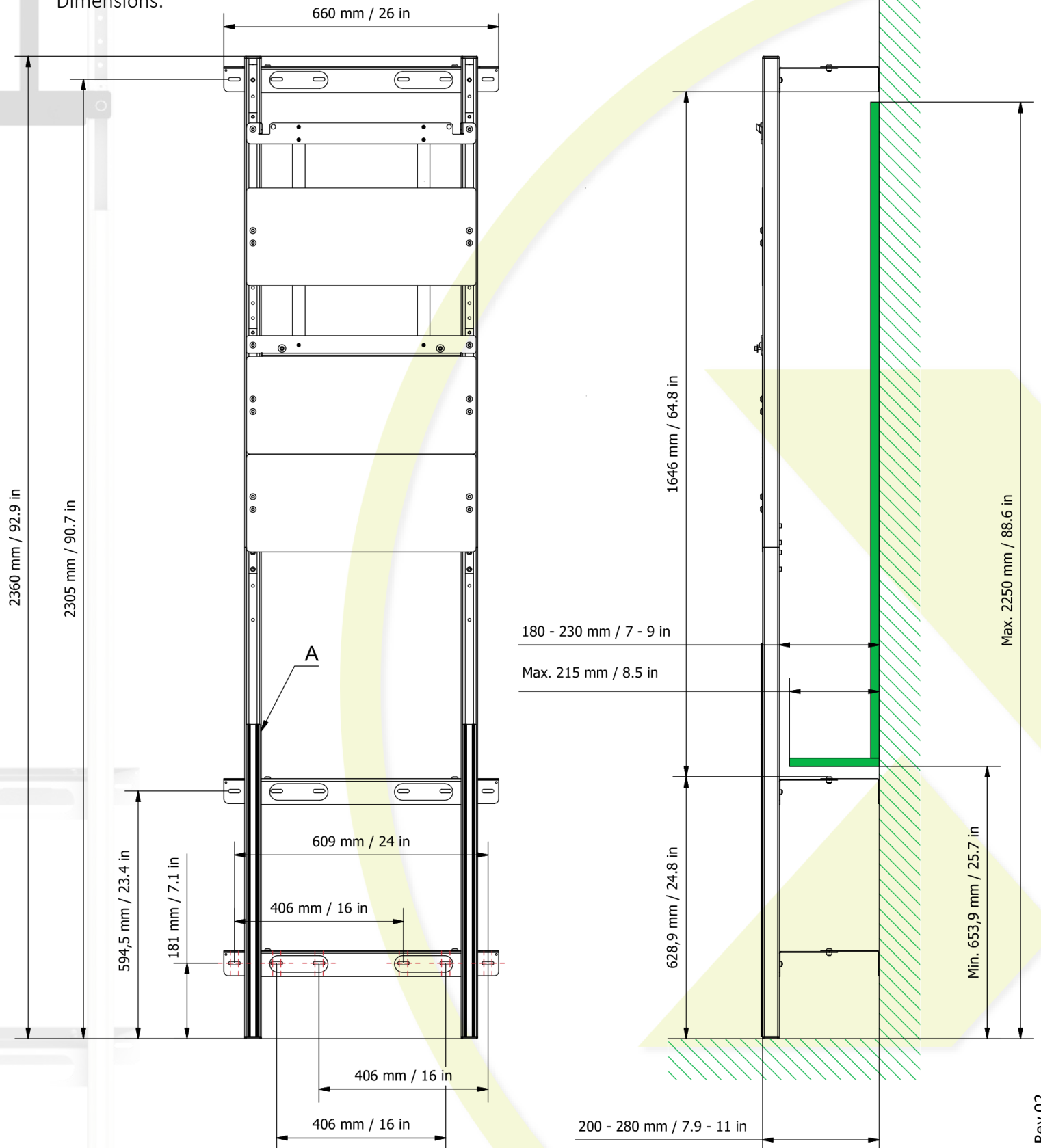
1.7.3.7. Systems' testing, balancing, and adjusting reports.

1.7.3.8. Equipment Report Forms shall include the following: Project name, name of equipment, starting and testing procedures to be performed and observations and test results to be recorded.

END OF DOCUMENT

Over the whiteboard floor support for BalanceBox® 400 installations on studded walls and non-supporting walls.

Dimensions:

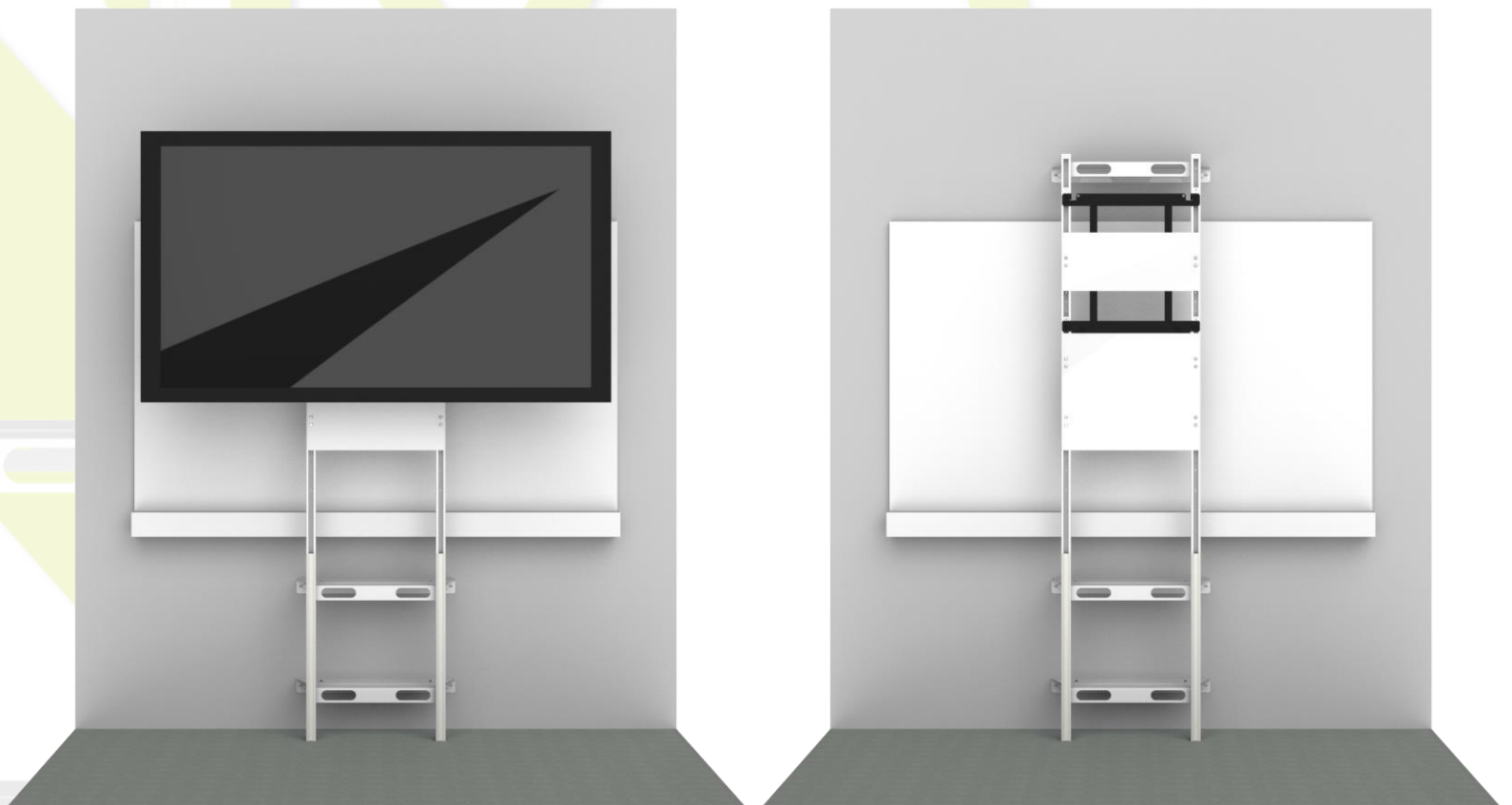


Rev.02

Over The Whiteboard Solution

for BalanceBox® 400

Product Specifications					Shipping dimensions			
	metric		US / imperial		metric		US / imperial	
	value	units	value	units	value	units	Value	units
Height	2360	mm	92.9	inch	1206	Mm	47.5	inch
Width	660	mm	26	inch	253	mm	9.9	inch
Depth	200 - 280	mm	7.9 – 11	inch	97	mm	3.8	inch
Weight	23	kg	50.7	lbs	24	kg	52.9	lbs
Load capacity	225	kg	495	lbs	Ships on US export pallet 40x48"			
Material	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steel 							
Finish	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Powdercoated colour White RAL9003 gloss • Cover strips included (A) • Wall mounting hardware NOT included 							
Whiteboard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Top of mounted whiteboard max.: 2250 mm / 88.6" • Bottom of mounted whiteboard min.: 654 mm / 25.7" • Dept of mounted whiteboard max.: 215 mm / 8.5" 							





Yuba City Unified School District

May 11, 2023

ADDENDUM NO. 1

INFO TECH SYSTEMS – IFP INSTALLATION Project Number 23-030-06

TO ALL PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS:

Please incorporate the following revisions as part of the contract documents for the Info Tech Systems – IFP Installation project:

Superintendent
Doreen Osumi

Governing Board
Kjerstin Ciociola
Jasmin Dhani
Harjot Kaur
Londa Lamb
Nicolo Orozco
Shelley Priddy
Greg Quilty

1. Do you have a list of schools and how many to be mounted at each?

Yes, please see attached Exhibit A. Total classrooms may be adjusted slightly, however, this total should not exceed 200.

2. Are you currently using IFP technology in your classrooms? If not, please describe your current infrastructure (projectors, whiteboards, etc.).

Our classrooms are currently a mixture of technology, including IFPs, projectors, and whiteboards.

3. Will we as contractors be removing any existing TVs/projectors/Smart boards to install the new IFPs?

No, any hardware that will need to be removed, such as projectors and their respective brackets, will be self-performed by the District.

4. Will the locations where the IFPs are to be installed be clean and tidy or do we need to move furniture?

The contractor will not need to move furniture to install the IFPs. The panel is to be installed on the wall over the existing white board. If there is not a whiteboard location, then the installation may be flat mounted to the wall. The installs will use spring-assisted rails to anchor the boards 4.25" from the wall with risers included with the bracket.

5. Will the vendor be responsible for demolition of any existing equipment?

No, the IFP vendor will not be responsible for this work.

6. Are there any electrical and power requirements associated with the installation of the panels?

Any IFP locations that need electrical outlet installation will be self-performed by the District. Contractor shall run all exposed cabling in a raceway. Contractor shall turn on display and test functionality.

530-822-5200

www.ycusd.org

425 Plumas Blvd.
Suite # 200
Yuba City, CA 95991

Educating Today's Students to Succeed in Tomorrow's World

Yuba City Unified School District

7. Will the IFPs be purchased on a one-time basis or over multiple purchase orders?

The IFPs will be purchased on a one-time basis by the District. It is not part of the Contractor's responsibility.

8. Do you have a specific IFP make/model/brand in mind that you would like to be installed?

Yes, the District is purchasing the IFPs. They are BenQ 75" interactive flat panel displays (RM7503).

9. Please specify the sizes of the IFPs required.

The IFPs are 67.6" wide x 41.9" high x 4.8" deep.

10. Are the mounts and IFPs going to be delivered to the rooms or will we be picking them up from somewhere?

The District will ensure the mounting brackets and IFPs are on-site for installation by the Contractor. They may need to be moved from a hallway into a room. The movement into a room is to be completed with a minimum of two people.

11. Is there a central warehouse where the deliveries will be arranged? Are there any loading docks or forklifts available at the delivery locations?

Accepting delivery and storing the IFPs will not be the responsibility of the Contractor. The District will ensure the materials are on site for installation.

12. Is there any additional information you can provide regarding the contractor's responsibility for this project?

Contractor shall provide End-of-Day (EOD) email report to District representative. Contractor shall clean up trash and dispose in on-site containers. District shall ensure there are containers on site for disposal of any waste generated. Boards are to be installed with a minimum of two people to mount them, only holding the handles as outlined in the vendor supplied installation handbook.



Mark Button, Director of Facilities
Yuba City Unified School District

END OF ADDENDUM

Yuba City Unified School District

Exhibit A

List of School Sites and Classroom Counts

School Site	Total Rooms
April Lane Elementary	7
Barry Elementary	17
Lincoln Elementary	5
Yuba City High	5
Albert Powell High	2
King Avenue Elementary	7
Lincest Elementary	12
Butte Vista Elementary	22
River Valley High	5
Park Avenue Elementary	8
Bridge Street Elementary	7
Tierra Buena Elementary	15
Andros Karperos	26
Riverbend Elementary	26
Gray Avenue Middle	32
Total*	196

***Total may be adjusted slightly, but should not exceed 200.**



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: ACTION

DEPARTMENT: Business Services

SUBJECT: Approval of Flooring Replacement Proposal

SUGGESTED ACTION: Superintendent recommends approval of this proposal

ATTACHMENTS:
[Staff Report](#)
[RJ Flooring Proposal](#)
[Flooring Contract](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Scott Bentley, Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Meeting Date: May 23, 2023

Item: Approval of Flooring Replacement Proposal

Yuba City Unified School District received two proposals for flooring replacements on May 12, 2023. This project will include carpet and vinyl composition tile (VCT) flooring replacement in several classrooms. These replacements will coincide with the Meteor furniture changeouts that are occurring over summer.

The lowest bidder for this project was RJ Commercial Flooring. Since both contractors submitted proposals utilizing a CMAS contract, it is not required to publicly bid this project. The District has successfully worked with RJ Commercial Flooring in the past on other projects.

RJ Commercial Flooring	\$ 184,103.23
Kya Services	\$ 192,836.00

The Superintendent recommends approval of this proposal.

Fiscal Impact: \$184,103.23 Fund 01



R-J Inc. dba RJ Commercial Flooring Company

1016 Reno Ave

Modesto, CA 95351

Tel: (209) 408-0198

Fax: (209) 571-5056

CA Contractor Lic. #984506 DIR # 1000003918

PROPOSAL

CMAS CONTRACT # 4-20-00-0131A

CUSTOMER: Mark Button

DATE: May 12, 2023

COMPANY: Yuba City Unified School District

PROJECT: Yuba City Schools

ADDRESS: 750 Palora Avenue
Yuba City, CA 95991

LOCATION: 1255 Barry Rd
Yuba City, CA 95993

TELEPHONE: 530-822-5200

QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
Pricing based on CMAS Contract				
2,510	sq yds	Removal of existing carpet	\$ 5.00	\$ 12,550.00
2,510	sq yds	Flooring disposal	\$ 1.02	\$ 2,560.20
960	sq ft	Removal of existing VCT	\$ 1.00	\$ 960.00
960	lin ft	Remove and dispose of existing cove wall base	\$ 0.79	\$ 758.40
23,600	sq ft	Floor Preparation	\$ 1.10	\$ 25,960.00
19	each	Furnish C-36E Primer	\$ 63.00	\$ 1,197.00
23,600	sq ft	Install Primer	\$ 1.08	\$ 25,488.00
2,510	sq yds	Furnish Powerbond	\$ 26.50	\$ 66,515.00
2,510	sq yds	Labor to install	\$ 12.53	\$ 31,450.30
1	each	Furnish VCT Adhesive	\$ 65.62	\$ 65.62
960	sq ft	Furnish VCT	\$ 5.90	\$ 5,664.00
960	sq ft	Labor to install VCT	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,880.00
960	lin ft	Furnish 4" cove base	\$ 1.02	\$ 979.20
960	lin ft	Labor to install 4" cove base	\$ 1.75	\$ 1,680.00
EXCLUSIONS:				
Furniture and equipment moving, borders and inlays, wax at hard surface, non-standard working hours, moisture treatment, and asbestos removal.				

- Freight charges are included in price unless specifically noted above.
- Terms are net 30 days. Deposit or progress payment may required for materials.
- The prices listed on this proposal are valid for a period of 3 months.
- If this proposal is accepted, please submit a signed purchase order.
- All required Certified Payroll Reporting documents are available upon request.
- Payment or performance bonds are included in price.
- Unless itemized on this proposal, RJ inc. is not responsible for moisture testing or treatment of concrete vapor emissions and alkalinity.
- RJ inc. is not responsible for substrate failures (such as alkalinity and moisture) after the flooring installation is complete.
- If existing flooring is to be removed, our price would include standard prep (scraping excess material, skim coat uneven areas, and primer if needed). Any floor patch required from removal of existing floor is not included in price. Our price does not include removal of asbestos tiles below existing carpet.
- Labor is based on prevailing wages.

SUBTOTAL	\$ 178,707.72
TAXABLE SUBTOTAL	\$ 74,420.82
SALES TAX RATE	7.250%
SALES TAX	\$ 5,395.51
TOTAL PRICE	\$ 184,103.23

SUBMITTED BY Mark Toves
Mark Toves

TEL: (209) 408-0198
FAX: (209) 571-5056

SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
FLOORING REPLACEMENT
Project No.: 23-030-07

This Agreement (“Contract” or “Agreement”) is by and between **RJ Commercial Flooring** (“Contractor”) and Yuba City Unified School District (“District”). Contractor and District may be referred to herein individually as a “Party” or collectively as the “Parties”.

1. EFFECTIVE DATE

- 1.1. This Agreement shall take effect on **May 24, 2023** (“Effective Date”).
- 1.2. After the District has issued a Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall commence providing Services under this Agreement as soon as reasonably possible and shall diligently perform as required or requested by District as set forth in Exhibit A.

2. SCOPE OF WORK

After the District has issued a Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall furnish to the District the construction services described in Exhibit A (“Services” or “Work”), which is attached and incorporated by this reference.

3. COMPENSATION

Contractor shall furnish the Work to the District for a total price of that identified in Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated by this reference (“Contract Price”). Payments shall be made as set forth in Exhibit A.

4. COSTS AND EXPENSES

Except as set forth in Exhibit B, District shall not be liable to Contractor for any costs or expenses paid or incurred by Contractor.

5. BONDS AND INSURANCE

Exhibit C, entitled Bonds and Insurance, is attached and incorporated by reference.

6. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Exhibit D, entitled General Terms and Conditions, is attached and incorporated by reference.

7. CLAIM RESOLUTION PROCEDURES

Exhibit E, entitled Claim Resolution Procedures, is attached and incorporated by reference.

8. CERTIFICATIONS AND BONDS

The following certifications and bonds attached as Exhibit F are incorporated by reference:

- 8.1. PREVAILING WAGE CERTIFICATION
- 8.2. WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION
- 8.3. CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION CERTIFICATION
- 8.4. ASBESTOS AND OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CERTIFICATION (AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS)
- 8.5. LEAD-PRODUCT(S) CERTIFICATION
- 8.6. PERFORMANCE BOND
- 8.7. PAYMENT BOND

9. PROJECT OVERSIGHT

Inspection and acceptance of the Work shall be performed by the Director of Maintenance and Facilities of the District or his/her designee.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED. By signing this Agreement, Contractor certifies, under penalty of perjury, that all the information provided in the Agreement is true, complete, and correct:

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

Yuba City Unified School District

RJ Commercial Flooring

By: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Title: _____

Print Title: _____

EXHIBIT A
TO SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

SCOPE OF WORK

1. **Site.** Contractor shall perform the Work at various District school sites. The project is the Work to be performed at the Site, **FLOORING REPLACEMENT**, as set forth in Exhibit A hereto.

The Yuba City Unified School District is requesting proposals for flooring replacements at various school sites. There is approximately 2,510 square yards of carpet tile to be replaced in 22 classrooms and 960 square feet of vinyl composition tile (VCT) with cove wall base to be replaced in one classroom.

School Site	Classroom Count
Barry Elementary School	1 VCT; 5 Carpet
Lincoln Elementary School	1 Carpet
Lincrest Elementary School	2 Carpet
Butte Vista Elementary School	3 Carpet
Bridge Street Elementary School	1 Carpet
Tierra Buena Elementary School	1 Carpet
Andros Karperos School	4 Carpet
Gray Avenue Middle School	5 Carpet
Total	23

Contractor shall provide all materials, supplies, equipment, tools, and labor to remove and dispose of existing carpet tiles or VCT and cove wall base. Contractor shall properly prepare floor base. Contractor shall install new carpet tiles and VCT with 4” cove wall base.

All work shall be completed between **June 3, 2023 and July 21, 2023**.

All steps should be taken for the safety of students and staff at the school site. Equipment, tools, and supplies should not be stored or used in areas where it is accessible to the building occupants. Work areas should be barricaded and coned off to separate work areas from building occupants.

Upon completion of work, the contractor shall remove all project related rubbish from premises. The contractor shall be held responsible for any related damages.

2. **Contract Time and Liquidated Damages.** Work shall be completed within **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** consecutive calendar days from the date specified in the District’s Notice to Proceed. (“Contract Time”) Contractor agrees that if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time and/or pursuant to the completion schedule, construction schedule, or project milestones developed pursuant to provisions of the Agreement, it is understood, acknowledged, and agreed that the District will suffer damage which is not capable of being calculated. Pursuant to Government

Code section 53069.85, Contractor shall pay to the District, as fixed and liquidated damages for these incalculable damages, the sum of **Two Hundred Dollars (\$200)** per day for each and every calendar day of delay beyond the Contract Time or beyond any completion schedule, construction schedule, or Project milestones established pursuant to the Agreement.

3. **Payment.** On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit an application for payment based upon the estimated value for materials delivered or services performed under the Agreement as of the date of submission (“Application for Payment”). Within thirty (30) days after District’s approval of the Application for Payment, Contractor shall be paid a sum equal to ninety percent (90%) of the value of the Work performed (as verified by Architect and Inspector and certified by Contractor) up to the last day of the previous month, less the aggregate of previous payments and amount to be withheld. The District may deduct from any payment an amount necessary to protect the District from loss because of: (1) liquidated damages which have accrued as of the date of the application for payment; (2) any sums expended by the District in performing any of Contractor’s obligations under the Agreement which Contractor has failed to perform or has performed inadequately; (3) defective Work not remedied; (4) stop notices as allowed by State law; (5) reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for the unpaid balance of the Total Contract Price or by the scheduled completion date; (6) unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work by Contractor; (7) unauthorized deviations from the Agreement; (8) failure of the Contractor to maintain or submit on a timely basis proper and sufficient documentation as required by the Agreement or by District during the prosecution of the Work; (9) erroneous or false estimates by the Contractor of the value of the Work performed; (10) any sums representing expenses, losses, or damages, as determined by the District, incurred by the District for which Contractor is liable under the Agreement; and (11) any other sums which the District is entitled to recover from Contractor under the terms of the Agreement or pursuant to State law, including section 1727 of the California Labor Code. The failure by the District to deduct any of these sums from a progress payment shall not constitute a waiver of the District’s right to such sums. The District shall retain five percent (5%) from all amounts owing as retention. Retention shall be paid pursuant to Public Agreement Code sections 7107 and 7200.

EXHIBIT B
TO SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

PAYMENT

Contractor shall perform the Work for a total price of **One Hundred Eighty-Four Thousand One Hundred Three Dollars and Twenty-Three Cents (\$184,103.23)** (“Contract Price”).

EXHIBIT C
TO SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

BONDS AND INSURANCE

1. **Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Insurance.** Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the term of the Agreement, Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance that shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Inspector(s), and Architect(s) from all claims for bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, death, advertising injury, and medical payments arising from operations under the Agreement. This coverage shall be provided in a form at least as broad as the Insurance Services Office (ISO) standard form. Contractor shall ensure that Products Liability and Completed Operations coverage, Fire Damage Liability, and any Auto including owned, non-owned, and hired, are included within the above policies and at the required limits, or Contractor shall procure and maintain these coverages separately. Contractor's deductible or self-insured retention for its Commercial General Liability Insurance policy shall not exceed \$25,000 unless approved in writing by District.
2. **Umbrella Liability Insurance.** Contractor may procure and maintain, during the life of the Agreement, an Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy to meet the policy limit requirements of the required policies if Contractor's underlying policy limits are less than required. There shall be no gap between the per occurrence amount of any underlying policy and the start of the coverage under the Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy. Any Umbrella Liability Insurance Policy shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), and Architect(s) in amounts that comply with all requirements for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability and Employers' Liability Insurance.
3. **Subcontractor(s):** Contractor shall require its Subcontractor(s), if any, to procure and maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance, Automobile Liability Insurance, and Umbrella Liability Insurance with minimum limits equal to the amounts required of the Contractor.
4. **Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance.** In accordance with provisions of section 3700 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and every Subcontractor shall be required to secure the payment of compensation to its employees. Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Agreement, Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all of its employees engaged in Work under the Agreement, on/or at the Site of the Project. This coverage shall cover, at a minimum, medical and surgical treatment, disability benefits, rehabilitation therapy, and survivors' death benefits. Contractor shall require its Subcontractor(s), if any, to procure and maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all employees of Subcontractor(s). Any class of employee or employees not covered by a Subcontractor's insurance shall be covered by Contractor's insurance. If any class of employee or employees engaged in Work under the Agreement, on or at the Site of the Project, are not protected under the Workers' Compensation Insurance, Contractor shall provide, or shall cause a Subcontractor to provide, adequate insurance coverage for the protection of any employee(s) not otherwise protected before any of those employee(s) commence work.
5. **Builder's Risk Insurance: Builder's Risk "All Risk" Insurance.** Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Agreement, Builder's Risk (Course of Construction), or similar first party property coverage acceptable to the District, issued on a replacement cost value basis. The cost shall be consistent with the total replacement cost of all insurable Work included within the Agreement. Coverage is to insure against all risks of accidental physical loss and shall include without limitation the perils of vandalism and/or malicious mischief (both without any limitation regarding vacancy or occupancy), sprinkler leakage, civil authority, theft, sonic disturbance, earthquake, flood, collapse, wind, fire, war, terrorism, lightning, smoke, and rioting. Coverage shall include debris removal, demolition, increased costs due to enforcement of all applicable ordinances and/or laws in the repair and replacement of damaged and undamaged portions of the property, and reasonable costs for the Architect's and engineering services and expenses required as a result of any insured loss upon the Work and Project, including completed Work and Work in progress, to the full insurable value thereof.
6. **Proof of Carriage of Insurance and Other Requirements: Endorsements and Certificates.** Contractor shall not commence Work nor shall it allow any Subcontractor to commence Work under the Agreement, until Contractor and its Subcontractor(s) have procured all required insurance and Contractor has delivered in duplicate to the District complete endorsements (or entire insurance policies) and certificates indicating the required coverages have been obtained, and the District has approved these documents.
 - 6.1. Endorsements, certificates, and insurance policies shall include the following:
 - 6.1.1. A clause stating:
 - 6.1.1.1. "This policy shall not be amended, canceled or modified and the coverage amounts shall not be reduced until notice has been mailed to District, Architect, and Construction Manager stating date of amendment, modification, cancellation or reduction. Date of

amendment, modification, cancellation or reduction may not be less than thirty (30) days after date of mailing notice.”

6.1.1.2. In lieu of receiving an endorsement with this clause, the District may, at its sole discretion, accept written notification from Contractor and its insurer to the District of any amendments, modifications, cancellations or reduction in coverage, not less than thirty (30) days prior to such coverage changes occur.

6.1.2. Language stating in particular those insured, extent of insurance, location and operation to which insurance applies, expiration date, to whom cancellation and reduction notice will be sent, and length of notice period.

6.2. All endorsements, certificates and insurance policies shall state that District, its trustees, employees and agents, the State of California, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), Inspector(s) and Architect(s) are named additional insureds under all policies except Workers’ Compensation Insurance and Employers’ Liability Insurance.

6.3. Contractor’s and Subcontractors’ insurance policy(s) shall be primary and non-contributory to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by District, its trustees, employees and/or agents, the State of California, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), Inspector(s), and/or Architect(s).

6.4. All endorsements shall waive any right to subrogation against any of the named additional insureds. All policies shall be written on an occurrence form. All of Contractor’s insurance shall be with **admitted** insurance companies with an A.M. Best rating of no less than **A: VII**.

6.5. The insurance requirements set forth herein shall in no way limit the Contractor’s liability arising out or relating to the performance of the Work or related activities.

6.6. Failure of Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) to comply with the insurance requirements herein shall be deemed a material breach of the Agreement.

7. Insurance Policy Limits. The limits of insurance shall not be less than the following amounts:

Commercial General Liability	Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate
	Product Liability and Completed Operations	\$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate
Automobile Liability – Any Auto	Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate
Workers Compensation		Statutory limits pursuant to State law
Employers’ Liability		\$1,000,000
Builder’s Risk (Course of Construction)		Issued for the value and scope of Work indicated herein.

8. Contract Security – Bonds

8.1. Contractor shall furnish two surety bonds issued by a California admitted surety insurer as follows:

8.1.1. Performance Bond: A bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of Contract Price as security for faithful performance of this Agreement.

8.1.2. Payment Bond: A bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price as security for payment of persons performing labor and/or furnishing materials in connection with the Agreement.

8.2. Cost of bonds shall be included in the Bid and Contract Price.

8.3. All bonds related to the Project shall be in the forms set forth in the Agreement and shall comply with all requirements of the Agreement, including, without limitation, the bond forms.

EXHIBIT D
TO SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS TO AGREEMENT

1. **NOTICE TO PROCEED:** District shall provide a Notice to Proceed to Contractor pursuant to the Agreement, at which time Contractor shall proceed with the Work.
2. **SITE EXAMINATION:** Contractor has examined the Site and certifies that it accepts all measurements, specifications and conditions affecting the Work to be performed at the Site. By submitting its quote, Contractor warrants that it has made all Site examination(s) that it deems necessary as to the condition of the Site, its accessibility for materials, workers and utilities, and Contractor's ability to protect existing surface and subsurface improvements. No claim for allowance of time or money will be allowed as to any other undiscovered condition on the Site.
3. **EQUIPMENT AND LABOR:** The Contractor shall furnish all tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, transportation, labor, and material necessary to furnish the Services; the Services to be performed at such times and places as directed by and subject to the approval of the authorized District representative indicated in the Work specifications attached hereto.
4. **SUBCONTRACTORS:** Contractor shall comply with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Agreement Code, section 4100 et. seq.). Contractor shall identify the name and location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service in or about the construction of the Project in an amount in excess of One-Half of One Percent (1/2%) of the Contractor's Contract Price or Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000), whichever is greater. Subcontractors, if any, engaged by the Contractor for any Service or Work under this Agreement shall be subject to the approval of the District. Contractor agrees to bind every subcontractor by the terms of the Agreement as far as such terms are applicable to subcontractor's work, including, without limitation, all indemnification, insurance, bond, and warranty requirements. If Contractor subcontracts any part of this Agreement, Contractor shall be fully responsible to the District for acts and omissions of its subcontractor and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by itself. Nothing contained in the Agreement shall create any contractual relations between any subcontractor and the District.
5. **TERMINATION:** If Contractor fails to perform the Services and Contractor's duties to the satisfaction of the District, or if Contractor fails to fulfill in a timely and professional manner Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or if Contractor violates any of the Terms or Provisions of this Agreement, the District shall have the right to terminate this Agreement effective immediately upon the District giving written notice thereof to the Contractor. District shall also have the right in its sole discretion to terminate the Agreement for its own convenience. Termination shall have no effect upon any of the rights and obligations of the parties arising out of any transaction occurring prior to the effective date of termination.
6. **SAFETY AND SECURITY:** Contractor is responsible for maintaining safety in the performance of this Agreement. Contractor shall be responsible for complying with the District's the rules and regulations pertaining to safety, security, and driving on school grounds, particularly when children are present.
7. **CHANGE IN SCOPE OF WORK:** Any change in the scope of the Work, method of performance, nature of materials or price thereof, or any other matter materially affecting the performance or nature of the Work, shall not be paid for or accepted by District unless such change, addition, or deletion is approved in advance and in writing by a valid change order executed by the District. Contractor specifically understands, acknowledges, and agrees that the District shall have the right to request any alterations, deviations, reductions, or additions to the Project or Work, and the cost thereof shall be added to or deducted from the amount of the Contract Price by fair and reasonable valuations. Contractor also agrees to provide the District with all information requested to substantiate the cost of any change order and to inform the District whether the Work will be done by the Contractor or a subcontractor. In addition to any other information requested, Contractor shall submit, prior to approval of any change order, its request for a time extension (if any), as well as all information necessary to substantiate Contractor's belief that such change will delay the completion of the Work. If Contractor fails to submit its request for a time extension or the necessary supporting information, it shall be deemed to have waived its right to request such extension.
8. **TRENCH SHORING:** If this Agreement is in excess of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) and is for the excavation of any trench deeper than five (5) feet, Contractor must submit and obtain District's approval and acceptance, in advance of excavation, of a detailed plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping, or other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches. If the plan varies from the shoring system standards, the plan shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer.
9. **EXCAVATIONS OVER FOUR FEET:** If this

Agreement includes excavations over four (4) feet, Contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify the District, in writing, of any: (1) Material that the Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law; (2) Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the Site differing from those indicated; or (3) Unknown physical conditions at the Site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Agreement. The District shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work shall issue a change order under the procedures described in the Agreement. In the event that a dispute arises between the District and the Contractor regarding whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work, the Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Agreement, but shall proceed with all Work. Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by Agreement or by law which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

10. **LEAD-BASED PAINT:** Pursuant to the Lead-Safe Schools Protection Act (Education Code Section 32240 et seq.) and other applicable law, no lead-based paint, lead plumbing and solders, or other potential sources of lead contamination shall be utilized on this Project, and only trained and State-certified Contractors, inspectors and workers shall undertake any action to abate existing risk factors for lead. Contractor must execute the Lead-Based Paint Certification, if applicable.
11. **WORKERS:** Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees and the employees of its subcontractors and shall not employ or work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in work assigned to him or her. Any person in the employ of the Contractor or a subcontractor whom the District may deem incompetent or unfit shall be dismissed from the Site and shall not again be employed at Site without written consent from the District.
12. **DRUG-FREE / SMOKE-FREE POLICY:** No drugs, alcohol and/or smoking are allowed at any time in any buildings and/or grounds on District property. No students, staff, visitors, consultants or Contractors are to use drugs on these sites.
13. **CORRECTION OF ERRORS:** Contractor shall

perform, at its own cost and expense and without reimbursement from the District, any work necessary to correct errors or omissions which are caused by the Contractor's failure to comply with the standard of care required herein.

14. **SUBSTITUTIONS:** No substitutions of material from those specified in the Work Specifications shall be made without the prior written approval of the District.
15. **CONTRACTOR SUPERVISION:** Contractor shall provide competent supervision of personnel employed on the job Site, use of equipment, and quality of workmanship.
16. **CLEAN UP:** Debris shall be removed from the Premises. The Site shall be in order at all times when work is not actually being performed and shall be maintained in a reasonably clean condition.
17. **ACCESS TO WORK:** District representatives shall at all times have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or in progress. Contractor shall provide safe and proper facilities for such access.
18. **PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY:** Contractor shall erect and properly maintain at all times, as required by conditions and progress of the Work, all necessary safeguards, signs, barriers, lights, and security persons for protection of workers and the public, and shall post danger signs warning against hazards created by the Work. In an emergency affecting life and safety of life or of Work or of adjoining property, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from District, is permitted to act at his discretion to prevent such threatened loss or injury.
19. **ASSIGNMENT OF AGREEMENT:** Contractor shall not assign or transfer in any way any or all of its rights, burdens, duties, or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the District.
20. **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE:** Time is of the essence in the performance of and compliance with each of the provisions and conditions of this Agreement.
21. **OCCUPANCY:** District reserves the right to occupy buildings at any time before formal Agreement completion and such occupancy shall not constitute final acceptance or approval of any part of the Work covered by this Agreement, nor shall such occupancy extend the date specified for completion of the Work.
22. **FORCE MAJEUR CLAUSE:** Contractor shall be excused from performance hereunder during the time and to the extent that it is prevented from obtaining delivery, or performing by act of God, fire, strike, loss, or shortage of transportation facilities, lock-out, commandeering of materials, product, plant, or facilities by the government, when satisfactory evidence thereof is presented to the District, provided that it is satisfactorily established that the non-performance is not due to the fault or neglect of Contractor.
23. **INDEMNIFICATION / HOLD HARMLESS**

CLAUSE: To the furthest extent permitted by California law, Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District, their agents, representatives, officers, consultants, employees, and volunteers (the “indemnified parties”) from any and all demands, losses, liabilities, claims, suits, and actions (the “claims”) of any kind, nature, and description, including, but not limited to, attorneys’ fees and costs, directly or indirectly arising from personal or bodily injuries, death, property damage, or otherwise arising out of, connected with, or resulting from the performance of this Agreement unless the claims are caused wholly by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the indemnified parties. The District shall have the right to accept or reject any legal representation that Contractor proposes to defend the District.

24. **PERMITS AND LICENSES:** Contractor and all of its employees, agents, and subcontractors shall secure and maintain in force, at Contractor’s sole cost and expense, all licenses and permits as are required by law, in connection with the furnishing of materials, supplies, or Services herein listed.
25. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS:** While engaged in carrying out the Services of this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent Contractor, and not an officer, employee, agent, partner, or joint venture of the District. Contractor shall be solely responsible for its own Worker’s Compensation insurance, taxes, and other similar charges or obligations. Contractor shall be liable for its own actions, including its negligence or gross negligence, and shall be liable for the acts, omissions, or errors of its agents or employees.
26. **ANTI-DISCRIMINATION:** It is the policy of the District that in connection with all work performed under Agreements there be no discrimination against any employee engaged in the work because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status, and therefore the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal and California laws including, but not limited to the California Fair Employment Practice Act beginning with Government Code Section 12900 and Labor Code Section 1735. In addition, the Contractor agrees to require like compliance by all its subcontractor(s).
27. **DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISES:** Section 17076.11 of the Education Code requires school districts using funds allocated pursuant to the State of California School Facility Program for the construction or modernization of a school building (SFP Funds) to have a participation of at least three percent (3%), per year, of the overall dollar amount expended each year by the school district, for disabled veteran business enterprises

(DVBE). If this Agreement uses School Facilities Program Funds, Contractor must submit, with its executed Agreement, appropriate documentation to the District identifying the steps Contractor has taken to solicit DVBE participation in conjunction with this Agreement.

28. **WARRANTY/QUALITY:** Unless a longer warranty is called for elsewhere in the Agreement, Contractor, manufacturer, or their assigned agents shall guarantee the workmanship, product or Services performed against defective workmanship, defects or failures of materials for a minimum period of one (1) year from District’s written approval of the Work. All workmanship and merchandise must be warranted to be in compliance with applicable California energy, conservation, environmental, and educational standards.
29. **CONFIDENTIALITY:** Contractor shall maintain the confidentiality of all information, documents, programs, procedures, and all other items that Contractor encounters while performing the Contractor’s Services to the extent allowed by law. This requirement shall be ongoing and shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement and specifically includes all student, parent, and disciplinary information.
30. **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS:** Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinance, rules and regulations bearing on conduct of the Work as indicated or specified. If Contractor observes that any of the Work required by this Agreement is at variance with any such laws, ordinance, rules or regulations, Contractor shall notify the District, in writing, and, at the sole option of the District, any necessary changes to the scope of the Work shall be made and this Agreement shall be appropriately amended in writing, or this Agreement shall be terminated effective upon Contractor’s receipt of a written termination notice from the District. If Contractor performs any work that is in violation of any laws, ordinances, rules or regulations, without first notifying the District of the violation, Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom.
31. **LABOR CODE REQUIREMENTS:** Provided that the Contract Price is more than One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), and the Work is a “public works” under the Labor Code, the parties agree as follows:
 - 31.1. The Work is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.
 - 31.2. District hereby provides notice of the requirements described in Labor Code § 1771.1(a) that a Contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or engage in the performance of any Agreement for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code § 1725.5.
 - 31.3. Contractor acknowledges that all or a portion of

the Services under this Agreement are a public work, and that it and its subcontractors have complied with Labor Code § 1725.5, including, without limitation, the registration requirements thereof.

- 31.4. Contractor shall post all required job site notices and shall comply with all applicable requirements prescribed thereby, including but not limited to Labor Code § 1771.4.
- 31.5. Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Labor Code, Division 3, Part 7, Chapter 1, Articles 1-5, including, without limitation, the payment of the general prevailing per diem wage rates for public work projects of more than One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000).
- 31.6. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file with the District.
- 31.7. Contractor and each subcontractor shall comply with Chapter 1 of Division 2, Part 7 of the Labor Code, beginning with § 1720, and including §§ 1735, 1777.5 and 1777.6, forbidding discrimination, and §§ 1776, 1777.5 and 1777.6 concerning the employment of apprentices by Contractor or subcontractors. Willful failure to comply may result in penalties, including loss of the right to bid on or receive public works Agreements.
32. **PAYROLL RECORDS:** Contractor and its subcontractor(s) shall keep accurate certified payroll records of employees and make them available to the District immediately upon request.
33. **ANTI-TRUST CLAIM:** Contractor and its subcontractor(s) agree to assign to the District all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action they may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the Agreement or a subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the District tenders final payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgment by the Parties.
34. **GOVERNING LAW:** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California with venue of any action in a in the county in which the District's administration office is located.
35. **PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED:** Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included therein.
36. **BINDING AGREEMENT:** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and upon their successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties and their successors and assigns.
37. **DISTRICT WAIVER:** District's waiver of any term, condition, covenant or waiver of a breach of any term, condition or covenant shall not constitute the waiver of a breach of any other term, condition or covenant.
38. **INVALID TERM:** If any provision of this Agreement is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, the legality, validity or enforceability of the remaining parts, terms and provisions shall not be affected thereby, and said illegal, unenforceable or valid part, term or provision will be deemed not to be a part of this Agreement.
39. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT:** This Agreement sets forth the entire Agreement between the Parties hereto and fully supersedes any and all prior agreements, understanding, written or oral, between the Parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter thereof. This Agreement may be modified only by a writing evidencing the Parties' mutual consent.

EXHIBIT E
TO SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

CLAIM RESOLUTION PROCEDURES

1. **Performance during Claim Resolution Process.** The Contractor shall diligently proceed with Work on the Project at the same time that Claims are addressed under this Article. It is the intent of District to resolve Disputes with the Contractor as close to the events giving rise to the Disputes as possible, and to avoid stale or late Claims and the late documenting of Claims. Contractor's failure to diligently proceed in accordance with the District's instructions or the Contract terms will be considered a material breach of this Agreement and a waiver of Contractor's rights under this Agreement.
2. **Waiver.** If Contractor fails to timely submit any written notices required under the terms of the Contract or in this Claims section, Contractor waives and releases its rights regarding further review of its Claim, unless Contractor and District mutually agree in writing to other time limits.
3. **Intention.** The Claims Resolution Process required herein are intended to provide a concise mechanism for resolving Claims as they arise during the Project, while requiring accurate documentation related to contested issues as to those Claims that are not contemporaneously resolved.
4. **Exclusive Remedy.** Compliance with the notice provisions of the Contract as well as the claim submission procedures described in this Claims section is an express condition precedent to Contractor's right to commence litigation, file a claim under the California Government Code, or commence any other legal action. The Contractor cannot bring assert or bring any Claim in any Government Code claim or subsequent legal action until that Claim has gone through the Claims Resolution Process herein. The District hereby exercises the power conferred upon it by Government Code Sections 930.2 and 930.4 to augment claims presentation procedures and create its own Claims Resolution Process as an exclusive remedy as indicated in this Claims section.
5. **Other Provisions.** If portions of the Contract, other than this Claims section establish a specific process regarding a specific subject, then that process shall govern and control the resolutions of any disagreements thereunder. Otherwise, the provisions in this Claims section shall control the resolution of all Claims.
6. **Subcontractors.** Contractor is responsible for providing this Claims section to its Subcontractors and for ensuring that all

Subcontractors or others who may assert Claims by and through Subcontractors and/or the Contractor are informed of the Claims resolution process in this Claims section. No Claim submitted by any party that fails to follow the provisions of this Claims section will be considered. Contractor shall indemnify, keep and hold harmless the District and its consultants, against all suits, claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, caused by, arising out of, resulting from, or incidental to, the failure to provide this Claims section to its Subcontractors or others who may assert Claims by and through Subcontractors and/or the Contractor.

7. **Claim Resolution Process**

7.1. **Claim, Defined.** As used herein, "Claim" means a separate demand by Contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

7.1.1. A time extension, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by District under this Agreement;

7.1.2. Payment by the District of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, Contractor pursuant to the Agreement and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the claimant is not otherwise entitled;

7.1.3. Payment of an amount that is disputed by the District.

7.2. **Claim Initiation.** Every Claim shall be stated with specificity in writing and signed by Contractor under penalty of perjury and presented to the District within ten (10) calendar days from the date Contractor discovers or reasonably should discover, that an act, error or omission of District, its agents or employees, or action, condition or other situation has occurred that may entitle Contractor to file a Claim. Contractor shall provide this writing even if Contractor has not yet been damaged, delayed, or incurred extra cost when Contractor discovers, or reasonably

should discover, the act, error, omission, action, condition or situation giving rise to the incidents giving rise to the Claim. The writing shall:

- 7.2.1. Identify all of the issues, events, conditions, circumstances and/or causes giving rise to the Claim;
- 7.2.2. Identify all pertinent dates and/or durations and all actual and/or anticipated effects on the Contract Price, milestones and/or Contract Time adjustments; and
- 7.2.3. Identify in detail line-item costs if the Claim seeks money.
- 7.2.4. If the Claim involves extra work, a detailed cost breakdown of the amounts the Contractor is seeking, including actual cost records (including without limitation, payroll records, material and rental invoices and the like) demonstrating that those costs have actually been incurred. To the extent costs have not yet been incurred at the time the Claim is submitted, actual cost records must be submitted on a current basis not less than once a week during any periods costs are incurred. A cost record will be considered current if submitted within seven (7) days of the date the cost reflected in the record is incurred. At the request of District, extra costs may be subject to further verification procedures (such as having an inspector verify the performance of alleged extra work on a daily basis).
- 7.2.5. If the Claim involves an error or omission in the Agreement:
 - 7.2.5.1. An affirmative representation under penalty of perjury by Contractor and any affected Subcontractors and suppliers that the error or omission was not discovered prior to submitting a proposal for the Work, and
 - 7.2.5.2. A detailed statement demonstrating that the

error or omission reasonably should not have been discovered, by Contractor, its Subcontractors and suppliers, prior to submitting a proposal for the Work.

- 7.2.6. Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation for escalation of materials costs unless Contractor demonstrates to the satisfaction of the District that such cost escalation is the result of unusual, unforeseeable market conditions, not the fault of the Contractor, and were not reasonably foreseeable at the time of the award of the Contract. Contractor shall provide evidence to District of the costs included in the Contract for those materials and that those costs were reasonable at the time and that Contractor timely ordered the materials at issue.
- 7.2.7. The writing shall be accompanied by all documents substantiating Contractor's position regarding the Claim. A Claim that asserts an effect on any schedule milestones and/or Contract Time shall include all pertinent scheduling data demonstrating the impact(s) on the critical path(s), milestone(s) and/or Contract Time.
- 7.2.8. Contractor acknowledges that its failure, for any reason, to give written notice (with supporting documentation to permit the District's review and evaluation) within the time frame required by the provisions in this Claims Article, or its actual or constructive knowledge of any instruction, request, Drawings, Specifications, action, condition, omission, default or other situation for which the Contractor believes there should an adjustment of the Contract Price or Contract Time shall be deemed Contractor's waiver, release, discharge and relinquishment of any right to assert, request, or

demand any entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Time or the Contract Price on account of any such instruction, request, Drawings, Specifications, action, condition, omission, default or other situation. Contractor further acknowledged that strict compliance with the requirements of the provisions in this Claims Article is an express condition precedent to Contractor's right to arbitrate or litigate a claim. Contractor specifically agrees to assert no demands or claims in arbitration or litigation unless there has been strict compliance with the provisions in this Claims Article.

7.3. Response to Claim by District. Upon receipt of a Claim from Contractor, the District shall conduct a reasonable review of the Claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a Claim, the District and Contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period provided in herein.

7.3.1. Extension for Governing Board. If the District needs approval from its governing board to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the Claim, and the governing board does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a Claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall have up to three days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing board after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

7.3.2. Payment of Undisputed Portion. Any payment due on

an undisputed portion of the 9204 Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. If the District fails to issue a written statement, the section of this Article bearing the heading *Failure to Respond, infra*, shall apply.

7.4. Meet and Confer Conference. If the Contractor disputes the District's written response, or if the District fails to respond to a Claim issued pursuant to this section within the time prescribed, the Contractor may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

7.5. Written Statement of Dispute by District and Nonbinding Mediation. Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the Claim or any portion of the Claim remains in dispute, the District shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the Claim, as identified by the contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the District and the Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The District and Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside this section.

7.6. **Failure to Respond.** Failure by the District to respond to a Claim from Contractor within the time periods described in this Section 25.10 or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this Section 25.10 shall result in the Claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A Claim that is denied by reason of the District's failure to have responded to a Claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of this Section 25.10, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the Claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the Contractor.

7.7. **Litigation.** If, after a mediation as indicated above, the parties have not resolved the Claim, the receiving party's decision made pursuant to mediation will be conclusive and binding regarding the Dispute unless the submitting party commences an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to contest such decision within ninety (90) days following the conclusion of such mediation or one (1) year following the accrual of the cause of action, whichever is later.

7.8. **False Claims.** The District shall be entitled to remedy any false claims, as defined in California Government Code section 12650 *et seq.*, made to the District by the Contractor or any Subcontractor under the standards set forth in Government Code section 12650 *et seq.* Any Contractor or Subcontractor who submits a false claim shall be liable to the District for three times the amount of damages that the District sustains because of the false claim. A Contractor or Subcontractor who submits a false claim shall also be liable to the District for (a) the costs, including attorney fees, of a civil action brought to recover any of those penalties or damages, and (b) a civil penalty of up to \$11,000 for each false claim.

8. **Documentation of Resolution.** If a Claim is resolved, the District shall determine if that resolution shall be documented in an Agreement and Release of Any and All Claims form or other document, as appropriate.

9. **Claim Resolution Process – Non-Applicability.** The procedures and provisions in this Claims section shall not apply to:

9.1. District's determination of what Work is or will be constructed, or whether the Work complies with the Agreement for purposes of accepting the Work;

9.2. District's rights and obligations as a public entity, such as, but without limitation, the revocation of pre-qualified or qualified status, barring a contractor from District contracts, the imposition of penalties or forfeitures prescribed by statute or regulation; provided, however, that penalties imposed against a public entity by statutes such as Section 7107 of the Public Contract Code, shall be subject to the mandatory dispute resolution provisions of this Claims section and the Contract;

9.3. Personal injury, wrongful death or property damage claims;

9.4. Latent defect or breach of warranty or guarantee to repair;

9.5. Stop notices or stop payment notices; or

9.6. Any other District rights as set forth herein.

10. **Reprinting of Pub. Contract Code, § 9204.**

Pub. Contract Code, § 9204 is reprinted below:

[Start Pub. Contract Code, § 9204] [Effective January 1, 2017]

(a) The Legislature finds and declares that it is in the best interests of the state and its citizens to ensure that all construction business performed on a public works project in the state that is complete and not in dispute is paid in full and in a timely manner.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, including, but not limited to, Article 7.1 (commencing with Section 10240) of Chapter 1 of Part 2, Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 19100) of Part 2, and Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 20104) of Chapter 1 of Part 3, this section shall apply to any claim by a contractor in connection with a public works project.

(c) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Claim" means a separate demand by a contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

(A) A time extension, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by a public entity under a contract for a public works project.

(B) Payment by the public entity of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the contractor pursuant to the contract for a public works project and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the claimant is not otherwise entitled.

(C) Payment of an amount that is disputed by the public entity.

(2) "Contractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing

with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who has entered into a direct contract with a public entity for a public works project.

(3)

(A) "Public entity" means, without limitation, except as provided in subparagraph (B), a state agency, department, office, division, bureau, board, or commission, the California State University, the University of California, a city, including a charter city, county, including a charter county, city and county, including a charter city and county, district, special district, public authority, political subdivision, public corporation, or nonprofit transit corporation wholly owned by a public agency and formed to carry out the purposes of the public agency.

(B) "Public entity" shall not include the following:

(i) The Department of Water Resources as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(ii) The Department of Transportation as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(iii) The Department of Parks and Recreation as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(iv) The Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation with respect to any project under its jurisdiction pursuant to Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 7000) of Title 7 of Part 3 of the Penal Code.

(v) The Military Department as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(vi) The Department of General Services as to all other projects.

(vii) The High-Speed Rail Authority.

(4) "Public works project" means the erection, construction, alteration, repair, or improvement of any public structure, building, road, or other public improvement of any kind.

(5) "Subcontractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who either is in direct contract with a contractor or is a lower tier

subcontractor.

(d)

(1)

(A) Upon receipt of a claim pursuant to this section, the public entity to which the claim applies shall conduct a reasonable review of the claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying what portion of the claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a claim, a public entity and a contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period provided in this subdivision.

(B) The claimant shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim.

(C) If the public entity needs approval from its governing body to provide the claimant a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the claim, and the governing body does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the public entity shall have up to three days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing body after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the claimant a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

(D) Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the public entity issues its written statement. If the public entity fails to issue a written statement, paragraph (3) shall apply.

(2)

(A) If the claimant disputes the public entity's written response, or if the public entity fails to respond to a claim issued pursuant to this section within the time prescribed, the claimant may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the public entity shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

(B) Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion of the claim remains in dispute, the public

entity shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying the portion of the claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the public entity issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the claim, as identified by the contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the public entity and the claimant sharing the associated costs equally. The public entity and claimant shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside this section.

(C) For purposes of this section, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in this section.

(D) Unless otherwise agreed to by the public entity and the contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this section shall excuse any further obligation under Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.

(E) This section does not preclude a public entity from requiring arbitration of disputes under private arbitration or the Public Works Contract Arbitration Program, if mediation under this section does not resolve the parties' dispute.

(3) Failure by the public entity to respond to a claim from a contractor within the time periods described in this subdivision or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section shall result in the claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A claim that is denied by reason of the public

entity's failure to have responded to a claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the claimant.

(4) Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this section shall bear interest at 7 percent per annum.

(5) If a subcontractor or a lower tier subcontractor lacks legal standing to assert a claim against a public entity because privity of contract does not exist, the contractor may present to the public entity a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor. A subcontractor may request in writing, either on his or her own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier subcontractor, that the contractor present a claim for work which was performed by the subcontractor or by a lower tier subcontractor on behalf of the subcontractor. The subcontractor requesting that the claim be presented to the public entity shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim. Within 45 days of receipt of this written request, the contractor shall notify the subcontractor in writing as to whether the contractor presented the claim to the public entity and, if the original contractor did not present the claim, provide the subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

(e) The text of this section or a summary of it shall be set forth in the plans or specifications for any public works project that may give rise to a claim under this section.

(f) A waiver of the rights granted by this section is void and contrary to public policy, provided, however, that (1) upon receipt of a claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable; and (2) a public entity may prescribe reasonable change order, claim, and dispute resolution procedures and requirements in addition to the provisions of this section, so long as the contractual provisions do not conflict with or otherwise impair the timeframes and procedures set forth in this section.

(g) This section applies to contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2017.

(h) Nothing in this section shall impose liability upon a public entity that makes loans or grants available through a competitive application process, for the failure of an awardee to meet its contractual obligations.

(i) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2020, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2020, deletes or extends that date.

[End Pub. Contract Code, § 9204]

EXHIBIT F
TO SHORT FORM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

CERTIFICATIONS AND BONDS

PREVAILING WAGE CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I will conform to the State of California Public Works Agreement requirements regarding prevailing wages, benefits, on-site audits with Forty-Eight (48) hours' notice, payroll records, and apprentice and trainee employment requirements, for all Work on the above Project.

Date: _____
Legal Name of Contractor: _____
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION

Labor Code section 3700 in relevant part provides:

Every employer except the State shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

- a. By being insured against liability to pay compensation by one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this State.
- b. By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his employees.

I am aware of the provisions of section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work of this Agreement.

Date: _____
Legal Name of Contractor: _____
Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

(In accordance with Article 5 - commencing at section 1860, chapter 1, part 7, division 2 of the Labor Code, the above certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any Work under this Agreement.)

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION CERTIFICATION

The undersigned does hereby certify to the governing board of the District that (1) he/she is a representative of the Contractor, (2) he/she is familiar with the facts herein certified, (3) he/she is authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor; and (4) that the following is true and correct:

1. **Education Code.** Contractor has taken at least one of the following actions with respect to the Project (check all that apply):

_____ The Contractor has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code section 45125.1 with respect to all Contractor's employees and all of its subcontractors' employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Agreement, and the California Department of Justice has determined that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code section 45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Contractor's employees and of all of its subcontractors' employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Agreement is attached hereto; and/or

_____ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2, Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of work, a physical barrier at the Project site, that will limit contact between Contractor's employees and District pupils at all times; and/or

_____ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2, Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of the employee who will be supervising Contractor's employees and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: _____ **Title:** _____

_____ The Work on the Agreement is at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of Agreement shall come in contact with the District pupils.

2. **Megan's Law (Sex Offenders).** I have verified and will continue to verify that the employees of Contractor that will be on the Project site and the employees of the Subcontractor(s) that will be on the Project site are **not** listed on California's "Megan's Law" Website (<http://www.meganslaw.ca.gov/>).

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, subcontractors, and employees of subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent Contractors of the Contractor.

Date: _____

Print Name: _____

Contractor Legal Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

ASBESTOS AND OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

Contractor hereby certifies that no Asbestos, or Asbestos-Containing Materials, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or any material listed by the federal or State Environmental Protection Agency or federal or State health agencies as a hazardous material, or any other material defined as being hazardous under federal or State laws, rules, or regulations (“New Material Hazardous”) shall be furnished, installed, or incorporated in any way into the Project or in any tools, devices, clothing, or equipment used to affect any portion of Contractor's work on the Project for District.

Contractor further certifies that it has instructed its employees with respect to the above-mentioned standards, hazards, risks, and liabilities.

Asbestos and/or asbestos-containing material shall be defined as all items containing but not limited to chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, anthophyllite, tremolite, and actinolite. Any or all material containing greater than one-tenth of one percent (.1%) asbestos shall be defined as asbestos-containing material.

Any disputes involving the question of whether or not material is New Hazardous Material shall be settled by electron microscopy or other appropriate and recognized testing procedure, at the District’s determination. The costs of any such tests shall be paid by Contractor if the material is found to be New Hazardous Material.

All Work or materials found to be New Hazardous Material or Work or material installed with “New Hazardous Material” containing equipment will be immediately rejected and this Work will be removed at Contractor's expense at no additional cost to the District.

Contractor has read and understood the document Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements, and shall comply with all the provisions outlined therein.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

1. **Summary.** This document includes information applicable to hazardous materials and hazard waste abatement.
2. **Notice of Hazardous Waste or Materials Conditions**
 - 2.1. Contractor shall give written notice to District, Construction Manager, and Architect promptly, before any of the following conditions are disturbed, and in no event later than twenty-four (24) hours after first observance, of any:
 - 2.1.1. Material that Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste or hazardous material, as defined in section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law;
 - 2.1.2. Other material that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with Work at the Project Site.
 - 2.2. Contractor's written notice shall indicate whether the hazardous waste or material was shown or indicated in the Agreement to be within the scope of Work, and whether the materials were brought to the site by Contractor, its Subcontractors, suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible. As used in this section, the term "hazardous materials" shall include, without limitation, asbestos, lead, Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), petroleum and related hydrocarbons, and radioactive material.
 - 2.3. In response to Contractor's written notice, the District shall investigate the identified conditions.
 - 2.4. If District determines that conditions do not involve hazardous materials or that no change in terms of Contract is justified, District shall so notify Contractor in writing, stating reasons. If District and Contractor cannot agree on whether conditions justify an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time, or on the extent of any adjustment, Contractor shall proceed with the Work as directed by District.
 - 2.5. If after receipt of notice from District, Contractor does not agree to resume Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume Work under special conditions, then District may order that portion of Work connected with the hazardous condition or affected area, be deleted from the Work, or performed by others, or District may invoke its rights to terminate the Contract in whole or in part. District will determine entitlement to or the amount or extent of an adjustment, if any, in Contract Price or Contract Time as a result of deleting such portion of Work, or performing the Work by others.
 - 2.6. If Contractor stops Work in connection with any hazardous condition and in any area affected thereby, Contractor shall immediately redeploy its workers, equipment, and materials, as necessary, to other portions of the Work to minimize delay and disruption.
3. **Additional Warranties and Representations**
 - 3.1. Contractor represents and warrants that it, its employees, and its subcontractors and their employees, shall at all times have the required levels of familiarity with the Project Site and the Work, training, and ability to comply fully with all applicable law and contract requirements for safe and expeditious performance of the Work, including whatever training is or may be required regarding the activities to be performed (including, but not limited to, all training required to address adequately the actual or potential dangers of Contract performance).
 - 3.2. Contractor represents and warrants that it, its employees, and its subcontractors and their employees, shall at all times have and maintain in good standing any and all certifications and licenses required by applicable federal, State, and other governmental and quasi-governmental requirements applicable to the Work.
 - 3.3. Contractor represents and warrants that it has studied carefully all requirements of the Specifications regarding procedures for demolition, hazardous waste abatement, or safety practices, specified in the Contract, and prior to submitting its bid, has either (a) verified to its satisfaction that the specified procedures are adequate and sufficient to achieve the results intended by the Agreement, or (b) by way of approved "or equal" request or request for clarification and written Addenda, secured changes to the specified procedures sufficient to achieve the

results intended by the Agreement. Contractor accepts the risk that any specified procedure will result in a completed Project in full compliance with the Agreement.

4. Monitoring and Testing

- 4.1. District reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to conduct air monitoring, earth monitoring, Work monitoring, and any other tests (in addition to testing required under the agreement or applicable law), to monitor Contract requirements of safe and statutorily compliant work methods and (where applicable) safe re-entry level air standards under State and federal law upon completion of the job, and compliance of the work with periodic and final inspection by public and quasi-public entities having jurisdiction.
- 4.2. Contractor acknowledges that District has the right to perform, or cause to be performed, various activities and tests including, but not limited to, pre-abatement, during abatement, and post-abatement air monitoring, that District shall have no obligation to perform said activities and tests, and that a portion of said activities and tests may take place prior to the completion of the Work by Contractor. In the event District elects to perform these activities and tests, Contractor shall afford District ample access to the Site and all areas of the Work as may be necessary for the performance of these activities and tests. Contractor will include the potential impact of these activities or tests by District in the Contract Price and the Scheduled Completion Date.
- 4.3. Notwithstanding District's rights granted by this paragraph, Contractor may retain its own industrial hygiene consultant at Contractor's own expense and may collect samples and perform tests including, but not limited to, pre-abatement, during abatement, and post-abatement personal air monitoring, and District reserves the right to request documentation of all such activities and tests performed by Contractor relating to the Work and Contractor shall provide that documentation immediately upon request, but in no event later than THREE (3) days upon request.

5. Compliance with Laws

- 5.1. Contractor shall perform safe, expeditious, and orderly work in accordance with the best practices and the highest standards in the hazardous waste abatement, removal, and disposal industry, the applicable law, and the Agreement, including, but not limited to, all

responsibilities relating to the preparation and return of waste shipment records, all requirements of the law, delivering of all requisite notices, and obtaining all necessary governmental and quasi-governmental approvals.

- 5.2. Contractor represents that it is familiar with and shall comply with all laws applicable to the Work or completed Work including, but not limited to, all federal, State, and local laws, statutes, standards, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the Work relating to:
 - 5.2.1. The protection of the public health, welfare and environment;
 - 5.2.2. Storage, handling, or use of asbestos, PCB, lead, petroleum based products or other hazardous materials;
 - 5.2.3. The generation, processing, treatment, storage, transport, disposal, destruction, or other management of asbestos, PCB, lead, petroleum, or hazardous waste materials or other waste materials of any kind; and
 - 5.2.4. The protection of environmentally sensitive areas such as wetlands and coastal areas.

6. Disposal

- 6.1. Contractor has the sole responsibility for determining current waste storage, handling, transportation, and disposal regulations for the Project Site and for each waste disposal facility. Contractor must comply fully at its sole cost and expense with these regulations and any applicable law. District may, but is not obligated to, require submittals with this information for it to review consistent with the Agreement.
- 6.2. Contractor shall develop and implement a system acceptable to District to track hazardous waste from the Project Site to disposal, including appropriate "Hazardous Waste Manifests" on the EPA form, so that District may track the volume of waste deposited in each landfill and receive from each facility a certificate of receipt.
- 6.3. Contractor shall provide District with the name and address of each waste disposal facility prior to any disposal, and District shall have the right to reject any proposed disposal facility. Contractor shall not use any disposal facility to which District has objected. Contractor shall document actual disposal or destruction of waste at a designated facility by completing a disposal

certificate or certificate of destruction forwarding the original to District.

7. Permits

7.1. Before performing any of the Work, and at such other times as may be required by applicable law, Contractor shall deliver all requisite notices and obtain the approval of all governmental and quasi-governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. Contractor shall submit evidence satisfactory to District that Contractor and any disposal facility:

7.1.1. have obtained all required permits, approvals, and the like in a timely manner both prior to commencement of the Work and thereafter as and when required by applicable law, and

7.1.2. are in compliance with all such permits, approvals and the regulations.

For example, before commencing any work in connection with the Work involving asbestos-containing materials, or PCBs, or other hazardous materials subject to regulation, Contractor agrees to provide the required notice of intent to renovate or demolish to the appropriate State or federal agency having jurisdiction, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by some other method of transmittal for which a return receipt is obtained, and to send a copy of that notice to District. Contractor shall not conduct any Work involving asbestos-containing materials or PCBs unless Contractor has first confirmed that the appropriate agency having jurisdiction is in receipt of the required notification. All permits, licenses, and bonds that are required by governmental or quasi-governmental authorities, and all fees, deposits, tap fees, offsite easements, and asbestos and PCB disposal facilities expenses necessary for the prosecution of the Work, shall be procured and paid for by Contractor. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with the all applicable laws bearing on the conduct of the

Work as drawn and specified. If Contractor observes or reasonably should have observed that Plans and Specifications and other components of the Agreement are at variance therewith, it shall be responsible for promptly notifying District in writing of such fact. If Contractor performs any Work contrary to applicable laws, it shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

7.2. In the case of any permits or notices held in District's name or of necessity to be made in District's name, District shall cooperate with Contractor in securing the permit or giving the notice, but the Contractor shall prepare for District review and execution upon approval, all necessary applications, notices, and other materials.

8. Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, the indemnity obligations, defense obligations, and limitations of liability expressed in the Agreement apply with equal force and effect to any claims or liabilities imposed or existing by virtue of the removal, abatement, and disposal of hazardous waste. This includes, but is not limited to, liabilities connected to the selection and use of a waste disposal facility, a waste transporter, personal injury, property damage, loss of use of property, damage to the environment or natural resources, or “disposal” and “release” of materials associated with the Work (as defined in 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 et seq.).

9. Termination. District shall have an absolute right to terminate for default immediately without notice and without an opportunity to cure should Contractor knowingly or recklessly commit a material breach of the terms of the Agreement, or any applicable law, on any matter involving the exposure of persons or property to hazardous waste. However, if the breach of contract exposing persons or property to hazardous waste is due solely to an ordinary, unintentional, and non-reckless failure to exercise reasonable care, then the Agreement’ provisions related to termination for cause shall apply without modification.

LEAD-PRODUCT(S) CERTIFICATION

California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (CalOSHA), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), California Department of Health Services (DHS), California Department of Education (CDE), and the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) regulate lead-containing paint and lead products. Because the Contractor and its employees will be providing services for the District, and because the Contractor’s work may disturb lead-containing building materials, **CONTRACTOR IS HEREBY NOTIFIED** of the potential presence of lead-containing materials located within certain buildings utilized by the District. All school buildings built prior to 1993 are presumed to contain some lead-based paint until sampling proves otherwise.

The CDE mandates that school districts utilize DHS lead-certified personnel when a lead-based hazard is identified. Examples of lead-certified personnel include: project designers, inspectors, and abatement workers. Furthermore, since it is assumed by the district that all painted surfaces (interior as well as exterior) within the District contain some level of lead, it is imperative that the Contractor, its workers and subcontractors fully and adequately comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations governing lead-based materials (**Including Title 8, California Code of Regulations, Section 1532.1**). Any and all Work which may result in the disturbance of lead-containing building materials must be coordinated through the District.

The California Education Code also prohibits the use or import of lead-containing paint, lead plumbing and solders, or other potential sources of lead contamination in the construction of any new school facility or in the modernization or renovation of any existing school facility. The Contractor shall provide the District with any sample results prior to beginning Work, during the Work, and after the completion of the Work. The District may request to examine, prior to the commencement of the Work, the lead training records of each employee of the Contractor.

If failure to comply with these laws, rules, and regulations results in a site or worker contamination, the Contractor will be held solely responsible for all costs involved in any required corrective actions, and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the District, pursuant to the indemnification provisions of the Agreement, for all damages and other claims arising therefrom. If lead disturbance is anticipated in the Work, only persons with appropriate accreditation, registrations, licenses and training shall conduct this Work.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to properly dispose of any and all waste products, including but not limited to, paint chips, any collected residue, or any other visual material that may occur from the prepping of any painted surface. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the proper disposal of any hazardous waste by a certified hazardous waste hauler. This company shall be registered with the Department of Transportation (DOT) and shall be able to issue a current manifest number upon transporting any hazardous material from any school site within the District.

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES, UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY, THAT HE OR SHE HAS RECEIVED NOTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL LEAD-BASED MATERIALS ON THE OWNER’S PROPERTY, AS WELL AS THE EXISTENCE OF APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING WORK WITH, AND DISPOSAL OF, SUCH MATERIALS WITH WHICH IT MUST COMPLY. THE UNDERSIGNED ALSO WARRANTS THAT HE OR SHE HAS THE AUTHORITY TO SIGN ON BEHALF OF AND BIND THE CONTRACTOR.

Date: _____

Legal Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

PERFORMANCE BOND

PERFORMANCE BOND (100% of Contract Price)

(Note: Contractors must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the governing board (“Board”) of the Yuba City Unified School District (“District”) and _____ (“Principal”) have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:

PARK AVENUE PAINTING
Project No.: 23-209-03

which Agreement dated _____ and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Agreement, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof, and

WHEREAS, said Principal is required under the terms of the Agreement to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal and _____ (“Surety”) are held and firmly bound unto the Board of the District in the penal sum of:

_____ (\$ _____),

lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, to:

- Perform all the work required to complete the Project; and
- Pay to the District all damages the District incurs as a result of the Principal’s failure to perform all the Work required to complete the Project.

The condition of the obligation is such that, if the above bounden Principal, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions, and agreements in the Agreement and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on his or its part to be kept and performed at the time and in the intent and meaning, including all contractual guarantees and warranties of materials and workmanship, and shall indemnify and hold harmless the District, its trustees, officers and agents, as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall become null and void, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

As a condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the Agreement, the above obligation shall hold good for a period equal to the warranty and/or guarantee period of the Agreement, during which time Surety’s obligation shall continue if Contractor shall fail to make full, complete, and satisfactory repair, replace, and totally protect the District from loss or damage resulting from or caused by defective materials or faulty workmanship. The obligations of Surety hereunder shall continue so long as any obligation of Contractor remains. Nothing herein shall limit the District’s rights or the Contractor’s or Surety’s obligations under the Agreement, law or equity, including, but not limited to, California Code of Civil

Procedure section 337.15.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Agreement or to the Work to be performed thereunder shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the Contract Documents or to the Work.

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to the Surety at the following address. This cannot be the Contractor's broker for this bond, but must be an employee of the Surety or the Surety's legal counsel:

Attention: _____

Telephone No.: (____) ____-_____

Fax No.: (____) ____-_____

E-mail Address: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

Principal

Surety

(Name of Principal)

(Name of Surety)

(Signature of Person with Authority)

(Signature of Person with Authority)

(Print Name)

(Print Name)

(Name of California Agent of Surety)

(Address of California Agent of Surety)

(Telephone Number of California Agent of Surety)

Contractor must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.

PAYMENT BOND

Contractor's Labor and Material Bond (100% of Contract Price)
(Note: Contractors must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the governing board (“Board”) of the Yuba City Unified School District (“District”) and _____ (“Principal”) have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:

PARK AVENUE PAINTING
Project No.: 23-209-03

which Agreement dated _____, and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Agreement, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to law and the Agreement, the Principal is required, before entering upon the performance of the work, to file a good and sufficient bond with the body by which the Agreement is awarded in an amount equal to 100 percent (100%) of the Contract Price, to secure the claims to which reference is made in sections 3179 through 3214 and 3247 through 3252 of the Civil Code of California, and division 2, part 7, of the Labor Code of California.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal and _____, (“Surety”) are held and firmly bound unto all laborers, material men, and other persons referred to in said statutes in the penal sum of:

_____, (\$ _____),

lawful money of the United States, being a sum not less than the total amount payable by the terms of Agreement, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is that if the Principal or any of his or its subcontractors, of the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns of any, all, or either of them shall fail to pay for any labor, materials, provisions, provender, or other supplies, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Act with respect to such work or labor, that the Surety will pay the same in an amount not exceeding the amount herein above set forth, and also in case suit is brought upon this bond, will pay a reasonable attorney's fee to be awarded and fixed by the Court, and to be taxed as costs and to be included in the judgment therein rendered.

It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that this bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies, and corporations entitled to file claims under sections 3179 through 3214 and 3247 through 3252 of the Civil Code, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

Should the condition of this bond be fully performed, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and affect.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Agreement or to the Work to be performed thereunder shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the Contract Documents or to the Work.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

Principal

Surety

(Name of Principal)

(Name of Surety)

(Signature of Person with Authority)

(Signature of Person with Authority)

(Print Name)

(Print Name)

(Name of California Agent of Surety)

(Address of California Agent of Surety)

(Telephone Number of California Agent of Surety)

Contractor must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: ACTION

DEPARTMENT: Business Services

SUBJECT: Approval of Furniture Surplus Resolution

SUGGESTED ACTION: Superintendent recommends approval of this resolution

ATTACHMENTS:

[Staff Report](#)
[BR-2223-040](#)

Yuba City Unified School District

Governing Board Meeting Staff Report

To: YCUSD Governing Board

From: Scott Bentley, Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Meeting Date: May 23, 2022

Item: Approval of Furniture Surplus Resolution

Yuba City Unified School District is replacing furniture in 196 classrooms across 15 school sites. These items will be offered for public purchase through PublicSurplus.com. Items that are not purchased will either be donated to USA & Mexico Sister Cities Association Inc. or disposed of. USA & Mexico Sister Cities Association Inc. will take possession of any remaining furniture and will then coordinate distribution of the furniture to charitable outlets in Mexico.

Superintendent recommends approval of this resolution.

Fiscal Impact: \$0.00

Resolution No. BR-2223-040

**GOVERNING BOARD OF THE
YUBA CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

(Resolution to Dispose of Surplus District Personal Property)

WHEREAS, Education Code section 17545 et seq. generally permits a school district to sell property that is not required for school purposes, should be disposed of for replacement purposes, or if it is unsatisfactory or not suitable for school use, through an advertised bid solicitation process (the “General Rule”).

WHEREAS, Education Code section 17546, subdivision (c) is an exception to the General Rule, and provides:

(c) If the board, by a unanimous vote of those members present, finds that the property is of insufficient value to defray the costs of arranging a sale, the property may be donated to a charitable organization deemed appropriate by the board, or it may be disposed of in the local public dump on order of any employee of the district empowered for that purpose by the board.

WHEREAS, Exhibit A to this Resolution lists items (“Property”) that are of insufficient value to defray the costs of arranging a sale, pursuant to Education Code section 17546, subdivisions (c).

WHEREAS, USA & Mexico Sister Cities, Inc. is a charitable organization that will donate the Property to schools of Mexico.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that:

1. The Property is not required for school purposes.
2. The Property is unsatisfactory and unsuitable for school use.
3. The value of the Property is insufficient to defray the cost of arranging a sale.
4. The Property may be donated to a charitable organization or organizations, which are deemed appropriate by the Governing Board.
5. USA & Mexico Sister Cities, Inc. is an appropriate charitable organization.
6. The Superintendent, the Assistant Superintendent of Business Services, and their designees, are authorized and directed to take actions and execute documents that are necessary to effectuate the intent of this Resolution.

THIS RESOLUTION was adopted **unanimously** by the Governing Board of the Yuba City Unified School District on the 23rd day of May, 2023 by the following vote:

AYES: _____
NOES: _____
ABSENT: _____

Signed and approved by me after its passage.

Nicolo Orozco, President of the Governing

Board
ATTEST:

Harjot Kaur, Clerk of the Governing Board

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS FOR DISPOSAL

As a result of the replacement of furniture in 196 classrooms throughout the District, the following items have been identified for disposal:

- Three Thousand Five Hundred Eight (3,508) student desks.
- Four Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety (4,790) student chairs.
- One Hundred Sixty-Eight (168) teacher desks.
- One Hundred Sixty-Eight (168) teacher chairs.
- Five Hundred Seventy (570) bookcases.
- Two Hundred Nineteen (219) cabinets.
- Six Hundred Ninety-Seven (697) tables.



Board Agenda Item

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

DATE: May 23, 2023

AGENDA SECTION: COMMUNICATIONS

DEPARTMENT: Superintendent

SUBJECT: Written Communications from the Public
Comments from Employee Representatives
Comments from Board Members
Comments from the Superintendent

SUGGESTED ACTION:

ATTACHMENTS: